

# Subject Index 1996

## Corrigenda to previous volumes

- Andersen K.E., Begtrup M., Chorghade M.S., Lee E.C., Lau J., Lundt B.F., Petersen H., Sørensen P.O., Thøgersen H.: **50**, 8699 (1994): reaction of **I** to give **II** is in error, 3375
- Doboszewski B., Blaton N., Rozenski J., De Bruyn A., Herdewijn P.: **51**, 5381 (1995): correction to value of  $J_{S_{eq},4}$  on page 5389, 1479
- Ichiba T., Scheuer P.J., Kelly-Borges M.: **51**, 12195 (1995): C3 stereochemistry of structures 8-13 and of fig 1 should be reversed, 14079
- Moreno-Mañas M., Sebastián R.M., Vallribera A., Molins E.: **51**, 10795 (1995): additional references cited, 2269
- Ye M., Logaraj S., Jackman L.M., Hillegass K., Hirsch K.A., Bollinger A.M., Grosz A.L., Mani V.: **50**, 6109 (1994): correction to author name, 6249

## Reports

- anatoxin-*a*, synthetic approaches to, 6025
- aqueous Barbier-Grignard type reactions, scope, mechanism and synthetic applications, 5643
- Baylis-Hillman reaction, 8001
- chemistry of C-element-substituted phosphorus ylids, 1855
- [4 + 4]-cycloaddition and its strategic application in natural product synthesis, 6251
- enantioselective desymmetrisation of achiral epoxides, 14361
- enantioselective synth through enzymatic asymmetrisation, 3769
- enediynes, enyne allenes and related compds, 6453
- flash photolysis generation and reactivities of carbenium ions and nitrenium ions, 6823
- free-radical homolytic substitution, new methods for formation of bonds to heteroatoms, 13265
- trans*-4-hydroxy-L-proline as a chiral starting block, 13803
- methods for the synthesis of *gem*-difluoromethylene compds, 8619
- 1- $\beta$ -methyl carbapenem antibiotics, prep of two

- pivotal intermediates for synth of, 331
- micellar solutions as reaction media, 11113
- nucleophilic additions to unsymmetrically substituted trigonal carbons, diastereofacial selection in, 5263
- organochlorozirconocene complexes, synthetic applications of, 12853
- oxidation of the carbon-silicon bond, 7599
- recent developments in kainoid amino acid chemistry, 4149
- resorcinarenes, synth and chemistry of, 2663
- solid-phase organic reactions; literature review, 4527
- stereochemistry of palladium catalysed cyclisation reactions; cascade reactions, 9289
- strategies in oligosaccharide synth, 1095
- 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, recent progress in synth of, 15031
- transformations of  $\beta$ -dicarbonyl compds by reactions of their transition metal complexes with carbon and oxygen electrophiles, 3377

## Symposia-in-print

- cascade reactions, 11385
- fluoroorganic chemistry: synthetic challenges and biomedical rewards, 1
- fullerene chemistry, 4925
- new synthetic methods - organometallics in organic chemistry, 7201
- novel applications of heterocycles in synthesis, 3057

## Acetals

- alkoxy-1,4-diheteroepanes, reaction with 5-fluorouracil, ring opening to provide 5-fluorouracil derivs, 8907
- aromatic aldehyde diethyl acetals, reaction with diethyl phosphoramidate, synth of *N*-(diethoxyphosphoryl)aldimines, 8789
- aryl spiroacetals related to the papulacandin antifungal agents, synth involving addition of *ortho*-lithiated diethylbenzamides to lactones followed by cyclisation of the resulting ketoalcohols, 9553
- 1,4-benzoxazinone acetal glucosides GDIBOA and GDIMBOA from *Gramineae* sp., synth by glucosidation of 2,4-dihydroxy-2*H*-1,4-benz-

- oxazin-3(4*H*)-one, 10389
- N*-butadienyl-*N*-alkylketene *N*,*O*-*t*-butyldimethylsilyl acetals, synth and cascade Diels-Alder reaction of followed by acylation, synth of bicyclic and tricyclic products, 11643
- 2,3-butanedione diketal, dialkylation of with 1,8-bis(trimethylsilyl)-2,6-octadiene, synth of 1-acetyl-1-methyl-2,5-divinylcyclopentane which could be converted to 12-oxoestrane derivs, 9093
- carbon acetal-tethered trienes, Diels-Alder reactions of, 8937
- chiral  $\alpha$ -arylsulfinyl acetals, diastereoselective  $\beta$ -elimination of, asymmetric desymmetrisation of *meso*-1,2-diols, 6527
- cyclic methyleneketals, synth by methoxymethylation of tartrate, 8517
- dilithiated 3-tosylpropanal dimethyl acetal as  $\beta$ , $\beta$ -acylvinyl dianion or homoenolate dianion equivalent, 4111
- dithioacetals from electrophilic substitution of 1-[3-methyl-2-(2-thiolanylthio)-butyl]piperidine, 12745
- fused acetals by treatment of  $\beta$ -diketones and  $\beta$ -ketoesters with ceric ammonium nitrate and sodium hydrogen carbonate followed by addition to cyclic enol ethers, 12495
- ketalised 3,4-dihydroxybutyllithiums, new intermediates to transfer four-carbon diol functionality to electrophilic reagents, 8333
- ketals or enol ethers of 1,5-azido ketones, Schmidt reactions with alkyl azides, 3403
- S*,*N*-ketene acetals, Horner-Wittig approach to and acid-catalysed hydrolysis to (*S*)-thioesters, 11095
- O*,*S*-ketene silyl acetals, design and diastereoselective Mukaiyama-Michael reaction of, 9409, 9419
- nitroso acetals, synth by tandem intermolecular [4+2]/intramolecular [3+2] cycloaddition of nitroalkenes bearing a pendant olefin, 11579
- $\alpha$ -oxoketene dithioacetals, reduction with Zn/ZnCl<sub>2</sub>-TMEDA in ethanol, synth of  $\beta$ -methylthiomethylene ketones,  $\beta$ -methylthio-ketones and  $\alpha$ -methylketones, 4679
- peroxyacetals and peroxyketals, mechanism of thermolysis of, 8263
- pheromones with spiroketal structure of *Bacterocera nigrotibialis*, *Andrena wilkella* and *Andrena haemorrhoa* F, synth from chiral nitro alcohol, 6139
- quinone monoketals, photochemical rearrangement of, 5707
- silyl ketene acetals, addition to ferrocenylmethyl ethers, synth of precursors to chiral bridged ferrocenophanes, 1461
- N*,*O*-spiroketal formation in synth of (+)-hydantocidin from D-fructose and in one-step synth from D-isoascorbic acid and urea, 1177
- trimethylsilylketene acetals, reaction with carbohydrate derived cyclic enolethers, synth of 2,3-unsaturated *C*-glycosides, 6397
- $\alpha$ , $\beta$ -unsaturated and  $\alpha$ -phenyl acetals, reaction with epoxides promoted by lithium-potassium mixed base LICKOR, synth of homoallyl alcohols, 1433
- $\gamma$ , $\delta$ -unsaturated acetals and aldehydes, synth by ruthenium catalysed coupling of allyl alcohol with alkynes, 5511
- uridine 5'-monoselenoacetals, prep by seleno-Pummerer reaction of 5'-deoxy-5'-phenylselenouridines, use as substrates for radical-mediated reactions with allyltributyltin, diastereoselective homolytic C-C bond formation, 9469
- see also* Thioacetals
- Acetogenins**
- aromin and aromicin, bioactive annonaceous acetogenins with bis-THF ring structure from *Xylopiia aromatica*, structures and cytotoxic activity, 4215
- epoxyrollin A, annonaceous acetogenin, synth of the epoxy lactone proposed for, 9399
- tonkinenin A, polyoxygenated cyclohexane deriv from *Uvaria tonkinensis*, structure, 12373
- Acetylenes**
- see* Alkynes
- Acylation**
- acylation procedure of a mixed anhydride for synth of  $\beta$ , $\gamma$ -unsaturated *N*-acyl-2-oxazolidinones, 13733
- of arylstyrylsilanes, controlling silanucleophile reactivity, 861
- diastereoselective  $\alpha$ -acylation and subsequent aminolysis of 2-acyl-3-phenyl-*l*-menthopyrazoles, synth of enolizable  $\beta$ -keto amides, 10335
- electroreductive – of 3-aryl substituted  $\alpha$ , $\beta$ -unsaturated esters and nitriles in the presence of aliphatic carboxylic anhydrides, 1943
- of a transient Ti(VI)-enolate by acyl halides and anhydrides, synth of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -ketoesters, 11037
- Adamantanes**
- 3-alkyl-2-oxaadamant-1-yl mesylates, silica

- gel-promoted fragmentation of, synth of 7-alkylbicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-en-3-ones, 5867
- 1,3-dehydroadamantane, 3,6-dehydrohomoadamantane and 1,5-dehydrobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane, mechanisms of addition reactions with  $\text{HNO}_3$  and nitronium salts, 5857
- (*Z*)- and (*E*)-1,2-di(1-adamantyl)ethene, synth and reactions with dichlorocarbene, 825
- 2,5,7- and 1,3,5-trisubstituted adamantanes, synth by transformation of 2-(4-methylphenyl)-5-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-2-adamantanol and 2-(1-adamantyl)-2-alkanols, 3983
- Addition reactions**
- [60]fullerene derivs with octahedral addition patterns, synth using reversible template as well as protecting group techniques, 5065
- of allyl and substituted allylic Grignard reagents to (1*R*)-(+)-camphor and (1*R*)-(-)-fenchone, synth of homoallylic alcohols with (+)-camphor and (-)-fenchone skeletons, 1699
- aminosilyl anions as hydroxy anion equivalents through addition to vinyloxirane and addition to acetylene, 5765
- of arenesulfonyl iodides with alkynols, synth of cyclic enol ethers, 7779
- competition between nucleophilic addition and electron-transfer in the reaction of 9-diazo-10-anthrone with Grignard reagents, 6795
- conjugate – of  $\text{Me}_3\text{Al}$  to 4,4-disubstituted cyclohexa-2,5-dienone catalysed by copper with a (4*S*)-2-(2',6'-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-isopropylloxazoline ligand, 14177
- conjugate addition of amines to  $\alpha,\beta$ -ethylenic substrates, activation by pressure, lanthanide catalysis and use of water, 13557
- 1,4-conjugate addition of the Reformatsky reagent to  $\alpha$ -nitrostyrenes, synth of ethyl 3-aryl-4-nitrobutanoates, 1425
- of cuprates to asymmetric shielded 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylates, synth of 5-substituted 2-oxo-cyclopentanecarboxylates, 971
- diastereoselective 1,2-addition of carbon nucleophiles to enantiomerically enriched  $\alpha$ -sulfonylated aldehydes, synth of vicinal thioether alcohols, 2893
- diastereoselective – of cyanide to enantiomerically pure 3-(2-arylethenyl)oxazolines followed by reduction, synth of (*R*)-4-amino-3-phenylbutyric acid and (*R*)-baclofen, 15117
- diastereoselective – of methyl lithium and dimethylcuprateboron trifluoride to imines derived from (*S*)-1-phenylethyl-mine, synth of secondary amines, 12571
- of 2,3-dihydro-5-furanyl lithium to diisopropyl squarate as a means for the rapid generation of structurally complex oxygen-containing tetraquinane networks, 3075
- of 2,3-dimethoxybenzaldehyde to lithio(dimethoxybenzene) derivs followed by removal of alcohol function and cleavage of methyl aryl ethers, synth of linear alkyl bridged bis-, tris- and tetra(catechol) compds, 2385
- of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 1-methyl-2-vinyl pyrrole, solvent effects on mechanism of, 10693
- 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to  $\text{C}_{60}$ , synth of fullerene-fused isoxazoline heterocycles bearing a series of different substituents in the 3-position and reactivity of, 5043
- of 2-(1,3-dithian-2-yl)indole to 3-ethyl- $\Delta^3$ -piperidin-2-ones, synth of 20-epidasycarpidone and 20-epiuleine, 3563
- electrophilic – to cyclobutene compds, high selectivities in, 15103
- electrophilic and oxidative addition of  $\text{NO}_2^+$ -containing reagents to the propellanic C-C bond, 5857
- of ester enolate to optically active  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyaldehydes derived from nerol and geraniol, enhanced diastereoselectivity in, 9047
- Grignard additions to Garner type aldehydes, synth of secondary alcohols which can be readily converted into their respective  $\gamma$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -amino alcohols and  $\beta$ -hydroxyamino acids, 11673
- of Grignard reagents to *N,N'*-dibenzylated 2-purinones, 12979
- of hydrogen halides to acetylenic selenides, synth of 1-halo-1-selenoalkenes, 9687
- intramolecular conjugate – of *N*-protected imidazoles to vinyliminophosphoranes promoted by tetrabutylammonium fluoride, synth of the corresponding fused imidazoles, 13671
- of  $\text{La}@\text{C}_{82}$  with digermirane, chemical derivatisation of the endohedral metallofullerene, 5015
- of lithiated  $\beta$ -hydrazonophosphine oxides to isocyanates and isothiocyanates followed by cyclisation, synth of 4-phosphorylated pyrazoles, 4123
- 1,2- – of  $\alpha$ -lithio- *o* or *m*-xylenes onto  $\alpha$ -oxo-ketene dithioacetals followed by cyclodehydration of the resulting carbinols, synth of substituted 1-methyl- and 2-methylnaphthalenes, 14049

- of lithium metal to 1,4-unsymmetrically substituted butatrienes, synth of 3,4-dilithio-1,2-butadienes, 6149
- methoxide ion addition to corands incorporating a thiopyrylium ring, effect of alkali cations, 3509
- of  $\gamma$ -monosubstituted allylchromium(III) reagents to *N*-protected  $\alpha$ -amino aldehydes, synth of a new core for  $C_2$  symmetric HIV-protease inhibitors, 7379
- of nitrenes to  $C_{60}$ , synth of [6,5] azaannulenes, 5257
- of nitrogen dioxide radicals to  $C_{60}$ , synth of polynitro fullerenes, subsequent hydrolysis gave the corresponding fullerenols, 4963
- nucleophilic additions to  $\alpha$ -trifluoromethylated aldehydes, 199
- nucleophilic additions to unsymmetrically substituted trigonal carbons, diastereofacial selection in, 5263
- of organocuprate. $BF_3$  complexes and organolithium reagents to an  $\alpha$ -silyloxyaldimine derived from (*S*)-ethyl lactate, synth of 1,2-amino alcohols, 13137
- of organometallic reagents to  $\beta$ -hydroxyketones, diastereoselection of, synth of (+)-(2*R*,4*R*)-2-phenyl-2,4-pentanediol, 2177
- patterns of addition to buckyballs and buckytubes, 5247
- perfluoro-*t*-butyl radical addition to terminal olefins, absolute rate constant, 12351
- of piperazine with  $C_{60}$ , prep of  $C_{60}N_2(C_2H_4)_2$  and six double addition products, consistent geometric distortions of the fullerene core upon adduct formation, 5021
- radical addition of perfluoroalkyl iodide to 1-*O*-allyl-1,2-diols, synth of 2-perfluoroalkylidenemethyl and 2-perfluoroalkylmethyl-1,4-dioxanes, 6187
- of silyl enol ethers and silyl ketene acetals to ferrocenylmethyl ethers, synth of precursors to chiral bridged ferrocenophanes, 1461
- syn*- and *anti*-electrophilic additions of HOBr to allylically and homoallylically functionalised cyclopentenes, synth of polysubstituted cyclopentanes, 3355
- tetramethylethylene diamine/trimethylsilyl chloride mediated – of benzyl copper reagents to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters, 12313
- of titanium and lithium enolates to  $\gamma$ -alkoxy enone, synth of 2,3-*anti*-3,4-*anti* and the 2,3-*syn*-3,4-*anti* isomers respectively, 3497
- trichloromethyl-bromo-addition reactions to *p*-*Y*-substituted phenylacetylenes, relative rates, correlation analysis suggests both polar and spin-delocalisation effects, 3017
- triethyl phosphite to 3-acetoxy-2-methylene-alkanenitriles and -alkanoates, synth of (2*E*)-2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)alk-2-enenitriles and methyl (2*Z*)-2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)alk-2-enoates, 2261  
*see also* Michael reactions
- Aggregation**  
of synthetic zinc chlorins with several esterified alkyl chains as models of bacteriochlorophyll-*c* homologues, 12421
- Alcohols**  
alcohol oxidase from defensive secretion of larvae of leaf beetle *Phaedon armoraciae*, stereochemistry of, 6601  
alcohols, isocyanides, aldehydes and trifunctional  $\alpha$ -amino acids, Ugi reactions with, synth of 1,1'-iminodicarboxylic acid derivs, 11657  
alcoholysis of caryophyllene oxide catalysed by tetracyanoethylene, 7961  
2-(4-alkoxy)-3,3,3-trifluoro-1,2-diphenylpropan-1-ols, acid-catalysed dehydration of, synth of panomifene antitumour compd, effect of trifluoromethyl group, 12821  
 $\alpha$ -alkynols, dehydration-hydration over zeolite catalyst, synth of conjugated enynes and  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones, 8287  
alkynols, metal-assisted cyclisation using labile pentacarbonylchromium and pentacarbonylmolybdenum complexes, synth of oxolenes and furans, 1617  
allyl alcohols, Diels-Alder reaction with ethyl (*E*)-3-(1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)-3-cyanopropenoate, synth of *cis*-fused polycyclic systems, 733  
allylic alcohols, benzylic tertiary alcohols and epoxides, methanolysis in the presence of a catalytic amount of ceric ammonium nitrate, mechanism, 4175  
allylic and homoallylic alcohols, epoxidation by sulfonic peracids, 2957  
(2*R*,3*S*)-2-allyloxy-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3-ol, prep of both enantiomers by biocatalytic optical resolutions, 8123  
*O*-aminobenzyl alcohols by hydroalkylation of secondary anilines, subsequent pyrolysis results in *O*-quinone methide imines which can be converted to quinolines, dihydro- and tetrahydroquinolines, 11705  
bis(aminol) ethers, synth from primary aliphatic



- amines and benzylamine together with formaldehyde and alcohol, conversion to secondary and tertiary amines *via* iminium salts, 3473
- 2-aziridinemethanols, aza-Payne rearrangement-epoxide ring opening reaction of, regio- and stereoselective synth of diastereomerically pure *N*-protected 1,2-amino alcohols, 11739
- bicyclic octen- and heptenols, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* alcohol dehydrogenase as catalyst for redox reactions of, 1669
- 1,1'-bi-2-naphthols by oxidative coupling of 2-naphthols suspended in aqueous  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$  solutions, 1005
- $\alpha$ -(1-bromo-1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-alcohols and  $\alpha$ -(1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)alcohols by reaction of 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane with aldehydes in the presence of zinc, 12667
- and carboxylic acids, reaction with ammonium- and phosphoniumperfluoro-cyclobutane ylids, synth of alkyl fluorides or acyl fluorides respectively, 2977
- chiral 4,5-di-*O*-acetyl-2*E*,6*E*-octadiene-1,4,5,8-tetraol, rearrangement generates a 2,7-di-*O*-acetyl-3*E*,5*E*-octadiene-1,2,7,8-tetraol framework, 13909
- chiral carboxylic acids or alcohols, lipase-catalysed resolution using mixed carboxylic-carbonic anhydrides, 4383
- chiral difluorinated gingerol, total synth using (*R*)- and (*S*)-(-)-ethyl 2,2-difluoro-3-hydroxy-octanoates as intermediates, 157
- cycloalkanols by alkylation-annulation of halo esters with a coupled reagent of samarium(II) diiodide with organometallic reagents, 1953
- cis*-3-cyclobutene-1,2-dimethanol, transformation into naturally occurring 1,3,5-alkatrienes and 2,4-decadienoates, 3631
- dehydrative alkylation of – with triethyl methanetricarboxylate under Mitsunobu conditions, 13007
- doubly-caged sterically-congested tetraol, synth by Diels-Alder reaction of a cage-annulated cyclohexa-1,3-diene, 6325
- anti*- (or *erythro*-)  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxy alcohols, synth by reduction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyketones with diisopropoxytitanium(III) tetrahydroborate, 9137
- [60]fullerenols, synth by addition of nitrogen dioxide radicals to  $\text{C}_{60}$  *via* hydrolysis of the resulting polynitro fullerenes, 4963
- 2,5-furandimethanol or furfuryl alcohol, alkylation under microwave in solvent-free phase transfer catalysis conditions, synth of a new family of furanic ethers, 617
- 1-haloethynyl-2-methylcyclopentanol, ring expansions of which are dependent on the position of the methyl and hydroxyl groups, synth of 2-(dihalomethylidene)-3- and 6-methylcyclohexanones, 10267
- homoallyl alcohols by reaction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated and  $\alpha$ -phenyl acetals with epoxides promoted by lithium-potassium mixed base LICKOR, 1433
- homoallylic and homopropargylic alcohols by Barbier reaction of carbonyl compds with allylic and propargylic bromides promoted by active zinc and tin powder, 9575
- (2*R*,2'*S*)-1-*O*-(2'-hydroxy-hexadecyl)-glycerol, antitumour compd from shark liver oil, stereoselective synth, 6437
- intramolecular Schmidt reaction of azides with tertiary –, synth of 5-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)- and 5-( $\beta$ -naphthyl)indolizidines as potential dopamine analogues and non-opiate antinociceptive agents, 12039
- isovalerenol, sesquiterpene alcohol isolated from a soft coral, synth using intramolecular aldol and hydrogenation reactions of the corresponding hydrind-enone deriv, 9999
- ketalised 3,4-dihydroxybutyllithiums, new intermediates to transfer four-carbon diol functionality to electrophilic reagents, 8333
- linear alkyl bridged bis-, tris- and tetra-(catechol) compds, synth by addition of 2,3-dimethoxybenzaldehyde to lithio(dimethoxybenzene)derivs, 2385
- lithiation of triflates and triflamides under Barbier-type conditions, indirect transformation of alcohols and amines into organolithium compds, 14341
- p*-methoxybenzyl cation, generation of by NIS-mediated activation of *p*-methoxybenzyl 4-pentenyl ether, 8135
- 2-(4-methylphenyl)-5-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-2-adamantanol and 2-(1-adamantyl)-2-alkanols, transformation into 2,5,7- and 1,3,5-trisubstituted adamantanes, 3983
- $\beta$ -nitroalcohols, synth by Amberlyst A-21 catalysed Henry reaction, 1677
- nonracemic homoallylic *exo*-alcohols with (+)-camphor and (–)-fenchone skeleton, synth by addition of allyl and substituted allylic Grignard reagents to (1*R*)-(+)-camphor and (1*R*)-(–)-fenchone, 1699

OH-insertion reactions with rhodium carbenoids, synth of ethers, 5999

optically active allylic enoate alcohols, diastereoselective dihydroxylation of, synth of polyols, 7861

phenol and naphthol derivs, reaction with 2-alkoxy-2-fluoroglycosyl fluorides, synth of naphtho- and benzo-dihydrofuran derivs, 7797

polyhydroxylated compds, synth by coupling of chiral aldehydes with 5,6-dihydro-1,4-dithiins, 11857

primary or secondary polyoxyalkylene alcohol functions, transformation by Williamson reaction, 8245

propargylic alcohols, titanium-catalysed hydromagnesiation-stannation sequence on, synth of vinyl 1,1-bimetallic compds, 7221

*cis*-4-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclohexenylcarbinols, synth from cyclohexadiene and chlorosulfonyl isocyanate, 799

2-[5-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclopenten-1-yl]-ethanol analogues, synth, 8407

reaction with methanesulfonyl- and toluenesulfonyl isothiocyanates, synth of *N*-sulfonylthioxocarbamates, subsequent radical fission reaction of, synth of *O*-alkylthioxocarbamates, 2705

ruthenium catalysed coupling with alkynes, synth of  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated acetals and aldehydes, 5511

secondary alcohols which can be readily converted into their respective  $\gamma$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -amino alcohols and  $\beta$ -hydroxyamino acids, synth by Grignard addition to oxazolidine aldehydes, 11673

silylated epoxy alcohols, nucleophilic ring opening of, synth of stereochemically defined cyclohexanediols, 1231

substituted allyl alcohols by reduction of functionalised  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated  $\gamma,\delta$ -dioxy carboxylates with zinc, 4457

4-trimethylsilyl-3-alkyn-1-ols, Wacker-type oxidation of, synth of  $\gamma$ -butyrolactones, 10405

1-ureido-3-propargyl-2,3-dihydropyrrol-2-ols synth by reaction of conjugated azo-alkenes with 3-acetyl-5-hexyn-2-one and with ethyl 2-acetyl-4-pentynoate, 3997

vicinal thioether alcohols by diastereoselective 1,2-addition of carbon nucleophiles to enantiomerically enriched  $\alpha$ -sulfenylated aldehydes, 2893

vinyl bromo allylic alcohols, conversion into vinylic carbonyl compds and oxidation of

secondary alcohols to ketones by palladium acetate catalysed Heck reactions, 12291

#### Aldehydes

aldehyde addition to *t*-butyldimethylsilyldihalomethyl lithium followed by 1,3- and 1,4-rearrangement of silyl group from carbon to oxide, 503

aldehydes, trifunctional  $\alpha$ -amino acids, isocyanides and alcohols, Ugi reactions with, synth of 1,1'-iminodicarboxylic acid derivs, 11657

aliphatic  $\alpha$ -acetoxyaldehydes, synth and properties of, 4347

(2*Z*,4*E*)-alkadienals by ring-opening of 4-alkyl-2-cyclobutene-1-carbaldehydes, 3631

aminoacid derived aldehydes, reaction with 4-isopropyl-2-oxazolin-5-one anion, synth of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -aminoacids, 4719

(*S*)-aspartate semi-aldehyde, a key intermediate in the biosynth of lysine, synth by hydrolysis of (*S*)-2-amino-4-methoxybut-3-enoic acid, 7127

$\alpha,\alpha$ -azacyclobisalkylation of -, synth of 2-formylpyrrolidines by rearrangement of  $\alpha,\delta$ -dichloroaldehydes, 3303

benzaldehyde, reaction with *t*-butyldimethylsilyldibromomethane, synth of  $\alpha$ -bromo- $\alpha$ -silyl ketones, 14533

conversion into cyanohydrins by use of the (*S*)-hydroxynitrile lyase from *Hevea brasiliensis*, 7833

coupling of chiral aldehydes with 5,6-dihydro-1,4-dithiins, synth of polyhydroxylated compds, 11857

2,3-dimethoxybenzaldehyde, addition to lithio-(dimethoxybenzene) derivs followed by removal of alcohol function and cleavage of methyl aryl ethers, synth of linear alkyl bridged bis-, tris- and tetra(catechol) compds, 2385

$\beta$ -enamidoaldehydes, intramolecular nitroncycloaddition starting from - and subsequent reductive ring-opening of the resulting fused  $\delta$ -lactam, synth of isomerically functionalised piperidine systems, 14311

enantiomerically enriched  $\alpha$ -sulfenylated aldehydes, diastereoselective 1,2-addition of carbon nucleophiles to, synth of vicinal thioether alcohols, 2893

$\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyaldehydes derived from nerol and geraniol, enhanced diastereoselectivity in reaction with lithium *t*-butylacetate, 9047

formaldehyde dimethylhydrazone, neutral reagent for nucleophilic hydroformylation and hydrocyanation, 9143

- D-glyceraldehyde analogues, rabbit muscle aldolase catalysed aldolisation of followed by dephosphorylation, synth of D-fructose analogues substituted at C6 position, 1557
- D-glyceraldehyde derivs, Strecker reactions of, synth of (2*S*,3*S*)- and (2*R*,3*S*)-2-amino-3,4-dihydroxybutyric acid, 9563
- $\beta$ -hydroxy aldehydes, condensation with *N*-sulfonyl aldimines, synth of 3,6-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-oxazines and their subsequent use in synth of 1,3-amino alcohol derivs, 3135
- indole-3-carboxaldehyde, Diels-Alder reactions in sulfolane, synth of carbocyclic analogues of canthine and canthin-6-one, 461
- (2*R*)- and (2*S*)-2-iodohexadecanal, natural inhibitors of the thyroïd gland metabolism, synth from chiral enol ethers, 10473
- L-isoserinal, synth from D-glyceraldehyde acetone, 7045, corrig. 7807
- isoxazoles as latent  $\alpha$ -cyanoaldehydes in construction of the indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizine ring system, 987
- mono- or dialdehydes, Tishchenko reactions of – using (pentamethylcyclopentadienyl)<sub>2</sub>LnCH(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> complexes as catalysts, 4291
- monoactivated dienes and aldehydes, hetero Diels-Alder vs Mukaiyama aldol pathways in reaction of, effect of Lewis acid, 2167
- olefination and hydroxymethylation of – using Knochel's (dialkoxyboryl)methylcopper reagents, 915
- oxazolidine aldehydes, Grignard additions to –, synth of secondary alcohols which can be readily converted into their respective  $\gamma$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -amino alcohols and  $\beta$ -hydroxy-amino acids, 11673
- oximes of 4-(alk-2-enylamino)-1,6-dimethyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbaldehydes and 2-(alk-2-enylamino)-4-oxo-4*H*-pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine-3-carbaldehydes, cycloaddition to fused isoxazolidine derivs, 887
- Peterson olefination reaction applied to aldehydes and ketones in conjunction with  $\alpha$ -lithiated- $\alpha$ -fluoro- $\alpha$ -trimethylsilylmethylphosphonate, synth of  $\alpha$ -fluoro-vinylphosphonates, 14199
- phenylhydrazones of 2-(alk-2-enylamino)-4-oxo-4*H*-pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine-3-carbaldehydes and 4-(alk-2-enylamino)-1,6-dimethyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbaldehydes, cycloaddition of, 901
- N*-protected imidazole-2-carboxaldehydes, reaction with pyrrole in refluxing propionic acid, synth of 5,10,15,20-tetrakis(substituted-imidazol-2-yl)porphyrins, 9877
- reaction with 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane in the presence of zinc, synth of  $\alpha$ -(1-bromo-1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)alcohols and  $\alpha$ -(1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)alcohols, 12667
- reaction with  $\gamma$ -trimethylsilyl *N*-*t*-butyl crotonaldimine, subsequent heating and hydrolysis of the resulting  $\delta$ -silyloxy imines leads to conjugated dienals, 4607
- reaction with nopadiene-derived  $\eta^3$ -allyltitanium complex, synth of (*Z*)-10-methyl- $\beta$ -pinene-3-yl carbinols, 4377
- salicylaldehydes, interaction with phosphonoacetates under Knoevenagel reaction conditions, synth of 1,2-benzoxaphosphorines and their dimers, 12597
- tere-, iso- and phthalaldehydes, catalytic enantioselective dialkylation of, synth of chiral diols, 13355
- $\alpha$ -trialkylsilyl- $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated aldehydes, stereocontrolled synth *via* palladium(0)-catalysed vinyloxirane rearrangement, 7487
- $\alpha$ -trifluoromethylated aldehydes, synth by Pummerer rearrangement or by oxidative cleavage of the corresponding diol, 199
- 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzaldehyde, decarbonylation of catalysed by scandium trifluoromethanesulfonate, synth of 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene and methyl formate, 11045
- $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated aldehydes, synth by ruthenium catalysed coupling of allyl alcohol with alkynes, 5511
- unsaturated dialdehydes, merulidial and isovelleral, reactivity towards triacetic acid lactone, 1473
- see also* Enals
- Aldol reactions**
- addition of ester enolate to optically active  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyaldehydes derived from nerol and geraniol, enhanced diastereo-selectivity in, 9047
- asymmetric – of trifluoromethyl ketones with a chiral Ni(II) complex of glycine, stereocontrolling effect of the tri-fluoromethyl group, 12433
- asymmetric catalysis of – with fluoral by chiral binaphthol-derived titanium complex, 85
- boron-mediated aldol/reduction of (*R*)-1-(benzyloxy)-2-methylpentan-3-one in total synth of (–)-denticulatin A and B, 1811
- Evans – of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -difluoro and  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro

carbonyl compds, reversal of stereo-selectivity in, 71

gold(I)-catalysed asymmetric— of isocyanooacetic acid derivs with fluoroaryl aldehydes, synth of oxazolines which could be hydrolysed to fluorophenylserines, 245

Mukaiyama aldol vs hetero Diels-Alder pathways in reaction of monoactivated dienes with aldehydes, effect of Lewis acid, 2167

nitroaldol (Henry) reaction catalysed by Amberlyst A-21, synth of  $\beta$ -nitroalcohols, 1677

rabbit muscle aldolase catalysed aldolisation of D-glyceraldehyde analogues followed by dephosphorylation, synth of D-fructose analogues substituted at C6 position, 1557

tin(II) Lewis acid-mediated aldol reactions of (Z)-1-ethylthio-1-trimethylsiloxypropene with aldehydes, synth of 2-methyl-3-hydroxythioesters, 7277

#### Algar-Flynn-Oyamada reactions

for synth of 2-aryl-3-hydroxy-4H-1-benzopyran-4-ones (flavonol) from 6'-substituted 2'-hydroxychalcones, aspects of, 7163

#### Alkaloids

Amaryllidaceae alkaloids from *Hippeastrum equestre* herb, circular dichroism studies of, 6591

2-(12'-aminotridecyl)-pyrrolidine, defensive alkaloid from the Mexican bean beetle *Epilachna varivestis*, synth and absolute configuration, 6859

anatoxin-a, synthetic approaches to, 6025

( $\pm$ )-andranginine, indole alkaloid with a perhydroazepine ring fused to a hexahydroquinoline system from *Craspidosperma verticillatum*, synth of intermediates from methyl N-p-methoxybenzensulfonylindole-2-(2-propenoate), 11291

apogeissoschizine, degradation product of geissospermine, construction of the pentacyclic ring system by addition of the enolate derived from methyl 1-indolepropionate to the  $\gamma$ -position of pyridinium salt followed by cyclisation, 8601

E-azaeburnamine skeleton, synth from 2-aryl-4-piperidones via 1-aminoindolo[2,3-a]-quinolizidine, 8581

3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, synth by Fischer indolisation of 6-phenylhydrazono-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-11H-dipyrido[1,2-a;4,3-d]pyrimidine-11-ones, 7789

bicyclic nitrogen heterocycles, construction by

the molybdenum alkylidene-catalysed meta-thesis of  $\alpha,\omega$ -dienes, 7251

calystegine B<sub>2</sub>, alkaloid with a nortropane skeleton, synth by intramolecular cyclisation of a polyhydroxylated 4-amino-cyclo-heptanone, 15137

canthines, tetracyclic  $\beta$ -carboline alkaloids, synth of carbocyclic analogues of canthine and canthin-6-one from indole-3-carbox-aldehyde by Diels-Alder reaction, 461

carbazole alkaloids, synth of indolo[3,2-b]-carbazole derivs by acid-catalysed dimerisation of 2-prenylindoles, 9455

carbazomycin B, synth by Diels-Alder reactions of (Z)-ethyl 3-[(1-ethoxycarbonyloxy-2-methoxy)ethenyl]-2-(ethoxycarbonyloxy)indole-1-carboxylate, 3029

ceveratrum alkaloids, compds consisting of C-nor-D-homosteroid based cevanine skeleton isolated from *Veratrum*, synth of DEF ring system of germine by intramolecular nitrile oxide cycloaddition, 4133

chalciporone, 2H-azepine alkaloid responsible for the pungent taste of the common mushroom *Chalciporus piperatus*, synth of optically active 2H-azepines from  $\alpha$ -amino acids, 10883

clathramides A and B, bromopyrrole alkaloids containing the N-methylimidazolium moiety from Caribbean sponge *Agelas clathrodes*, structures and antifungal activity, 13713

(-)-clavizepine, alkaloid with a dibenzopyran-azepine skeleton, synth from dibenzoxepinone, 4911

( $\pm$ )-crinane with basic skeleton of the 5,10b-ethanophenanthridine class of Amaryllidaceae alkaloids, synth from cyclohexenone, 3107

cyclostelletamine C, a bispyridinium macrocyclic alkaloid with muscarinic acetylcholine receptor antagonistic activity, total synth via 3-(13-hydroxytridecyl)-1-[13-(3-pyridyl)tridecyl]pyridinium trifluoromethane sulfonate, 10849

cis- and trans-deethyleburnamonine, alkaloid for treatment of cerebral disorders, synth from 1-substituted indolo[2,3-a]quinolizidines, 9925

4,5-dioxoaporphine alkaloids, synth from fluoroenones, formation of ring C by cyclisation of (biphenyl-2-yl)acetyl morpholines and formation of ring B by photochemistry of chloroacetamides, 11307

epibatidine, amphibian alkaloid from Ecuadorian poison from *Epipedobates tricolor*, synth by

- two routes involving ( $\pm$ )-1 $\alpha$ -nitro-2 $\beta$ -[3-(6-chloropyridyl)]-cyclohexane-4-one, 11053
- 20-epidasycarpidone, *Strychnos* alkaloid, synth by conjugate addition of 2-(1,3-dithian-2-yl)-indole and 3-ethyl- $\Delta^3$ -piperidin-2-ones, 3563
- epinardins A-D, pyrroloiminoquinone alkaloids of deep-water demosponges from the Indian Ocean, structure and cytotoxic activity, 8899
- 4,5-epoxy-10-normorphinans, synth using the nitrous acid deamination of indolenines as key step, 8209
- ( $\pm$ )-geissoschizine, tetracyclic indole alkaloid, synth from ( $\pm$ )-15-epi-*E*-geissoschizine, 6803
- haliclonaclamines A and B, cytotoxic alkaloids from tropical marine sponge *Haliclona* sp., structures, 9111
- indole alkaloids such as tetraphylline, 3-*epi*-reserpine and reserpine, transformation into the 2,7-dihydro compds followed by further methylation, 9069
- indolocarbazole alkaloid TAN-1030A, Beckmann-type rearrangement to a compd closely related to metabolite K-252a, 1235
- (+)-(9*S*,13*S*)-isocyclocelabenzine, spermidine alkaloid, synth using (3*S*)-3-amino-3-phenylpropanoic acid as the chiral building block, 14189
- isosaraine-3 and saraine-1-3, macrocyclic diamine alkaloids from Mediterranean sponge *Reniera sarai*, absolute stereo-chemistry of, 14961
- jozimine A and pindikamine A, naphthylisoquinoline alkaloids, synth and antimalarial activity of, 13409, 13419
- ( $\pm$ )-keramaphidin B (pentacyclic alkaloid) and manzamine L ( $\beta$ -carboline alkaloid) from Okinawan sponge *Amphimedon* sp., chiral resolution of ( $\pm$ )-keramaphidin B, configurations, 2319
- linaresine and dihydrolinaresine, alkaloids isolated from *Berberis valdiviana*, structures, 5929
- ( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -lycorane and 4,5-dehydroanhydrolycorine, Amaryllidaceae alkaloids, synth from a hydroindolone intermediate derived from [1+4] cycloaddition of 1-isocyanatocyclohexene and cyclohexyl isocyanide, 10569
- magallanesine, alkaloid with an azocine ring from *Berberis darwinii* Hook, synth from isoquinolineacetate by [1,2]-Meisenheimer rearrangement and Heck cyclisation, 14543
- manzamine A, oncolytic  $\beta$ -carboline-linked aza-cycle, synth of a tetracyclic substructure via Diels-Alder reaction of dihydropyridinones, 10597
- N*-methylated ageliferins from calcareous sponge *Astroscera willeyana*, structures and chemotaxonomic relationships, 5381
- micropine and epimicropine, 2,6-disubstituted piperidine alkaloid from leaves of *Microcos philippinensis*, synth through mercuric trifluoroacetate-catalysed intramolecular alkenylamide cyclisation, 13467
- morphinan-6,8-dienes, Diels-Alder reactions with 4-phenyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2449
- morphine, radical synth of spiro[benzofuran-3(2*H*),4'-piperidine] and octahydro-1*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*e*]isoquinoline fragments, 10935
- nazlinin and derivs, *Nitraria* alkaloids, enzyme catalysed oxidative transformation of, characterisation of products, 6725
- peripentadenine and dinorperipentadenine alkaloids, synth via chemoselective transformation of the vinylogous amide (*E*)-2-benzoylmethylene-1-(2-cyanoethyl)pyrrolidine, 2199
- ( $\pm$ )-physostigmine, indole alkaloid from *Physostigma venenosum* Balf, synth from (*Z*)-2-hydroxy-5-methoxyindolenine, 5339
- pseudocopsinine, indole alkaloid from *Vinca erecta*, synth of pseudocopsinine skeleton by tandem radical cascade, 647
- pseudodistomin C, a sphingosine-related piperidine alkaloid from Okinawan tunicate *Pseudodistoma kanako*, synth from D-serine, 4573
- ptilomycalin A, cytotoxic, antiviral, antifungal compd from Red Sea sponge *Hemimycale* sp., synth of guanidines as intermediates from pyrrolidin-2-one via *N*-acyliminium ion coupling with silyl enol ethers, 2603, 2629
- ptilomycalin A, guanidine containing biologically active compds, biomimetic model studies towards, 8315
- pyrrolam A, a pyrrolizidine alkaloid from *Streptomyces olivaceus*, total synth involving intramolecular coupling between a bromoalkyl and ynamide group, 869
- pyrrolizidine alkaloids, pyrrolizidine ring system via *N*-acyl anion cyclisation as the key step, extension to 2-methyl substituted pyrrolizidines, 3757
- saraines A-C, macrocyclic alkaloids from the Mediterranean sponge *Reniera sarai*, structures, 8341

sarpagan ring system, attempts to apply the biogenetic-type cyclisation of van Tamelen to prep of the sarpagan ring using indolo[2,3-*a*]-quinolizidines, 15225

secofascaplysin and indolopyridocoline, synth involving formation of arylated indole-2-carboxylic acid, 7329

secoxanthoplanine, dehydroisocorydione, 11,8'-bisocorydine, (8,8'-*R*)- and (8,8'-*S*)-bisocorydine from leaves of *Dehaasia triandra*, 6561

spirotryprostatins A and B, diketopiperazine alkaloids produced by *Aspergillus fumigatus*, structures and biological activity, 12651

storniamides A-D, peptide alkaloids from Patagonian sponge *Cliona celata*, structures, 2727

synth of 2,5-dihydropyrrole derivs (3-pyrrolines) as intermediates to alkaloids containing five-membered nitrogen rings, 6943

tacamine-type indole alkaloids of *Tabernaemontana eglandulosa*, synth from pentacyclic intermediates, 11361

tiliacora alkaloids, synth, 14735

tricyclic alkaloids from *Myrmecaria opaciventris* ants composed of pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]indolizines, structures, 13539

virantmycin, tetrahydroquinoline alkaloid from *Streptomyces nitrosporeus*, synth and stereochemistry of (±)-virantmycin and unnatural (+)-virantmycin, 10609, 10631

volutamides A-E, halogenated alkaloids with antifeed properties from Atlantic bryozoan *Amathia convoluta*, structures, 5371

#### Alkanes

3-alkoxy-1,1-dibromo-alkanes, diastereoselective bromine/lithium exchange reactions of, 7421

enolates of *t*-butyl alkanoates and *N,N*-dialkyl-alkanamides, reactions with *t*-butyl *p*-tolylazo sulfide, synth of  $\alpha$ -*p*-tolylhydrazonylated esters and amides, 5889

open-chain and cyclic alkanes, photochemical approach to functionalisation of, single electron transfer oxidation and hydrogen abstraction, 5533, 5549

oxidation of – by the reagent O<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-vanadium complex-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid, 13051

#### Alkenes

*N*-alkenyl derivs of six-membered and larger 1,2-diaza heterocycles, synth using diazaphosphole derivs generated *in situ* or the PCl<sub>3</sub>/hydrazone combination, 13695

arylalkenes, photochemical reactivity of aro-

matic and heteroaromatic nitroderivs in the presence of, synth of nitrones, 14253

azirene, cyclopropenyl anion, oxirene and thiirene, three membered antiaromatic systems, SINDO1 investigations on the low-lying states of, 4709

azoalkenes, reaction with thiocarboxylic acids to yield hydrazone 1,4-adducts leading to widely substituted pyrrole and pyrazole rings by internal cyclisation, 1579

by addition of Knochel's (dialkoxyboryl)methyl-copper reagents to aldehydes *via*  $\beta$ -hydroxy-alkylboronates, 915

catalytic epoxidation of unfunctionalised – by dinuclear nickel(II) complexes, 3521

[2+2]-cycloaddition of (*S*)-4-acyloxymethyl-4-methyl-2(*SH*)-furanones to – as key step in synth of (+)- and (–)-grandisol, the pheromone of cotton boll weevil, 1267, 1279

(*Z*)- and (*E*)-1,2-di(1-adamantyl)ethene, synth and reactions with dichlorocarbene, 825

dialkyl 3-acetoxy 1-alkenyl phosphonates, synth by palladium catalysed acetoxylation of dialkyl allyl phosphonates, 2087

$\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto- $\gamma,\delta$ -alkenyl- $\delta$ -aryl compds, rhodium(II) acetate catalysed decomposition of, aromatic C-H insertion reaction or Wolff rearrangement-electrocyclisation, 10455

$\alpha,\alpha'$ -dibromo-*o*-xylene, redox-mediated cathodic reduction of in the presence of hindered dienophiles, Diels-Alder trapping of the generated *o*-quinodimethane, 7771

*cis*-1,2-difluorotriethylsilylethylene, synth by isomerization of (*Z*)-HFC = CFSiEt<sub>3</sub> with ultraviolet light and catalytic phenyl disulfide, 37

electron deficient alkenes, epoxidation with anhydrous *t*-BuOOH promoted by KF adsorbed on alumina, 3659

electrophilic bromination of –, evidence for cyclic bromonium ion transfer in, reaction of  $\omega$ -alkenyl glycosides with aqueous *N*-bromosuccinimide, 7663

from cross-coupling of heterocyclic allyl sulfides with organomagnesium compds, regio- and enantioselection, 10799

4-functionalised 1-chloro-2-butenes, DTBB-catalysed lithiation of, synth of 1,2- and 1,4-disubstituted compds, 13243

1-halo-1-selenoalkenes, synth by addition of hydrogen halides to acetylenic selenides, 9687

hydrozirconation of, 12853

*p*-methoxybenzyl 4-pentenyl ether, NIS-media-

- ted activation of, generation of *p*-methoxybenzyl cation, 8135
- $\alpha$ -methylstyrene and 1-aryl-1-phenylethylenes, dimerisation of induced by aminium salt, 13971
- nitroalkenes, tandem intermolecular [4+2]/intramolecular [3+2] cycloaddition of – bearing a pendant olefin, synth of nitroso acetals which lead to fused pyrrolidines after hydrolysis, 11579
- $\alpha$ -nitrostyrenes, 1,4-conjugate addition of the Reformatsky reagent to –, synth of ethyl 3-aryl-4-nitrobutanoates, 1425
- non-activated alkenes, Heck couplings of cyclohexenyl triflate using a ligand-free palladium catalyst, potassium carbonate and tetrabutylammonium triflate, 12465
- reaction with  $\alpha$ -halo organoindium reagents derived from  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dibromo carbonyl compds, synth of cyclopropanes, 2803
- trifluoromethylalkenes in Diels-Alder reactions with Danshefsky's diene and in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions with nitrones and non-stabilized azomethine ylids, 59
- N,N*-bis(trimethylsilyl)-1-alkenesulfenamides, synth by reaction of 1-alkenesulfenate anions with TMSCl and LiHMDS, conversion to 1-alkenesulfenimines, 8387
- 3-trimethylsilyl-2-thiabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes and derivs, protiodesilylation of, stereochemical study, 3553
- trisubstituted alkenes, diastereoselective synth through lithium amide mediated reaction of ketones and diethyl maleate, Michael initiated-condensation-elimination sequence, 1389
- two new hydroxystilbenoids named vitisin C and viniferal from *Vitis coignetiae*, structures, 9991
- unactivated alkene, cyclisation of  $\alpha$ -aminocarbanions onto –, synth of 3-alkylpyrrolidines, 12541
- vinylc substitution of vinyl triflates with  $\beta$ -substituted- $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl compds, application to synth of cardenolides, 6983
- see also Enamines, Enamides, Enols, Olefins
- Alkylation**
- $\alpha$ -alkyl- $\alpha$ -aminosilanes, metalation and alkylation between silicon and nitrogen, 5669, 5683
- $\alpha$ -alkylation of  $\alpha$ -amino esters using a pyridoxal model compd having a Li<sup>+</sup>-ionophore character, synth of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dialkyl- $\alpha$ -amino esters, 12125
- aminomethylation of 3-hydroxy-2(1*H*)-pyridinones and 3-hydroxy-4(1*H*)-pyridinones, synth of iso-deferiprone, 1835
- asymmetric – of glucose-derived bicyclic oxazinones, synth and evaluation of their use as chiral glycines, 8685
- $\alpha,\alpha$ -azacyclobisalkylation of aldehydes, synth of 2-formylpyrrolidines by rearrangement of  $\alpha,\delta$ -dichloroaldimines, 3303
- catalytic enantioselective dialkylation of tere-, iso- and phthalaldehydes, synth of chiral diols, 13355
- computational studies of effective asymmetric alkylation utilising a chiral Schiff base derived from 2-hydroxy-3-pinane, 5961, 5971, corrig. 7807
- de– of arylmethyl ethers in derivs of benzophenones, xanthenes, anthraquinones, aryl esters, benzamides and nitroanisoles with BeCl<sub>2</sub>, 13623
- dehydrative – of alcohols with triethyl methanetricarboxylate under Mitsunobu conditions, 13007
- di– of 2,3-butanedione diketal with 1,8-bis(trimethylsilyl)-2,6-octadiene, synth of 1-acetyl-1-methyl-2,5-divinylcyclopentane which could be converted to 12-oxo-estrane derivs, 9093
- diastereoselective methylation of chiral (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-10-dicyclohexylsulfamoylisobornyl acetoxyacyanoacetate and subsequent nitrile hydrogenation, synth of (2*R*)- $\alpha$ -methylisoserine, 687
- of 2,5-furandimethanol or furfuryl alcohol under microwave in solvent-free phase transfer catalysis conditions, synth of a new family of furanic ethers, 617
- hydro– of secondary anilines, pyrolysis of the resulting *o*-aminobenzyl alcohols and electrocyclic reaction of the resulting *o*-quinone methide imines, synth of quinolines, dihydro- and tetrahydroquinolines, 11705
- hydroxyalkylation of 5-alkoxy-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-pentanoate, synth of the AB ring system of aklavinone, an 11-deoxyanthracycline antibiotic, 13493
- of 5,6-*O*-isopropylidene-L-ascorbic acid in dry acetone and in THF:DMSO, synth of 3-*O*-alkyl and 2,3-di-*O*-alkyl derivs, 1293
- methoxymethylation of tartrate, synth of mono- and diMOMtartrates, chiral building blocks, 8517
- of methyl  $\gamma$ -tosylcrotonate, prep of  $\gamma,\gamma$ - and  $\alpha,\alpha$ - or  $\alpha,\gamma$ - and  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dialkylated products, 15243
- mono– of primary and secondary amines by

- reductive decyanation of  $\alpha$ -aminonitriles with sodium cyanoborohydride-mercury bis(trifluoroacetate), 10835
- monoalkylations, dialkylations and Michael additions of ethyl*N*-(diphenylmethylene)glycinate to ethylenic and acetylenic acceptors under solid-liquid phase transfer catalysis, 8365
- oflithiated(2*S*)-2,5-dihydro-3,6-dimethoxy-2-isopropylpyrazine with 2,3-dibromopropene, key step in replacement of disulfide bridge in cystine by two  $\alpha$ -alanines, 8807
- reactions of 4-dialkylamino-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones in acidic media, selective *C*-alkylation or *N*-dealkylation, 7841
- reductive *N*-alkylation of anilines using ketones and  $\alpha$ -ketoesters as alkylating agents, synth of aminoacid derivs, 9777
- reductive methylation of 2,7-dihydro derivs of oxygenated indole alkaloids, 9069
- of substituted acetoacetates with geranyl bromide followed by decarboxylation and Wittig condensation, synth of analogues of farnesyl diphosphate bearing substituents at C3, 119
- of substituted benzoic acids with *n*-octyl bromide under solvent-free phase transfer catalysis and microwave heating, synth of long chain aromatic esters, 6705
- of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-oxoimidazo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidines with alkyl halides, synth of 1-alkyl histidines and histamines, 5363
- using cyclopentyl  $\beta$ -ketoxime sulfones as nucleophiles, 6903
- Alkynes**
- acetylenes, Ni(0)-promoted cyclocarbonylation reaction of allyl halides and -, synth of cyclopentenones, 10525
- O*-(2,4-alkadienyl) *S*-(2-alkenyl or alkynyl) dithiocarbonates, [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of prep of *S*-(1-vinyl-2-alkenyl) *S*-(2-alkenyl or alkynyl) dithiocarbonates which could be converted to sulfides, 13909
- N*-alkenyl-2-alkynamides, cyclisation of, synth of  $\alpha$ -chloroalkylidene- $\gamma$ -butyrolactams and  $\alpha$ -chloroalkylidene- $\delta$ -valerolactams, structural factors affecting the selectivity of, 10945
- alkyne cycloaddition with 3,4-dihydroisoquinoline *N*-oxides, synth of 4-substituted  $\Delta^4$ -isoxazolines and subsequent rearrangement to isoquinoline-fused pyrroles, 12049
- alkynes or alkynyl- and vinyltrialkyltin derivs, coupling with *N*-protected 4-haloimidazoles, 13703
- alkynols, addition reactions with arenesulfonyl iodides, synth of cyclic enol ethers, 7779
- $\alpha$ -alkynols, dehydration-hydration over zeolite catalyst, synth of conjugated enynes and  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones, 8287
- alkynols, metal-assisted cyclisation using labile pentacarbonylchromium and pentacarbonylmolybdenum complexes, synth of oxolenes and furans, 1617
- 3-alkynyl- and 3-allyl-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, iodocyclisation of, synth of bicyclic guanidines, imidazo[1,2-*a*]imidazole and imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine, 6581
- benzyne in [4+2]-cycloadditions, an alternative to the use of benzyne based on cycloaddition of 2-chloro-1,4-benzodithiin-*S,S'*-tetraoxide, 14247
- 3-butyn-2-one, Lewis acid-induced reaction with sterically unhindered isocyclic allylsilanes, 6685
- carbocupration of ethoxyethyne with phenylcopper(I) followed by cross-coupling of the resulting 2-ethoxyvinylcopper(I) complex with iodoarenes, synth of 1,2-diarylethenyl ethyl ethers, 13347
- chiral  $\gamma$ -functionalised (*E*)-allylic amines, synth from aminoaldehydes derived from natural aminoacids, subsequent stannylcupration affords  $\gamma$ -stannylated (*E*)-allylamines, 10985
- coupling with allyl alcohol catalysed by ruthenium, synth of  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated acetals and aldehydes, 5511
- cyclic carbopalladation of - terminated by carbonylative lactamisation using alkenyl or aryl halides containing an  $\omega$ -carboxamido or  $\omega$ -sulfonamido group, 11529
- cyclisation-hydride capture processes employing alkynes as relay species and alkynes or allenes as terminating species, 11479
- cyclobutynes, isomerisation to 1,2,3-butatriene and [2+2] cycloaddition to ethylene, 2279
- 3,3-dialkoxy-1-aryl-1-propynes, hydroarylation and hydrovinylation of, synth of 3-aryl- and 3-vinylquinolines, 10225
- 1-diethylamino-1-propyne, reaction with 3-substituted (1*H*)-1-isoindolones, synth of ring-expanded heterocycles, 3339
- ethoxyethyne, carbocupration of with phenylcopper(I) followed by cross-coupling of the resulting 2-ethoxyvinylcopper(I) complex with iodoarenes, synth of 1,2-diarylethenyl ethyl ethers, 13347



ethynyl and allenyl derivs of self condensed cycloalkanones, thermal oxy-Cope rearrangements of, synth of linearly fused tricyclic[5.6.5] and [6.6.6] compds, 7737

1-haloethynyl-2-methylcyclopentanols, ring expansions of which are dependent on the position of the methyl and hydroxyl groups, synth of 2-(dihalomethylidene)-3- and 6-methylcyclohexanones, 10267

hydroalumination and hydrozirconation of-, synth of vinylic organometallics which reacted with benzylic chlorides to yield allylated aromatics, 7265

*o*-hydroxyphenyl ethynyl ketones, 6-*endo*- and 5-*exo*-digonal cyclisation of, 9427

hydrozirconation of, 12853

1-octynyl-C<sub>60</sub> carbanion from reaction of 1-octynyl-C<sub>60</sub>-H with *t*-BuOK, redox properties and prep of 1,2- or 1,4-disubstituted dihydrofullerenes by reaction with carbon electrophiles, 5077

optically active  $\beta,\gamma$ -alkynylglycine derivs, synth from naturally occurring L-serine *via* L-serinal, 11217

pentynoic acids 3- or 5-substituted with an iodoaryl moiety, palladium-catalysed cyclisation of their potassium carboxylates, synth of  $\gamma$ -arylidenebutyrolactones, 11463

2(1*H*)-pyrazinones with a 2-propynylamino-methyl or 3-butynylamino methyl side chain, Diels-Alder reaction of, prep of pyrrolo[3,4-*b*] and [3,4-*c*]pyridin(on)es and related naphthyridines, 9161

retinyl propynyl ether, Diels-Alder reactions of, synth of a tetrahydroisobenzofuran deriv by addition of the alkyne group at positions 11 and 14 of the retinoid side chain, 405

rod-like conjugated poly-yne, synth from 4-trimethylsilylethynyl iodobenzene using cross-coupling and desilylation reactions, 5495

$\alpha$ -silylamino-enones and ynones, SET-photo-sensitised reactions proceeding by 6-*endo*  $\alpha$ -amino radical cyclisation pathways, 3195

*p*-Y-substituted phenylacetylenes, correlation analysis of relative rates of trichloromethyl-bromo-addition reactions to suggests both polar and spin-delocalisation effects, 3017

symmetrically and unsymmetrically silyl-protected diethynylmethanofullerenes and substituted trimethylsilylethynylfullerenes, synth and characterisation, towards molecular carbon allotropes, 4925

tandem sequence of hydroxylamine-alkyne cyclisation/1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of alkyne-containing *N*-hydroxypyrrolidines, route to piperidines and indolizidines, 11601

4-trimethylsilyl-3-alkyn-1-ols, Wacker-type oxidation of, synth of  $\gamma$ -butyrolactones, 10405  
1-ureido-3-propargyl-2,3-dihydropyrrol-2-ols, 1-ureido-3-propargylpyrroles and 1-ureido-3-propargyl-3-phosphono-1*H*-pyrrol-2(3*H*)-ones, synth and transition metal catalysed reactions of, 3997

vinyl and ethynylcyclopropane 1,1-dicarboxylic esters, synth by reaction of allylic diisobutyl-telluronium ylids with alkylidene or arylmethylidene malonic esters, 8747

vinyl radicals generated from bromomethyl-dimethylsilyl propargyl ethers, radical cascades of, 11405

*see also* Diynes, Enynes

#### Allenes

3-alkynyl- and 3-allenyl-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, iodocyclisation of, synth of bicyclic guanidines, imidazo[1,2-*a*]imidazole and imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine, 6581

$\alpha$ -allenic ketone, radical cyclisation of, synth of ( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -chamigrene sesquiterpene, 13181

$\delta$ - and  $\omega$ -allenyl aryl halides, hydrostannylation of followed by mono or bis cyclisation, synth of  $\alpha$ -vinyl oxygen- and nitrogen heterocycles, 13441

carbopalladation-sulfonylation of -, synth of 2-vinyl or 2-aryl allyl sulfones, 9101

enediynes, enyne allenes and related compds, chemistry of, 6453

hydrozirconation of, 12853

#### Allylation

diastereoselective - of norephedrine/dihydrocitronellal acid-derived oxazolidinone and intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction of a sulfonyl-substituted dienyne, key steps in synth of CD-ring fragment of vitamin D<sub>3</sub>, 4769

palladium(0)-catalysed - of uracils and thio-uracils, influence of solvent on the regioselectivity of, 9521

#### Aluminium and compds

supported chiral amino alcohols and diols functionalised with aluminium and titanium as catalysts for Diels-Alder reactions, 9853

#### Amides

acetamide, reaction with phenacyl benzoates in boiling xylene in the presence of BF<sub>3</sub>/Et<sub>2</sub>O as catalyst, synth of oxazoles, 10131

acrylamides, penultimate group effects in free

- radical telomerisations of acrylamides, 4181  
*N*-(2-alken-1-yl)amides, cyclisation of mediated by Mn(III), synth of 1,3,4-trisubstituted pyrrolidin-2-ones, use as route to biologically active amino acids containing a pyrrolidine ring, 1069  
*N*-alkenyl-2-alkynamides, cyclisation of, synth of  $\alpha$ -chloroalkylidene- $\gamma$ -butyrolactams and  $\alpha$ -chloroalkylidene- $\delta$ -valerolactams, structural factors affecting the selectivity of, 10945  
(*N*-alkyl)-pipercolic acid anilides, resolution by 2*R*,3*R*-tartaric acid and *O*,*O'*-dibenzoyl-2*R*,3*R*-tartaric acid, formation of diastereoisomers between, 1637  
alkylamides for metalation of 3-chloro-6-methoxy-pyridazine, improvement of regioselectivity of, 10417  
benzenesulfenamides, LDA-promoted decomposition of, route to aminyl radicals by dioxygen oxidation of lithium amides, 13243  
carboxamides by reaction of amines and sulfenamide with *N*-hydroxypyridine-2(1*H*)-thione derivatives of carboxylic acids, 9347  
ceratinamides A and B, antifouling dibromotyrosine derivs from the marine sponge *Pseudoceratina purpurea*, structures and biological activity of, 8169  
chiral alkyl bicyclic phosphonamides; design, carbanion geometry, reactivity and prep of, conversion to  $\alpha$ -substituted  $\alpha$ -methyl and  $\alpha$ -phenyl phosphonic acids, 13837  
2-chloroethylnitrososulfamide synth using *N*-sulfamoyloxazolidinones and -perhydrooxazinones as 2-chloroethylsulfamoyl donors, 14217  
dichloro- and trichloroamides as starting materials in synth of pyroglutamates by radical cyclisation, 6739  
difluoromethyleneketone retroamides, synth as inactivators of aspartyl or seryl proteases, 305  
*N,N*-dimethyl cyanamide, reaction with 1,2-diketones in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 3939  
*N,N*-dimethylacrylamide-triflic anhydride complex as a bifunctional electrophile in reactions with electron-rich aromatics, 12993  
enolizable  $\beta$ -keto amides by diastereoselective  $\alpha$ -acylation and subsequent aminolysis of 2-acyl-3-phenyl-*l*-menthopyrazoles, 10335  
epoxyamides, synth by diastereoselective *syn*-epoxidation of 2-alkyl-4-enamides, 3327  
fluorine-containing proline amide isostere model, synth from *N*-protected proline ethyl ester, subsequent reaction with CF<sub>3</sub>COOH, 225  
formanilide, acetanilide and benzanilide, reaction with 4,6-dimethoxyindoles and phosphoryl chloride, synth of 7-indolyl-imines, 4687, 4697  
*N*-imidazolium-*N*-methyl amides and bis-amides by reaction of carboxylic acids with 3-methyl-1-methylamino-3*H*-imidazol-1-ium salts, subsequent reaction with organometallics afforded ketones and diketones, 14297  
lithiation of triflates and triflamides under Barbier-type conditions, indirect transformation of alcohols and amines into organolithium compds, 14341  
2-[7-(2-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-yl)]-*N*-(2-pyridyl)acetamide, a host with two heterocyclic parts separated by a flexible arm, synth from isoquinoline involving acylation and Willgerodt-Kindler reaction, 10441  
*L*-Ser- $\beta$ -naphthylamide, enzymatic acylation of by lipoprotein lipase from *Pseudomonas specie*, solvent effect on chemoselectivity, 4867  
phosphonamidic, phosphonamidothioic and phosphonamidodithioic acids, synth and pKa evaluation, 6117  
phosphorylated *o*-aroyl and heteroaroyl benzamides, cyclisation of, synth of 2-alkyl-4-aryl-1(2*H*)-isoquinolones, subsequent reduction gives rise to 4-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolines, 4433  
salicylamide and bipyridine containing ligands for iron(II) and iron(III) coordination, 12197  
secondary amides, ammonolysis of assisted by unsubstituted vicinal amide group, 4141  
substituted  $\alpha$ -diazoamides and diazoimides, synth from the corresponding amides or amines, ligand effects in the rhodium(II) catalysed reactions of, 2489  
substituted amido-oximes, intramolecular nitrile oxide cycloaddition of and subsequent reduction, synth of functionalised 3,4-dehydropyrrolidin-2-one and 1,2-dehydropyrrolizidine-3-one, 14323  
2-tetrahydrofuroamides, conversion into  $\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\delta$ -valerolactams and general synth of lactams conjugated to 2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamides, 11177  
 $\alpha$ -*p*-tolylhydrazonylated esters and amides, synth by reactions of the enolates of *t*-butyl alkanoates and *N,N*-dialkylalkanamides with *t*-butyl *p*-tolylazo sulfide, 5889  
*N,N*-bis(trimethylsilyl)-1-alkenesulfenamides,

synth by reaction of 1-alkenesulfenate anions with TMSCl and LiHMDS, conversion to 1-alkenesulfenimines, 8387

*N*-vinylic  $\alpha$ -bromo amides, radical cyclisation of, synth of 4-oxo-2-azetidineaetic acids, 13867  
*see also* Enamides, Lactams, Peptides and polypeptides

#### Amidines

*N*-arylthiocarbamoyl-*N,N*-dialkylamidines, prep by treatment of 5-(arylimino)-4-(dialkylamino)-5*H*-1,2,3-dithiazoles with NaOH, 8413

*N*-chloro-*N*-arylbenzamidines, reaction with 1,1-diaminoethenes, synth of 4-amino-5-chloroimidazoles and subsequent reduction to 4-amino-unsubstituted imidazoles, 7939

*N*-cyanochloroacetamide, reaction with conjugated thiolato(selenolato)nitriles provides products which can be involved in the Thorpe reaction resulting in diaminopyrimidines *via* enamino-cyanamidines, 1011

glycoamidines, NMR studies and semiempirical calculations on the structure of, 9263

1-substituted vinamidinium salts, reaction of with sarcosine and glycine ethyl esters, synth of 2,3- and 2,5-disubstituted pyrroles, 6879

*N*-thioacylacetamidines, conversion to 2-aza-1,3-dienes with electron-releasing substituents at the 1,3-positions through deprotonation of *N*-ylidene acetamidinium iodides, 10095

#### Amido-ketones

enolizable  $\beta$ -keto amides by diastereoselective  $\alpha$ -acylation and subsequent aminolysis of 2-acyl-3-phenyl-*l*-menthopyrazoles, 10335

#### Amination

electrophilic – of 2-azadienes with several nitroso compds, toward the synth of  $\alpha$ -amino acid derivs, 7585

electrophilic – of 1,3,2-oxazaphospholanes using (1*R*),(2*S*)-1,3-diphenyl-2-(*N*-isopropylamino)-1-propanol as the chiral auxiliary, 13783

intramolecular palladium-catalysed aryl amination and aryl amidation, 7525

of ketimines derived from 2-(trifluoromethyl)-anilines and methyl halophenyl ketones by lithium alkylamide reagents, 3273

reductive – of oxoalkylphosphonates, synth of 1-aminoalkylphosphonic acids and 2-aminoalkylphosphonic acids, 10685

ring-opening aminolysis of santonin sesquiterpene lactone, entry to (+)- $\beta$ -cyperone and (–)-eudesma-3,5-diene, bioactive compds against *Locusta migratoria*, 10507

substituent effects on the feasibility of azomethine-azomethine isomerisation: synthetic opportunities for biomimetic transamination, 14701

transamination of 1-(2-aminophenyl)-2-imino-methylpyrroles, synth of the pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]-benzodiazepine ring system of anthramycins, 10751

#### Amines

*trans* 2-(*N*-acylamino)-1-arylthiocyclohexane, synth by ring opening of symmetrical *N*-acylaziridines with thiols catalysed by chiral dialkyl tartrate-diethylzinc complexes, 7817

*N*-Boc *N*-alkyl cyclopropyl amines, lithiation-substitution reactions of, 12333

$\alpha$ -alkyl- $\alpha$ -aminosilanes, metalation and alkylation between silicon and nitrogen, <sup>2</sup>H NMR study of organolithium stabilisation by silicon and by phenyl in solution, 5669, 5683

amine and aminoalcohol amide and  $\alpha$ -ketoamide derivs as inhibitors of serine proteases  $\alpha$ -chymotrypsin and subtilisin Carlsberg, 4199

$\alpha$ -amino ketones, synth by rearrangement of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy imines, mechanism and application to the prep of (+)-1-benzyl-1-azaspiro[5.5]undecan-7-one, a precursor to (–)-perhydrohistrionicotoxin, 6647

2-amino-1,3-dienes by coupling of  $\alpha$ -chloro enamines and alkenyl lithium compds, 2909

4-amino-1-azadienes, cyclisation with glyoxylic esters, synth of 2*H*-1,3-oxazines, subsequent reduction to *syn,syn*-1,3-aminoalcohols and further cyclisation to azetidines, 3095

4-amino-5-chloroimidazoles and 4-amino-5-unsubstituted imidazoles, synth from *N*-chloro-*N*-arylbenzamidines and 1,1-diaminoethenes, 7939

3-amino-*N*-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)-5-methylthio-2-piperidones, conformationally restricted analogues of methionine, synth from *N*-(2-acetoxy-1-phenylethyl)- $\Delta^5$ -piperidin-2-one, 7727

aminoarenes, deaminative fluorination of using hydrogen fluoride combined with bases, synth of fluoroarenes, 23

$\alpha$ -aminocarbanions, cyclisation onto unactivated alkene, synth of 3-alkylpyrrolidines, 12541

aminoheterocycles, reaction with 2-methylthio-4-oxo-3-phenylpyridio[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazinium iodide, synth of conjugated mesomeric betaines, 11349

3-aminopyrrolidin-2-ones, synth from *N*-substituted aziridinecarboxamides, 9909

- 4-aminopyrrolidinones by rearrangement of homochiral  $\beta$ -lactams derived from (+)-(1*S*, 2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, 8989, 9005
- aminosilyl anions as hydroxy anion equivalents through allylic substitution, addition to vinyl-oxirane and addition to acetylene followed by oxidative cleavage of the silicon-carbon bonds, 5765
- $\alpha$ -aminosulfonyl peptides as functional analogues of penicillin, synth using Curtius rearrangement, 5303
- 3-aminothieno[3,4:3',4']benzo[*b*]pyranone, 3-aminothieno[3,4-*c*]quinoline and 5-amino-7-substitutedthieno[3,4-*d*]pyridazinone, reactivity toward electron-poor olefins and acetylenes, 11915
- 2-(12'-aminotridecyl)-pyrrolidine, defensive alkaloid from the Mexican bean beetle *Epilachna varivestis*, synth and absolute configuration, 6859
- aminoxyls by oxidation of 2,2,4,4-tetrasubstituted 1,3-oxazolidines with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 605
- aniline and *N*-substituted anilines encapsulated in  $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, bromination of, synth of *O*-bromoaniline and *p*-bromo-*N*-methylaniline respectively, 3487
- anilines, reactions with 5-benzoyl ethyl barbituric acid and 1,3-dimethyl barbituric acid derivs, synth of pyrimidoquinoline derivs and benzazoles respectively, 10147
- anilines, reductive *N*-alkylation of – using ketones and  $\alpha$ -ketoesters as alkylating agents, synth of aminoacid derivs, 9777
- aromatic primary amine, reaction with copper(I) cyanide and an alkyl nitrite in DMSO, synth of nitriles, 7137
- 1-arylamino-1-methylthio-2-nitroethene, intriflic acid yields a conjugated dication with aryliminium and hydroxynitrilium sites, 9509
- N*-(2-bromo-2-propenyl)-amine, reaction with sodium amide in liquid ammonia, synth of *N*-triphenylmethyl-2-methyleneaziridine, 7037
- by *N*-denitration of nitramines by dihydronicotinamides, 9655
- calix[6]arene bridged by an aniline, synth via the corresponding nitro compd using iron pentacarbonyl as reducing agent, 10879
- chiral  $\gamma$ -functionalised (*E*)-allylic amines, synth from aminoaldehydes derived from natural aminoacids, subsequent stannylation
- affords  $\gamma$ -stannylated (*E*)-allylamines, 10985
- conjugate addition to  $\alpha,\beta$ -ethylenic substrates, activation by pressure, lanthanide catalysis and use of water, 13557
- N,N*-dialkyl-9-triptyclamines, stereodynamics of a series of by NMR, 12409
- (1*S*,2*S*)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(2-fluoro-4-bi phenyl)-1-methylpropylamine, synth and use as intermediate to J-104,118 and J-104,123 squalene synthase inhibitors, 13867
- $\alpha$ -(*N,N*-diethylamino)-alkenylphosphonates, synth by Wittig rearrangement of ammonium salts from quaternisation of diisopropyl (*N,N*-diethyl)-aminomethylphosphonate, 2075
- 1,3-dihydro-1-isobenzofuranamines which exist in an imine/hemiaminal ring-chain tautomerism, steric and electronic effects, 7679
- N*-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-2-(2-fluorophenyl) quinolin-4-amines, synth by cyclisation of ketimines derived from 2-(trifluoromethyl)anilines, 3273
- N,N*-dimethylaniline, bromination in aqueous suspensions of different surfactants, nature of head groups of surfactant and length of hydrophobic chain on regioselectivity, 2465
- DTPA (diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid), synth of  $C_2$ -symmetric (*S,S*)-1,4-dibenzyl-DTPA and 1,4-*meso*-dibenzyl-DTPA, synth via chiral diamines, 14507
- effect of branching in alkyl groups of tertiary amines on their performance as catalysts in high pressure promoted Baylis-Hillman reaction, 8307
- exo*- and *endo*-*N*<sup>6</sup>-(5,6-epoxynorborn-2-yl)-adenosine, synth via norbornenylamines, potent agonists for the A<sub>1</sub> adenosine receptor, 4735
- N*-(fluoro-3-methoxyacyloyl)anilines, synth by condensation between lithium anilides and methyl 2-fluoro-3-methoxyprop-2-enoate, subsequent cyclisation accompanied by elimination of methanol yields 3-fluoro-2-quinolones, 3223
- 2-glycosylaminopyridines, synth through tandem Diels-Alder/retro Diels-Alder reaction starting from 6-glycosylaminopyrimidines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate as dienophile, 5845
- N*-methylcyclobutylideneamine *N*-oxide, synth by reaction of cyclobutanone with methylhydroxylamine, cycloaddition reactions of, 9187
- naloamine, an aminoalkylpyridine, and nalo-dional, a cytotoxic polypropionate, from *Smaragdinella calyculata*, structures, 9681
- oligonucleotides containing 3'-alkyl amines,

synth and application of photolabile supports for solid phase synth of, 3827

primary and secondary amines, alkylation by reductive decyanation of  $\alpha$ -aminonitriles with sodium cyanoborohydride-mercury bis(trifluoroacetate), 10835

pyridylmethyl(amino)phosphonates, acidic cleavage of, formation of the corresponding amines, 12483

reaction with 4-t-trifluorobut-3-en-2-one followed by heating with phosphoryl trichloride, cyclisation and dehydration of the resulting 4-anilino-1,1,1-trifluorobut-3-en-2-ones yields 2-(trifluoromethyl)quinolines, 4637

secondary amines by diastereoselective addition of methylolithium and dimethylcuprate-boron trifluoride to imines derived from (*S*)-1-phenylethylamine, 12571

secondary anilines, hydroalkylation of, pyrolysis of the resulting *o*-aminobenzyl alcohols and electrocyclic reaction of the resulting *o*-quinone methide imines, synth of quinolines, dihydro- and tetrahydroquinolines, 11705

secondary *E*-allylamines and  $\beta$ -aminophosphorylated compds from  $\beta$ -functionalised enamines derived from phosphonium salts, phosphine oxides and phosphonates, 9609

secondary or primary, reaction with *N*-hydroxypyridine-2(1*H*)-thione derivatives of carboxylic acids, synth of carboxamides, 9347

secondary and tertiary amines from *N*-alkyl-*N*-alkoxymethyl-methyleneiminium salts derived from bis(aminol) ethers, 3473

$\alpha$ -silylamino-enones and ynones, SET-photosensitised reactions proceeding by 6-*endo*  $\alpha$ -amino radical cyclisation pathways, 3195

spirocyclic amines by cascade cyclisation of  $sp^3$  carbon-centred radicals onto the C-atom of imines, 11445

*N*-sulfonyl-alkylamines, application in [2+4] cycloadditions, 725

tetramethyl-pyrrolinic, -piperidinic, indolinic and quinolinic aminoxylys, chemical and electrochemical study of their interaction with superoxide anion, 11257

thiazolo[2,3-*c*]-1,2,4-triazolium-3-acylamines, synth from 4-methyl substituted 1,2,4-triazoline-3-thiones, 791

#### Aminium salts

as promoters of the dimerisation of  $\alpha$ -methylstyrene and 1-aryl-1-phenylethylenes, solvent effects, 13971

#### Amino acids and derivs

*N*-acylanthranilic acids, cyclisation with Vilsmeier reagents generated from *N,N*-dimethylformamide and oxalyl chloride, synth of 2-(2'-dimethylamino)ethenyl-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazin-4-ones, 753

porphobilinogen (PBG), synth of (1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,6*S*)-3-chloro-3-methyl-6-isoprenyl-1,2-cyclohexane diol as inhibitor of biosynth of, 4645

*syn* and *anti*- $\beta$ -hydroxy- $\gamma$ -amino acids, synth from *anti* 3-amino-1,2-diols, application to prep of cyclohexylstatine, 7063

$\alpha$ -alkylated  $\gamma$ , $\delta$ -unsaturated amino acids by ester enolate Claisen rearrangement of chelated *N*-protected amino acid allylic esters, 941

$\alpha$ -amino acid derivs, synth by cycloaddition of 2-azadienes with several nitroso compds, 7585

$\alpha$ -amino acid esters, reaction with *N*-hydroxypyridine-2(1*H*)-thione derivatives of carboxylic acids, synth of dipeptides, 9367

amino acids by reductive *N*-alkylation of anilines using ketones and  $\alpha$ -ketoesters as alkylating agents, 9777

L- $\alpha$ -amino acids stereospecifically labelled at the  $\beta$ -carbon atom, synth from labelled samples of (2*S*)-isoserine *via* aziridines, 9891

$\beta$ -amino derivatives by conjugate addition of amines to  $\alpha$ , $\beta$ -ethylenic substrates, activation by pressure, lanthanide catalysis and use of water, 13557

( $\pm$ )-(*Z*)- and ( $\pm$ )-(*E*)-2-amino-2,3-methano-3-(indol-3-yl)propanoic acids, synth from 3-formyl indole and hippuric acid, 9901

1-amino-2-phenyl-1-cyclohexanecarboxylic acids as chiral auxiliaries in asymmetric Diels-Alder reactions, 4839

(2*S*,3*S*)- and (2*R*,3*S*)-2-amino-3,4-dihydroxybutyric acid, synth by Strecker reaction of D-glyceraldehyde derivs, 9563

(*R*)-4-amino-3-phenylbutyric acid and (*R*)-baclofen, synth by diastereoselective conjugate addition of cyanide to enantiomerically pure 3-(2-arylethenyl)oxazolines followed by reduction, 15117

(2*R*,3*S*)-or(2*S*,3*R*)-2-amino-3-trifluoromethyl-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid derivs (threonine analogues), synth from 4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxybutanoic acid, 279

(-)-3(*R*)-amino-4(*R*),5(*R*)-dihydroxy-1-cyclohexene-1-carboxylic acid, 3(*R*)-amino analogue of (-)-shikimic acid, synth from the parent acid, 8565

- $\alpha$ -amino- $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated acid derivs by photo-rearrangement of *N*-alkanoyl  $\beta$ -enaminones, 2405
- 1-aminoalkylphosphonic acids and 2-aminoalkylphosphonic acids, synth by reductive amination of oxoalkylphosphonates, 10685
- ( $\pm$ )-7-aminocephalosporanic acid and ( $\pm$ )-7-*epi*-aminocephalosporanic acid, synth and separation of the four stereoisomers, 7691
- $\beta$ -aminoesters and  $\beta$ -lactams, synth by Reformatsky-type reaction using (tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ )-arene)chromium(0) complexes, 4849
- (*S*)-aspartate semi-aldehyde, a key intermediate in the biosynth of lysine, synth by hydrolysis of (*S*)-2-amino-4-methoxybut-3-enoic acid, 7127
- bicyclic oxazinones based on D-glucopyranose as chiral glycines, 8685
- by reaction of iminium ions derived from condensation of glyoxal and *N*-methyl (*R*)-phenylglycinol with allylic silanes and enoxysilanes, 9079
- p*-carboranylalanine (*p*-Car) and 2-methyl-*o*-carboranylalanine (*Me-o*-Car) using Oppolzer's sultam method, 9207
- o*-carboxyphenylglycine, reconsideration of the double cyclisation of, 12475
- cephalosporanic acid  $7\beta$ -alkylideneammonio salts, synth by reaction of  $7\beta$ -aminocephalosporanic acid derivs with ketones under acidic conditions, 11905
- chiral Ni(II) complex of glycine, asymmetric aldol reaction with trifluoromethyl ketones, stereocontrolling effect of the trifluoromethyl group, 12433
- conformationally constrained cyclopropyl amino acids, synth by Wittig olefination of methyl (1*S*,2*R*)-1-benzamido-2-formylcyclopropane-carboxylate, 5881
- constrained 4-(phosphonomethyl)phenylalanine derivs as hydrolytically stable analogues of *O*-phosphotyrosine, synth, 4411
- cystinyl-cystinyl-cystine [-CSSCCSSCCSSC-], synth and conformational study of, 9819
- $\alpha,\alpha$ -dialkyl- $\alpha$ -amino esters, synth by  $\alpha$ -alkylation of  $\alpha$ -amino esters using a pyridoxal model compd having a Li<sup>+</sup>-ionophore character, 12125
- 2,3-diamino acids, synth from an oxazolidinone alcohol and application to the synth of a  $\beta$ -benzoylamino-phenylalanine, 10279
- (*S,S*)- $\alpha,\alpha$ -diamino-1,4- and 1,3-benzenediactic acids and *N*-Boc- and *N*-Fmoc-derivs, asymmetric synth of, 7761
- (*R,R*)-2,7-diamino-4,5-bis(methylene)octanedioic acid and derivs, synth by stereoselective syntheses as analogues of cystine, 8807
- N*-dienyl-L-pyroglutamic esters, Diels-Alder reactions of with acyl nitroso dienophiles, 3283
- 3,4-(difluoro-methano)glutamic acid, synth by reaction of *N*-(4'-bromo-4',4'-difluorocrotonoyl)oxazolidinone with lithium enolate of *N*-diphenylmethylidene-glycinate *via gem*-difluorocyclopropane, 271
- 5'-*O*-(4,4'-dimethoxytrityl)-5-methyl-*N*<sup>4</sup>-(1-pyrenylmethyl)cytidine, synth by reaction of 1-pyrenylmethylamine with 4-(1,2,4-triazolyl)-thymidine deriv, insertion into DNA, 15311
- $\alpha,\alpha$ -disubstituted amino acids, synth by regioselective nucleophilic ring opening reactions of 2,2-disubstituted aziridines, 13035
- DTPA (diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid), synth of C<sub>2</sub>-symmetric (*S,S*)-1,4-dibenzyl-DTPA and 1,4-*meso*-dibenzyl-DTPA, synth *via* chiral diamines, 14507
- ethyl *N*-(diphenylmethylene)glycinate as anionic glycine equivalent, monoalkylation, dialkylation, and Michael additions under solid-liquid phase-transfer catalysis, 8365
- fluorine-containing proline amide isostere model, synth from *N*-protected proline ethyl ester, subsequent reaction with CF<sub>3</sub>COOH, 225
- $\beta$ -fluoroalkyl- $\beta$ -amino acids, synth by biomimetic base-catalysed [1,3]-proton shift reaction between fluorinated  $\beta$ -keto carboxylic esters and benzylamine, 6943
- N*-formyl- $\alpha,\beta$ -dehydroamino acid esters, (*Z*)-selective  $\beta$ -bromination of, synth of  $\alpha$ -bromimines which are isomerised to (*Z*)- $\beta$ -bromo-*N*-formyl- $\alpha,\beta$ -dehydroamino acid esters, 5751
- glyoxylic acids by reaction of 3-(4'-chlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxyindole with oxalyl chloride *via* 2- and 7-glyoxyloyl chloride derivs, 8925
- $\beta$ -hydroxy aspartates, synth from (+)-(1*S*,2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, 8989
- $\gamma$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -amino alcohols and  $\beta$ -hydroxy-amino acids, synth by Grignard addition to oxazolidine aldehydes *via* secondary alcohols, 11673
- $\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -aminoacids by reaction of 4-isopropyl-2-oxazolin-5-one anion with aminoacid derived aldehydes, 4719
- trans*-4-hydroxy-L-proline as a chiral starting block, report, 13803
- hydroxymethylene phosphonate analogues of

phosphorylated tyrosine, synth by hydrophosphorylation of 4-formyl-L-phenylalanine, subsequent conversion to monofluoromethylene phosphonate analogues, 11725

5-hydroxytryptophan, incorporation into oligopeptides using 5-*O*-benzyl-*N*<sup>α</sup>-Fmoc-*N*<sup>β</sup>-Boc-5-hydroxytryptophan as reagent, 6965

indole-3-pyruvic acid oxime ethers and thieno derivs by Heck reaction, 14975

intramolecular oxime-olefin cycloaddition process starting from homochiral amino acid precursors, synth of homochiral functionalised pyrrolidinone and pyrrolizidinone systems, 7875

L-isoserinal, synth from D-glyceraldehyde acetone, 7045, corrig. 7807

kainoid amino acid chemistry, recent developments in, 4149

kainoids, synth of β-benzylglutamic acids and β-methylallyl- and β-isobutylglutamic acids, synth and depolarizing activities, 1931

(2*R*,3*R*)-3-mercaptoaspartic acid from L-aspartic acid, synth involving electrophilic sulfenylation using (2,4-dimethoxybenzylthio)-4-methylphenyl sulfonate, 12839

(2*S*,3*S*,6*S*)-, (2*S*,3*S*,6*R*)- and (2*R*,3*R*,6*S*)-2,3-methano-2,6-diaminopimelic acids, synth, design of enzyme inhibitors, 1149

methyl (*Z*)-2-*N*-acylamidoacrylates, hydrogenation of using carbohydrate derived catalysts, 15079

*N*-methylamino acids, coupling of in synth of aureobasidin A by use of bromotris(pyrrolidino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate as a coupling reagent, 4327

(2*R*)-α-methylisoserine by diastereoselective methylation of chiral (1*S*,2*R*,4*R*)-10-dicyclohexylsulfamoylisobornyl acetoxyacyanoacetate and subsequent nitrile hydrogenation, 687

optically active β,γ-alkynylglycine derivs, synth from naturally occurring L-serine *via* L-serinal, 11217

γ-oxo α-amino acids, synth from hexafluoroacetone protected L-aspartic acid chloride *via* Stille cross coupling reaction, 14757

(3*S*)- and (3*R*)-piperazic acids, constituents of azinotricin family of antitumour antibiotics, synth by hydrazination of chiral *N*-bromovaleryl carbonyl enolates with DBAD, 1047

porphobilinogen, synth in 4 steps from 2-cyano-3,4-substituted pyrroles, 14689

D,L-Fmoc protected 4-phosphonomethylphenyl-

alanine derivs, synth and enzymatic resolution, use in solid phase peptide synth, 2021

*N*<sup>α</sup>-(purinyl/pyrimidinyl acetyl)-4-aminoproline diastereomers with potential use in PNA synth, synth from 4*R*-hydroxy-2*S*-proline, 15007

pyroglutamates by treatment of serine-derived *N*-(α-haloacetamido)dehydroalanine derivs with tributyltin hydride, 6739

(*S*)-pyroglutamic acid, reduction with alcohol followed by cyclisation to give bicyclic lactams, conversion to functionalised pyrrolidinones, 3719, corrig. 14079

pyrrole acids by oxidative degradation of eumelanins, black-to-brown pigments of mammalian skin, hair and eyes, 8775

(*R*)- and (*S*)-3-pyrrolidinacetic acid, synth *via* Mn(III) mediated cyclisation of *N*-(2-alken-1-yl)amides, 1069

*N*-sulfamylamino acid methylesters, cyclisation of to yield chiral sulfahydantoin, 993

*syn*- and *anti*-β-(polyfluorophenyl)serines, synth by gold(I)-catalysed asymmetric aldol reactions of isocyanoacetic acid derivs with fluoroaryl aldehydes, 245

thiourea derivs of α-amino acids, synth and characterisation of, crystal structure of methyl L-valinate and L-leucinate derivs, 6233

tri(*N*-methyl-4-pyridiniumyl)porphyrins bearing an amino acid or peptide side-chain on the fourth meso aromatic substituent, synth and DNA binding studies, 13569, 13589

3,3,3-trifluoroalanine, synth by asymmetric reduction of 2-(*N*-arylimino)-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid esters, 233

trifunctional α-amino acids, aldehydes, isocyanides and alcohols, Ugi reactions with, synth of 1,1'-iminodicarboxylic acid derivs, 11657

(2*S*,4*R*,5*R*)-4,5,6-trihydroxynorleucine and 5-hydroxynorvaline, synth from precursors derived from rearrangement of 5,6-dihydro-2-pyrone, 12911

tyrosine, oxidative cyclisation to methyl 1-benzyloxy-carbonyl-3α-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydroindol-2-carboxylate, subsequent conversion to 7-hydroxy-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydroindole ring of gliotoxin, 14403

use of a C-branched spermine conjugate at the 3'-end or in the middle or at the 5'-end of an oligo DNA for the stabilisation of the duplexes and triplexes, 12275

valinopine, epileucinopine, isoleucinopine and

phenylalaninopine, opine type amino acids from poisonous mushroom *Clitocybe acromelalga*, structures, 877

#### Amino alcohols

*O*-(2-acetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyl)-(1 $\rightarrow$ 4)-2-acetamido-1,2,5-trideoxy-1,5-imino-D-glucitol, potential glycosidase inhibitor, synth from allyl chitobioside, 13315

amine and aminoalcohol amide and  $\alpha$ -ketoamide derivs as inhibitors of serine proteases  $\alpha$ -chymotrypsin and subtilisin Carlsberg, 4199

1,2-amino alcohols, synth by addition of organocuprate.  $\text{BF}_3$  complexes and organolithium reagents to an  $\alpha$ -silyloxyaldimine derived from (*S*)-ethyl lactate, 13137

(+)-(1*S*,2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, conversion to *cis*- $\beta$ -lactams and subsequent transformation into carbapenems, 4-cyano- $\beta$ -lactams,  $\beta$ -hydroxy aspartates and pyrrolidines, 8989, 9005

(9-amino-substituted) 1,2,3,4,4a,9a-hexahydro-9*H*-xanthen-1-ols, synth by cycloaddition of a nitron derived from 2-(cyclohexen-3-yloxy)-benzaldehyde, 11849

*O*-aminobenzyl alcohols by hydroalkylation of secondary anilines, subsequent pyrolysis results in *O*-quinone methide imines which can be converted to quinolines, dihydro- and tetrahydroquinolines, 11705

conversion to 2-(2-halophenyl)-oxazoline followed by substitution with phosphorus, sulfur or selenium, 7547

dichiral  $\beta$ -amino alcohols, electrochemical oxidation of chiral 5-substituted 2-oxazolidinones to provide key building blocks for, 9743

(1*R*),(2*S*)-1,3-diphenyl-2-(*N*-isopropylamino)-1-propanol as chiral auxiliary in electrophilic amination of 1,3,2-oxazaphospholanes, 13783

$\gamma$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -amino alcohols and  $\beta$ -hydroxy-amino acids, synth by Grignard addition to oxazolidine aldehydes *via* secondary alcohols, 11673

*N*-protected 1,2-amino alcohols, synth by aza-Payne rearrangement-epoxide ring opening reaction of 2-aziridinemethanols, 11739

protected 2-aminobut-3-en-1-ols, Heck coupling with cyclohexenyl triflate using a ligand-free palladium catalyst, potassium carbonate and tetrabutylammonium triflate, 12465

supported chiral amino alcohols and diols functionalised with aluminium and titanium as catalysts for Diels-Alder reactions, 9853

synth from 3,6-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-oxazines, 3135

#### Amino aldehydes

*N*-protected  $\alpha$ -amino aldehydes, addition of  $\gamma$ -monosubstituted allylchromium(III) reagents to, synth of a new core for  $\text{C}_2$  symmetric HIV-protease inhibitors, 7379

#### Amino ketones

*N*-substituted 7-amino-8-hydroxy-4-methyl-2*H*-[1]-benzopyran-2-ones, synth by reaction of phosphines with 7-methoxyimino-4-methylchromene-2,8-dione, 15007

#### Amino nitriles

$\alpha$ -aminonitriles, reductive decyanation of with sodium cyanoborohydride-mercury bis(trifluoroacetate), 10835

lithiated chiral aminonitriles, Michael addition to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated lactone and alkylation of the resulting compd, synth of unsubstituted and 3-substituted-4-aryloxy- $\delta$ -lactones, 10083

#### Amino sugars

3-amino-3-deoxy- and 4-amino-4-deoxyhexoses, synth from 2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-D-glyceraldehyde using *N*-(*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-(*t*-butyldimethylsiloxy)pyrrole as homologative nucleophile, 4829

#### Ammonium salts

ammonium and phosphonium perfluorocyclobutane ylids, synth from perfluorocyclobutene and tertiary amines or phosphines, use as masked fluoride anion source, 9755

ammonium- and phosphoniumperfluorocyclobutane ylids, reaction with primary or secondary alcohols and carboxylic acids, synth of alkyl fluorides or acyl fluorides respectively, 2977

cephalosporanic acid 7 $\beta$ -alkylideneammonium salts, synth by reaction of 7 $\beta$ -aminocephalosporanic acid derivs with ketones under acidic conditions, 11905

cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate (CAN), reaction with 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(tetrazol-5-yl)-azetidin-2-one and 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(tetrazol-5-yl-methyl)pyrrolidin-2-one, 10169

from quaternisation of diisopropyl (*N,N*-diethyl)-aminomethylphosphonate, Wittig rearrangement of, synth of  $\alpha$ -(*N,N*-diethylamino)-alkenylphosphonates, 2075

phenylboronic acid deriv with an intramolecular quaternary ammonium ion, use as a glucoside extractant, 12931

tetraalkylammonium salts in Heck-type reactions, efficiency of, 10113



**Analgesics**

desflurane, isoflurane, enflurane and analogues (fluoroether anesthetics) interactions with cyclodextrins studied by gas chromatography and NMR, 319

morphine, radical synth of spiro[benzofuran-3(2*H*),4'-piperidine] and octahydro-1*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*e*]isoquinoline fragments, 10935

**Annulation**

benzannulation of dienylketenes formed by thermal Wolff rearrangement of  $\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto compds, synth of functionalised phenolic derivs, 6665

1,3-Michael-Claisen annulation for prep of a Trolox analogue and Precocene II from substituted  $\alpha$ -methylene- $\delta$ -valerolactone and 1,1-bis-(methylthio)-2-propanone or butanone, 2065

stereospecific – of hydroxy vinyl ethers, synth of 1-hydroxy-2-oxabicyclo[n.4.0]alkane, 2-oxabicyclo[n.4.0]alk-1(6)-ene and 2-oxabicyclo[n.4.0]alk-1(6+n)-ene which lead to polyfunctionalised cyclic compds, 7287

of vinylic cyclopropanes and cyclobutanes by aryl iodides substituted in the *ortho* position catalysed by palladium, 2743

**Annulenes**

[6,5] azaannulenes, synth by nitrene addition to C<sub>60</sub>, 5257

bridged –, comparison of electronic structure with that of fullerenes, 5207

**Anthracenes**

9-anthrylsubstituted pyridyl enones, study of structure effects on photochemical properties of, 935

9-diazo-10-anthrone, reaction with Grignard reagents, competition between nucleophilic addition and electron-transfer process, 6795

4,6-diphenylthianthrene and 1-tetrathiafulvalenylnaphthalene, synth and X-ray crystal structures, 4745

5-methyl- and 6-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroanthracenes, synth through 1,2-addition of the corresponding  $\alpha$ -lithio- *o* or *m*-xylenes onto  $\alpha$ -oxo-ketene dithioacetals followed by cyclodehydration of the resulting carbinols, 14049

7-oxa(or thia)-3,4,6-triazabenz[*d,e*]anthracene and 7-oxa-3,4,6,9-tetrazabenz[*d,e*]anthracene derivs, synth from substituted *o*-aminonitrile pyridine derivs and phosgeniminium chloride, 10497

substituted 3,4-dihydro-1(2*H*)-anthracenone,

synth from naphtho[*b*]cyclobuten-1(2*H*)-ols by successive thermal 4 $\pi$  and 6 $\pi$  electrocyclisations, 2235

**Anthracyclins/anthracyclinones**

aklavinone, an 11-deoxyanthracyclinone antibiotic with anticancer activity, enantio- and diastereoselective synth of the AB ring system by hydroxyalkylation of 5-alkoxy-(3-hydroxyphenyl)pentanoate, 13493

anthracyclines of the daunorubicin family fluorinated at position 8 or 10, synth by glycosylation of the corresponding fluorinated aglycones and from daunorubicin respectively, 185

ditrisarubicin B, member of the anthracycline antitumour antibiotics, <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum and solution conformation, 5617

heteroanthracyclinone analogues, synth of furoisoxazole intermediates by 1,3-cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to 2(5*H*)-furanones substituted at the 5-position by sulfur bearing groups, 3457

**Anthraquinones**

aza-anthra-5,10-quinones *via* metalation of the pyridine nucleus at the C<sup>3</sup>-carbon atom of the methyl *ortho*-pyridinecarbonyl benzoates followed by addition of the generated lithiated species to carbomethoxy group, 11025

**Antibacterials**

activity of wailupemycins A-C and 3-epi-5-deoxyenterocin,  $\alpha$ -pyrone containing metabolites from *Streptomyces* sp. derived from marine sediment, 8073

ceratinamides A and B, antifouling dibromotyrosine derivs from the marine sponge *Pseudoceratina purpurea*, antibacterial activity against *Flavobacterium marinotopicum*, 8181

haliclonaclamines A and B, cytotoxic alkaloids from tropical marine sponge *Haliclona* sp., structures, 9111

trichothecane sesquiterpenes with antibacterial activity, general route to A-ring aromatic trichothecane from allyl alcohols, 10363

**Antibiotics**

(–)-malyngolide and (+)-*epi*-malyngolide, antibiotic first isolated from blue-green marine algae *Lyngbya majuscula*, synth by asymmetric Carroll rearrangement, 5805

aklavinone, an 11-deoxyanthracyclinone antibiotic with anticancer activity, enantio- and diastereoselective synth of the AB ring system by hydroxyalkylation of 5-alkoxy-(3-hydroxyphenyl)pentanoate, 13493

- anthramycins, DNA-interactive antitumour antibiotics possessing a pyrrolo[2,1-c][1,4]-benzodiazepine ring system, synth of the ring system by transamination of 1-(2-amino-phenyl)-2-iminomethylpyrroles, 10751
- (+)-aphidicolin, cancer growth inhibiting tetracyclic diterpenoid antibiotic from *Cephalosporium aphidicola* and *Nigrospora sphaerica*, synth from 4-ethylidene-2-(5-hydroxy-2-pentynyl)cyclohexane ethylene acetal, 10347
- ascomycin, macrolactam antifungal antibiotic, epimerisation and skeletal resection in the ascomycin framework, a study of the biological consequences of lactam rotamer selection, 9643
- aureobasidin A, cyclic depsipeptide antibiotics from *Aureobasidium pullulans* R106, synth using bromotris(pyrrolidino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate as a coupling reagent, 4327
- azinothricin antitumour antibiotics, synth of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-piperazic acids (components of -) by hydrazination of chiral *N*-bromovaleryl carboximide enolates with DBAD, 1047
- bicyclomycin, antibiotic with a [4.2.2] bicyclic ring system, ring transformations of 5,5a-dibromobicyclomycin and 5,5a-dibromobicyclomycin-2',3'-acetonide, 833
- C-aryl glycosides related to the chrysomycin antitumour antibiotics, synth using Ramberg-Backlund reaction, 14437
- carbapenem antibiotics PS-5 and thienamycin, synth of intermediates to by 4-*exo-trig* radical cyclisation of *N*-[2,2-bis(phenylthio)ethenyl]- $\alpha$ -bromoamides, 489
- carbapenems, synth of 4-acetoxy- $\beta$ -lactam, starting material in synth of, from (+)-(1*S*,2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, 8989, 9005
- cephalosporanic acid 7 $\beta$ -alkylideneammonio salts, synth by reaction of 7 $\beta$ -aminocephalosporanic acid derivs with ketones under acidic conditions, 11905
- chalconomycin, neutral 16-membered macrolide antibiotic, stereochemistry by X-ray crystallography, 3857
- chloramphenicol, synth from 3-bromo-*N*-t-butyl-*N*<sup>o</sup>-phthaloyl-*p*-nitrophenylalaninamide, neighbouring group effects on substitution reactions over elimination, 7025
- coloradocin, antigonorrhoeal and antianaerobic antibiotic produced by fermentation of *Actinoplanes coloradoensis* sp., biosynthesis of, 10327
- defucogilvocarcin V isosteres, aglycone common to some C-aryl glycoside antitumour antibiotics, synth *via* MAD-mediated conjugate addition of carbanions to naphthoquinone ketals, 3841
- ditrisarubicin B, member of the anthracycline antitumour antibiotics, <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum and solution conformation, 5617
- enediynes, enyne allenes and related compds, chemistry of, 6453
- (+)-heptelidic acid, epoxy lactone with antibacterial activity from fungal origin, use of 2-oxo-5-isopropyl-cyclohexenecarboxylates as building blocks for EPC synth of (+)-heptelidic acid, 8725
- lasalocide A and other polyether ionophore antibiotics, synth of a fragment of by higher-order vinyl cuprate ring opening of functionalised epoxides derived from tris(hydroxymethyl)methane, 12631
- lysocellin, polyether antibiotic, synth of C1-C9, C16-C23 and C10-C23 subunits followed by total synth, 531, 551
- macbecin I and herbimycin A, ansamycin antibiotics with a wide spectrum of biological activities, asymmetric synth of C3-C15 segment and formal synth of (+)-macbecin I, 3229
- MDL 62,879 (GE 2270A), a peptide produced by *Planobispora rosea* and belonging to the thiazolyl peptide group of antibiotics, chemical modifications of, 8763
- merulidial and isovelleral, fungal antibiotic terpenoids, reactivity of towards triacetic acid lactone, 1473
- 2,3-methano-2,6-diaminopimelic acids, synth as antibiotics by inhibition of L,L-diaminopimelate epimerase, 1149
- 1- $\beta$ -methyl carbapenem antibiotics, prep of two pivotal intermediates for synth of, 331
- nonactin, macrotetrolide antibiotic, total synth from optically active 2-isoxazolines, 571
- oxamazins, monocyclic  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics, synth of a protected bicyclic oxamazin through intramolecular Michael addition of an *N*-hydroxy  $\beta$ -lactam, 4225
- oxetanocin A from *Bacillus megaterium*, synth of DNA dodecamers containing oxetanocin and (2*R*,3*R*)-2-*C*-(adenin-9-yl)-1,4-anhydro-2,3-dideoxy-3-*C*-hydroxymethyl-D-arabitol, 2863
- papyracillic acid, penicillic acid analogue from the ascomycete *Lachnum papyraceum*, 10249

polyether antibiotics, synth of tetrahydrofuran units of – by Prins cyclisation with side-chain formation of carbon-carbon bond, remarkable siloxy effect for stereocontrolled cyclisation, 7287

(±)-semiovioxanthin, antifungal antibiotic from *Penicillium citreo veride*, synth of (–)-semiovioxanthin methyl ether from orsellinic acid derivs, 7159

sodium (4*S*,8*S*,9*R*,10*S*,12*R*)-4-fluoro-10-[(*S*)-1-hydroxyethyl]-11-oxo-1-azatricyclo[7.2.0.0<sup>3,8</sup>]-undec-2-ene-2-carboxylate, a fluoro-tribactam from fluorosulfonimide, 263

tautomycin, pseudoenantiomeric heteroconjugate addition approach to synth of spiro segment of, 2877

(+)-tautomycin, specific inhibitor of protein serine/threonine phosphatases and antifungal antibiotic, total synth by formation of C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> fragment, C<sub>17</sub>-C<sub>26</sub> fragment and various other units, 13363

unicamycins, antiviral and antibiotic nucleosides isolated from *Streptomyces lysosuperficus*, prep of 7-deoxy-2-deamino-6-hydroxy tunicamine, 4757

valinomycin, ionophore antibiotic, synth of cyclodepsipeptides related to valinomycins, 1343, 1361, 1379

virantmycin, tetrahydroquinoline alkaloid from *Streptomyces nitrosporeus*, synth and stereochemistry of (±)-virantmycin and unnatural (+)-virantmycin, 10609, 10631

xanthocidin, cyclopentanone antibiotic from *Streptomyces xanthocidicus*, synth of (±)-xanthocidin from triethylsilyl enol ether, 14651

see also Anthracyclins/anthracyclines, Carba-penems, Penams/penems, Cepham/cephems, Penicillins

#### Antibodies

2,2':5',2''-terthiophene-5-derivs which can be linked to proteins or other carrier molecules by using different functional groups, synth and conjugation with proteins and antibodies, 11281

#### Antifeedants

azadirachtin, *C-seco*-limonoid with antifeedant and growth inhibitory activities, synth of the right hand part from (1*S*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptane-2,5-dione, 13933

1-(3-furyl)-4,4,7a-trimethyl-2,4,5,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1*H*-inden-2-one, insect antifeedant related to azadiradione, synth from α-cyclocitral,

4817

(±)-halipanicine, sesquiterpene isothiocyanates from Okinawan sponge *Halichondria panicea*, synth involving Diels-Alder reaction and Martin's methodology as key steps, 6361

pseudoguaianolides, sesquiterpenoid tricyclic lactones classified as helenanolides or ambrosanolides, synth from ketal ester intermediates, 6307

vallartanone B, a γ-pyrone-containing polypropionate from the mollusc *Siphonaria maura* which prevents feeding by the *Thalassoma lunare* fish, synth from (*S*)-3-hydroxy-2-methylpropionate, 13901

volutamides A-E, halogenated alkaloids with antifeedant properties from Atlantic bryozoan *Amathia convoluta*, structures, 5371

#### Antifungals

aryl spiroacetals related to the papulacandin antifungal agents, synth involving addition of *ortho*-lithiated diethylbenzamides to lactones followed by cyclisation of the resulting keto-alcohols, 9553

ascomycin, macrolactam antifungal antibiotic, epimerisation and skeletal resection in the ascomycin framework, a study of the biological consequences of lactam rotamer selection, 9643

aureobasidin A, antifungal cyclic depsipeptide from *Aureobasidium pullulans* R106, synth using bromotris(pyrrolidino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate as a coupling reagent, 4327

brasilinolide A, immunosuppressive and antifungal macrolide from actinomycete *Nocardia brasiliensis*, structure, 9031

bromotyrosine deriv from Caribbean sponge *Aplysina archeri*, structure and antifungal activity, 9863

clathramides A and B, bromopyrrole alkaloids from Caribbean sponge *Agelas clathrodes*, antifungal activity, 13713

diepoxins, spiroketal-linked naphthodiepoxyl-decalinones from fungus LL-07F275 which grows as a mycelium sterillum, stereochemistry of, 435

haliclonyclamines A and B, cytotoxic alkaloids from tropical marine sponge *Haliclona* sp., structures, 9111

(±)-isoavenaciolide and (±)-ethisolide, antifungal metabolites from *Aspergillus avenaceus*, synth from (±)-7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]-

**hept-5-en-2-one, 629**

macbecin I and herbimycin A, ansamycin antibiotics, asymmetric synth of C3-C15 segment and formal synth of (+)-macbecin I, 3229

monocerin, antifungal metabolite, synth from D-glucose using intramolecular C-glycosidation as the key step, 8535

ptilomycalin A, cytotoxic, antiviral from Red Sea sponge *Hemimycale* sp., synth of guanidines as intermediates from pyrrolidin-2-one via *N*-acyliminium ion coupling with silyl enol ethers, 2603, 2629

ptilomycalin A, guanidine containing biologically active compds, biomimetic model studies towards, 8315

(±)-semiovioxanthin, antifungal antibiotic from *Penicillium citreo veride*, synth of (−)-semiovioxanthin methyl ether from orsellinic acid derivs, 7159

(+)-tautomycin, specific inhibitor of protein serine/threonine phosphatases and antifungal antibiotic, total synth by formation of C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> fragment, C<sub>17</sub>-C<sub>26</sub> fragment and various other units, 13363

trichothecane sesquiterpenes with antifungal activity, general route to A-ring aromatic trichothecane from allyl alcohols, 10363

1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoronojirimycin and 1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoromannojirimycin, synth from non-carbohydrate precursors as possible antifungals, 131

virantmycin, tetrahydroquinoline alkaloid from *Streptomyces nitrosporeus*, synth and stereochemistry of (±)-virantmycin and unnatural (+)-virantmycin, 10609, 10631

**Antigens**

tetrasaccharide of sialyl Le<sup>x</sup> and Le<sup>x</sup> antigens, synth from benzyl lactoside, 12775

**Antiinflammatory compds**

α-arylpropionic acids, non-steroidal antiinflammatory compds, synth of α-fluoro analogues of, 8257

(1'*E*,5'*E*)-2-(2',6'-dimethylocta-1',5',7'-trienyl)-4-furoic acid, sesquiterpene antiinflammatory metabolite from soft coral *Sinu-laria* sp., synth involving Claisen rearrangement, 4245

pseudoguaianolides, sesquiterpenoid tricyclic lactones classified as helenanolides or ambrosanolides, synth from ketal ester intermediates, 6307

**Antimalarials**

jozimine A and pindikamine A, naphthylisoquinoline alkaloids, synth and antimalarial activity of, 13409, 13419

**Antitumour compds**

acyclonucleosides, cytotoxic against HEP human cells, 8907

aklavinone, an 11-deoxyanthracyclinone antibiotic with anticancer activity, enantio- and diastereoselective synth of the AB ring system by hydroxyalkylation of 5-alkoxy-(3-hydroxyphenyl)pentanoate, 13493, 13493

anthramycins, DNA-interactive antitumour antibiotics possessing a pyrrolo[2,1-c][1,4]-benzodiazepine ring system, synth of the ring system by transamination of 1-(2-aminophenyl)-2-iminomethylpyrroles, 10751

(+)-aphidicolin, cancer growth inhibiting tetracyclic diterpenoid antibiotic from *Cephalosporium aphidicola* and *Nigrospora sphaerica*, synth from 4-ethylidene-2-(5-hydroxy-2-pentynyl)cyclohexane ethylene acetal, 10347

C-aryl glycosides related to the chrysomycin antitumour antibiotics, synth using Ramberg-Backlund reaction, 14437

callipeltins A-C, cytotoxic activity against various human carcinoma cells, 9589

(±)-camptothecin, first generation synth of (±)-camptothecin by tandem radical reactions of aryl isonitriles with *N*-propargyl-6-halo-2-pyridones, 11385

defucogilvocarcin V isosteres, aglycone common to some C-aryl glycoside antitumour antibiotics, synth via MAD-mediated conjugate addition of carbanions to naphthoquinone ketals, 3841

4,5-dioxoaporphine alkaloids, synth from preformed biaryl bond precursors, cytotoxic activity on several tumour cell lines, 11307

ditrisarubicin B, member of the anthracycline antitumour antibiotics, <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum and solution conformation, 5617

epinardins A-D, pyrroloiminoquinone alkaloids of deep-water demosponges, cytotoxic activity against doxorubicin-resistant L1210/DX tumoural cells, 8899

etoposide, antineoplastic drug, synth by glycosidation of 4'-demethyl-4'-acetyl-epipodophyllotoxin with α-1-tributyltin-*O*-2,3-bisacetyl-4,6-ethylidene-glucose, 3049

fredericamycin A, antitumour agent with a

spirodiketone unit, synth of analogues in which ring C is expanded to six atoms, cytotoxic activity, 6085

(+)-goniodiol from *Goniothalamus*, cytotoxic activity against A-549 human lung carcinoma, synth by Ghosez' methodology, 14877

(+)-goniofufurone, (+)-goniobutenolide A and (-)-goniobutenolide B, antitumour stryillactones from *Goniothalamus giganteus*, synth, 6547

hapalysin, a cyclic depsipeptide from blue green alga *Hapalosiphon welwitschii* possessing multi-drug resistance reversing activities, activity against human breast cancer cell lines, 14723

(2*R*,2'*S*)-1-*O*-(2'-hydroxy-hexadecyl)glycerol, antitumour compd from shark liver oil, stereo-selective synth, 6437

labiatin B, diterpenoid from Senegalese gorgonian *Eunicella labiata*, cytotoxic activity against human colon cancer cells, 2735

macbecin I and herbimycin A, ansamycin antibiotics, asymmetric synth of C3-C15 segment and formal synth of (+)-macbecin I, 3229

macrolactin A, parent aglycone of the bioactive 24-membered macrolides from marine bacterium with antiviral and cytotoxic properties, synth of the C<sub>7</sub>-C<sub>20</sub> fragment and the C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>14</sub> fragment, 11811, 11821

neocarzinostatin, kedarcidin, C-1027 and maduropeptin, construction of the bicyclo-[7.3.0]dodecadiyne core structure by aldol reaction, 6283

7-oxa(or thia)-3,4,6-triazabenz[*d,e*]anthracene and 7-oxa-3,4,6,9-tetrazabenz[*d,e*]anthracene derivs, synth from substituted *o*-aminonitrile pyridine derivs and phosgeniminium chloride, 10497

panomifene, follow-up molecule to antiestrogenic drug tamoxifen used to treat mammary tumours, improved synth of from 2-(4-alkoxy)-3,3,3-trifluoro-1,2-diphenylpropan-1-ols, 12821

polyhydroxysteroids and steroidal oligoglycosides from Antarctic starfish of *Echinasteridae* family, biological activity against human non-small-cell lung carcinoma cells, 10997

pseudoguaianolides, sesquiterpenoid tricyclic lactones classified as helenanolides or ambrosanolides, synth from ketal ester intermediates, 6307

ptilomycalin A, guanidine containing biologically active compds, biomimetic model studies towards, 8315

taxanes: canadensene, baccatin III, paclitaxel

and taxa-4(5),11(12)-diene, NMR and molecular modelling study of, 8957

taxanes, computerised search of tandem reactions using HOLOWin, application to the taxane framework, 14625

taxanes, "hydrophobic collapse" conformation of paclitaxel in non-aqueous environment, 2291

taxanes, intramolecular pyrylium ylid-alkene cyclisations for synth of taxol precursors, synth of the 7-deoxy ABC skeleton and formation of the 8-membered B-ring by pinacol rearrangement, 14081, 14103, 14147, 14081, 14103, 14147

taxanes, left and right-half taxoid building blocks from (*S*)-(+)-Hajos-Parrish ketone, 12443

taxanes, synth of *cis*-3-hydroxy-4-phenyl- $\beta$ -lactams, precursor of the taxol side-chain, from ketenes *via* Staudinger reaction, 5579, 5585

taxanes, synth of a homochiral taxoid BC-unit by combination of enzymatic hydrolysis and aldol-annulation-fragmentation sequence, 6215

taxanes, taxuspines K-M, taxane diterpenes from the stems of Japanese yew *Taxus cuspidata* Sieb. et Zucc, structures, 2337

taxanes, taxuspines N-P, taxoids from Japanese Yew *Taxus cuspidata*, structures, 5391

taxanes, taxuspines Q-T, taxoids from Japanese Yew *Taxus cuspidata*, structures, 12159

taxanes, taxuspines U-W, taxane and related diterpenoids from the Japanese yew *Taxus cuspidata*, structures, 13145, 13145

thuriferic acid, cyclolignan from *Juniperus thurifera* leaves, prep of epithuriferic acid from isopropodophyllone, stereochemistry, 4903

trichothecane sesquiterpenes with tumour inhibitory activity, general route to A-ring aromatic trichothecane from allyl alcohols, 10363

**Antivirals**

acyclic analogues of 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleosides, synth by Mitsunobu reaction, antiviral activity of, 13655

acyloxymethyl and 4-acyloxybenzyl diester prodrugs of phosphonoformate: hydrolysis and antiviral activity of, 14929

antiviral activity of pindikamine A, naphthylisoquinoline alkaloid, against HIV-1 and HIV-2, 13419

2-glycosylaminopyridines, synth through tandem Diels-Alder/retro Diels-Alder reaction starting from 6-glycosylaminopyrimidines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate as dienophile, 5845

HIV, glycopeptides related to HIV gp120 and mucins, solid-phase synth using piperidine for Fmoc cleavage, 7983

HIV-1, imidazo[1,5-g][1,4]diazepines, synth and evaluation as anti-HIV agents, 15157

2'-isomeric dideoxynucleosides of the D-related class, analogues of anti-HIV active 4'-azido-2'-deoxynucleosides, synth and antiviral studies of, 12643

macbecin I and herbimycin A, ansamycin antibiotics, asymmetric synth of C3-C15 segment and formal synth of (+)-macbecin I, 3229

macrolactin A, parent aglycone of the bioactive 24-membered macrolides from marine bacterium with antiviral and cytotoxic properties, synth of the C<sub>7</sub>-C<sub>20</sub> fragment and the C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>14</sub> fragment, 11811, 11821

ptilomycalin A, cytotoxic, antifungal compd from Red Sea sponge *Hemimycale* sp., synth of guanidines as intermediates from pyrrolidin-2-one via *N*-acyliminium ion coupling with silyl enol ethers, 2603, 2629

ptilomycalin A, guanidine containing biologically active compds, biomimetic model studies towards, 8315

2-[5-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclopenten-1-yl]-ethanol analogues, synth as antiviral agents, 8407

*cis*-2-[4-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclopenten-1-yl]-ethanol analogues, synth from racemic 2-cyclopentene-1-acetic acid by palladium-catalysed synth, 2789

trichothecane sesquiterpenes with antiviral activity, general route to A-ring aromatic trichothecane from allyl alcohols, 10363

1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoronojirimycin and 1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoromannoijirimycin, synth from non-carbohydrate precursors as possible antifungals, 131

tunicamycins, antiviral and antibiotic nucleosides isolated from *Streptomyces lysosuperficus*, prep of 7-deoxy-2-deamino-6-hydroxy tunicamine, 4757

virantmycin analogues, activity against the influenza virus, 10609, 10631

#### Arenes

allylated aromatics, synth by Ni-catalysed couplings of benzylic chlorides and vinylic organometallics derived from the hydroalumination and hydrozirconation of alkynes, 7265

arenesulfonyl iodides, addition reaction with alkylnols, synth of cyclic enol ethers, 7779

fluoroarenes by deaminative fluorination of

aminoarenes using hydrogen fluoride combined with bases, 23

nitroarenes, reaction with carbanions of five-membered *S*-heterocycles via the ring-opening vicarious nucleophilic substitution reaction, 3189

resorcinarenes, synth and chemistry of, 2663  
(tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ )arene)chromium(0) complexes as chiral auxiliaries in Reformatsky-type reactions, synth of  $\beta$ -aminoesters and  $\beta$ -lactams, 4849

#### Aromaticity

analysis of the aromatic character of azanalogues of benzenoid hydrocarbons, 13795  
classical and magnetic criteria of aromaticity, 9945

of  $\pi$ -electron carbocyclics, separation of the energetic and geometric contributions, 1713

separation of the energetic and geometric contributions to the aromaticity, a general model for the  $\pi$ -electron systems, 10255

#### Arylation

palladium catalysed arylation of methyl acrylate, effect of tetraalkylammonium salts on, 10113

palladium catalysed hydro- and hydrovinylation of 3,3-dialkoxy-1-aryl-1-propynes, synth of 3-aryl- and 3-vinylquinolines, 10225

Ullmann arylation in synth of dibenzo-monoaza-12-crown-3, -15-crown-4, -18-crown-5 and -21-crown-6 derivs, 6713

#### Asymmetric synthesis

of (1*R*,2*S*,3*R*)-2-acetyl-5-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroxybutyl)thiazole from 2-acetylthiazole, 14069

of *syn*- and *anti*-bicyclopropane derivs using reagent controlled asymmetric cyclopropanation reactions, 15325

of *p*-carboranylalanine (*p*-Car) and 2-methyl-*o*-carboranylalanine (*Me-o*-Car) using Oppolzer's sultam method, 9207

of (*S,S*)- $\alpha,\alpha$ -diamino-1,4- and 1,3-benzenediacetic acids and *N*-Boc- and *N*-Fmoc-derivs, 7761

of *cis*-2,3-dibenzylbutyrolactone lignan from *meso*-2,3-dibenzylbutanedioic acid anhydride, 12799

enantioselective synth through enzymatic asymmetrisation, Report, 3769

of 5-hexadecanolide, pheromone of the Oriental hornet queen *Vespa orientalis*, 4479

of (2*R*)- and (2*S*)-2-iodohexadecanal, natural inhibitors of the thyroid gland metabolism, 10473

of *cis*-2-methylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid, a component of curacin A, by Simmons-Smith cyclopropanation of dienes derived from diethyl L-tartrate, 13327

of  $\alpha$ -substituted  $\alpha$ -methyl and  $\alpha$ -phenyl phosphonic acids from phosphoramides: design, carbanion geometry, reactivity and prep of chiral alkyl bicyclic phosphoramides, 13837

of 3-substituted piperidines from *N*-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)piperidine-2-one *via* a bromo deriv, 7719

*see also* Enantioselection

#### Atropisomerism

of cofacial pyridine rings, synth, proton NMR spectra and conformations of 1,8-di(3'-pyridyl)naphthalene, 8703

#### Aza compds

2-aza-1,3-dienes, [2+4] cycloaddition reaction with *N*-sulfonyl-alkylamines, 725

2-aza-1,3-dienes with electron-releasing substituents at the 1,3-positions, synth from *N*-thioacylacetamidines through deprotonation of *N*-ylidene acetamidinium iodides, precursors of pyridine and pyrimidines, 10095

aza-12-crown-4 with a functionalised arm, density functional calculations to analyse Li<sup>+</sup> selectivity of, 8199

aza-analogues of benzenoid hydrocarbons, analysis of the aromatic character of, 13795

aza-anthra-5,10-quinones *via* metalation of the pyridine nucleus at the C<sup>3</sup>-carbon atom of the methyl *ortho*-pyridinecarbonyl benzoates followed by addition of the generated lithiated species to carbomethoxy group, 11025

[6,5] azaannulenes, synth by nitrene addition to C<sub>60</sub>, 5257

2-azabicyclo[3.3.0]octanes by cascade cyclisation of sp<sup>3</sup> carbon-centred radicals onto the C-atom of imines, 11445

azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane ring system of anatoxin-*a*, synth involving anionically induced small ring opening/ring closure/ring opening cascade, 11637

4-azacholest-5-en-3-one, 6-azacholest-4-en-7-one and their *N*-methyl derivs, reactions with electrophilic reagents such as bromine, acetyl nitrate or CrO<sub>3</sub>, 14057

2-azadienes, cycloaddition with several nitroso compds, toward the synth of  $\alpha$ -amino acid derivs, 7585

2-azaheptatrienyl lithium compds, 1,7-electrocyclisation of, synth of 1-acyl-2,3-di-

hydroazepines, 14801

3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, synth by Fischer indolisation of 6-phenylhydrazono-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-11*H*-dipyrido[1,2-*a*;4,3-*d*]pyrimidine-11-ones, 7789

cyclenphosphine sulfide, synth by reaction of molecular sulfur on cyclenphosphorane, fluxional behaviour and ambident reactivity, 2995

dibenzo-monoaza-12-crown-3, -15-crown-4, -18-crown-5 and -21-crown-6 derivs, synth from 2,2'-dihydroxydiphenylamine or *via* intramolecular Ullmann reaction, 6713

4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones, synth by cycloaddition of 2*H*-1,4-oxazin-2-ones and alkenes, conversion to 1,6-dihydro-6-oxo-2-pyridine- and 6-oxo-2-piperidine-carboxylates, 2591

hydroxyazaisoindolinones, synth and conversion into pyridopyridazinones *via* reaction with hydrazine hydrate, 3261

(functionalised) 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]-oct-5-en-3-ones, reaction with various nucleophiles, synth of polysubstituted 2-pyridine-carboxylic acid derivs, 12529

7-oxa(or thia)-3,4,6-triazabenz[*d,e*]anthracene and 7-oxa-3,4,6,9-tetrazabenz[*d,e*]anthracene derivs, synth from substituted *o*-aminonitrile pyridine derivs and phosgeniminium chloride, 10497

12,13,25,26-tetraaza-2,15-dithia[3.3]phenanthroline, synth by cyclisation of 2,9-bis-(bromomethyl)phenanthroline, 4673

#### Azepines

1-acyl-2,3-dihydroazepines, synth by 1,7-electrocyclisation of 2-azaheptatrienyl lithium compds, 14801

3-aryl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]azepines, reaction with phenacylbromides and subsequent cyclisation to yield 2a,4a-diazacyclopenta[*c,d*]azulene, 9835

azepine-ring formation at the periphery of pyridone and pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidone systems *via* ene reactions, mechanism, 13081, 13097, 13111

(-)-clavizepine, alkaloid with a dibenzopyran-azepine skeleton, synth from dibenzoxepinone, 4911

isoxazolinopyrimidoazepine deriv, synth by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition approach, subsequent transformation into pyrimidoazepinone derivs, 5739

optically active 2*H*-azepines, synth from  $\alpha$ -

amino acids and subsequent rearrangement to the corresponding 3*H*-isomers, 10883

#### Azepinones

pyrimidoazepinone derivs, intermediates to pyrimidoazepine based folic acid derivs, synth by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition approach *via* an isoxazolinopyrimidoazepine deriv, 5739

#### Azetidines

from 2*H*-1,3-oxazines *via syn, syn*-1,3-amino-alcohols, 3095

highly functionalised 2-oxoazetidine and 2-oxoazetidine-4-sulfenic acid derivs, synth by ozonolysis of  $\Delta^2$ -cephem derivs, 10205

4-oxo-2-azetidineaetic acids, synth by radical cyclisation of *N*-vinylic  $\alpha$ -bromo amides, 13867  
4-(2-vinyl-aziridino or azetidino)-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones, mechanism of thermal and acid-catalysed sigmatropic rearrangement of, 13605

#### Azetidinones

(3*R*,4*S*)-1-acyl- $\beta$ -lactams, coupling with baccatin III, 10-deacetyl baccatin III and 14 $\beta$ -hydroxy-10-deacetyl baccatin III, synth of fluorine containing analogues of paclitaxel and docetaxel, 209  
*trans*-azetidin-2-ones, synth by ester enolate reaction with chiral *N*-trimethylsilyl imines, 1685  
by [2+2]-cycloaddition of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate to *cis* and *trans* 3-*O*-but-1'-enyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene- $\alpha$ -D-xylofuranose, 6019

*cis*- $\beta$ -lactams by Staudinger reaction of (+)-(1*S*,2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, subsequent transformation into carbapenems, 4-cyano- $\beta$ -lactams,  $\beta$ -hydroxy aspartates and pyrrolidinones, 8989, 9005

D,L-erythrose-, and D,L-1,4-dideoxy-4-aminoerythrose derivs bearing a  $\beta$ -lactam at C-4, synth *via* cycloaddition of azetidino diazepines with acylnitroso dienophiles, 6201

*trans*-3-fluoro-3-methyl-2-azetidinone derivs by condensation of 2-fluoropropanethioate lithium enolate with imines, 255

*cis*-3-hydroxy-4-phenyl- $\beta$ -lactams, precursor of the taxol side-chain, synth from ketenes *via* Staudinger reaction, 5579, 5585

$\beta$ -lactams by 4-*exo-trig* radical cyclisations of *N*-[2,2-bis(phenylthio)ethenyl]- $\alpha$ -bromo amides, 489

$\beta$ -lactams by Lewis acid promoted condensation of silylketene thioacetals and 2-pyridylthioesters with imines, 2573, 2583

$\beta$ -lactams, synth by Reformatsky-type reaction using (tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ )arene)chromium(0)

complexes, 4849

*cis*- $\beta$ -lactams, synth by Staudinger reaction of homochiral ketenes derived from Oppolzer sultam, 5579, 5585

$\beta$ -lactams *via* ketene-imine cycloaddition using different chiral auxiliaries, steric effects, 3741  
1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(tetrazol-5-yl)azetididin-2-one, reaction with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, 10169

1-(4-methoxyphenyl)azetididin-2-ones, reaction with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, structure-reactivity studies, 771

1- $\beta$ -methyl carbapenem antibiotics, prep of two pivotal intermediates for synth of, 331

oxamazins, monocyclic  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics, synth of a protected bicyclic oxamazins through intramolecular Michael addition of an *N*-hydroxy  $\beta$ -lactam, 4225

sodium (4*S*,8*S*,9*R*,10*S*,12*R*)-4-fluoro-10-[(*S*)-1-hydroxyethyl]-11-oxo-1-azatricyclo[7.2.0.0<sup>3,8</sup>]-undec-2-ene-2-carboxylate, a fluoro-tribactam from fluorosulfonimide, 263

#### Azides

alkyl azides, Schmidt reactions with ketals and enol ethers of 1,5-azidoketones, 3403

1-azido-glycopyranosyl cyanides, precursors of anomeric  $\alpha$ -amino acids, synth from acetylated 1-halogeno-D-glycopyranosyl cyanides and formamide, reactivity of, 9121

of  $\alpha$ -azidoacetone nitriles  $\alpha$ -phenyl substituted with triphenylphosphine, synth of phosphazine, an aminophosphonium carbanion salt and a phosphazide, 9629

2-azidobenzothiazole, reaction with 1-azido-4-(3',5'-dimethyl-1'-pyrazolyl)tetrafluorobenzene and C<sub>60</sub>, synth of imino[60]fullerenes,  $\sigma$ -azaridine fullerene and  $\pi$ -azafulleroid, 6733

$\alpha$ -azidoesters as divergent intermediates for combinatorial generation of glucofuranose libraries of novel *N*-linked glycopeptides, 10711, 10721

3-(2-azidoethyl)-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]cyclohex-1-ene, relox in toluene to yield 3a-[3,4-methylenedioxy)phenyl]-3,3a,4,5,6,7-hexahydro-2*H*-indole, key step in synth of ( $\pm$ )-crinane, 3107

5-azidomethyl-2,4-tetrahydro-2-hydroxy-3,4-(*O*,*O*)isopropylidene furan, tandem Wittig [2+3] cycloaddition of, synth of nonracemic homo-1-deoxyzasugars with D-*talo* and L-*allo* configuration, 14745

cycloaddition to isothiazole dioxides, synth of



thiadiazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexene derivs, subsequent rearrangement to thiazete dioxides, 1,2,6-thiadiazine dioxides and pyrazoles, 7183  
intramolecular Schmidt reaction with tertiary alcohols, synth of 5-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)- and 5-( $\beta$ -naphthyl)indolizidines as potential dopamine analogues and non-opiate antinociceptive agents, 12039

2'-isomeric dideoxynucleosides of the D-related class, analogues of anti-HIV active 4'-azido-2'-deoxynucleosides, synth and antiviral studies of, 12643

protected D-hex-2-ulopyranosyl azides, synth and photolysis of, 9057

sodium azide, reaction with 3(,5)-(di)chloro-2*H*-1,4-(benz)oxazin-2-ones, synth of substituted 1*H*-tetrazoles and 1,2,3-triazoles, 8813

variously substituted 2,3-diarylacrylazides, nitration to 3-aryl-4-nitro-isoquinolones followed by reduction, amidification and cyclisation yields dibenzo[*c,h*]-1,5-naphthyridines, 10427

#### Azines

azine heterocycles, application of group additivity parameters to the prediction of enthalpies of formation of, 14335

2-methylthio-4-oxo-3-phenylpyrido[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]-triazinium iodide, reaction with various amino-heterocycles, synth of conjugated mesomeric betaines, 11349

#### Aziridines

*N*-alkyl aziridines, stereoselective reaction with di-*t*-butyl dicarbonate and sodium iodide in acetone, synth of oxazolidin-2-ones, 2097

2-aziridinemethanols, aza-Payne rearrangement-epoxide ring opening reaction of, regio- and stereoselective synth of diastereomerically pure *N*-protected 1,2-amino alcohols, 11739

aziridino ketones, diastereoselective reduction of, synth of alcohols, 12117

aziridinyl-methylenemalonates, Michael-reaction initiated ring closure reactions of, synth of functionalised cyclopropanes, 12253

by rhodium(II)-catalysed aziridination of olefins using (*N*-(*p*-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)imino)phenyl-iodinane, 1543

2,2-disubstituted aziridines, regioselective nucleophilic ring opening reactions of, synth of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -disubstituted amino acids, 13035

*N*-(*R*)- and (*S*)- $\alpha$ -methylbenzylaziridine-2(*S*)- and (*R*)-carboxaldehyde, reductive ring opening of, synth of both enantiomers of cathinone,

12111

*N*-substituted aziridinecarboxamides, conversion to 4,5-disubstituted-3-amino- $\gamma$ -lactams, 9909

symmetrical *N*-acylaziridines, ring opening reaction with thiols catalysed by chiral dialkyl tartrate-diethylzinc complexes, synth of *trans* 2-(*N*-acylamino)-1-arylthiocyclohexane, 7817

*N*-triphenylmethyl-2-methyleneaziridine and (*S*)-*N*-(1-phenylethyl)-2-methyleneaziridine, synth from *N*-(2-bromo-2-propenyl)-amine, 7037

4-(2-vinyl-aziridino or azetidino)-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones, mechanism of thermal and acid-catalysed sigmatropic rearrangement of, 13605

#### Azo compds

$\alpha$ -acetoxy and  $\alpha$ -alkoxy azo compds, synth by oxidation of hydrazones by hypervalent organo-iodine reagents, 14673

azoalkenes, reaction with thiocarboxylic acids to yield hydrazone 1,4-adducts leading to widely substituted pyrrole and pyrazole rings by internal cyclisation, 1579

diallylbis(aryloxy)calix[4]arenes, synth by diazonium coupling between two kinds of *p*-diallylcalix[4]arenes and *p*-substituted benzene-diazonium salts, 9805

quadrupolar [1<sub>4</sub>]azolophanes built up from heterocyclic betaine subunits, synth, X-ray crystallographic analysis and use as a captodative spacer, 15171, 15189, 15197

substituent effects on the feasibility of azomethine-azomethine isomerisation: synthetic opportunities for biomimetic transamination, 14701

#### Azocines

*N*-benzyl derivs of 1,11-(methanoamino-methano)-5*H*,7*H*-dibenzo[*b,g*][1,5]selenazocine, reaction with *N*-bromosuccinimide, synth of aminoammonio-selenurane, 13951

magallanesine, alkaloid with an azocine ring from *Berberis darwinii* Hook, synth from isoquinolineacetate by [1,2]-Meisenheimer rearrangement and Heck cyclisation, 14543

#### Azonines

6-oxodibenzo[*b,f*]-azonine by Beckmann or Schmidt rearrangements of 2,3,8,9-tetramethoxy-5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo [*a,e*]cycloocten-5-one, 8063

#### Azulenes

2a,4a-diazacyclopenta[*c,d*]azulene, synth from 3-aryl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]azepines by reaction with phenacylbromides

and subsequent cyclisation, 9835

### Bacteria

*Lyngbya majuscula* Caribbean cyanobacterium, synth and biological activity of curacin A, an antimetabolic agent from, 14543

*Microcystis aeruginosa* (NIESS-88) cyanobacterium, structure and absolute stereochemistry of kawaguchipectin A isolated from, 9025

*Microcystis viridis* (NIES-102) freshwater cyanobacterium, structures of aeruginosins 102-A and B isolated from, 14501

*Oscillatoria agardhii* (NIES-204) cyanobacterium, structure and biological activity of agardhipectins A and B isolated from -, 13129

*Oscillatoria agardhii* (NIES-204) cyanobacterium, structures of microviridins D-F, serine protease inhibitors from, 8159

phytopathogenic bacteria *Erwinia chrysanthemi*, synth of methyl esters of 3-deoxy-D-erythro-2-hexulosonic acid analogues as inducers of the expression of pectinase genes in, 4625

*Sarcina ventriculi* (gram positive bacterium), isolation and structure of a  $\beta$ -1-O-acyl- $\beta$ -1,2-diglucosyl glycoside from the membranes of, 3873

### Baeyer-Villiger reactions

of 2,3,8,9-tetramethoxy-5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo[*a,e*]cycloocten-5-one, synth of substituted 6-oxodibenzo[*b,f*]oxinin, 8063

### Barbier reactions

aqueous Barbier-Grignard type reactions, scope, mechanism and synthetic applications, 5643

of carbonyl compds with  $\alpha$ -bromoesters, allylic and propargylic bromides promoted by active zinc and tin powder, synth of  $\beta$ -hydroxyesters, homoallylic and homopropargylic alcohols, 9575

lithiation of carbamoyl and thiocarbamoyl chlorides catalysed by naphthalene, synth of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy or  $\alpha$ -amino amides respectively, 13739

lithiation of triflates and triflamides under Barbier-type conditions, indirect transformation of alcohols and amines into organolithium compds, 14341

### Barium and compds

Ba(II) complex of 18-mercaptomethyl-1,4,7,10,13,16-hexaoxacyclononadecane as catalyst for methanolysis of *p*-nitrophenyl acetate, 8867

### Baylis-Hillman reactions

(2*E*)-2-butyloct-2-enal, alarm pheromone of

African weaver ant, and (2*E*)-2-tridecylheptadec-2-enal, metabolite from red alga, synth using Baylis-Hillman adducts, 1253

carbon-carbon bond forming reaction: Report, 8001

effect of branching in alkyl groups of tertiary amines on their performance as catalysts in, 8307

nucleophilic addition of triethyl phosphite to acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts, synth of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-allylphosphonates, 2261

### Benzazepines

benzazepine-based nitrones, synth utilising a modified Bischler-Napieralski reaction as the key step, cyclic analogues of the radical trap phenyl *t*-butyl nitron, 6519

3*H*-1-benzazepines, synth by dehydrogenation of 2,3- and 2,5-dihydro-1*H*-1-benzazepines by hydride transfer to an iminium ion, 4423

### Benzimidazoles

2-benzimidazolylthioacetophenones, synth by reaction of 2-mercaptobenzimidazole with aromatic ketones, subsequent cyclisation gives the thiazolo[3,2-*a*]benzimidazoles, 10485

### Benzodiazepines

pyrrolo[1,2-*b*][2,4]benzodiazepine, synth by reductive cyclisation of 1-(2-ethoxycarbonylbenzyl)-2-nitropyrrole, 4485

pyrrolo[1,4]diazepines from the corresponding carbonyl azides and [3,2,2]cyclazines fused to a [1]benzothiophene ring via Diels-Alder reaction of [f]indolizines, 13547

pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzodiazepine ring system of anthramycins by transamination of 1-(2-aminophenyl)-2-iminomethylpyrroles, 10751

spiro(pyrrolidinyl-2,3'-benzodiazepines) related to MK-329, synth by cycloaddition of imines of 1-methyl-3-amino-1,3-dihydro-5-phenyl-(2*H*)-1,4-benzodiazepine-2-one to dipolarophiles, 13455

tilivalline, a pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzodiazepine isolated from *Klebsiella pneumonia* var. *oxytoca*, epimerisation of, 13521

### Benzodioxins

cyclopenta[*b*][1,4]benzodioxins, synth by [4 $\pi$  + 2 $\pi$ ] cycloaddition of *o*-benzoquinones with symmetrical 6,6-pentamethylenefulvene, 4029

### Benzofurans

benzo and naphtho-dihydrofuran derivs by reaction of 2-alkoxy-2-fluoro-glycosyl fluorides with phenol and naphthol derivs, 7797

3(2*H*)-benzofuranone, coupling with disulfur

dichloride, synth of bis-2-spirocoumaranoylid-enetetraethiane, 1961

5- or 6-bromobenzofuran-4,7-diones, Diels-Alder reactions with azadienes, synth of furo-[2,3-g] or furo[3,2-g]quinoline-4,9-diones, 9499  
dibenzofuran, diphenylether and biphenyl, fluorination with N-F type reagents, regioselectivity of, 11341

didesmethylrocaglamide and aglains A-C from *Aglaia argentea*, structures, 6931

spiro[benzofuran-3(2*H*),4'-piperidine], tricyclic morphine fragment, synth by intramolecular radical cyclisation of 4-[(2'-bromo-6'-methoxyphenoxy)methyl]-1-methyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridine, 10935

2-Benzofurans, *see* Isobenzofurans

### Benzonitriles

benzonitrile oxide cycloaddition to pyridazine, pyrimidine and pyrazine, 6421

benzonitrile oxide, cycloadditions with cyano-phenols, role of hydrogen bonding in, 7885

### Benzopyranones

3-aminothieno[3,4:3',4']benzo[*b*]pyranone, reactivity toward electron-poor olefins and acetylenes, 11915

*N*-substituted 7-amino-8-hydroxy-4-methyl-2*H*-[1]-benzopyran-2-ones, synth by reaction of phosphines with 7-methoxyimino-4-methylchromene-2,8-dione, 15007

### Benzopyrans

by reaction of 2-substituted 1,3-oxazolidines with mixtures of cyclic and acyclic carbon nucleophiles, 14273

photochromic indolinospirobenzopyrans, synth by Wittig reaction under Phase Transfer Catalysis, 8755

### Benzoquinones

*o*-benzoquinones, [4 $\pi$  + 2 $\pi$ ]-cycloaddition with symmetrical 6,6-dialkyl and cycloalkylfulvenes, formation of bicyclo[2.2.2]octene diones and cyclopenta[*b*][1,4]benzodioxins, 4029

4-dialkylamino-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones, reactions of in acidic media, selective C-alkylation or *N*-dealkylation, 7841

4-(*N*-methyl-*N*-allylamino)-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones and 4-(2-vinyl-aziridino or azetidino)-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones, mechanism of thermal and acid-catalysed sigmatropic rearrangement of, 13605

porphyrin/depsipeptide/*p*-benzoquinone molecule, synth for study of hydrogen bond mediated electron transfer in proteins, 12357

triphenylphosphoranylideneamino-1,4-benzoquinone, aza-Wittig reaction with aryl isocyanates and aroyl chlorides, synth of oxazolo-[5,4-*b*]phenoxazine and benzoxazole derivs, 6781

### Benzothiazepines

3-(dimethylamino)methyl-5*H*,11*H*-pyrrolo-[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzothiazepine derivs with potential central nervous system activity, synth from pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzothiazepines, 7745

### Benzothiazines

4-(2*H*-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine-1,1-dioxide-3-yl)-2,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenols, synth and free radical scavenging activity of, 12587

### Benzothiazoles/benzothiazolones

1,2-benzisothiazole-1,1-dioxides, ring-expansions and ring-annulations of resulting in heterocyclic systems, 3339

3-(benzothiazol-2-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile, synth from ethyl 2-benzothiazolecarboxylate or from 2-bromoacetylbenzothiazole, reactivity with diazonium salts, aromatic amines and hydrazines, 7893

ethyl (*E*)-3-(1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)-3-cyanopropenoate, use in inter- and intramolecular Diels-Alder reactions, 733

$\alpha$ -ketosulfides of benzothiazoles, reaction with allylic carbonates affords  $\alpha$ - and  $\alpha,\alpha$ -diallylated ketosulfides, intermediates for stereoselective synth of allyl ketones, allyl thiiranes and dienes, 2155

### Benzothiophenes

benzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b'*]dithiophene derivs, synth by oxidative dimerisation of diethyl 3-thienylmalonate by high valent metal salts, 13227

4,6-dimethyldibenzothiophene, synth involving coupling of two aromatic rings by nucleophilic substitution followed by Pschorr-type reaction, synth from 2-bromo-3-nitrotoluene and *o*-thiocresol, 3953

4-methyl- and 4,6-dimethyldibenzothiophenes, synth from dibenzothiophene, 9087

pyrrolo[1,4]diazepines from the corresponding carbonyl azides and [3,2,2]cyclazines fused to a [1]benzothiophene ring *via* Diels-Alder reaction of [f]indolizines, 13547

### Benzotriazoles

2*H*-benzotriazole derivs, chemistry and non-linear optical properties of, 14607

### Benzoxazines

1,4-benzoxazinone acetal glucosides GDIBOA and GDIMBOA from *Gramineae* sp., synth by

glucosidation of 2,4-dihydroxy-2*H*-1,4-benzoxazin-3(4*H*)-one, 10389

3,(5)-(di)chloro-2*H*-1,4-(benz)oxazin-2-ones, reaction with sodium azide or diazocompds, synth of substituted 1*H*-tetrazoles and 1,2,3-triazoles, 8813

2-(2'-dimethylamino)ethenyl-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazin-4-ones, synth by cyclisation of *N*-anthranilic acids with Vilsmeier reagents, 753

5*H*-pyrrolo[1,2-*a*][3,1]benzoxazin-5-ones, X-ray structure and reverse Diels-Alder reaction of, 12475

#### Benzoxepins

forbaglins A-B from *Aglaia forbesii*, structures, 6931

#### Bergman reactions

see Diynes

#### Betaines

2-alkyl(aryl)-4-hydroxy(mercapto)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyrimidin-5-yl-triphenylphosphonium chloride suitable for prep of phosphonium ylid-betaines, synth by reaction of  $\text{Ph}_3\text{P}^+\text{C}^-\text{HCN}$  with acylisocyanates and thio analogues, 8835

conjugated mesomeric betaines, synth from reaction of various aminoheterocycles with 2-methylthio-4-oxo-3-phenylpyrido[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]-triazinium iodide, 11349

quadrupolar [1,<sub>4</sub>]azolophanes built up from heterocyclic betaine subunits, synth, X-ray crystallographic analysis and use as a captodative spacer, 15171, 15189, 15197

#### Biaryls

bis-cyclic crown ethers derived from biphenyl, influence of conformation in complexation of mercury dithiocyanate, 669

symmetrically substituted hexamethoxybiphenyls, electrooxidation of, synth of either cation radical salt or spiro(flourene-9,1'-cyclohexadienones), 4449

#### Bicyclic compds

7-alkylbicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-en-3-ones, synth by silica gel-promoted fragmentation of 3-alkyl-2-oxaadaman-1-yl mesylates, 5867

angularly disubstituted *cis*-decalins, synth by radical ring expansion and cyclisation process of  $\alpha$ -iodomethylcyclopentanones, 13339

2-azabicyclo[3.3.0]octanes by cascade cyclisation of  $\text{sp}^3$  carbon-centred radicals onto the C-atom of imines, 11445

azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane ring system of anatoxin-*a*, synth involving anionically induced small

ring opening/ring closure/ring opening cascade, 11637

1,2-benzoxaphosphorine-3-carboxylates and coumarin-3-phosphonates by interaction of salicylaldehydes with phosphonoacetates under Knoevenagel reaction conditions, 12597

bicyclic carbohydrate-based compds by intramolecular metathesis reaction of di- and tri-substituted  $\omega$ -unsaturated glucose and glucosamine derivs, 10903

bicyclic furans, conversion to benzisindoles using furan-pyrrole ring exchange as key step, 8169

bicyclic guanidines by iodocyclisation of 3-alkynyl- and 3-allenyl-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, 6581

bicyclic guanidines as intermediates to ptilomycalin A alkaloid, synth from pyrrolidin-2-one *via N*-acyliminium ion coupling with silyl enol ethers, 2603, 2629

bicyclic nitrogen heterocycles, construction by the molybdenum alkylidene-catalysed metathesis of  $\alpha,\omega$ -dienes, 7251

bicyclic octen- and hepten-ols and -ones, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* alcohol dehydrogenase as catalyst for redox reactions of, 1669

bicyclic orthoesters having a six or a seven-membered orthoester ring, hydrolysis of, experimental observations and theoretical rationalisation, 14841

bicyclo[2.2.2]octene diones and cyclopenta[*b*][1,4]benzodioxins, synth by  $[4\pi + 2\pi]$  cycloaddition of *o*-benzoquinones with symmetrical 6,6-dialkyl and cycloalkylfulvenes, 4029

bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-2-enes by oligocyclisation of 2-bromododeca-1,11-diene-6-yne followed by Diels-Alder reactions, 11545

bicyclo[4.1.0]ketones, electron transfer mediated cascade ring-opening reactions of, 11421

bicyclo[4.3.0]nonene and bicyclo[4.4.0]decene derivs, synth from 2-bromo-1,6- and 2-bromo-1,7-dienes by Heck reaction *via* vicinal exodimethylenecycloalkanes, 11503

bicyclo[5.4.0<sup>3,8</sup>]undecenones containing the structural elements of the B/C rings of taxane, synth by intramolecular pyrylium ylid-alkene cyclisations and conversion to B/C rings of taxanes, 14081, 14103, 14147

bicyclomycin, antibiotic with a [4.2.2] bicyclic ring system, ring transformations of 5,5a-dibromobicyclomycin and 5,5a-dibromobicyclomycin-2',3'-acetone, 833

- syn*- and *anti*-bicyclopropane derivs, asymmetric synth using reagent controlled asymmetric cyclopropanation reactions, 15325
- bicyclopropylidene derivs with furan moieties attached on tethers of various length, rates of Diels-Alder reactions of, 12185
- endo*-3-bromo-4-methylcamphor, unexpected multiple rearrangement of in bromination, *endo*-3,9-dibromo-4-(bromomethyl)camphor: intermediates for triterpenoid synth, 14661
- 1-bromo-5-bromomethyl-6,6-dichlorobicyclo[3.1.0]hexane, 1,n-elimination reactions of, strained 1,3-bridged cyclopropene and a vinyl-carbene as reactive intermediates, 14641
- by oxidative free-radical cyclisation of unsaturated 2-cyclohexenones with Mn(OAc)<sub>3</sub> via unsaturated  $\alpha'$ -keto radicals, 6073
- caryophyllene, cleavage of caryophyllene oxide catalysed by tetracyanoethylene, 7961
- 2,6-diaryl-3,7-dioxabicyclo[3.3.0]octaneskeleton of gmelinol, rearrangement and subsequent reduction gives an triol epimeric with di-*O*-methyl cycloolivil, 14349
- 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene and 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene, reaction with methyl pheophorbide *a*. promoted by trialkylsilyl triflates, synth of substituted chlorin amides, 849
- 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones, reaction with nucleophiles, synth of substituted 6-chloro-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid derivs, 6997
- 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones, synth by cycloaddition of 2*H*-1,4-oxazin-2-ones and alkenes, conversion to 1,6-dihydro-6-oxo-2-pyridine- and 6-oxo-2-piperidine-carboxylates, 2591
- 3,3-dimethyl-2-oxo- and 2,2-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-norbornyl triflates, participation of  $\sigma$ ,  $\pi$  and *n* orbitals in the solvolysis of, 14041
- 2,4-disubstituted-8-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-6-en-3-ones and 8-oxabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-one, starting materials for synth of polysubstituted cycloheptenones, 11297
- 2-*exo*-functionalised bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-en-8-ones by iron-mediated carbonylation of bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-2-enes, 5449
- homobenzonorbornadiene, bromination of at different temperatures, 14005
- (+)-hydantocidin, stepwise synth from D-fructose and one-step synth from D-isoascorbic acid and urea, study of *N,O*-spiroketal formation, 1177
- ( $\pm$ )-isoavenaciolide and ( $\pm$ )-ethisolide, anti-fungal metabolites from *Aspergillus avenaceus*, synth from ( $\pm$ )-7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-one, 629
- lithium and chlorotitanocene enolates derived from camphor, diastereoselectivity of oxidation of, 5487
- 6-*endo*-methyl substituted bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane derivs, synth by Michael addition reactions of vinyl sulfones derived from allyl sulfones and cyclopentenones, 8795
- 6-methyl-4-(2',5'-dioxohexyl)-bicyclo[4.3.0]-non-3-en-2-one by self-condensation of 1-acetyl-2-methylcyclopentene and subsequent autoxidation, 9785
- (functionalised) 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones, reaction with various nucleophiles, synth of polysubstituted 2-pyridinecarboxylic acid derivs, 12529
- oxamazins, monocyclic  $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics, synth of a protected bicyclic oxamazin through intramolecular Michael addition of an *N*-hydroxy  $\beta$ -lactam, 4225
- thiadiazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexene derivs, synth by cycloaddition of azides to isothiazole dioxides, subsequent rearrangement to thiazete dioxides, 1,2,6-thiadiazine dioxides and pyrazoles, 7183
- bis[(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)methanoyl]bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes, rearrangement to 2-oxabicyclo[3.3.0]octa-3,7-dienes, 5699
- 3-trimethylsilyl-2-thiabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes and derivs, protiodesilylation of, stereochemical study, 3553
- Biologically active compds**
- A90720A, cyclic depsipeptide serine protease inhibitor from the terrestrial blue-green alga *Microchaete lohtakensis*, isolation and structure, 395
- (1*R*,2*S*,3*R*)-2-acetyl-5-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydroxybutyl)thiazole, asymmetric synthesis from 2-acetylthiazole, 14069
- acyloxymethyl and 4-acyloxybenzyl diester prodrugs of phosphonofomate: hydrolysis and antiviral activity of, 14929
- aeruginosins 102-A and B, thrombin inhibitors from the freshwater cyanobacterium *Microcystis viridis* (NIES-102), structures, 14501
- agardhipeptins A and B, inhibition of plasmin, 13129
- 3-amino-*N*-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)-5-methylthio-2-piperidones, conformationally restricted analogues of methionine, synth from *N*-(2-

- acetoxy-1-phenylethyl)- $\Delta^5$ -piperidin-2-one, 7727
- anatoxin-a, freshwater algae from *Anabaena flos aqua*, synth of the azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane ring system of anatoxin-a involving anionically induced small ring opening/ring closure/ring opening cascade, 11637
- Aniracetam, cognition activating agent, direct access to by oxidation of *N*-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-pyrrolidinones to *N*-(4-methoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinones, 12521
- 4-aryl-1,4-dihydropyridine calcium channel antagonists, conformational dynamics of by NMR and saturation transfer, 9665
- 11 $\beta$ -arylandrost-4-en-3-one and the corresponding 9 $\beta$ ,19-cyclo deriv, synth, role of the 11 $\beta$ -region in steroid progesterone receptor interaction, 1529
- 3-(1-benzyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridin-4-yl)-1*H*-indoles, synth by reaction of substituted indoles with *N*-benzyl-4-piperidinone, 10185
- biomedicinal rewards in fluoroorganic chemistry, 1
- C-branched spermine tethered oligo DNA for the stabilisation of the duplexes and triplexes, 12275
- D-ribo-C<sub>18</sub>-phytosphingosine ((2*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-2-amino-octadecane-1,3,4-triol), synth from divinylcarbinol *via* Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation and dihydroxylation, 2187
- callipeltins A-C, cytotoxic activity against various human carcinoma cells, 9589
- cathinone, active compd with biological activity analogous to amphetamines and dopamine, from leaves of *Catha edulis* synth of both enantiomers by ring-opening of substituted aziridines, 12111
- curacin A, antimitotic agent from Caribbean cyanobacterium *Lyngbya majuscula*, synth and biological activity, 14543
- curacin A, antimitotic agent from cyanobacterium *Lyngbya majuscula*, synth of *cis*-2-methylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid, a component of, by Simmons-Smith cyclopropanation of dienes, 13327
- cyclohexenyl nucleosides, synth and biological activity of *trans*-3-(pyrin-9-yl)-4-cyclohexenylcarbinols, 8969
- cyclophosphazenes containing acetyl salicylic substituents, synth from hexachlorocyclophosphazene, 9535
- cyclostelletamine C, macrocyclic alkaloid with muscarinic acetylcholine receptor antagonistic activity, total synth via 3-(13-hydroxytridecyl)-1-[13-(3-pyridyl)tridecyl]pyridinium trifluoromethane sulfonate, 10849
- (+)- $\beta$ -cyperone and (-)-eudesma-3,5-diene, bioactive compds against *Locusta migratoria*, synth from santonin, 10507
- 2-dehydro-3-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone, 3-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone and 2-*epi*-3-deoxy-5 $\alpha$ -20-hydroxyecdysone, synth from 20-hydroxyecdysone, moulting hormone activity of, 10673
- (-)-denticulatin A and B, polypropionate metabolites from the pulmonates of genus *Siphonaria denticulata*, total synth from (*R*)-1-(benzyloxy)-2-methylpentan-3-one, 1811
- dichotomins A-E, cyclic penta or hexapeptides with cell growth inhibitory activities against p-388 lymphocytic leukemia cells from roots of *Stellaria dichotoma*, structures, 1165
- 7,7-difluoro-7,8-dihydropterins and pterins with fluoroalkyl substituents at the 6 or 7 positions, synth from fluorine-containing aliphatic precursors and substituted pyrimidines, 13017
- 3-(dimethylamino)methyl-5*H*,11*H*-pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzothiazepine derivs with potential central nervous system activity, synth from pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzothiazepines, 7745
- DNA binding studies of tri-(*N*-methyl-4-pyridiniumyl)porphyrins bearing an amino acid or peptide side-chain on the fourth meso aromatic substituent, 13569, 13589
- elongated analogues of perhydroretinol, synth from 3-bromo-2-methyl-1-propanol enantiomers, neurotrophic activity on neuronal cells derived from fetal rat cerebral hemispheres, 14891
- exo*- and *endo*-*N*<sup>6</sup>-(5,6-epoxynorborn-2-yl)-adenosine, potent agonists for the A<sub>1</sub> adenosine receptor, synth, 4735
- hapalysin, a cyclic depsipeptide from blue green alga *Hapalosiphon welwitschii* possessing multidrug resistance reversing activities, synth from the corresponding hydroxy- and  $\gamma$ -amino acids, 14723
- hexasaccharide corresponding to a porcine zona pellucida fragment that inhibits porcine spermocyte interaction *in vivo*, synth, 5945
- 2-hydroxy-6-[[16*R*]- $\beta$ -D-mannopyranosyloxy]-heptadecyl]benzoic acid, fungal metabolite with GABA<sub>A</sub> ion channel receptor inhibiting properties, synth, 15071
- (2*S*,5*S*)- and (2*R*,5*S*)-5-hydroxyhomopipelicolic acid, synth from *S*-glutamic acid, 6409

- hydroxylamine analogues of polyamines, synth by enzymatic decarboxylation of ornithine and S-adenosylmethionine, 13751
- 4-, 5-, and 6-substituted imidazo[4,5-c]pyrazoles, synth from imidazo[4,5-c]pyrazole-5-thiones, 7179
- (2R)- and (2S)-2-iodohexadecanal, natural inhibitors of the thyroid gland metabolism, asymmetric synthesis from chiral enol ethers via iodocyclisation with ICl, 10473
- (±)-isoavenaciolide and (±)-ethisolide, antifungal metabolites from *Aspergillus avenaceus*, synth from (±)-7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-en-2-one, 629
- isoquinolines, synth from 2-phenylethylamines, amides, nitriles and carboxylic acids in polyphosphoric acid, 12299
- kainoids, synth of β-benzylglutamic acids and β-methylallyl- and β-isobutylglutamic acids, synth and depolarizing activities, 1931
- L-755,807, non-peptide bradykinin binding inhibitor from an endophytic *Microspheeropsis* sp., isolation and structure, 1481
- lactone substituted derivs of digitoxigenin, synth and inhibitory activity of the cardiac Na<sup>+</sup> pump and the ionotropic effect, 12723
- linearly fused *cis:anti:cis* tricyclopentanoids and protoilludane framework having fused four, six and five membered rings, synth, 7087
- MDL 62,879 (GE 2270A), a peptide produced by *Planobispora rosea* and belonging to the thiazolyl peptide group of antibiotics, chemical modifications of, 8763
- melanin formation from dopamine, DOPA, DHI or DHICA, analysis by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry, 3947
- merulidial and isovelleral, fungal antibiotic terpenoids, reactivity of towards triacetic acid lactone, structure-activity relationship, 1473
- 2,3-methano-2,6-diaminopimelic acids, synth as study directed toward design of inhibitors of L,L-diaminopimelate epimerase, 1149
- 6'-α-methyl and 6'-α-hydroxymethyl carbocyclic thymidines and 5-methyl 2'-deoxycytidines, synth and incorporation into oligodeoxyribonucleotides, effect on DNA/RNA duplex stability, 12699
- monofluorinated analogues of (±)-ibuprofen, (±)-flurbiprofen and (±)-naproxen, synth by oxidation of the corresponding primary alcohols, 12761
- 5-(α-naphthyl)- and 5-(β-naphthyl)indolizidines, potential dopamine analogues and non-opiate antinociceptive agents, synth by intramolecular Schmidt reaction of azides with tertiary alcohols, 12039
- panomifene, follow-up molecule to antiestrogenic drug tamoxifen used to treat mammary tumours, improved synth of from 2-(4-alkoxy)-3,3,3-trifluoro-1,2-diphenylpropan-1-ols, 12821
- (±)-β-pinguisene and (±)-pinguisenol, sesquiterpenes from *Porella* liverworts, synth via hydroazulene involving Amberlyst 15-catalysed cyclisations of allyl- and propargylsilanes, 7475
- plakortones A-D, activators of cardiac SR-Ca<sup>2+</sup> pumping ATPase, from *Plakortis halichondroides* sponge, 377
- podophyllotoxin, aryltetralin lignan from *Podophyllum peltatum* and *P. emodi*, synth of an A-ring pyridazine analogue from (-)-podophyllotoxin using the Stille reaction, 14235
- porphobilinogen, synth in 4 steps from 2-cyano-3,4-substituted pyrroles, 14689
- pyridopyridazinones, biologically active compds, synth by reaction of hydroxyazaisindolinones with hydrazine hydrate, 3261
- pyrrolo[1,4]diazepines from the corresponding carbonyl azides and [3,2,2]cycloazines fused to a [1]benzothiophene ring via Diels-Alder reaction of [f]indolizines, 13547
- solandelactones A-I, cyclopropyl and lactone containing novel docosanoids from the hydroid *Solanderia secunda*, structures and bioactivity, 10583
- spirotryprostatins A and B, mammalian cell cycle inhibitors produced by *Aspergillus fumigatus*, structures and biological activity, 12651
- substituted pterocarpanes and pterocarpenes, synth involving Lewis acid Ti(IV) promoted [3+2] cycloaddition of 2-alkoxy-1,4-benzoquinones with substituted 2*H*-chromenes, 2217
- 2,2':5',2''-terthiophene-5-derivs which can be linked to proteins or other carrier molecules by using different functional groups, synth and conjugation with proteins and antibodies, 11281
- [1,2,4]triazolo[3,4-*a*]isoquinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, cardiovascular, antiinflammatory and antidepressant compds, synth, 3451
- U-68,215, a γ-arylidenbutyrolactone with anti-ulcer activity, synth from pentynoic acids 3- or 5-substituted with an iodo-aryl moiety, 11463
- see also Chemotherapy, Drugs, Hormones, Insecticides, Pheromones, Phytoalexins, Toxins,

## Vaccines

### Biomimetic reactions

biogenetic-type cyclisation of van Tamelen, application to prep of the sarpagan ring using indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizidines, 15225

biomimetic base-catalysed [1,3]-proton shift reaction between fluorinated  $\beta$ -keto carboxylic esters and benzylamine, synth of  $\beta$ -fluoroalkyl- $\beta$ -amino acids 6943

biomimetic model studies towards the guanidine containing natural product ptilomycalin A, 8315

biomimetic transamination, substituent effects on the feasibility of azomethine-azomethine isomerisation, 14701

of 7,7'-dimethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,3'-, 7,7'-dimethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,6'-, 7,7',8,8'-tetramethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,3'- and 7,7',8,8'-tetramethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,5'- -bicomarins, 3991

### Biosynthesis

of the algal pheromone hormosirene by the freshwater diatom *Gomphonema parvulum* (Bacillariophyceae), 10073

5-amino-4-sulfonamidoimidazole nucleosides, synth as potential inhibitors of purine nucleotide biosynthesis, 9219

of coloradocin, antigonorrheol and antian-aerobic antibiotic produced by fermentation of *Actinoplanes coloradoensis* sp., 10327

of melanin, analysis of melanin formation from dopamine, DOPA, DHI or DHICA by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry, 3947

of natural glucosides and fluorogenic substrates for  $\beta$ -glucosidases followed by *in vivo*  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR with high density plant cell cultures, 925

of penicillin, synth of tripeptide probes in order to investigate the insertion-homolysis mechanism leading to carbon-sulfur bond formation in biosynth, 2515, 2537

of terpenoid acid glycerides from dorid nudibranchs *Archidoris odhneri* and *A. montereyensis*, stable isotope incorporation evidence for the *de novo* biosynth of, 6869

### Bischler-Napieralski reactions

modified – as the key step in synth of benzazepine-based nitrones, cyclic analogues of the radical trap phenyl *t*-butyl nitron, 6519

for synth of substituted 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-one derivs, fragment of (+)-isocyclocelabenzine, 14189

## Boron and compds

combination of sodium cyanoborohydride and boron trifluoride etherate for reduction of quinolines to 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro derivs, 1631

cyanine dye bearing two boronic acids as probe for fluorescence and CD spectroscopic sugar sensing, design and synth, 1195

diethyl(2-pyridyl)boranes, rigid cyclic dimers via intermolecular boron-nitrogen coordination bonds, 13933

dimesitylboron stabilised carbanions, condensation with aromatic aldehydes followed by oxidation, synth of *erythro*-1,2-diols, 1085

dimethylcuprate-boron trifluoride and methyl-lithium, addition to imines derived from (*S*)-1-phenylethylamine, synth of secondary amines, 12571

Knochel's (dialkoxyboryl)methylcopper reagents, addition to aldehydes, olefination and hydroxymethylation of aldehydes *via*  $\beta$ -hydroxyalkylboronates, 915

lithiated phosphine-borane or a phosphinite borane, reaction with  $\text{C}_{60}$ , synth of phosphines, phosphinites and phosphonic acid esters bearing a fullerene substituent after removal of  $\text{BH}_3$  group, 5091

phenylboronic acid deriv with an intramolecular quaternary ammonium ion, use as a glucoside extractant, 12931

*see also* Carboranes

### Bridgehead chemistry

3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, synth by Fischer indolisation of 6-phenylhydrazono-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-11*H*-dipyrido[1,2-*a*;4,3-*d*]pyrimidine-11-ones, 7789

4a,9a-dihydro-9*H*-carbazoles, bridgehead-dihydro benzo-annulated heteroaromatic ring system, synth *via* iron-mediated cyclisations, 7345

### Bryostatins

bryostatin 10, marine antinoplastic compd from *Bugula neritina*, conformational analysis, 2369

### Cage compds

cage-annulated cyclohexa-1,3-diene, Diels-Alder reactions of, synth of a doubly-caged sterically-congested tetraol, 6325

### Calixarenes

calix[4]arene ethers fixed in the cone conformation and substituted at the upper rim by various urea residues, synth by reaction of amino calix[4]arenes with isocyanates, 8489



calix[4]arenes having electron donating groups at the upper rim as molecular platforms and host molecules, synth, 6011

calix[6]arene bridged by an aniline, synth *via* the corresponding nitro compd using iron pentacarbonyl as reducing agent, 10879

calixarene based macrocycles consisting of three to eight calix[4]arene subunits, synth from 5,11,17,23-tetra-*t*-butyl-25,27-dihydroxy-26,28-dipropoxycalix[4]arene, 12399

diallylbis(aryloxy)calix[4]arenes, synth by diazonium coupling between two kinds of *p*-diallylcalix[4]arenes and *p*-substituted benzene-diazonium salts, 9805

5-(1-pyridinio)-11,17,23-tri-*t*-butyl-28-hydroxy-25,26,27-trialkoxycalix[4]arene and 5,17-bis(1-pyridinio)-11,23-di-*t*-butyl-26,28-dihydroxy-25,27-di(ethoxycarbonyl)methoxycalix[4]arene perchlorates, synth, 639

resorcinarenes, synth and chemistry of, 2663

*p*-triallylcalix[4]arene, synth by Claisen rearrangement of calix[4]arene triallyl ether, 13189

trimethyl ethers of monodeoxycalix[4]arenes, conformational isomers of by X-ray crystallography, 2301

### Carbamates

(4*R*,5*R*)-4,5-bis(alkylcarbamoyl)-1,3-dioxolanes analysis of the conformational preferences of, 8275

*O*-alkylthiocarbamates, synth by radical fission reaction of *N*-sulfonylthiocarbamates, 2705

*N*-arylthiocarbamoyl-*N,N*-dialkylamidines, prep by treatment of 5-(arylimino)-4-(dialkylamino)-5*H*-1,2,3-dithiazoles with NaOH, 8413

*t*-butyl carbamate derivs of aminomethyltrialkylsilanes, ability to undergo metalation between nitrogen and silicon, 5669, 5683

carbamoyl and thiocarbamoyl chlorides, lithiation under Barbier-type reaction conditions catalysed by naphthalene, synth of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy or  $\alpha$ -amino amides respectively, 13739

### Carbanions

carbanions of five-membered *S*-heterocycles, reaction with nitroarenes through the ring-opening vicarious nucleophilic substitution reaction, 3189

dimesitylboron stabilised carbanions, condensation with aromatic aldehydes followed by oxidation, synth of *erythro*-1,2-diols, 1085

1-octynyl-C<sub>60</sub> carbanion from reaction of 1-oct-

ynyl-C<sub>60</sub>-H with *t*-BuOK, redox properties and prep of 1,2- or 1,4-disubstituted dihydrofullerenes by reaction with carbon electrophiles, 5077

### Carbapenems

4-acetoxy- $\beta$ -lactam, starting material in synth of carbapenem antibiotics, synth from (+)-(1*S*,2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, 8989, 9005

carbapenem antibiotics PS-5 and thienamycin, synth of intermediates to by 4-*exo-trig* radical cyclisation of *N*-[2,2-bis(phenylthio)ethenyl]- $\alpha$ -bromoamides, 489

1- $\beta$ -methyl carbapenem antibiotics, prep of two pivotal intermediates for synth of, 331

### Carbenes and carbenoids

dichlorocarbene reaction with (*Z*)- and (*E*)-1,2-di(1-adamantyl)ethene, 825

Fischer carbene complex of ethyl (2*E*)-3-diethylamino-3-phenylprop-2-enoate, studies on chemoselectivity of dimethyldioxirane promoted decomplexation, 3973

$\alpha$ -halo carbanions from aryl  $\alpha$ -haloalkyl sulfides by ligand exchange reaction with alkylmetals, 2349

rhodium carbenoid attached to a polystyrene resin, generation by treatment of a resin-bound diazoacetamide with rhodium(II) acetate, 5999

$\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated alkoxychromiumcarbene complexes, reaction with sulfur ylids, synth of vinylenol ethers, cyclopropanes and vinylcyclopropanes, 13215

vinylcarbene as intermediate in 1-*n*-elimination reactions of 1-bromo-5-bromomethyl-6,6-dichlorobicyclo[3.1.0]hexane, 14641

### Carbenium ions

flash photolysis generation and reactivities of carbenium ions and nitrenium ions, 6823

### Carbohydrates

*O*-(2-acetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyl)-(1 $\rightarrow$ 4)-2-acetamido-1,2,5-trideoxy-1,5-imino-D-glucitol, potential glycosidase inhibitor, synth from allyl chitobioside, 13315

(2*R*,3*R*)-2-*C*-(adenin-9-yl)-1,4-anhydro-2,3-dideoxy-3-*C*-hydroxymethyl-D-arabitol, incorporation into DNA dodecamers, 2863

aldonolactones, chain extension by samarium iodide mediated Dreiding-Schmidt reactions and samarium assisted Imamoto reactions, 9759

2-alkoxy-2-fluoro-glycosyl fluorides as 1,2-dielectrophilic synthons for the synth of naphtho-

- and benzo-dihydrofuran derivs, 7797
- 3-amino-3-deoxy sugars, route to – by isoxazolidin-5-one-isoxazolidine rearrangement, 1411
- 3-amino-3-deoxy- and 4-amino-4-deoxyhexoses, synth from 2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-D-glyceraldehyde using *N*-(*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-(*t*-butyldimethylsiloxy)pyrrole as homologative nucleophile, 4829
- aryl telluride carbohydrates, experiments with, synth of carbocycles using intramolecular radical cyclisation, 8233
- 1-arylthio and 1-arylselenoglycosides, treatment with 4-methyl(difluoroiodo)benzene, synth of 1-fluoroglycosides, 149
- 1-azido-glycopyranosyl cyanides, precursors of anomeric  $\alpha$ -amino acids, synth from acetylated 1-halogeno-D-glycopyranosyl cyanides and formamide, reactivity of, 9121
- 1,4-benzoxazinone acetal glucosides GDIBOA and GDIMBOA from *Gramineae* sp., synth by glucosidation of 2,4-dihydroxy-2*H*-1,4-benzoxazin-3(4*H*)-one, 10389
- 4,6-*O*-benzylidene protected 2,3-bis(*O*-diphenylphosphino)-D-glycopyranoside rhodium(I) chelate catalysts for hydrogenation of methyl (*Z*)-2-*N*-acylamidoacrylates, 15079
- bicyclic oxazinones based on D-glucopyranose, synth and asymmetric alkylation of, evaluation of their use as chiral glycines, 8685
- cis* and *trans* 3-*O*-but-1'-enyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene- $\alpha$ -D-xylofuranose, [2+2]-cycloaddition of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate to, synth of azetidines, 6019
- $\beta$ -cyclodextrin encapsulated aniline and *N*-substituted anilines, bromination of, synth of *O*-bromoaniline and *p*-bromo-*N*-methylaniline respectively, 3487
- 3-deoxy-3-substituted or 4-deoxy-4-substituted glycosides, synth by ring opening of benzyl 3,4-anhydro- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranoside, 1747
- 3-deoxy- $\alpha$ -hydrazono-octulosonates, synth by application of the Barton ester based radical reaction with ethyl  $\alpha$ -trifluoroacetoxy acrylate followed by treatment with phenylhydrazine, 2717
- 2-deoxy-D-ribose, epoxidation-ring closure of, route to homo-*N*-desoxynucleosides, 5563
- di- and tri-substituted  $\omega$ -unsaturated glucose and glucosamine derivs, tungsten aryloxo-complex catalysed intramolecular metathesis reaction of, synth of bicyclic carbohydrate-based compds, 10903
- 1-[3- and 1-[2-(diethoxyphosphinyl)-5-*O*-trityl- $\beta$ -D-xylo and -arabinofuranosyl]uracil, reaction with triflyl chloride and 4-pyrrolidinopyridine, synth of nucleoside epoxyphosphonates, 11695
- erylusamine TA, erylusine and erylusidine, cytotoxic glycolipids from Red Sea sponge *Erylus cf. lendenfeldi*, structures, 7921
- D,L-erythrose-, and D,L-1,4-dideoxy-4-amino-erythrose derivs bearing a  $\beta$ -lactam at C-4, synth *via* cycloaddition of azetidinodiazepines with acylnitroso dienophiles, 6201
- fatty acylamino-trisaccharides, synth and stereochemical properties, 10771
- fluorescence and CD spectroscopic sugar sensing by a cyanine dye bearing two boronic acids, 1195
- D-fructose analogues substituted at position C6, synth by rabbit muscle aldolase catalysed aldolisation of D-glyceraldehyde analogues followed by dephosphorylation, 1557
- galactopyranosyl substituted porphyrins, synth from porphyrin carboxylic esters, 5441
- D-galactose, starting material for synth of both enantiomers of the BC-ring part of ciguatoxin, 12091
- glucofuranose libraries of novel *N*-linked glycopeptides, synth from azidoesters *via* glucoheptanolactone intermediates, 10711, 10721
- D-glucose, conversion to monocerin antifungal metabolite by intramolecular C-glycosidation, 8535
- glucose-6-phosphate and 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine, selective binding with boronic-acid-appended metalloporphyrin, 2817
- glucoside extraction using a phenylboronic acid deriv with an intramolecular quaternary ammonium ion, 12931
- glucosyl radicals from the photoreaction of  $\alpha$ -bromo-2,3,4,6-tetra-*O*-acetylglucose with hexabutyliditin, reaction with phenols, synth of  $\alpha$ -*O*-glucosides, 10241
- D-glyceraldehyde derivs, Strecker reactions of, synth of (2*S*,3*S*)- and (2*R*,3*S*)-2-amino-3,4-dihydroxybutyric acid, 9563
- glycoamidines, NMR studies and semiempirical calculations on the structure of, 9263
- 2-glycosylaminopyridines, synth through tandem Diels-Alder/retro Diels-Alder reaction starting from 6-glycosylaminopyrimidines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate as dienophile, 5845
- hexasaccharide corresponding to a porcine zona pellucida fragment that inhibits porcine sperm-

- oocyte interaction *in vivo*, synth, 5945
- 2-hydroxy-6-[[[(16*R*)- $\beta$ -D-mannopyranosyloxy]-heptadecyl]benzoic acid, fungal metabolite with GABA<sub>A</sub> ion channel receptor inhibiting properties, synth, 15071
- intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of D-glucose in synth of isoxazolidinecarboxylic derivs, 11265
- 5,6-*O*-isopropylidene-L-ascorbic acid, alkylation in dry acetone and in THF:DMSO, synth of 3-*O*-alkyl and 2,3-di-*O*-alkyl derivs, 1293
- $\alpha$ -linked ketodisaccharides by glycosidation of 1-*C*-(2-thiazolyl)- $\alpha$ -D-galactopyranosyl acetate and 1-*C*-(2-thiazolyl)- $\alpha$ -D-mannofuranosyl acetate, 3057
- methyl 5-deoxy-5-diazo-2, 3-*O*-isopropylidene- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranoside, condensation with 1,2:3,4-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-galactohexono-1,5-pyranoside, prep of ketone disaccharide, 4757
- methyl esters of 3-deoxy-D-*erythro*-2-hexulosonic acid analogues, inducers of the expression of pectinase genes in the phytopathogenic bacteria *Erwinia chrysanthemi*, synth, 4625
- natural glucosides and fluorogenic substrates for  $\beta$ -glucosidases, preparative biosynthesis followed by *in vivo* <sup>13</sup>C NMR with high density plant cell cultures, 925
- natural-labelled 6-deoxy-L-sorbose, precursor of furaneol, an important food flavour, biological route to based on production of natural hydroxypyruvate and 4-deoxy-L-threose, 8223
- noncyclic homo-1-deoxyazasugars with D-*talo* and L-*allo* configuration, synth by Wittig [2+3] cycloaddition of 5-azidomethyl-2,4-tetrahydro-2-hydroxy-3,4-(*O,O*)-isopropylidene furan, 14745
- nucleotide (deoxy) sugars, combined enzymatic synth from sucrose and nucleoside monophosphates, 2395
- partially *O*-methylated  $\alpha$ -D-mannopyranosides, synth using bis-*t*-butyldiphenylsilyl ethers as intermediates, 10785
- phenolic glycolipids of *Mycobacterium kansasii* serovars I, II and IV, synth of tetrameric fragments corresponding to, 3575, 3593
- protected D-hex-2-ulopyranosyl azides, synth and photolysis of, 9057
- pyruvated tetrasaccharide 5-aminopentyl glycoside, the repeating unit of the immunodominant capsular polysaccharide of *Streptomyces pneumoniae* type 27, synth, 2925
- strategies in oligosaccharide synth, 1095
- 3-substituted-3-deoxyxylose derivs, synth by ring opening reactions of benzyl 2,3-anhydro- $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranoside with nucleophiles, 5607
- tetrasaccharide of sialyl Le<sup>x</sup> and Le<sup>x</sup> antigens, synth from benzyl lactoside, 12775
- $\alpha$ -1-tributyltin-*O*-2,3-bisacetyl-4,6-ethylidene-glucose as a glycosidation reagent, synth of etoposide antineoplastic drug from 4'-demethyl-4'-acetyl-epipodophyllotoxin, 3049
- 2-*C*-trifluoromethylsubstituted 3-deoxypentoses, synth from trifluoropyruvates for use in prep of nucleoside antibiotics, 143
- see also* Amino sugars, Cyclodextrins, Glycals, Glycolipids, Glycosides
- Carbonyl compds**
- o*-alkyltellurophenyl carbonyl compds, synth using 3*H*(3*R*)-benzo-2,1-oxatelluroles as intermediates, 3365
- 1,3-dicarbonyl compds, hydroxylation by dimethyldioxirane, 5799
- 1,3-dicarbonyl compds, mechanism of fluorination of, 1
- $\alpha,\alpha$ -difluoro and  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro carbonyl compds, reversal of stereoselectivity in Evans aldol reaction of, 71
- $\alpha$ -fluorocarbonyl compds by isomerisation of  $\alpha$ -fluorooxiranes derived from oxidation of fluoroalkenes, 2429
- $\alpha$ -halo organoindium reagents derived from  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dibromo carbonyl compds, reaction with aldehydes and alkenes gives oxiranes and cyclopropanes, 2803
- labile pentacarbonylchromium and pentacarbonylmolybdenum complexes for metal-assisted cyclisation of alkynols, synth of oxolenes and furans, 1617
- methyl *ortho*-pyridinecarbonyl benzoates, metalation of the pyridine nucleus at the C<sup>3</sup>-carbon atom of followed by addition of the generated lithiated species to carbomethoxy group, synth of aza-anthra-5,10-quinones, 11025
- microbial reduction of – using *Yarrowia lipolytica*, 3547
- reaction with *N*-vinylic phosphazenes, reactivity of the vinyl side-chain *versus* aza-Wittig reaction, 4857
- $\beta$ -substituted- $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl compds, vinylic substitution of vinyl triflates with, application to synth of cardenolides, 6983
- transformations of  $\beta$ -dicarbonyl compds by reactions of their transition metal complexes

with carbon and oxygen electrophiles, 3377  
 tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ -cyclobutabenzene)chromium complexes, diastereoselective synth and use in asymmetric cycloaddition reactions, 7363  
 (tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ arene)chromium(0) complexes as chiral auxiliaries in Reformatsky-type reactions, synth of  $\beta$ -aminoesters and  $\beta$ -lactams, 4849  
 vinylic carbonyl comdps from vinyl bromo allylic alcohols by palladium acetate catalysed Heck reactions, 12291  
*see also* Aldehydes, Ketones, and other relevant compound classes. For metal carbonyls *see* Chromium, Iron, Manganese, Tungsten, and comdps

### Carbonylation

iron-mediated – of bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-2-enes, synth of 2-*exo*-functionalised bicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-3-en-8-ones, 5449  
 Ni(0)-promoted cyclo– reaction of allyl halides and acetylenes, synth of cyclopentenones, 10525

### Carboranes

*p*-carboranylalanine (*p*-Car) and 2-methyl-*o*-carboranylalanine (Me-*o*-Car) using Oppolzer's sultam method, 9207

### Carboxylic acids and derivs

1,6-dihydro-6-oxo-2-pyridine- and 6-oxo-2-piperidinecarboxylates, synth from 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones by cleavage with alcohols, 2591  
 substituted 6-chloro-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid derivs from the reaction of 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones with nucleophiles, 6997  
 abscisic acid, plant hormone inducing physiological responses to environmental stresses, ring conformational requirement for biological activity, 8081  
 acetoxy- and phenethylbenzoates, enzymatic hydrolyses by *Candida cylindracea* lipase, 9869  
 3-*F*-alkyl 2,3-epoxypropanoates, nucleophilic ring-opening, regioselective access to  $\alpha,\beta$ -difunctional  $\beta$ -*F*-alkylpropanoates, 14631  
 alkylidene or arylmethylidene malonic esters, reaction with allylic diisobutyltelluronium ylids, synth of vinyl and ethynylcyclopropane 1,1-dicarboxylic esters, 8747  
 allylic acetates, palladium catalysed regio- and stereo-specific 5-, 6- and 7-*exo*-dig mono-, bis- and tris-cyclisation processes of, 11479  
 1-amino-2-phenyl-1-cyclohexanecarboxylic acids as chiral auxiliaries in asymmetric Diels-Alder

reactions, 4839

(–)-3(*R*)-amino-4(*R*),5(*R*)-dihydroxy-1-cyclohexene-1-carboxylic acid, 3(*R*)-amino analogue of (–)-shikimic acid, synth from the parent acid, 8565

2-aryl-2-fluoropropionic acids by treatment of either ethyl  $\alpha$ -hydroxy carboxylates or cyanohydrin *O*-silyl ethers with diethylaminosulfur trifluoride and subsequent hydrolysis, 8257

arylated indole-2-carboxylic acid, formation as key step in synth of alkaloids secofascaplysin and indolopyridocoline, 7329

2-(*N*-arylimino)-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid esters, asymmetric reduction of, synth of enantiomerically enriched 3,3,3-trifluoroalanine, 233

asymmetric protected 2-oxo-5-isopropyl-cyclohexenecarboxylates, synth from 3-methylbutanal as building blocks for an EPC synth of (+)-heptelidic acid, 1221

aziridinyl-methylenemalonates, Michael-reaction initiated ring closure reactions of, synth of functionalised cyclopropanes, 12253

chiral carboxylic acids or alcohols, lipase-catalysed resolution using mixed carboxylic-carbonic anhydrides, 4383

chiral carboxylic acids, determination of the absolute configuration of by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectroscopy, 9841

cinnamic esters, ceric ammonium nitrate mediated oxidative [3+2] cycloaddition of 1,3-diketones to, regio- and stereoselective synth of dihydrofurans, 2193

$^{13}\text{C}_2\text{H}$ -labelled adipic, succinic and malonic acids, synth and acidity constants of, 5319

connection and disconnection of hydrogen bonds, a case study with dimeric and highly associated monocarboxylic acids with simple receptors, 12223

conversion to dialkyl diselenides by Barton PTOC ester based radical chemistry using *O*-cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl-2,2,2-trichloroselenoacetate and *O*-*neo*-pentyl selenobenzoate as radical traps, 11163

2-cyclopenten-1-ylacetic acid, conversion into strigol seco-analogues, 14827

3-deoxy-*D*-manno-2-octulosonic acid, synth of derivs of by Barton ester based radical reactions, 2717

*meso*-2,3-dibenzylbutanedioic acid anhydride, synth and reaction with (+)- $\alpha$ -methylbenzylamine to give a butanedioic acid monoamide

- which is converted to *cis*-2,3-dibenzylbutyrolactone lignan, 12799
- dicarboxylic acid derivs, complexation with 2-amino-4*H*-pyrimidones in supramolecular synth, 3153
- dicarboxylic acids by oxidative cleavage of cycloalkanones using sodium hypochlorite under phase transfer catalysis conditions, extension of the haloform reaction to non-methyl ketones, 13641
- diethyl 3-thienylmalonate, oxidative dimerisation by high valent metal salts, synth of benzo-[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b'*]dithiophene derivs, 13227
- diethyl maleate, reaction with ketones by Michael initiated-condensation-elimination sequence, synth of trisubstituted alkenes, 1389
- 5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid, oxidative polymerisation to melanin, 7913
- dimethyl 2-(tosylmethyl)fumarate, synth and use as electrophilic reagent for the synth of itaconate ester derivs, 1035
- dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate addition to 1-methyl-2-vinyl pyrrole, solvent effects on mechanism of, 10693
- (*S*)-2-ethyl-2-methylpentanoic acid, synth from the formate ester of (*S*) ethyl 2-formyl-3-hydroxy-2-methylpropionate *via* C-2 and C-1 chain elongations, 14281
- five orsellinic acid derivs, isolation from liverwort *Blasia pusilla* L., 14487
- fluorinated  $\beta$ -keto carboxylic esters, biomimetic base-catalysed [1,3]-proton shift reaction with benzylamine, synth of  $\beta$ -fluoroalkyl- $\beta$ -amino acids 6943
- from dehydrative alkylation of alcohols with triethyl methanetricarboxylate under Mitsunobu conditions, 13007
- (+)-heptelidic acid, epoxy lactone of fungal origin, use of 2-oxo-5-isopropyl-cyclohexene-carboxylates as building blocks for EPC synth of (+)-heptelidic acid, 8725
- (5*S*)-HETE (hydroxy eicosatetraenoic acid), synth by coupling of dienyne and chiral iodo vinyl alcohol, 6635
- 4-hydroxy-2-butenoid acid moiety, deoxygenation of mediated by zinc, prep of multifunctional chiral building blocks from carbohydrates and tartaric acid, 4457
- 2-hydroxy-6-[[[(16*R*)- $\beta$ -D-mannopyranosyloxy]-heptadecyl]benzoic acid, fungal metabolite with GABA<sub>A</sub> ion channel receptor inhibiting properties, synth, 15071
- $\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -aminoacids by reaction of 4-isopropyl-2-oxazolin-5-one anion with aminoacid derived aldehydes, 4719
- (2*S*,5*S*)- and (2*R*,5*S*)-5-hydroxyhomopipicolonic acid, synth from *S*-glutamic acid, 6409
- N*-hydroxypyridine-2(1*H*)-thione derivatives of carboxylic acids, reactions with amine, sulfenamide and  $\alpha$ -amino acid esters, synth of carbamides and simple dipeptides, 9347, 9367
- 1,1'-iminodicarboxylic acid derivs, synth by Ugi reactions with trifunctional  $\alpha$ -amino acids, aldehydes, isocyanides and alcohols, 11657
- 5,6-*O*-isopropylidene-L-ascorbic acid, alkylation in dry acetone and in THF:DMSO, synth of 3-*O*-alkyl and 2,3-di-*O*-alkyl derivs, 1293
- isoxazolidinecarboxylic derivs, precursors for bioactive chiral nucleosides and for glycosidase inhibitors, synth from D-glucose through intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition, 11265
- kainoids, synth of  $\beta$ -benzylglutamic acids and  $\beta$ -methallyl- and  $\beta$ -isobutylglutamic acids, synth and depolarizing activities, 1931
- malonic acid receptors with decarboxylative activity, geometry and electronic properties, 12323
- methoxymethylation of tartrate, synth of mono- and diMOMtartrates, chiral building blocks, 8517
- methyl (1*S*,2*R*)-1-benzamido-2-formylcyclopropane-carboxylate, Wittig olefination of, synth of conformationally constrained cyclopropyl amino acids, 5881
- methyl *cis*-(*Z*)-dehydrojasmonate, principal note for the scent of *Cymbidium goeringii*, synth of both enantiomers of, 1487
- methyl ester of 2-fluoro-3-methoxyacrylic acid and corresponding acyl chloride as building blocks for synth of fluorine bearing pyrazolones, pyrimidines, coumarins and benzothio-pyranones, 4403
- methyl esters of 3-deoxy-D-*erythro*-2-hexulosonic acid analogues, inducers of the expression of pectinase genes in the phytopathogenic bacterium *Erwinia chrysanthemi*, synth, 4625
- methyl  $\gamma$ -tosylcrotonoate, reactivity as ambident reagent in organic synth, 15243
- methyl 1,1,2-tribromocyclopropanecarboxylate, synth by dibromocyclopropanation of methyl  $\alpha$ -bromoacrylate, use as intermediate for four carbon cyclopropane and cyclopropene synthons, 3409

*cis*-2-methylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid, a component of curacin A, asymmetric synth by Simmons-Smith cyclopropanation of dienes derived from diethyl L-tartrate, 13327

monoesters of dicarboxylic acid chlorides, cross-coupling reactions with organocopper reagents derived from Grignard reagents, cuprous bromide and lithium bromide, synth of  $\alpha,\omega$ -ketoesters, 13513

monofluorinated analogues of ( $\pm$ )-ibuprofen, ( $\pm$ )-flurbiprofen and ( $\pm$ )-naproxen, synth by oxidation of the corresponding primary alcohols, 12761

$O_2-H_2O_2$ -vanadium complex-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid as reagent for oxidation of alkanes, 13051

4-oxo-2-azetidineaetic acids, synth by radical cyclisation of *N*-vinylic  $\alpha$ -bromo amides, 13867

2-oxo-5-isopropyl-cyclohexenecarboxylates as building blocks for EPC synth of (+)-heptelic acid, 8725

pentynoic acids 3- or 5-substituted with an iodo-aryl moiety, palladium-catalysed cyclisation of their potassium carboxylates, synth of  $\gamma$ -arylidenebutyrolactones, 11463

polysubstituted 2-pyridinecarboxylic acid derivs by reaction of (functionalised) 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones with various nucleophiles, 12529

reactions with 2-phenylethylamines, amides, nitriles in polyphosphoric acid, synth of isoquinolines, 12299

salicylaldehydes, interaction with phosphonoacetates under Knoevenagel reaction conditions, synth of 1,2-benzoxaphosphorines and their dimers, 12597

(-)-3-*epi*-shikimic acid and halogenated derivs using (-)-shikimic acid as starting material, 10547

sodium 1,3-cyclohexadiene-1,4-diethanoate, synth as a new colourless and water-soluble trap of singlet oxygen, 2031

solvated lithium dienediolates of methyl substituted 2-butenic acids, structures by PM3 semi-empirical calculations, 11105

5-substituted 2-oxo-cyclopentanecarboxylates, synth by mixed cuprate addition to asymmetric shielded 2-oxo-cyclopentenecarboxylates, 971

3-substituted alkyl (*E*)-2,3-dibromopropenoates, cross-coupling with arylzinc or aryltin derivs, synth of 3,3-disubstituted alkyl 2-bromopropenoates, 4095

substituted benzoic acids, alkylation of with

*n*-octyl bromide under solvent-free phase transfer catalysis and microwave heating, synth of long chain aromatic esters, 6705

2*R*,3*R*-tartaric acid and *O,O'*-dibenzoyl-2*R*,3*R*-tartaric acid, study of the diastereoisomers formed with (*N*-alkyl)pipecolic acid-anilides during resolution, 1637

2- and 3-thienylmethylbenzoates, flash vacuum pyrolysis of, mechanism involving 2-, 3-thienyl methyl and phenyl radicals, 13615

thiocarboxylic acids, reaction with azoalkenes, synth of hydrazone 1,4-adducts leading to widely substituted pyrrole and pyrazole rings by internal cyclisation, 1579

trifluoropyruvates, conversion to 2-*C*-trifluoromethyl substituted 3-deoxypentoses for use in prep of nucleoside antibiotics, 143

vinyl and ethynylcyclopropane 1,1-dicarboxylic esters, synth by reaction of allylic diisobutyltelluronium ylids with alkylidene or arylmethylidene malonic esters, 8747

see also Amides, Esters, and other relevant compound classes

#### Cascade reactions

based on squarate esters, 1,3-dioxolane as a chaperone functional group for lithium ions, 11625

of *N*-butadienyl-*N*-alkylketene *N,O*-*t*-butyldimethylsilyl acetals followed by acylation, synth of bicyclic and tricyclic products, 11643

cascade radical cyclisations of imines, 11445

cyclic carbopalladation of alkynes terminated by carbonylative lactamisation using alkenyl or aryl halides containing an  $\omega$ -carboxamido or  $\omega$ -sulfonamido group, 11529

domino Heck-Diels-Alder reactions of 2-bromo-1,6- and 2-bromo-1,7-dienes, synth of bicyclo[4.3.0]nonene and bicyclo[4.4.0]decene derivs via vicinal exodimethylenecycloalkanes, 11503

electron transfer mediated cascade ring-opening reactions of bicyclo[4.1.0]ketones, 11421

palladium catalysed tandem cyclisation-anion capture processes. Cyclisation onto alkynes or allenes with hydride capture, 11479

palladium-catalysed oligocyclisations of 2-bromododeca-1,11-diene-6-yne, 11545

radical cascades of vinyl radicals generated from bromomethyl dimethylsilyl propargyl ethers, 11405

route to  $\gamma$ -arylidenebutyrolactones via a tandem carbopalladation-heterocyclisation sequence, synth of U-68,215, 11445

synth of the azabicyclo[4.2.1]nonane ring system of anatoxin-*a* involving anionically induced small ring opening/ring closure/ring opening cascade, 11637

tandem intermolecular [4+2]/intramolecular [3+2] cycloaddition of nitroalkenes bearing a pendant olefin, synth of nitroso acetals which lead to fused pyrrolidines after hydrogenolysis, 11579

tandem radical reactions of isonitriles with 2-pyridonyl and other radicals, synth of ( $\pm$ )-camptothecin, 11385

tandem sequence of hydroxylamine-alkyne cyclisation/1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of alkyne-containing *N*-hydroxypyrrolidines, route to piperidines and indolizidines, 11601

Ugi reactions with trifunctional  $\alpha$ -amino acids, aldehydes, isocyanides and alcohols, synth of 1,1'-iminodicarboxylic acid derivs, 11657

#### Catalysis

alkylation of 2,5-furandimethanol or furfuryl alcohol under microwave in solvent-free phase transfer catalysis conditions, synth of a new family of furanic ethers, 617

asymmetric catalysis of carbonyl-ene and aldol reactions with fluoral by chiral binaphthol-derived titanium complex, 85

*n*-butyl-oxazaborolidine catalysis for reduction of ketophosphonates, synth of diisopropyl  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -hydroxyphosphonates, 589

catalytic epoxidation of unfunctionalised alkenes by dinuclear nickel(II) complexes, 3521

design and synth of a bifunctional label for selection of  $\beta$ -lactamase displayed on filamentous bacteriophage by catalytic activity, 5591

Heck coupling of protected 2-aminobut-3-en-1-ols with cyclohexenyl triflate using a ligand-free palladium catalyst, potassium carbonate and tetrabutylammonium triflate, 12465

lanthanide catalysis to activate the conjugate addition of amines to  $\alpha,\beta$ -ethylenic substrates, 13557

ligand effects in the rhodium(II) catalysed reactions of substituted  $\alpha$ -diazoamides and diazoimides, 2489

palladium catalysed arylation of methyl acrylate, effect of tetraalkylammonium salts on, 10113

phase transfer catalysis in the presence of bis-(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0), prep of diynes, 1337

ruthenium-catalysed epoxidation of unfunctionalised aromatic and aliphatic olefins using *t*-butyl hydroperoxide as the oxidant, 12971

#### Catalysts

Amberlyst A-21 as heterogeneous basic catalyst for nitroaldol (Henry) reaction, synth of  $\beta$ -nitroalcohols, 1677

*Bacillus stearothermophilus* alcohol dehydrogenase as catalyst for redox reactions of bicyclic octen- and hepten-ols and -ones, 1669

Ba(II) complex of 18-mercaptomethyl-1,4,7,10,13,16-hexaoxacyclononadecane as – for methanolysis of *p*-nitrophenyl acetate, 8867

chiral(salen) manganese(III) complex bearing a sesquiterpene salicylaldehyde and (*R,R*)-1,2-cyclohexanediamine moieties as a catalyst for epoxidation of unfunctionalised olefins, 12031

copper catalyst bearing a bipyridine ligand for ring expansion reaction of oxetane, synth of *trans*-whisky lactone, 3905

copper with a (4*S*)-2-(2',6'-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-isopropoxazoline ligand as – for addition of Me<sub>3</sub>Al to 4,4-disubstituted cyclohexa-2,5-dienone, 14177

dinuclear nickel(II) complexes, synth and use in epoxidation of unfunctionalised alkenes, 3521

Heck coupling of protected 2-aminobut-3-en-1-ols with cyclohexenyl triflate using a ligand-free palladium catalyst, potassium carbonate and tetrabutylammonium triflate, 12465

magnesium perchlorate catalysts, effect on chemo- and enantioselectivity of intramolecular ene reactions and intramolecular hetero Diels-Alder reactions, 12009, 12019

Mn(III)-salen complex as catalyst for asymmetric oxidation of sulfides, 13895

Mn(III)-tetraarylporphyrins bearing perfluoroalkylamido tails as catalysts for epoxidation of alkenes employing aqueous NaOCl as oxygen donor, 11879

(pentamethylcyclopentadienyl)<sub>2</sub>LnCH(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> complexes as catalysts for the Tishchenko reaction of mono- or dialdehydes, 4291

polystyrene-supported  $\eta^5$ -cyclopentadienyl rhodium catalyst for synth of cyclopentanone derivs by hydrocarbonylative cyclisation or Claisen rearrangement, 5461

RhCl<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> and PtCl<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> aliquat 336<sup>®</sup> ion pair catalysts for transformation of phenylated diynes to polycyclic compds, 8349

rhodium(II) catalysed reactions of substituted  $\alpha$ -diazoamides and diazoimides, ligand effects, 2489

scandium trifluoromethanesulfonate as a catalyst in the decarbonylation of aromatic aldehydes, 11045

silica-alumina gel catalysts prepared by the sol-gel method, use for cleavage of ethers, 9387

supported chiral amino alcohols and diols functionalised with aluminium and titanium as catalysts for Diels-Alder reactions, 9853

tertiary amines as catalysts in high pressure promoted Baylis-Hillman reaction, effect on performance of branching in alkyl groups of tertiary amines, 8307

[WZnMn(II)<sub>2</sub>(ZnW<sub>9</sub>O<sub>34</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]<sup>12-</sup> polyoxometalate as catalyst for oxidations with hydrogen peroxide, 8781

*see also* Enzymes and enzyme reactions

### Catenanes

dicopper(I) [3]-catenate by cyclisation of a system consisting of two lipophilic 4,7-di-(n-hexyl)-2,9-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline moieties linked by a diacetylenic bridge and ended by two alkyne groups, 10921

"Möbius strip approach" to catenanes in olefin metathesis, mechanistic misconception, 2565

### Cephalosporins

(±)-7-aminocephalosporanic acid and (±)-7-*epi*-7-aminocephalosporanic acid, synth and separation of the four stereoisomers, 7691

cephalosporanic acid 7β-alkylideneammonio salts, synth by reaction of 7β-aminocephalosporanic acid derivs with ketones under acidic conditions, 11905

Δ<sup>2</sup>-cephem derivs, ozonolysis of, synth of highly functionalised 2-oxoazetidone and 2-oxoazetidone-4-sulfenic acid derivs, 10205

*N*-nitrosochloroethyl-cephalosporin carbamate, prodrug for antibody-directed enzyme prodrug therapy (ADEPT), synth *via* acylation and selective nitrosation of a cephalothin deriv, 5983

penicillin and cephalosporin derivs, aerobic oxidation in the presence of cobalt(III) acetylacetonate and an aldehyde, synth of the corresponding sulfoxides, 2343

### Cephams/cephems

Δ<sup>2</sup>-cephem derivs, ozonolysis of, synth of highly functionalised 2-oxoazetidone and 2-oxoazetidone-4-sulfenic acid derivs, 10205

*N*-nitrosochloroethyl-cephalosporin carbamate, prodrug for antibody-directed enzyme prodrug therapy (ADEPT), synth *via* acylation and selective nitrosation of a cephalothin deriv, 5983

### Cerium and compds

cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate (CAN), reaction

withl-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(tetrazol-5-yl)azetid-2-one and 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(tetrazol-5-yl-methyl)pyrrolidin-2-one, 10169

cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, reaction with 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)azetid-2-ones, structure-reactivity studies, 771

### Chemotherapy

anthracyclines of the daunorubicin family fluorinated at position 8 or 10, anticancer chemotherapeutic agents, synth by glycosylation of the corresponding fluorinated aglycones and from daunorubicin respectively, 185

azinothricin antitumour antibiotics, synth of (3*S*)- and (3*R*)-piperazic acids (components of -) by hydrazination of chiral *N*-bromovaleryl carboximide enolates with DBAD, 1047

bryostatin 10, marine antinoplastic compd from *Bugula neritina*, conformational analysis, 2369

dichotomins A-E, cyclic penta or hexapeptides with cell growth inhibitory activities against p-388 lymphocytic leukemia cells from roots of *Stellaria dichotoma*, structures, 1165

etoposide, antineoplastic drug, synth by glycosidation of 4'-demethyl-4'-acetyl-epipodophyllotoxin with α-1-tributyltin-*O*-2,3-bisacetyl-4,6-ethylidene-glucose, 3049

labiatin B, diterpenoid from Senegalese gorgonian *Eunicella labiata*, cytotoxic activity against human colon cancer cells, 2735

taxanes, fluorine-containing analogues of paclitaxel and docetaxel, synth by coupling of (3*R*,4*S*)-1-acyl-β-lactams with baccatin III, 10-deacetyl baccatin III and 14β-hydroxy-10-deacetyl baccatin III, 209

taxanes, "hydrophobic collapse" conformation of paclitaxel in non-aqueous environment, 2291

taxanes, taxuspines K-M, taxane diterpenes from the stems of Japanese yew *Taxus cuspidata* Sieb. et Zucc, structures, 2337

*see also* Antitumour compds

### Chlorins and derivs

methyl pheophorbide *a*., reaction with 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene and 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene promoted by trialkylsilyl triflates, synth of substituted chlorin amides, 849

covalently linked pyropheophorbide dimers, models of the special pair in the photosynthetic reaction center, synth by condensation of 3-devinyl-3-carboxylpyropheophorbide-*a*, 4311 (2*R*)-30*a*,30*b*-dihomohopan-30*b*-yl and tetrahymanyl esters of pyropheophorbide *a*, triterpenoid chlorin esters, water column trans-



formation products of chlorophyll *a* resulting from zooplankton herbivory, 13427

synthetic zinc chlorins, aggregation of with several esterified alkyl chains as models of bacteriochlorophyll-*c* homologues, 12421

#### Chlorophyll

bacteriochlorophyll-*c* homologues, aggregation of synthetic zinc chlorins with several esterified alkyl chains as models of, 12421

(22*R*)-30*a*,30*b*-dihomohopan-30*b*-yl and tetrahymanyl esters of pyropheophorbide *a*, triterpenoid chlorin esters, water column transformation products of chlorophyll *a* resulting from zooplankton herbivory, 13427

methyl pheophorbide *a*, reaction with 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene and 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene promoted by trialkylsilyl triflates, synth of substituted chlorin amides, 849

#### Chromans

3,4-dihydro-2-ethoxycarbonyl-6-methoxy-7-hydroxy-benzopyran (Trolox analogue) and Precocene II, synth from substituted  $\alpha$ -methylene- $\delta$ -valerolactone and 1,1-bis-(methylthio)-2-propanone or butanone, 2065

#### Chromatography

capillary gas chromatography to study interactions of cyclodextrins with desflurane, isoflurane, enflurane and analogues (fluoroether anesthetics), 319

gas, oxidation of alkanes by the reagent O<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-vanadium complex-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid, 13051

gas, tricyclic alkaloids from *Myrmecaria opaciventris* ants composed of pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]-indolizines, 13539

HPLC, aeruginosins 102-A and B, thrombin inhibitors from the freshwater cyanobacterium *Microcystis viridis* (NIES-102), 14501

HPLC, CE analysis of capsaicinoids, 8439

HPLC, 1,1-dianisyl-2,2,2-trichloroethyl group as a 2'-hydroxyl protecting group of ribonucleotides, 1493

HPLC, (*Z*)-5-[[3-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-[(phosphonoxy)methyl]-4-pyridinyl]methylene]-2-thioxo-4-thiazolidinone, 14787

HPLC, keramaphidin B, 2319

HPLC, MALDI-TOF, SVPD and alkaline phosphatase digests of PO oligonucleotide 5'd[GGT-GGT-GGT-GGT-GGT], 14419

HPLC, O<sup>6</sup>-modified deoxyguanosine-containing oligodeoxyribonucleotides for triple-helix

formation, 2047

HPLC, oligodeoxynucleotides containing 6-methylthiopurine residues, 10737

HPLC, oligodeoxyribonucleotides bearing a 5'-phosphate group, 3933

HPLC, products from oxidative polymerisation of 5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid to melanin, 7913

#### Chromenes

3,4-dihydro-2-ethoxycarbonyl-6-methoxy-7-hydroxy-benzopyran (Trolox analogue) and Precocene II, synth from substituted  $\alpha$ -methylene- $\delta$ -valerolactone and 1,1-bis-(methylthio)-2-propanone or butanone, 2065

7-methoxyimino-4-methylchromene-2,8-dione, reaction with phosphines, prep of *N*-substituted 7-amino-8-hydroxy-4-methyl-2*H*-[1]-benzopyran-2-ones, 15007

#### Chromium and compds

labile pentacarbonylchromium and pentacarbonylmolybdenum complexes for metal-assisted cyclisation of alkynols, synth of oxolenes and furans, 1617

$\gamma$ -monosubstituted allylchromium(III) reagents, addition to *N*-protected  $\alpha$ -amino aldehydes, synth of a new core for C<sub>2</sub> symmetric HIV-protease inhibitors, 7379

tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ -cyclobutabenzene)chromium complexes, diastereoselective synth and use in asymmetric cycloaddition reactions, 7363

(tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ )arene)chromium(0) complexes as chiral auxiliaries in Reformatsky-type reactions, synth of  $\beta$ -aminoesters and  $\beta$ -lactams, 4849

$\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated alkoxychromiumcarbene complexes, reaction with sulfur ylids, synth of vinylenol ethers, cyclopropanes and vinylcyclopropanes, 13215

#### Chromones

chromones by photolysis of 3-methoxychromones through extrusion of the methoxy function, 7855, corrig. 10265

3-formyl chromones by Vilsmeier-Haack reaction with *O*-hydroxy acetophenones, 3669

#### Circular dichroism

of acyclic 1,2-/1,3-mixed pentols, application to determination of absolute configuration of bacteriohopanepentols from *Nostoc* PCC 6720, 2759, 2777

Amaryllidaceae alkaloids from *Hippeastrum equestre* herb, circular dichroism studies of, 6591

CD and fluorescence spectroscopic sugar sensing by a cyanine dye bearing two boronic acids, 1195

CD spectrum of 4-dimethylaminobenzoate, 10631

spectra of bridged dithia[*n*]paracyclophanes, 10043

spectra of chiral non-racemic C<sub>60</sub> derivs, proposed sector rule for fullerene absolute configuration, 5131

spectra of covalently linked pyropheophorbide dimers, 4311

spectra of 2-deoxy-3,24-diepi brassinolide and 2-deoxy-24-epibrassinolide, 1997

spectra of indolocarbazole alkaloids TAN-1030A, K-252a and ring contracted product of TAN-1030A, 1235

spectra of mesobilirubin-XIII $\alpha$  with quinine in CHCl<sub>3</sub>, 447

spectrum of synthetic zinc chlorins, 12421

spectrum of vallartanone B, a  $\gamma$ -pyrone-containing polypropionate from the mollusc *Siphonaria maura*, 13901

tri-(*N*-methyl-4-pyridiniumyl)porphyrins bearing an amino acid or peptide side-chain on the fourth meso aromatic substituent in the presence of DNA, 13569, 13589

**Clays and earths** *see also* Zeolites

### Cleavage reactions

acidic cleavage of pyridylmethyl(amino)phosphonates, formation of the corresponding amines, 12483

C-S cleavage mediated by chloride ion oxidation in rearrangement of  $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfides in dichloromethane, 4303

of caryophyllene oxide catalysed by tetracyanoethylene, 7961

cleavage of MEM ethers by tetrahalozincate reagents, 15257

of 1,4-dithiafulvene-substituted 1,2,3-thiadiazoles with base and dimerisation of the resulting alkyne-1-thiolate yields tetrathiafulvalene-type vinylogue extended  $\pi$ -donors, 3171

of ethers using silica-alumina gel catalysts prepared by the sol-gel method, 9387

oxidative – of cycloalkanones to dicarboxylic acid using sodium hypochlorite under phase transfer catalysis conditions, extension of the haloform reaction to non-methyl ketones, 13641

of the troponoid rings of mesylate and tosylate of tropone oxime by nucleophiles, 8439

### Cobalt and compds

*see also* Pauson-Khand reactions

### Colloids

*see* Micelles

### Combinatorial chemistry

glucofuranose libraries of novel *N*-linked glycopeptides, synth from azidoesters *via* glucoheptonolactone intermediates, 10711, 10721

oligonucleotide synth using combinatorial protecting group strategy, 6913

solid-phase organic reactions; literature review (Report 394), 4527

synth of 1,2,3-triazoles on a solid support involving condensation of a resin bound 3-oxobutyramide with aliphatic amines, 10823

### Complexation

of bis-cyclic crown ethers derived from biphenyl with mercury dithiocyanate, influence of conformation, 669

calcichrome (calcion) complexes with  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -cyclodextrins in water, 10979

of  $\beta$ -dicarbonyl compds with transition metals, reactions with carbon and oxygen electrophiles, 3377

of dinucleating ligands derived from 2,6-diformylphenols, 5913

of macrolactones and crown ethers with alkali cations and Hg(SCN)<sub>2</sub>, electronic and steric effects, 3683

of 5-(1-pyridinio)-11,17,23-tri-*t*-butyl-28-hydroxy-25,26,27-trialkoxycalix[4]arene and 5,17-bis-(1-pyridinio)-11,23-di-*t*-butyl-26,28-dihydroxy-25,27-di(ethoxycarbonyl)methoxycalix[4]arene perchlorates with metals, 639

properties of resorcinarenes, 2663

selective binding of glucose-6-phosphate and 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine with boronic-acid-appended metalloporphyrin, 2817

supramolecular synth by complexation of 2-amino-4*H*-pyrimidones with dicarboxylic acid guests, 3153

of tetra[benzo(18-crown-6)]-crowned cleft and two bis[benzo(15-crown-5)]-crowned clefts with metal ions, 8979

of *meso*-tetrakis-(1-benzylpyrazol-4-yl)-porphyrin with Zn(II) and Co(III), 10811

and transport studies using a bis-cyclic crown ether derived from biphenyl, allosteric behaviour of, 12499

### Computer-assisted synthesis

molecular modelling of electrophilic additions

to di- and trisubstituted cyclopentenes, synth of polysubstituted cyclopentanes, 3355

#### Condensation

of *N*-tosyl-2- and -3-acetylpyrroles or *N*-tosyl-2-pyrrolidone with cyano compds and of 2,4-bis(methylsulfonyl)pyrimidines with nucleophiles, synth of heterocyclic substituted and 2,4-difunctionalised pyrimidines, 7973

of  $\alpha$ -acetoxynitro compds with isocyanoacetoneitrile using DBU in THF, synth of 2-cyano-3,4-substituted pyrroles and subsequent 4 step conversion to porphobilinogen, 14689

between lithium anilides and methyl 2-fluoro-3-methoxyprop-2-enoate, synth of *N*-(fluoro-3-methoxyacryloyl)anilines, subsequent cyclisation accompanied by elimination of methanol yields 3-fluoro-2-quinolones, 3223

of chiral *N*-trimethylsilyl imines with ester enolates, synth of *trans*-azetidin-2-ones, 1685

of 3-devinyl-3-carboxylpyropheophorbide-a, synth of covalently linked pyropheophorbide dimers, 4311

of dimesitylboron stabilised carbanions with aromatic aldehydes followed by oxidation, synth of *erythro*-1,2-diols, 1085

of 2-fluoropropanethioate lithium enolate with imines, synth of *trans*-3-fluoro-3-methyl-2-azetidinone derivs, 255

of glyoxal and *N*-methyl (*R*)-phenylglycinol, synth of iminium ions and subsequent reaction with allylic silanes and enoxysilanes, synth of  $\alpha$ -amino acid derivs, 9079

of  $\beta$ -hydroxy aldehydes with *N*-sulfonyl aldimines, synth of 3,6-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-oxazines and their subsequent use in synth of 1,3-amino alcohol derivs, 3135

Lewis acid promoted – of silylketene thioacetals and 2-pyridylthioesters with imines, synth of  $\beta$ -lactams, 2573, 2583

of methyl 5-deoxy-5-diazo-2,3-*O*-isopropylidene- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranoside with 1,2:3,4-di-*O*-isopropylidene-D-galactohexono-1,5-pyranoside, synth of ketone disaccharide which could be reduced to tunicamine derivs, 4757

of pyridoxal 5'-phosphate with rhodanine, synth of (*Z*)-5-[[3-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-[(phosphonoxy)methyl]-4-pyridinyl]methylene]-2-thioxo-4-thiazolidinone, 14787

Reformatsky-type reaction for synth of  $\beta$ -amino esters and  $\beta$ -lactams using (tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ )-arene)chromium(0) complexes as chiral auxiliaries, 4849

Schiff base condensation of 2,6-diformylphenols with primary amines, synth of unsymmetrical dinucleating ligands bearing nitrogen and oxygen donor atoms, 5913

self- of 1-acetyl-2-methylcyclopentene and subsequent autoxidation, synth of indenone, 9785

of substituted indoles with *N*-benzyl-4-piperidinone, synth of 3-(1-benzyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridin-4-yl)-1*H*-indoles, 10185

of trifluoroacetylacetone and its methyl enacetal with cyanothioacetamide, key step in synth of 4- and 6-trifluoromethyl-3-cyano-2(1*H*)-pyridinethiones, 10841

#### Configuration

absolute – of chiral carboxylic acids by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectroscopy, 9841

absolute – of methyl *cis*-(*Z*)-dehydrojasmonate, principal note for the scent of *Cymbidium goeringhii*, 1487

configurational and conformational analyses of lyciumin A, a cyclic octapeptide from *Lycium chinese*, 2795

proposed sector rule for fullerene absolute configuration, chiral non-racemic  $C_{60}$  derivs, 5131

reasons for opposite diastereoselectivities of benzyllithium compds containing lithium amide and lithium alkoxide functionalities, 10025

#### Conformation

analysis of conformational preferences of (4*R*, 5*R*)-4,5-bis(alkylcarbamoyl)-1,3-dioxolanes, 8275

analysis of 1,1,10,10-tetramethyl[3.3]metacyclopentane-2,11-dione, 2847

conformational analysis of bryostatin 10, marine antinoplastic compd from *Bugula neritina*, 2369

conformational analysis of stereoselective epoxidations in flexible systems, 6699

conformational behaviour of purine and pyrimidine  $\beta$ -D-*threo*-hex-3'-enopyranosyl nucleosides, 9249

conformational change of cyclic chalcogenides, formation of hypervalent dichalcogenoselenuranes, 10375

conformational changes of the steroid ring system of 11 $\beta$ -arylandrost-4-en-3-one by steric interaction between C19 and the aryl residue, 1529

conformational and configurational analyses of lyciumin A, a cyclic octapeptide from *Lycium chinese*, 2795

- conformational dynamics of 4-aryl-1,4-dihydropyridine calcium channel antagonists by NMR and saturation transfer, 9665
- conformational energetics of sugar thioureas, synth of glycosyl thioureido sugars, 12947
- conformational isomers of trimethyl ethers of monodeoxycalix[4]arenes by X-ray crystallography, 2301
- conformational study of acid cyclisation of 5-ketogermacren-6,12-olides, 11827
- conformational study of  $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfones, bioisosteres of oxisuran metabolites, 11239
- conformational study of ethyl *N*-[2'-[1'-(2-nitropyrrolyl)]phenyl]-*N*-toluene-4-sulfonamide glycinate, 4485
- conformational study of polypyrazolopyridines, 11075
- conformers of the 1,2,3-propanetriol triacetate in gas phase and in aqueous solution, 677
- of cystinyl-cystinyl-cystine [-C<sub>2</sub>SSCC<sub>2</sub>SSCC<sub>2</sub>SSC-], 9819
- of 3'-deoxy-3'-*C*-hydroxymethyl- $\alpha$ -L-lyxopyranosyl thymine and 3'-deoxy-3'-*C*-hydroxymethyl- $\alpha$ -L-threofuranosyl thymine, 1651
- enantiotopomerisation and conformational analysis of hindered aryl alkyl ketones investigated by dynamic and solid state NMR, 2471
- 5-fluorouracil derivs, 8907
- "hydrophobic collapse" conformation of paclitaxel in non-aqueous environment, crystal structure of 10-deacetyl-7-epitaxol, 2291
- influence on complexation of bis-cyclic crown ethers derived from biphenyl with mercury dithiocyanate, 669
- of bis-(pyrimidiniumolates), 5475
- ring conformational requirement for biological activity of abscisic acid, the plant hormone inducing physiological responses to environmental stresses, 8081
- solution conformation of ditrisarubicin B, member of the anthracycline antitumour antibiotics, 5617
- solution conformations and complete 2D <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C chemical shift assignments of vitamin D metabolites and analogues, 1239
- stereochemical properties of fatty acylamino-trisaccharides, 10771
- structure-activity relationships of lactone substituted derivs of digitoxigenin in terms of the Hölftje-Anzali model, 12723
- of 12,13,25,26-tetraaza-2,15-dithia[3.3]phenanthrolinephane, 4673
- of *meso*-tetrakis[1-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl]pyrazol-5-yl]-porphyrin by X-ray analysis, 10811
- Copper and compds**
- copper with a (4*S*)-2-(2',6'-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-isopropoxyloxazoline ligand as catalyst for addition of Me<sub>3</sub>Al to 4,4-disubstituted cyclohexa-2,5-dienone, 14177
- dicopper(I) [3]-catenate by cyclisation of a system consisting of two lipophilic 4,7-di-(*n*-hexyl)-2,9-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline moieties linked by a diacetylenic bridge and ended by two alkyne groups, 10921
- benzyl copper reagents, tetramethylethylene diamine/trimethylsilyl chloride mediated addition to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters, 12313
- carbocupration of ethoxyethyne with phenylcopper(I) followed by cross-coupling of the resulting 2-ethoxyvinylcopper(I) complex with iodoarenes, synth of 1,2-diarylethenyl ethyl ethers, 13347
- copper(I) cyanide, aprotic diazotization in the presence of, 7137
- cuprate rearrangements and stannylcupration, application to the stereo- and enantiospecific synth of a stannyl diene C<sub>10</sub>-C<sub>15</sub> fragment of des-epoxy-rosaramycin, 6613
- dimethylcuprate-boron trifluoride and methyl-lithium, addition to imines derived from (*S*)-1-phenylethylamine, synth of secondary amines, 12571
- Knochel's (dialkoxyboryl)methylcopper reagents, addition to aldehydes, olefination and hydroxymethylation of aldehydes *via*  $\beta$ -hydroxyalkylboronates, 915
- mixed cuprate addition to asymmetric shielded 2-oxo-cyclopentencarboxylates, synth of 5-substituted 2-oxo-cyclopentencarboxylates, 971
- organocuprate.BF<sub>3</sub> complexes and organolithium reagents, addition to an  $\alpha$ -silyloxyaldimine derived from (*S*)-ethyl lactate, synth of 1,2-amino alcohols, 13137
- Coronands**
- corands incorporating a thiopyrylium ring, effect of alkali cations on the methoxide ion addition to, 3509
- Coumarins**
- coumarin analogue of retinal, synth by Wittig condensation, 9581
- 7,7'-dimethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,3'-, 7,7'-dimethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,6'-, 7,7',8,8'-tetramethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,3'- and 7,7',8,8'-tetramethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,5'- -bicycoumarins,

- biomimetic synth, 3991
- fluorine bearing coumarins, synth using methyl ester of 2-fluoro-3-methoxyacrylic acid as building block, 4403
- fused coumarins, quinolines, and quinolones, synth from dihydrothiophenes *via* *O*-quinoximethane intermediates, 3107
- bis-2-spirocoumaranoylidene-tetrathiane, synth by coupling of 3(2*H*)-benzofuranone with disulfur dichloride, 1961
- Coupling reactions**
- N*-acyliminium ion coupling reactions of  $\beta$ -keto-ester derived silyl enol ethers with lactams, synthetic studies towards pitomycalin A, 2603
- of (3*R*,4*S*)-1-acyl- $\beta$ -lactams with baccatin III, 10-deacetyl-baccatin III and 14 $\beta$ -hydroxy-10-deacetyl-baccatin III, synth of fluorine containing analogues of paclitaxel and docetaxel, 209
- of 3(2*H*)-benzofuranone with disulfur dichloride, synth of bis-2-spirocoumaranoylidene-tetrathiane, 1961
- C-C – of 1,5-dibromo-2,6-dihydroxynaphthalene with alkali 2-naphthoxide, synth of *cis*- and *trans*-1,1':5',1''-ternaphthyls, effects of counterion coordination and hydrogen bonding on stereoselectivity, 11013
- of  $\alpha$ -chloro enamines and alkenyl lithium compds, synth of 2-amino-1,3-dienes, 2909
- cross- involving 3-substituted alkyl (*E*)-2,3-dibromopropenoates and arylzinc or aryltin derivs, synth of 3,3-disubstituted alkyl 2-bromopropenoates, 4095
- cross-coupling of the 2-ethoxyvinylcopper(I) complex, formed in carbocupration of ethoxyethene with phenylcopper(I), with iodoarenes, synth of 1,2-diarylethenyl ethyl ethers, 13347
- cross-coupling of heterocyclic allyl sulfides with organomagnesium compds, synth of optically active alkenes, regio- and enantioselection, 10799
- cross-coupling reactions of aryl and alkenyl iodides, synth of polyfunctional biphenyls and 1,3-dienes, 7201
- cross-coupling reactions of monoesters of dicarboxylic acid chlorides with organocopper reagents derived from Grignard reagents, cuprous bromide and lithium bromide, synth of  $\alpha,\omega$ -ketoesters, 13513
- cross-coupling reactions of selenium-containing zirconium(IV) complexes with alkenyl halides, synth of (*E,E*)-1-arylselenobutadienes, 9819
- diazonium coupling between two kinds of *p*-di-allylcalix[4]arenes and *p*-substituted benzene-diazonium salts, synth of diallylbis(aryloxy)-calix[4]arenes, 9805
- of 1,8-dibromonaphthalene and diethyl(3-pyridyl)borane, synth of 1,8-di(3'-pyridyl)naphthalene, atropisomerism of, 8703
- of dienyne and chiral iodo vinyl alcohol, synth of (5*S*)-HETE (hydroxy eicosatetraenoic acid), 6635
- of 5,6-dihydro-1,4-dithiins with chiral aldehydes, synth of polyhydroxylated compds, 11857
- Heck coupling of protected 2-aminobut-3-en-1-ols with cyclohexenyl triflate using a ligand-free palladium catalyst, potassium carbonate and tetrabutylammonium triflate, 12465
- of *N*-protected 4-haloimidazoles with alkynes or alkynyl- and vinyltrialkyltin derivs or of 4-trimethylstannylimidazole with aryl and vinyl iodides, synth of 4-substituted imidazoles, 13703
- Ni-catalysed – of benzylic chlorides and vinylic organometallics derived from the hydroalumination and hydrozirconation of alkynes, synth of allylated aromatics, 7265
- oxidative – of 2-naphthols suspended in aqueous Fe<sup>3+</sup> solutions, synth of 1,1'-bi-2-naphthols, 1005
- palladium-catalysed cross-coupling of arylmetal compds with  $\beta$ -iodoenones and a cyclohexyl triflate, synth of  $\alpha$ -arylcyclohexenones, 9485
- pentafluorophenylester coupling in synth of cyclodepsipeptides related to valinomycins, 1343
- ruthenium catalysed coupling of allyl alcohol with alkynes, synth of  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated acetals and aldehydes, 5511
- samarium diiodide-mediated pinacolisation of diketones, synth of fused mono-, bi- and tricyclic cyclobutane-1,2-diols and a cyclopentane-1,2-diol, 11783, 11799
- Stille coupling of 2,6-dihalopurines, regiochemistry of, 5625
- Stille Pd(0) coupling of (*E*)-1,2-bis(tributylstannyl)ethylene and vinyl iodide, application to synth of stannylidene C<sub>10</sub>-C<sub>15</sub> fragment of desepoxy-rosaramycin, 6613
- Stille reaction of hexafluoroacetone protected L-aspartic acid chloride followed by Michael addition, synth of  $\gamma$ -oxo  $\alpha$ -amino acids, 14757
- of (2-(2',3',4',6'-tetra-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -D-hexopyranosyloxy)-3-methoxypyridine and 2-(2',3',4',6'-tetra-*O*-benzyl- $\beta$ -D-hexopyranosyl)-thio pyridylcarbonate with pyrimidine bases, synth

of 1,2-nucleosides, 10827

#### Crown ethers

aza-12-crown-4 with a functionalised arm, density functional calculations to analyse Li<sup>+</sup> selectivity of, 8199

Ba(II) complex of 18-mercaptomethyl-1,4,7,10,13,16-hexaoxacyclononadecane as – for methanolysis of *p*-nitrophenyl acetate, 8867

bis-cyclic crown ethers derived from biphenyl, influence of conformation in complexation of mercury dithiocyanate, 669

crown ethers and macrolactones, electronic effects and steric hindrance on complexation with alkali cations and Hg(SCN)<sub>2</sub>, 3683

bis-cyclic crown ether derived from biphenyl, complexation and transport studies of, allosteric behaviour of, 12499

dibenzo-monoaza-12-crown-3, -15-crown-4, -18-crown-5 and -21-crown-6 derivs, synth from 2,2'-dihydroxydiphenylamine or *via* intramolecular Ullmann reaction, 6713

tetra[benzo(18-crown-6)]-crowned cleft and two bis[benzo(15-crown-5)]-crowned clefts, synth and study of their selectivities in metal ion complexation, 8979

#### Cumulenes

heterocumulene-substituted indoles, intramolecular ring-closure of, prep of  $\gamma$ -carbolines and pyrimido[3,4-*a*]indole derivs, 5833

#### Cyano compds

1-azido-glycopyranosyl cyanides, precursors of anomeric  $\alpha$ -amino acids, synth from acetylated 1-halogeno-D-glycopyranosyl cyanides and formamide, reactivity of, 9121

2-cyano-3,4-substituted pyrroles by condensation of  $\alpha$ -acetoxynitro compds with isocyanocetonitrile using DBU in THF, subsequent 4 step conversion to porphobilinogen, 14689

*N*-cyanochloroacetamide, reaction with conjugated thiolato(selenolato)nitriles provides products which can be involved in the Thorpe reaction resulting in diaminopyrimidines *via* enamincyanamides, 1011

cyanophenols, role of hydrogen bonding in cycloadditions of benzonitrile oxide with, 7885  
*N,N*-dimethyl cyanamide, reaction with 1,2-diketones in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, 3939

hydrocyanation using formaldehyde dimethylhydrazone as a neutral reagent, 9143

sodium cyanoborohydride-mercurybis(trifluoroacetate) for the reductive decyanation of  $\alpha$ -

aminonitriles, 10835

1,2,3-triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinium *N*-2-dicyanomethylides, prep, structure and reactivity with acetylenic dipolarophiles, 10519

4-and6-trifluoromethyl-3-cyano-2(1*H*)-pyridine-thiones, regioselective synth based on condensation reactions of trifluoroacetylacetone and its methyl enacetal with cyanothioacetamide, 10841

10,15,20-tritylporphyrins linked to high acceptor strength cyano quinones as models for the photosynthetic reactions centre, 8497

*see also* Cyanohydrins, Nitriles

#### Cyanohydrins

from aldehydes by use of the (*S*)-hydroxynitrile lyase from *Hevea brasiliensis*, 7833

protected – by asymmetric [2,3]-sigmatropic Wittig rearrangement of chiral  $\alpha$ -allyloxyhydrazones, synth of the corresponding  $\alpha$ -oxyhydrazones, 1503

#### Cyclic ketones

*N*-alkanoyl  $\beta$ -enaminones, photorearrangement of, synth of  $\alpha$ -amino- $\beta$ , $\gamma$ -unsaturated acid derivs, 2405

( $\alpha R, 3RS, 5S$ )-3-amino-*N*-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)-5-methylthio-2-piperidones, synth from enamide by free radical addition of methanethiol at 5-position and amination at 3-position, 7727

4-arylmethylene pyrazol-5-ones or isoxazol-5-ones, reduction of with 2-arylbenzimidazoline, synth of *C,C*- and *C,N*-linked dimers and 4-arylmethyl derivs, 1443

2-benzhydrylidene-4,4-diphenyl[1,3]oxathiolan-5-one, synth by reaction between electrogenerated diphenylketene, 2-bromo-2,2-diphenylacetyl bromide and sulfide ion, 1259

3(2*H*)-benzofuranone, coupling with disulfur dichloride, synth of bis-2-spirocoumaranoylidenetetrathiane, 1961

bicyclic octen- and hepten-ones, *Bacillus stearothermophilus* alcohol dehydrogenase as catalyst for redox reactions of, 1669

bicyclo[4.1.0]ketones, samarium(II) iodide and other electron transfer agent mediated cascade ring-opening reactions of bicyclo[4.1.0]ketones, 11421

bicyclo[5.4.0<sup>3,8</sup>]undecenones containing the structural elements of the B/C rings of taxane, synth by intramolecular pyrylium ylid-alkene cyclisations and conversion to B/C rings of taxanes, 14081, 14103, 14147

- endo*-3-bromo-4-methylcamphor, unexpected multiple rearrangement of in bromination, *endo*-3,9-dibromo-4-(bromomethyl)camphor: intermediates for triterpenoid synth, 14661
- (1*R*)-(+)-camphor and (1*R*)-(-)-fenchone, addition of allyl and substituted allylic Grignard reagents to, synth of homoallylic alcohols with (+)-camphor and (-)-fenchone, 1699
- cycloalkanones, oxidative cleavage to dicarboxylic acid using sodium hypochlorite under phase transfer catalysis conditions, extension of the haloform reaction to non-methyl ketones, 13641
- cyclobutanone, reaction with methylhydroxylamine, synth of *N*-methylcyclobutylideneamine *N*-oxide, cycloaddition reactions of, 9187
- cyclohexanone and cyclododecanone, ring-enlargement of, synth of muscolide, (*R*)-(-)-phoracantholide I and (9*R*)-(-)-9-tetradecanolide, 4581
- cyclohexanone, reaction with *t*-butyldimethylsilyldibromomethane, synth of  $\alpha$ -bromoacylsilanes, 14533
- cyclopentanones, Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction of, synth of (-)-mitsugashiwalactone, (+)-iridomyrmecin, (-)-isoiridomyrmecin and (+)-teucriumlactone, iridoid cyclopentapyranones, 3435
- cyclopentenones, asymmetric synth by means of Ni(CO)<sub>4</sub>-promoted alkyne-allyl halide cyclisation-carbonylation, 10525
- 2-(dihalomethylidene)-3- and 6-methylcyclohexanones, synth by ring expansion of 1-haloethynyl-2-methylcyclopentanols, 10267
- 3-fluoro-2-quinolones, synth from *N*-(fluoro-3-methoxyacryloyl)anilines by cyclisation accompanied by elimination of methanol, 3223
- fredericamycin A, antitumour agent with a spirodiketone unit, synth of analogues in which ring C is expanded to six atoms, examination of the diastereoselectivity of radical spirocyclisation, 6085
- functionalised 3,4-dehydropyrrolidin-2-one and 1,2-dehydropyrrolizidine-3-one, synth by intramolecular nitrile oxide cycloaddition of substituted amido-oximes followed by reduction, 14323
- funonaphthyridinones by selective  $\beta$ -scission of cyclobutanoxyl radicals generated from [2+2] photoadducts of 4-hydroxy-1-phenyl[1,8]naphthyridin-2(1*H*)-one with alkenes, 6125
- 3-hydroxy-2(1*H*)-pyridinones and 3-hydroxy-4(1*H*)-pyridinones, directed aminomethylation of, synth of iso-deferiprone, 1835
- 2-hydroxy-3-pinaneone, computational studies of effective asymmetric alkylation utilising a chiral Schiff base derived from -, 5961, 5971, corrig. 7807
- indolin-2-ones, reaction with indoles and phosphoryl chloride or trifluoromethane sulfonic anhydride, synth of 2,2'-, 2,3'- and 2,7'-biindolyls, 4697
- $\alpha$ -iodomethylcyclopentanones, radical ring expansion and cyclisation process of, synth of angularly disubstituted *cis*-decalins, 13339
- 5-ketogermacren-6,12-olides, acid cyclisation of three related-, reactivity and conformational study, 11827
- 6-methyl-4-(2',5'-dioxohexyl)-bicyclo[4.3.0]-non-3-en-2-one by self-condensation of 1-acetyl-2-methylcyclopentene and subsequent autoxidation, 9785
- (functionalised) 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]-oct-5-en-3-ones, reaction with various nucleophiles, synth of polysubstituted 2-pyridinecarboxylic acid derivs, 12529
- 2-substituted 1,3-oxazin-6-ones, synth by pyrolysis of acylaminomethylene Meldrum's acid derivs under FVP conditions, 3163
- substituted 3,4-dihydro-1(2*H*)-naphthalenones and substituted 3,4-dihydro-1(2*H*)-anthracenone, synth by electrocyclisations of alkenylbenzocyclobutenols and naphthocyclobutenols respectively, 2235
- 2,3,6,7-substituted cyclohept-4-enones, 2,5,6,7-substituted cyclohept-3-enones, and 6,7-disubstituted cyclohept-2-enones, synth from bicyclic compds, 11297

#### Cyclisation

- acid - of three related 5-ketogermacren-6,12-olides, reactivity and conformational study, 11827
- N*-acyl anion cyclisation as the key step in synth of pyrrolizidine ring system, extension to 2-methyl substituted pyrrolizidines, 3757
- of *N*-acylanthranilic acids with Vilsmeier reagents generated from *N,N*-dimethylformamide and oxalyl chloride, synth of 2-(2'-dimethylamino)ethenyl-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazin-4-ones, 753
- of *N*-(2-alken-1-yl)amides mediated by Mn(III), synth of 1,3,4-trisubstituted pyrrolidin-2-ones, use as route to biologically active amino acids containing a pyrrolidine ring, 1069
- Amberlyst 15-catalysed - of allyl- and pro-

- parylsilanes, synth of hydroazulene intermediate to ( $\pm$ )- $\beta$ -pinguisene and ( $\pm$ )-pinguisenol, 7475
- of 4-amino-1-azadienes with glyoxylic esters, synth of 2*H*-1,3-oxazines, subsequent reduction to *syn,syn*-1,3-aminoalcohols and further cyclisation to azetidines, 3095
- of  $\alpha$ -aminocarbanions onto unactivated alkene, synth of 3-alkylpyrrolidines, 12541
- of (-)- $\delta$ -araneosene diterpene to dolastan-1(15),8-diene, 1549
- of aryl bromoamines, bromoamides and bromosulfonamides, 7525
- of 2-benzimidazolylthioacetophenones, synth of thiazolo[3,2-*a*]benzimidazoles, 10485
- biogenetic-type cyclisation of van Tamelen, application to prep of the sarpagan ring using indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizidines, 15225
- of (biphenyl-2-yl)acetyl morpholines, formation of the C ring of 4,5-dioxoaporphine alkaloids, 11307
- of 4-[(2'-bromo-6'-methoxyphenoxy)methyl]-1-methyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridine and 9-methoxy-3-methyl-2,3,4,4 $\alpha$ ,5,6,7,7 $\alpha$ -octahydro-1*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*e*]isoquinoline, synth of oxide fragments of morphine, 10935
- of 2,9-bis(bromomethyl)phenanthroline, synth of 12,13,25,26-tetraaza-2,15-dithia[3.3]phenanthrolinephane, 4673
- of caryophyllene oxide catalysed by tetracyanoethylene, 7961
- cascade radical – of imines as a new protocol for the synth of a range of nitrogen heterocycles, 11445
- 1,7-electro– of 2-azaheptatrienyl lithium compds, synth of 1-acyl-2,3-dihydroazepines, 14801
- 6-*endo*  $\alpha$ -amino radical cyclisation pathways for SET-photosensitised reactions of  $\alpha$ -silylaminoenones and ynones, 3195
- 6-*endo*- and 5-*exo*-digonal – of *o*-hydroxyphenyl ethynyl ketones, formation of benzopyranones, 9427
- exo* cyclisation of 5-hexenyl or 6-heptenyl radicals, prep of cyclohexanoids and cyclopentanoids, 8233
- hydrazination-nucleophilic cyclisation in synth of (3*R*)- and (*S*)-piperazic acids, comparative unimportance of DMPU mediated retro-hydrazination, 1047
- hydrocarbonylative – of 1,4-dienes, synth of cyclopentanones, 5461
- hydrostannylation and bis-cyclisation of  $\delta$ - and  $\omega$ -allenyl aryl halides, synth of  $\alpha$ -vinyl oxygen and nitrogen heterocycles, 13441
- of iminium salts, allenes and cyclooctanes, routes to anatoxin-*a*, 6025
- intramolecular pyrylium ylid-alkene cyclisations for synth of taxane precursors, 14081, 14103, 14147
- iodo– of 3-alkynyl- and 3-allenyl-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, synth of bicyclic guanidines, imidazo[1,2-*a*]imidazole and imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine, 6581
- iodocyclisation of 3-(alk-2-enyl)-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, synth of imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine and imidazo[1,2-*a*]imidazole, 2827
- iron-mediated cyclisations for synth of 4a,9a-dihydro-9*H*-carbazoles, 7345
- of ketimines derived from 2-(trifluoromethyl)anilines and methyl halophenyl ketones, synth of *N*-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-2-(2-fluorophenyl)quinolin-4-amines, 3273
- [1,2]-Meisenheimer rearrangement and Heck -, key steps in synth of magallanesine alkaloid from isoquinolineacetate, 14543
- metal-assisted – of alkynols using labile pentacarbonylchromium and pentacarbonylmolybdenum complexes, synth of oxolenes and furans, 1617
- Ni(0)-promoted cyclocarbonylation reaction of allyl halides and acetylenes, synth of cyclopentenones, 10525
- oligo– of 2-bromododeca-1,11-diene-6-yne followed by rearrangement or Diels-Alder reaction, synth of [1,2:3,4]bisannulated cyclohexadiene derivs and bicyclic alkenes respectively, 11545
- organoselenium-induced – of *N*-allyl acetylhydrazides to 1,3,4-oxadiazines or *N*-acetyl pyrazolidines, 11841
- oxidative – of *o*-phenolic oxime-acid derivs using phenyliodonium diacetate, synth of spiroisoxazoline derivs, 14713
- oxidative – of tyrosine to methyl 1-benzyloxycarbonyl-3a-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydroindol-2-carboxylate, subsequent conversion to 7-hydroxy-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydroindole ring of gliotoxin, 14403
- oxidative free-radical – of unsaturated 2-cyclohexenones with Mn(OAc)<sub>3</sub>, 6073
- palladium catalysed regio- and stereo-specific 5-, 6- and 7-*exo*-dig mono-, bis- and tris-



- processes of aryl and vinyl halides and allylic acetates, 11479
- palladium-catalysed carbocyclisation in the 1,4-oxidation of conjugated dienes, 7511
- palladium(II) catalysed – of *N*-alkenyl-2-alkynamides, synth of  $\alpha$ -chloroalkylidene- $\gamma$ -butyrolactams and  $\alpha$ -chloroalkylidene- $\delta$ -valerolactams, structural factors affecting the selectivity of, 10945
- Pauson-Khand intramolecular – of 1-(3-alkoxy-2-propynyloxy)methylcyclopentenes and 1-(5-alkoxy-4-pentynyl)cyclopentenes, synth of tricyclic enones, 14021
- of phosphorylated *o*-aroyl and heteroaroyl benzamides, synth of 2-alkyl-4-aryl-1(2*H*)-isoquinolones, subsequent reduction gives rise to 4-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetra-hydroisoquinolines, 4433
- Prins – to tetrahydrofuran units of polyether antibiotics, remarkable siloxy effect for stereocontrolled cyclisation, 7287
- 4-*exo-trig* radical – of *N*-[2,2-bis(phenylthio)ethenyl]- $\alpha$ -bromo amides, synth of intermediates for carbapenem antibiotics PS-5 and thienamycin, 489
- radical – of *N*-vinylic  $\alpha$ -bromo amides, synth of 4-oxo-2-azetidineacetic acids, 13867
- radical cyclisation of  $\alpha$ -allenic ketone, synth of ( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -chamigrene sesquiterpene, 13181
- radical cyclisation approach to pyroglutamates using dichloro- and trichloroamides as starting materials, 6739
- radical ring expansion and cyclisation process of  $\alpha$ -iodomethylcyclopentanones, synth of angularly disubstituted *cis*-decalins, 13339
- of several heterocyclic radicals by addition to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters, 9713
- stereochemistry of palladium catalysed cyclisation reactions; cascade reactions, 9289
- of a system consisting of two lipophilic 4,7-di-(*n*-hexyl)-2,9-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline moieties linked by a diacetylenic bridge and ended by two alkyne groups, synth of dicopper(I) [3]-catenate, 10921
- tandem sequence of hydroxylamine-alkyne cyclisation/1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of alkyne-containing *N*-hydroxypyrrolidines, route to piperidines and indolizidines, 11601
- Cycloaddition**
- [4+2] – of acenaphth[1,2-*a*]acenaphthylene with various dienes, 14777
- [2+2] – of (*S*)-4-acyloxymethyl-4-methyl-2(5*H*)-furanones with ethylene as key step in synth of (+)- and (–)-grandisol, the pheromone of cotton boll weevil, 1267, 1279
- of 2-azadienes with several nitroso compds, toward the synth of  $\alpha$ -amino acid derivs, 7585
- of azides to isothiazole dioxides, synth of thiadiazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexene derivs, subsequent rearrangement to thiazete dioxides, 1,2,6-thiadiazine dioxides and pyrazoles, 7183
- of benzonitrile oxide with cyanophenols, role of hydrogen bonding in, 7885
- of benzonitrile oxide to pyridazine, pyrimidine and pyrazine, 6421
- [4 $\pi$ +2 $\pi$ ] – of *o*-benzoquinones with symmetrical 6,6-dialkyl and cycloalkylfulvenes, formation of bicyclo[2.2.2]octene diones and cyclopenta[*b*]-[1,4]benzodioxins, 4029
- [4+2]- – of benzyne, alternative to the use of benzyne based on cycloaddition of 2-chloro-1,4-benzodithiin-*S,S'*-tetraoxide, 14247
- [3+2]- between  $\alpha$ -silyl- $\alpha$ -diazoketones and phosphalkenes, synth of 5-alkylidene-4,5-dihydro-3*H*1,2,4( $\lambda^3$ )-diazaphospholes, 10053
- [3+2] and [4+2] – of  $C_{60}$ , exohedral functionalisation of, 5407, 5421
- ceric ammonium nitrate mediated oxidative [3+2] – of 1,3-diketones to cinnamic esters, regio- and stereoselective synth of dihydrofurans, 2193
- [2+2]- – of chlorosulfonyl isocyanate to *cis* and *trans* 3-*O*-but-1'-enyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene- $\alpha$ -D-xylofuranose, synth of azetidiones, 6019
- [4+4]-cycloaddition and its strategic application in natural product synthesis, Report, 6251
- 3+2-cycloadditions of 3-(4-halogenophenyl)-pyridazinium ylids to acrylate and propiolate of ether, synth of pyrrolopyridazine heterocycles, 8853
- [2+4] cycloadditions of *N*-sulfonyl-alkylamines, 725
- of cyclobutene to ethylene, theoretical methods, 2279
- Diels-Alder reaction of vinylpyrazoles, synergy between microwave irradiation and solvent-free conditions, 9237
- of 3,4-dihydroisoquinoline *N*-oxides with alkynes, synth of 4-substituted  $\Delta^4$ -isoxazolines and subsequent rearrangement to isoquinoline-fused pyrroles, 12049
- of (diisopropoxyphosphoryl)nitrile oxide with functionalised cyclopropenes, 8877
- [2+2] – of 1,2-diketones to *N,N*-dimethyl cyanamide in the presence of titanium(IV) chlor-

- ide, subsequent ring opening to 1,3-butadienes, 3939
- 1,3-dipolar – of 2-phenylthio-3,3,3-trifluoropropene, its sulfoxide and sulfone, 4383
- 1,3-dipolar – of diazomethane to  $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated esters and lactones, synth of conjugated  $\Delta^2$ -pyrazolines, 4515
- 1,3-dipolar – of homochiral cyclic nitrones derived from 1-deoxynojirimycin with phenyl isocyanate and trichloroacetonitrile as dipolarophiles, 4467
- 1,3-dipolar – of nitrile oxides to  $C_{60}$ , synth of fullerene-fused isoxazoline heterocycles bearing a series of different substituents in the 3-position and reactivity of, 5043
- 1,3-dipolar – of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with 3,5-dichloro-2,4,6-trimethyl- and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzonitrile oxide, 13027
- 1,3-dipolar – of trifluoromethylalkenes with nitrones and non-stabilized azomethine ylids, 59
- 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of 3-carboxyalkyl- or acylnitrones to vinyl acetate followed by condensation with silylated thymine or 5-fluorouracil, synth of dideoxynucleosides, 8889
- 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition approach to isoxazolinopyrimidoazepine deriv, subsequent transformation into pyrimidoazepinone derivs, 5739
- intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of D-glucose in synth of isoxazolidinecarboxylic derivs, 11265
- intramolecular – of isomünchnones derived from *N*-alkenyl substituted diazoimides, 3247
- intramolecular – of a nitrone derived from 2-(cyclohexen-3-yloxy)benzaldehyde using (*R*)- $\alpha$ -phenylethylamine as a chiral auxiliary, synth of (9-amino-substituted) 1,2,3,4,4a,9a-hexahydro-9*H*-xanthen-1-ols, 11849
- intramolecular nitrone and nitrile oxide cycloaddition, synth of piperidine and pyrrolidine systems respectively, 14311, 14323
- intramolecular oxime-olefin cycloaddition process starting from homochiral aminoacid precursors, synth of homochiral functionalised pyrrolidinone and pyrrolizidinone systems, 7875
- 1,4- of 1-isocyanatocyclohexene and cyclohexyl isocyanide, synth of 3-(cyclohexylamino)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-one|intermediate to ( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -lycorane and 4,5-dehydroanhydrolycorine alkaloids, 10569
- Lewis acid Ti(IV) promoted [3+2] – of 2-alkoxy-1,4-benzoquinones with substituted 2*H*-chromenes, key step in synth of pterocarpan and pterocarpenes, 2217
- of *N*-methylcyclobutylideneamine *N*-oxide, 9187
- [3+2]–of methylenecyclopropanes, stereochemical aspects of, 4883
- 3a-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]-3,3a,4,5,6,7-hexahydro-2*H*-indole by reaction of 3-(2-azidoethyl)-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]cyclohex-1-ene in toluene, key step in synth of ( $\pm$ )-crinane, 3107
- of nitrile oxides to 2(5*H*)-furanones substituted at the 5-position by sulfur bearing groups, synth of furoisoxazole which are synthons for heteroanthracyclinone analogues, 3457
- of nitrones, route to anatoxin- $\alpha$ , 6025
- of imines of 1-methyl-3-amino-1,3-dihydro-5-phenyl-(2*H*)-1,4-benzodiazepine-2-one to dipolarophiles, synth of spiro(pyrrolidinyll-2,3'-benzodiazepines) related to MK-329, 13455
- of 2*H*-1,4-oxazin-2-ones and alkenes, synth of 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones, 2591
- oxime-nitron isomerisation and hydrazone-azomethine imine isomerisation at the periphery of pyridine and pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine systems, 887, 901
- Staudinger reaction, synth of  $\beta$ -lactams *via* ketene-imine cycloaddition using different chiral auxiliaries, steric effects, 3741
- of substituted 2-nitro-1,3-dienes, 9275
- tandem intermolecular [4+2]/intramolecular [3+2] cycloaddition of nitroalkenes bearing a pendant olefin, synth of nitroso acetals which lead to fused pyrrolidines after hydrogenolysis, 11579
- tandem sequence of hydroxylamine-alkyne cyclisation/1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of alkyne-containing *N*-hydroxypyrrolidines, route to piperidines and indolizidines, 11601
- tandem Wittig [2+3] cycloaddition of 5-azidomethyl-2,4-tetrahydro-2-hydroxy-3,4-(*O,O*)-isopropylidene furan, synth of nonracemic homo-1-deoxyzasugars with *D-talo* and *L-allo* configuration, 14745
- transannular nitrone 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of (*Z*)- and (*E*)-19-nor-5,10-secosteroidal ketone with methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride, synth of isoxazolidines, 11995
- use of tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ -cyclobutabenzene)-chromium complexes in asymmetric cycloaddition reactions, 7363

**Cycloalkanes**

vicinal exodimethylenecycloalkanes, synth by Heck reaction of 2-bromo-1,6- and 2-bromo-1,7-dienes, 11503

**Cycloalkanones**

ethynyl and allenyl derivs of self condensed cycloalkanones, thermal oxy-Cope rearrangements of, synth of linearly fused tricyclic[5.6.5] and [6.6.6] compds, 7737

**Cyclobutanes**

ammonium and phosphonium perfluorocyclobutane ylids, synth from perfluorocyclobutene and tertiary amines or phosphines, use as masked fluoride anion source, 9755

ammonium- and phosphoniumperfluorocyclobutane ylids, reaction with primary or secondary alcohols and carboxylic acids, synth of alkyl fluorides or acyl fluorides respectively, 2977

*trans*-1,2-diaminocyclobutane, synth by borane-induced reductive ring-expansion reaction of 1-(diphenylmethylene)amino-1-cyclopropane-carbonitrile, 2421

fused mono-, bi- and tricyclic cyclobutane-1,2-diols, synth by samarium diiodide-mediated pinacolisation of diketones, 11783, 11799

vinylcyclobutanes, palladium catalysed annulation by reaction with aryl iodides substituted in the *ortho* position, 2743

**Cyclobutanones**

reaction with methylhydroxylamine, synth of *N*-methylcyclobutylideneamine *N*-oxide, cycloaddition reactions of, 9187

**Cyclobutenes**

*cis*-3-cyclobutene-1,2-dimethanol, synth and transformation into naturally occurring 1,3,5-alkatrienes and 2,4-decadienoates, 3631

electrophilic addition to cyclobutene compds, high selectivities in, 15103

**Cyclodextrins**

$\beta$ -cyclodextrin encapsulated aniline and *N*-substituted anilines, bromination of, synth of *O*-bromoaniline and *p*-bromo-*N*-methylaniline respectively, 3487

$\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -cyclodextrins as guests to calchione (calcion) in water, 10979

interactions with desflurane, isoflurane, enflurane and analogues (fluoroether anesthetics) studied by gas chromatography and NMR, 319

**Cycloheptenones**

2,3,6,7-substituted cyclohept-4-enones, 2,5,6,7-substituted cyclohept-3-enones, and 6,7-disub-

stituted cyclohept-2-enones, synth from bicyclic compds, 11297

**Cyclohexanes**

1-amino-2-phenyl-1-cyclohexanecarboxylic acids as chiral auxiliaries in asymmetric Diels-Alder reactions, 4839

(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,6*S*)-3-chloro-3-methyl-6-isoprenyl-1,2-cyclohexanediol, synth by Prins reaction as inhibitor of biosynth of porphobilinogen, 4645

cyclohexanoids and cyclopentanoids by *exo* cyclisation of 5-hexenyl or 6-heptenyl radicals, 8233

stereochemically defined cyclohexanediols, synth by regioselective ring-opening of silylated epoxy alcohols, 1231

symmetrical *N*-acylaziridines, ring opening reaction with thiols catalysed by chiral dialkyl tartrate-diethylzinc complexes, synth of *trans* 2-(*N*-acylamino)-1-arylthiocyclohexane, 7817

tonkinenin A, polyoxygenated cyclohexane deriv from *Uvaria tonkinensis*, structure, 12373

**Cyclohexanones**

and cyclododecanone, ring-enlargement of, synth of muscolide, (*R*)-(-)-phoracantholide I and (*9R*)-(-)-9-tetradecanolide, 4581

2-(dihalomethylidene)-3- and 6-methylcyclohexanones, synth by ring expansion of 1-haloethynyl-2-methylcyclopentanol, 10267

**Cyclohexenes**

asymmetric protected 2-oxo-5-isopropyl-cyclohexenecarboxylates, synth from 3-methylbutanal as building blocks for an EPC synth of (+)-heptelidic acid, 1221

3-(2-azidoethyl)-3-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]cyclohex-1-ene, relux in toluene to yield 3a-[3,4-(methylenedioxy)phenyl]-3,3a,4,5,6,7-hexahydro-2*H*-indole, key step in synth of ( $\pm$ )-crinane, 3107

cyclohexene-fused C<sub>60</sub> derivs having ethoxy-carbonyl, acetyl, cyano, phenylsulfonyl and nitro groups, synth by Diels-Alder reactions using 1,3-butadienes substituted with electron-withdrawing and electron-donating groups, 4983

cyclohexenyl nucleosides, synth and biological activity of *trans*-3-(pyrin-9-yl)-4-cyclohexenyl-carbinols, 8969

1-isocyanatocyclohexene, 1,4-cycloaddition with cyclohexyl isocyanide, synth of 3-(cyclohexylamino)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-one, intermediate to ( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -lycorane and 4,5-dehydroanhydrolycorine alkaloids, 10569

**Cyclohexenones**

$\alpha$ -arylcyclohexenones, synth by palladium catalysed cross-coupling of arylmetal compds with  $\beta$ -iodoenones and a cyclohexyl triflate, 9485  
 unsaturated 2-cyclohexenones, oxidative free-radical cyclisation with  $Mn(OAc)_3$ , synth of unsaturated  $\alpha'$ -keto radicals which cyclise to bicyclic products, 6073

**Cyclooctenones**

2,3,8,9-tetramethoxy-5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo [*a,e*]cycloocten-5-one, Baeyer-Villiger oxidation to substituted 6-oxodibenzo [*b,f*]oxinin and Beckmann and Schmidt rearrangements, 8063

**Cyclopentanes**

cyclohexanoids and cyclopentanoids by *exo* cyclisation of 5-hexenyl or 6-heptenyl radicals, 8233  
 cyclopentane-1,2-diol, synth by samarium diiodide-mediated pinacolisation of diketones, 11783, 11799

1,2-dialkyl-1-phenyl cyclopentanes, synth by intramolecular carbolithiation of  $\alpha$ -thioalkenes or by intramolecular carbolithiation of olefins, 7435, 7465

1-haloethynyl-2-methylcyclopentanols, ring expansions of which are dependent on the position of the methyl and hydroxyl groups, synth of 2-(dihalomethylidene)-3- and 6-methylcyclohexanones, 10267

linearly fused *cis:anti:cis* tricyclopentanoids and protoilludane framework having fused four, six and five membered rings, synth, 7087

*cis:syn:cis* tricyclopentanoids, synth from 1-hydroxy[5.3.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>]undecadienones, 3693

**Cyclopentanones**

$\alpha$ -iodomethylcyclopentanones, radical ring expansion and cyclisation process of, synth of angularly disubstituted *cis*-decalins, 13339

substituted – by hydrocarbonylative cyclisation starting from 1,4-dienes or from allyl vinyl ethers by tandem Claisen rearrangement and hydroacylation catalysed by polystyrene-supported  $\eta^5$ -cyclopentadienyl rhodium compds, 5461

xanthocidin, cyclopentanone antibiotic from *Streptomyces xanthocidicus*, synth of ( $\pm$ )-xanthocidin from triethylsilyl enol ether, 14651

**Cyclopentenes**

1-acetyl-2-methylcyclopentene, self-condensation of and subsequent autoxidation, synth of indenone, 9785

1-(3-alkoxy-2-propynyloxy)methylcyclopentenes and 1-(5-alkoxy-4-pentynyl)cyclopentenes,

Pauson-Khand intramolecular cyclisation of, synth of tricyclic enones, 14021

asymmetric shielded 2-oxo-cyclopentenecarboxylates, synth and addition of cuprates to, synth of 5-substituted 2-oxo-cyclopentanecarboxylates, 971

di- and trisubstituted cyclopentenes, electrophilic additions of HOBr to, synth of polysubstituted cyclopentenes, 3355

2-[5-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclopenten-1-yl]-ethanol analogues, synth, 8407

**Cyclopentenones**

asymmetric synth by means of  $Ni(CO)_4$ -promoted alkyne-allyl halide cyclisation-carbonylation, 10525

1,3-dithiolane and 1,3-dithiane derivs of 3-substituted 2-cyclopentenones, reaction with dienophiles, synth of 2-norbornanone dithioacetals, 9979

**Cyclophanes**

bridged dithia[*n*]paracyclophanes, synth by cesium-assisted high-dilution cyclisation, crystal structures and chiroptical properties, 10043

quadrupolar [1<sub>4</sub>]azolophanes built up from heterocyclic betaine subunits, synth, X-ray crystallographic analysis and use as a captodative spacer, 15171, 15189, 15197

12,13,25,26-tetraaza-2,15-dithia[3.3]phenanthroline, synth by cyclisation of 2,9-bis-(bromomethyl)phenanthroline, 4673

1,1,10,10-tetramethyl[3.3]metacyclophane-2,11-dione, conformational analysis, shielding effect of the carbonyl group, 2847

**Cyclopropanation**

reagent controlled asymmetric cyclopropanation reactions for asymmetric synth of *syn*- and *anti*-bicyclopropane derivs, 15325

Simmons-Smith – of dienes derived from diethyl L-tartrate, synth of *cis*-2-methylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid, a component of curacin A, 13327

**Cyclopropanes**

*N*-Boc *N*-alkyl cyclopropyl amines, lithiation-substitution reactions of, 12333

*syn*- and *anti*-bicyclopropane derivs, asymmetric synth using reagent controlled asymmetric cyclopropanation reactions, 15325

cyclopropane analogues of the pheromones of *Musca domestica* L., *Plutella xylostella* L. and *Ephesia elutella* Hbn., 12509

cyclopropanes, vinylcyclopropanes and vinylenol ethers, synth by reaction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated

- alkoxychromiumcarbene complexes with sulfur ylids, 13215
- cyclopropanoid nucleoside analogues, synth by a chemoenzymatic approach from racemic dialkyl 1,2-cyclopropane dicarboxylates, 6383
- 1,1-diphenoxy-2-(phenylsulfonyl)cyclopropane, reactions of the lithio deriv of – with acyl chlorides and acyl imidazoles, synth of dihydrofurans which could be transformed into the corresponding furans, 7149
- trans*-disubstituted *gem*-difluorocyclopropane by reaction of *N*-(4'-bromo-4',4'-difluorocrotonoyl)oxazolidinone with lithium enolate of *N*-diphenylmethylideneglycinate, conversion to glutamic acid, 271
- functionalised cyclopropanes by Michael-reaction initiated ring closure reactions of aziridinyl-methylenemalonates, 12253
- methyl (1*S*,2*R*)-1-benzamido-2-formylcyclopropanecarboxylate, Wittig olefination of, synth of conformationally constrained cyclopropyl amino acids, 5881
- methyl 1,1,2-tribromocyclopropanecarboxylate, synth by dibromocyclopropanation of methyl  $\alpha$ -bromoacrylate, use as intermediate for four carbon cyclopropane and cyclopropene synthons, 3409
- cis*-2-methylcyclopropanecarboxylic acid, a component of curacin A, asymmetric synth by Simmons-Smith cyclopropanation of dienes derived from diethyl L-tartrate, 13327
- methylenecyclopropanes, stereochemical aspects of intramolecular palladium-catalysed [3+2] cycloadditions of, 4883
- vinyl and ethynylcyclopropane 1,1-dicarboxylic esters, synth by reaction of allylic diisobutyltelluronyl ylids with alkylidene or arylmethylidene malonic esters, 8747
- 2-vinyl-1,1,2-trihalocyclopropanes, synth of five carbon cyclopropane and cyclopropene intermediates, 10955
- vinylcyclopropanes and cyclobutanes, palladium catalysed annulation by reaction with aryl iodides substituted in the *ortho* position, 2743
- Cyclopropenes**
- cyclopropenyl anion, azirene, oxirene and thiirene, three membered antiaromatic systems, SINDO1 investigations on the low-lying states of, 4709
- functionalised cyclopropenes, dipolar cycloadditions of (diisopropoxyphosphoryl)nitrile oxide to, 8877
- 1-halo-2-vinylcyclopropenes, synth by dehalogenation of dichloro- and dibromocarbene adducts of chloroprene and 2,3-dichlorobutadiene, 10955
- strained 1,3-bridged cyclopropene as intermediate in 1-n-elimination reactions of 1-bromo-5-bromomethyl-6,6-dichlorobicyclo[3.1.0]hexane, 14641
- Cytotoxins**
- acyclonucleosides, cytotoxic against HEP human cells, 8907
- aromin and aromicin, bioactive annonaceous acetogenins with bis-THF ring structure from *Xylopiia aromatica*, structures and cytotoxic activity, 4215
- callipeltins B and C, cytotoxic peptides from the New Calidonian sponge *Callipelta* sp., structures, 9589
- ceratinamides A and B, antifouling dibromotyrosine derivs from the marine sponge *Pseudoceratina purpurea*, cytotoxic activity against P388 murine leukemia cells, 8181
- dichotomins A-E, cyclic penta or hexapeptides with cell growth inhibitory activities against p-388 lymphocytic leukemia cells from roots of *Stellaria dichotoma*, structures, 1165
- 4,5-dioxoaporphine alkaloids, synth from preformed biaryl bond precursors, cytotoxic activity on several tumour cell lines, 11307
- dorisenones, cytotoxic spongian diterpenoids from nudibranch *Chromodoris obsoleta*, activity against L1210 and KB cells, 8187
- epinardins A-D, pyrroloiminoquinone alkaloids of deep-water demosponges, cytotoxic activity against doxorubicin-resistant L1210/DX tumoural cells, 8899
- erylusamine TA, erylusine and erylusidine, cytotoxic glycolipids from Red Sea sponge *Erylus cf. lendenfeldi*, structures, 7921
- (+)-goniodiol from *Goniothalamus*, cytotoxic activity against A-549 human lung carcinoma, synth by Ghosez' methodology, 14877
- haliclonaclamines A and B, cytotoxic alkaloids from tropical marine sponge *Haliclona* sp., structures, 9111
- jaspiferals A-G, cytotoxic isomalabaricane-type nortriterpenoids from Okinawan marine sponge *Jaspis stellifera*, structures, 5745
- labiatin B, diterpenoid from Senegalese gorgonian *Eunicella labiata*, cytotoxic activity, 2735
- macrolactin A, parent aglycone of the bioactive 24-membered macrolides from marine bacter-

ium with antiviral and cytotoxic properties, synth of the C<sub>7</sub>-C<sub>20</sub> fragment and the C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>14</sub> fragment, 11811, 11821

microcolins B, lipopeptide with cytotoxic and immunosuppressive properties from blue-green alga *Lyngbya majuscula*, synth, 425, corrig, 3767

nalodional, a cytotoxic polypropionate from *Smaragdinella calyculata*, structure, 9681

polyhydroxysteroids and steroidal oligoglycosides from Antarctic starfish of *Echinasteridae* family, biological activities against human non-small-cell lung carcinoma cells, 10997

ptilomycalin A, antiviral, antifungal compd from Red Sea sponge *Hemimycale* sp., synth of guanidines as intermediates from pyrrolidin-2-one via *N*-acyliminium ion coupling with silyl enol ethers, 2603, 2629

ptilomycalin A, guanidine containing biologically active compds, biomimetic model studies towards, 8315

#### Dealkoxylation

chloro- and bromo-demethoxylation of methoxy substituted polynitrophenyl and -biphenyl systems, 5639

#### Decarbonylation

photolytic double – of a cyclohexane solution of 4,7-ethanoindene-8,9-dione deriv, synth of a mixture of dihydroindene and benzofulvene, 2481

of 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzaldehyde catalysed by scandium trifluoromethanesulfonate, synth of 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene and methyl formate, 11045

#### Decarboxylation

malonic acid receptors with decarboxylative activity, geometry and electronic properties, 12323

#### Degradation

oxidative – of eumelanins, black-to-brown pigments of mammalian skin, hair and eyes, generation of pyrrole acids, 8775

#### Dehydrogenation

of 2,3- and 2,5-dihydro-1*H*-1-benzazepines by hydride transfer to an iminium ion, synth of 3*H*-benzazepines, 4423

#### Dendrimers

polyether dendritic sectors, prep by a convergent approach from 4-*t*-butylphenol, phloroglucinol and 1,3-dibromopropane, useful building blocks for functional dendrimers, 4277

#### Deoxygenation

of 4-hydroxy-2-butenic acid moiety mediated by zinc, prep of multifunctional chiral building blocks from carbohydrates and tartaric acid, 4457

#### Deprotonation

of bis(phenylthio)methane and [1,3]-dithiane by NaNH<sub>2</sub>/Et(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-ONa, mechanisms, 15147

#### Depsipeptides

A90720A, cyclic depsipeptide from the terrestrial blue-green alga *Microchaete lottakensis*, isolation and structure, 395

agardhiptins A and B, cyclic hepta- and octapeptides from the cyanobacterium *Oscillatoria agardhii* (NIES-204), structure and biological activity, 13129

aureobasidin A, antifungal cyclic depsipeptide from *Aureobasidium pullulans* R106, synth using bromotris(pyrrolidino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate as a coupling reagent, 4327

cyclodepsipeptides related to valinomycins, synth, 1343, 1361, 1379

destruxin analogues, depsi peptidic bond replacement by amide bond, 6173

hapalosin, a cyclic depsipeptide from blue green alga *Hapalosiphon welwitschii* possessing multi-drug resistance reversing activities, synth from the corresponding hydroxy- and  $\gamma$ -amino acids, 14723

porphyrin/depsipeptide/*p*-benzoquinone molecule, synth for study of hydrogen bond mediated electron transfer in proteins, 12357

#### Diamides

dimethylmalonyl bisdiamides of a 1,2-disubstituted chiral aminoethanol, starting material for stereodivergent synth of 4,5-disubstituted bis(oxazolines), 13649

18-membered diamide-diester macrocycles possessing pyridine/thioether/ether as ligating units, synth by dehydrochlorination of diacid dichlorides and diols, effect of ligating units on Ag<sup>+</sup> selectivity, 13483

#### Diamines

2,3-diaminobutanes, synth from 1,4-bis(diethylamino)-2,3-dinitro-1,3-butadiene via dinitrobutadienes, 3313

*trans*-1,2-diaminocyclobutane, synth by borane-induced reductive ring-expansion reaction of 1-(diphenylmethylene)amino-1-cyclopropane-carbonitrile, 2421

(*R,R*)-*N,N*-bis(3-diphenylphosphino-2-hydroxybenzylidene)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diamine (salenophos), synth of a titanium(IV)-palladium(II) complex based on, 14599  
fused diaminopyrimidinones, synth using *N*-cyanochloroacetamide as a building block, 1011

isosaraine-3 and saraine-1-3, macrocyclic diamine alkaloids from Mediterranean sponge *Reniera sarai*, absolute stereochemistry of, 14961

#### Diastereoselection

design and diastereoselective Mukaiyama-Michael reaction of *O,S*-ketene silyl acetals, 9409, 9419

diastereofacial selection in nucleophilic additions to unsymmetrically substituted trigonal carbons, 5263

diastereoselective bromine/lithium exchange reactions of 3-alkoxy-1,1-dibromo-alkanes, 7421  
diastereoselective *syn*-epoxidation of 2-alkyl-4-enamides, synth of epoxyamides, 3327

diastereoselectivity of oxidation of lithium and chlorotitanocene enolates derived from camphor, 5487

enhanced diastereoselectivity in reaction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyaldehydes derived from nerol and geraniol with lithium *t*-butylacetate, 9047

opposite diastereoselectivities of benzyllithium compds containing lithium amide and lithium alkoxide functionalities, 10025

reversal of the facial diastereoselectivity in Paternò-Büchi reactions of silyl enol ethers carrying a chiral substituent in  $\alpha$ -position, 10861

see also Stereoselection

#### Diaza compds

*N*-alkenyl derivs of six-membered and larger 1,2-diaza heterocycles, synth using diazaphosphole derivs generated *in situ* or the  $\text{PCl}_3$ /hydrazone combination, 13695

5-alkylidene-4,5-dihydro-3*H*-1,2,4( $\lambda^3$ )-diazaphospholes, synth from  $\alpha$ -silyl- $\alpha$ -diazoketones and phosphalkenes, 10053

1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene and 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene, reaction with methyl pheophorbide *a*. promoted by trialkylsilyl triflates, synth of substituted chlorin amides, 849  
1,6-diazacyclodeca-3,8-diyne, palladium-catalysed rearrangement to *N,N'*-diisopropyl-3,3'-bispyrrole, 10383

2a,4a-diazacyclopenta[*c,d*]azulene, synth from 3-

aryl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]azepines by reaction with phenacylbromides and subsequent cyclisation, 9835

macrocyclic diazetetralactams and derivs, synth involving dissymetrisation of the reactivity of a diacid via its cyclic anhydride and the activation-cyclisation of the intermediate diamide diacid, 9793

thiadiazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexene derivs, synth by cycloaddition of azides to isothiazole dioxides, subsequent rearrangement to thiazete dioxides, 1,2,6-thiadiazine dioxides and pyrazoles, 7183

#### Diazepines

imidazo[1,5-*g*][1,4]diazepines, analogues of TIBO lacking the aromatic ring, synth by condensation of  $\beta$ -aminoalcohols with 4-chloroethylimidazole deriv, evaluation as anti-HIV agents, 15157

tricyclic pyrrolo[1,2-*a*][1]benzothieno[2,3-*e*]-[1,4]diazepines from the corresponding carbon-yl azides by thermolysis, 13547

#### Diazo compds

9-diazo-10-anthrone, reaction with Grignard reagents, competition between nucleophilic addition and electron-transfer process, 6795

$\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto compds, Wolff rearrangement of, synth of dienylketenes, subsequent benzannulation formed functionalised phenolic derivs, 6665

$\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto- $\gamma,\delta$ -alkenyl- $\delta$ -aryl compds, rhodium(II) acetate catalysed decomposition of, aromatic C-H insertion reaction or Wolff rearrangement-electrocyclisation, 10455

diazomethane, 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters and lactones, synth of conjugated  $\Delta^2$ -pyrazolines, 4515

isomünchnones derived from *N*-alkenyl substituted diazoimides, intramolecular cycloadditions of, 3247

reaction with 3(,5)-(di)chloro-2*H*-1,4-(benz)oxazin-2-ones, synth of substituted 1*H*-tetrazoles and 1,2,3-triazoles, 8813

substituted  $\alpha$ -diazoamides and diazoimides, synth from the corresponding amides or amines, ligand effects in the rhodium(II) catalysed reactions of, 2489

#### Diels-Alder reactions

of 2,4-alkadienyl 2'-(alkenyl or alkynyl) sulfides, synth of hydrobenzo[*c*]thiophene derivs, 13909

of *N*-arylimines, investigation of mechanism of, synth of [3,4-*b*]quinolines, 955

- asymmetric – employing modified camphor-derived oxazolidin-2-one chiral auxiliaries, 4079
- asymmetric – using 1-amino-2-phenyl-1-cyclohexanecarboxylic acids as chiral auxiliaries, 4839
- asymmetric hetero Diels-Alder and ene reactions of alkyl glyoxylates with dienes in nitroalkane solvents, solvent effects, 7287
- of azetidino-diazepines with acylnitroso dienophiles, key reaction in synth of D,L-erythrose and D,L-1,4-dideoxy-4-aminoerythrose derivs bearing a  $\beta$ -lactam at C-4, 6201
- between an acylnitroso compd and a cyclohepta-1,3-diene, synth of 4-amino-cycloheptanone which can be cyclised to calystegine alkaloid, 15137
- of 5- or 6-bromobenzofuran-4,7-diones with azadienes, synth of furo[2,3-g] or furo[3,2-g]quinoline-4,9-diones, 9499
- of  $C_{60}$  with electron-rich 2,3-dioxy-substituted-1,3-butadienes, 5421
- of  $C_{60}$ , functionalising a carbon sphere with flexibly and rigidly bound addends, 5033
- of  $C_{60}$  using 1,3-butadienes substituted with electron-withdrawing and electron-donating (silyloxy) groups, functionalisation of [60]-fullerene, 4983
- of a cage-annulated cyclohexa-1,3-diene, synth of a doubly-caged sterically-congested tetraol, 6325
- of carbon acetal-tethered trienes, 8937
- cascade – of *N*-butadienyl-*N*-alkylketene *N,O*-t-butyltrimethylsilyl acetals followed by acylation, synth of bicyclic and tricyclic products, 11643
- catalysed by supported chiral amino alcohols and diols functionalised with aluminium and titanium, 9853
- Diels-Alder trapping of *o*-quinodimethane generated by redox-mediated cathodic reduction of  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -dibromo-*o*-xylene in the presence of hindered dienophiles, 7771
- of *N*-dienyl-L-pyroglutamic esters with acyl nitroso dienophiles, 3283
- of dihydropyridinones, synth of the tetracyclic substructure of manzamine A alkaloid, 10597
- of 5,6-dimethylenepyrimidin-4-ones and pyrimidine *o*-quinodimethanes, 1723, 1735
- of (*Z*)-ethyl 3-[(1-ethoxycarbonyloxy-2-methoxy)-ethenyl]-2-(ethoxycarbonyloxy)indole-1-carboxylate, synth of carbazole alkaloid carbazomycin B, 3029
- of ethyl (*E*)-3-(1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)-3-cyanopropenoate as 1-aza-1,3-butadiene, 733
- Heck-Diels-Alder reactions of 2-bromo-1,6- and 2-bromo-1,7-dienes, synth of bicyclo[4.3.0]nonene and bicyclo[4.4.0]decene derivs *via* vicinal exodimethylenecycloalkanes, 11503
- hetero – of quinolinetriones, 5933
- hetero Diels-Alder *vs* Mukaiyama aldol pathways in reaction of monoactivated dienes with aldehydes, effect of Lewis acid, 2167
- of indole-3-carboxaldehyde in sulfolane, synth of carbocyclic analogues of canthine and canthin-6-one, 461
- of indoles, ketones and maleic anhydride to give tetrahydrocarbazoles and carbazoles, 4555
- intramolecular – of bicyclopropylidene derivs with furan moieties attached on tethers of various length, reaction rates, 12185
- intramolecular – of a series of ether-tethered trienes, effect of nature of dienophile-activating group and substituents in linking chain on the selectivity, 695
- intramolecular – of a sulfonyl-substituted diene, key step in synth of CD-ring fragment of vitamin D<sub>3</sub>, 4769
- intramolecular hetero Diels-Alder reactions *versus* intramolecular ene reaction, effect of magnesium perchlorate catalysts on chemo- and enantioselectivity, 12009, 12019
- of methyl *N-p*-methoxybenzenesulfonylindole-2-(2-propenoate), synth of advanced intermediates for the synth of ( $\pm$ )-andraginine alkaloid, 11291
- mono- and bicyclic olefin Diels-Alder adducts, kinetic resolution of *via* Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation, 7901
- of morphinan-6,8-dienes with 4-phenyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2449
- of 1,4-oxathiin-*S*-oxides, synth of  $\alpha$ -oxosulfines, subsequent Diels-Alder reactions yields thioquinone-*S*-oxides, 12233, 12247
- of (*E*)-1-phenylsulfonyl-3-alken-2-ones with vinyl ethers, synth of 2,4-*cis*-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans, 1205
- of 2(*1H*)-pyrazinones with a 2-propynylamino-methyl or 3-butynylamino methyl side chain, synth of pyrrolo[3,4-*b*] and [3,4-*c*]pyridin(on)es and related 1,7-naphthyridinones and 2,7-naphthyridines, 9161
- of pyridine *o*-quinodimethane analogues generated from functionalised *o*-bis(chloromethyl)-pyridines, 11889



of retinyl propynyl ether, synth of a tetrahydroisobenzofuran deriv by addition of the alkyne group at positions 11 and 14 of the retinoid side chain, 405

role of heavy atom effects in -, 14459

route to bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-2-enes by oligocyclisation of 2-bromododeca-1,11-diene-6-yne followed by Diels-Alder reactions, 11545

tandem Diels-Alder retro Diels-Alder reaction of 6-amino-3-methylpyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones with DMAD, 13721

tandem Diels-Alder/retro Diels-Alder reaction of 6-glycosylaminopyrimidines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate as dienophile, synth of 2-glycosylaminopyridines, 5845

tandem Wittig-Horner/intramolecular Michael reaction followed by retro Diels-Alder cleavage, key reactions in synth of 3-pyrrolines, 6943 of trifluoromethylalkenes with Danshefsky's diene, 59

of vinylpyrazoles, synergy between microwave irradiation and solvent-free conditions, 9237

#### Dienals

conjugated dienals by heating and hydrolysis of  $\delta$ -silyloxy imines derived from reaction of  $\gamma$ -trimethylsilyl *N*-*t*-butyl crotonaldimine with aldehydes, 4607

#### Dienediynes

see Diynes

#### Dienes

2-amino-1,3-dienes by coupling of  $\alpha$ -chloro enamines and alkenyl lithium compds, 2909

(*E,E*)-1-arylselenobutadienes by cross-coupling reactions of selenium-containing zirconium(IV) complexes with alkenyl halides, 9819

2-aza-1,3-dienes with electron-releasing substituents at the 1,3-positions, synth from *N*-thioacylacetamidines through deprotonation of *N*-ylidene acetamidinium iodides, precursors of pyridine and pyrimidines, 10095

2-azadienes, cycloaddition with several nitroso compds, toward the synth of  $\alpha$ -amino acid derivs, 7585

2-bromo-1,6- and 2-bromo-1,7-dienes, Heck-Diels-Alder reactions of, synth of bicyclo[4.3.0]nonene and bicyclo[4.4.0]decene derivs via vicinal exodimethylenecycloalkanes, 11503 cage-annulated cyclohexa-1,3-diene, Diels-Alder reactions of, synth of a doubly-caged sterically-congested tetraol, 6325

chiral 4,5-di-*O*-acetyl-2*E*,6*E*-octadiene-1,4,5,8-tetraol, rearrangement generates a 2,7-di-*O*-

acetyl-3*E*,5*E*-octadiene-1,2,7,8-tetraol framework, 13909

conjugated dienes, palladium-catalysed carbocyclisation in the 1,4-oxidation of-, 7511

(*E,E*)-cyclodeca-1,6-dienols, biotransformation of using a root suspension of fresh chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), 11273

cyclodimerisation of 1,3-cyclohexadiene, determination of photosensitising ability of triphenylpyrylium and dibenzotropylium cations within zeolite media, 7755

1,4-dienes, auxiliary-directed peroxidation of -, 12381

$\alpha,\omega$ -dienes, molybdenum alkylidene-catalysed metathesis of -, synth of bicyclic nitrogen heterocycles, 7251

(*Z,E*)-dienes and trienes by ring-opening of 4-alkyl-2-cyclobutene-1-carbaldehydes via (*ZZ,4E*)-alka-2,4-dienals, 3631

1,4-bis(diethylamino)-2,3-dinitro-1,3-butadiene, synth by ring opening of 3,4-dinitrothiophene, subsequent Grignard reactions give 2,3-diaminobutanes via dinitrobutadienes, 3313

3,4-dilithio-1,2-butadienes by addition of lithium metal to 1,4-unsymmetrically substituted butatrienes, 6149

4-*N,N*-dimethylcarbamoyl-2,3-disubstituted-1-oxa-4-aza-1,3-butadienes and 1,4-di-(*N,N*-dimethylcarbamoyl)-2,3-disubstituted-1,4-diaza-1,3-butadienes, synth from 1,2-diketones, 3939 from  $\alpha$ -ketosulfides of benzothiazoles via allyl episulfides, 2155

hexacyclo[11.2.1.0<sup>2,12</sup>.0<sup>5,10</sup>.0<sup>5,15</sup>.0<sup>10,14</sup>]hexadeca-6,8-diene-4,11-dione, synth and acid and base promoted rearrangements of, mechanism and X-ray structures of products, 13531

homobenzonorbornadiene, bromination of at different temperatures, 14005

monoactivated dienes and aldehydes, hetero Diels-Alder vs Mukaiyama aldol pathways in reaction of, effect of Lewis acid, 2167

morphinan-6,8-dienes, Diels-Alder reactions with 4-phenyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, 2449

2-oxabicyclo[3.3.0]octa-3,7-dienes, synth by rearrangement of bis[(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)methanoyl]bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes, 5699

polyfunctional biphenyls and 1,3-dienes by cross-coupling of aryl and alkenyl iodides, 7201 stannylidene C<sub>10</sub>-C<sub>15</sub> fragment of des-epoxyrosaramycin, synth involving cuprate rearrangement and stannylcupration, 6613

substituted 2-nitro-1,3-dienes, generation and cycloaddition reactions of, 9275

see also Allenes

#### Dienones

4,4-disubstituted cyclohexa-2,5-dienone, copper-catalysed addition of  $\text{Me}_3\text{Al}$  to— using a (4*S*)-2-(2',6'-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-isopropylloxazoline ligand, 14177

1-hydroxy[5.3.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>]undecadienones by carbocationic rearrangement of annulated bicyclo-[2.2.2]octenones, subsequent conversion to *cis:syn:cis* tricyclopentanoids, 3693

17 $\beta$ -hydroxy-17 $\alpha$ -methyl-androsta-1,4-dien-3-one and androsta-1,4-diene-3,17-dione, bioconversion in cultures of green alga T76 *Scenedesmus quadricauda*, 13981

spirodienones by hypervalent iodine oxidation of phenolic dibenzylbutyrolactones, intermediates in the biosynth of tetrahydrodibenzocyclooctene, 1303

spiro(flourene-9,1'-cyclohexadienones) from electrooxidation of 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexamethoxybiphenyl and 2,2',3,3',4,4'-hexamethoxybiphenyl, 4449

#### Dienynes

2-bromododeca-1,11-diene-6-yne, pligocyclisations of followed by rearrangement or Diels-Alder reaction, synth of [1,2:3,4]bisannulated cyclohexadiene derivs and bicyclic alkenes respectively, 11545

cyclononadienyne, synth by trapping of 1-lithio-2-(1-chlorovinyl)cyclopropene with methyl chloroformate, 10955

#### Dihydroxylation

see Hydroxylation

#### Dimerisation

acid-catalysed — of 2-prenylindoles, 9455

cyclodimerisation of 1,3-cyclohexadiene, determination of photosensitising ability of triphenylpyrylium and dibenzotropylium cations within zeolite media, 7755

of  $\alpha$ -methylstyrene and 1-aryl-1-phenylethylenes induced by aminium salt, solvent effects, 13971

oxidative — of diethyl 3-thienylmalonate by high valent metal salts, synth of benzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b'*]-dithiophene derivs, 13227

#### Dimers

covalently linked pyropheophorbide dimers, models of the special pair in the photosynthetic reaction center, synth by condensation of 3-devinyl-3-carboxylpyropheophorbide-a, 4311

diethyl(2-pyridyl)boranes, rigid cyclic dimers via

intermolecular boron-nitrogen coordination bonds, 13933

hydrogen bonded homo- and heterodimers of tetra urea derivs of calix[4]arenes, synth, 8489

*C,C*- and *C,N*-linked dimers and 4-arylmethyl derivs by of reduction of 4-arylmethylene pyrazol-5-ones or isoxazol-5-ones with 2-arylbenzimidazoline, 1443

triterpene dimers from *Maytenus scutioides* (Celastraceae), structures and absolute configuration, 9597

#### Diols

1,2-alkanediols, synth by addition of Knochel's (dialkoxyboryl)methylcopper reagents to aldehydes via  $\beta$ -hydroxyalkylboronates, 915

1-*O*-allyl-1,2-diols, radical addition of perfluoroalkyl iodide to, synth of 2-perfluoroalkylidenemethyl and 2-perfluoroalkylmethyl-1,4-dioxanes, 6187

*anti* 3-amino-1,2-diols, synth by catalytic asymmetric epoxidation of an allylic alcohol and titanium-promoted oxirane opening, subsequent conversion to *syn* and *anti*- $\beta$ -hydroxy- $\gamma$ -amino acids, 7063

(+)-(1*S*,2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, conversion to *cis*- $\beta$ -lactams by Staudinger reaction, subsequent transformation into carbapenems, 4-cyano- $\beta$ -lactams,  $\beta$ -hydroxy aspartates and pyrrolidinones, 8989, 9005

by aldehyde addition to *t*-butyldimethylsilyldihalomethylithium followed by 1,3- and 1,4-rearrangement of silyl group from carbon to oxide, 503

*D-ribo*- $\text{C}_{18}$ -phytosphingosine, synth from divinylcarbinol via Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation and dihydroxylation, 2187

chiral diols by catalytic enantioselective dialkylation of *tere*-, *iso*- and phthalaldehydes and by a catalytic enantioselective autoinductive reaction, 13355

(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,6*S*)-3-chloro-3-methyl-6-isoprenyl-1,2-cyclohexanediol, synth by Prins reaction as inhibitor of biosynth of porphobilinogen, 4645

*meso*-1,2-diols, asymmetric desymmetrisation of *via* diastereoselective  $\beta$ -elimination of chiral  $\alpha$ -arylsulfinyl acetals, 6527

*erythro*-1,2-diols by condensation of dimesitylboron stabilised carbanions with aromatic aldehydes followed by oxidation, 1085

*sec,sec*-1,2-diols, regioselective oxidation by dimethyldioxirane, fine regioselective tuning of, 10969

enantiopure epoxides and vicinal diols by bi-hydrolyses of various substituted styrene oxide derivs, 4593

fluorine-containing monosilylated diols, 1,2- and 1,3-*O,O*-silyl migration reactions of, synth of alkoxides stabilised by strongly electron withdrawing fluorine-containing methyl groups, 11753

fused mono-, bi- and tricyclic cyclobutane-1,2-diols and a cyclopentane-1,2-diol, synth by samarium diiodide-mediated pinacolisation of diketones, 11783, 11799

(+)-goniodiol from *Goniothalamus*, cytotoxic activity against A-549 human lung carcinoma, synth by Ghosez' methodology, 14877

optically active diols with  $C_2$ -symmetry and (*R*)-4-pentanolide, synth by *Pichia farinosa* IAM 4682 mediated reduction, 8113

oxidative cleavage of – for synth of  $\alpha$ -trifluoromethylated aldehydes, 199

(+)-(2*R*,4*R*)-2-phenyl-2,4-pentanediol, synth by organometallic reagent addition to  $\beta$ -hydroxyketones, 2177

relative affinities of various diols and other O-containing compds for  $Na^+$  determined from the intensities of the  $[M + Na]^+$  ions relative to 1,2-hexadecanediol, 9017

stereochemically defined cyclohexanediols, synth by regioselective ring-opening of silylated epoxy alcohols, 1231

supported chiral amino alcohols and diols functionalised with aluminium and titanium as catalysts for Diels-Alder reactions, 9853

synth by Barbier-type DTBB-catalysed lithiation using polychlorinated materials as a source of polyanionic synthons, 1797

### Diones

2-allyl-2-(*O*-nitrophenyl)-1,3-cyclohexanedione, synth from 1,3-cyclohexanedione by *O*-nitroarylation followed by *O*-allylation and subsequent Claisen rearrangement, 4013

bicyclo[2.2.2]octene diones and cyclopenta[*b*]-[1,4]benzodioxins, synth by  $[4\pi + 2\pi]$  cycloaddition of *o*-benzoquinones with symmetrical 6,6-dialkyl and cycloalkylfulvenes, 4029

1,1'-bicyclohexylidene-4,4'-dione dioxime, formation of a non-covalent polymer by hydrogen bonding between the oxime functionalities, 1773

5- or 6-bromobenzofuran-4,7-diones, Diels-Alder reactions with azadienes, synth of furo[2,3-*g*] or furo[3,2-*g*]quinoline-4,9-diones,

9499

cyclohexane solution of 4,7-ethanoindene-8,9-dione deriv, photolytic double decarbonylation of, synth of a mixture of dihydroindene and benzofulvene, 2481

heterocyclic 2,3-diones, reaction with Lawesson's reagent, synth of isoindigoide dyes, 5427

hexacyclo[11.2.1.0<sup>2,12</sup>.0<sup>5,10</sup>.0<sup>5,15</sup>.0<sup>10,14</sup>]hexadeca-6,8-diene-4,11-dione, synth and acid and base promoted rearrangements of, mechanism and X-ray structures of products, 13531

Meldrum's acid, synth of acylaminomethylene Meldrum's acid derivs, pyrolysis of provides 2-substituted 1,3-oxazin-6-ones, 3163

7-methoxyimino-4-methylchromene-2,8-dione, reaction with phosphines, prep of *N*-substituted 7-amino-8-hydroxy-4-methyl-2*H*-[1]-benzopyran-2-ones, 15007

1,1,10,10-tetramethyl[3.3]metacyclophane-2,11-dione, conformational analysis, shielding effect of the carbonyl group, 2847

*thaxtomines*, phytotoxins from *Streptomyces*, synth by cross-coupling reactions of lithiated 2,5-piperazinedione anions with gramine methosulfate, 8525

### Dioxanes

dispiro-1,3-dioxanes with axial and helical chirality, synth and stereochemistry of, 12783

Meldrum's acid, synth of acylaminomethylene Meldrum's acid derivs, pyrolysis of provides 2-substituted 1,3-oxazin-6-ones, 3163

2-perfluoroalkylidenemethyl and 2-perfluoroalkylmethyl-1,4-dioxanes, synth from 1-*O*-allyl-1,2-diols by radical addition of perfluoroalkyl iodide, 6187

### Dioxetanes

1,2-dioxetanone as luminescence intermediate in low-temperature photooxygenation of coelenterate luciferin analogue, 12061

### Dioxiranes

dimethyl dioxirane for oxidation of nor quinone methide triterpenes (pristimerin and tingenone) possessing one enol double bond, 10667

dimethyldioxirane for hydroxylation of 1,3-dicarbonyl compds, 5799

dimethyldioxirane promoted oxidative decomplexation of Fischer carbene complex of ethyl (*2E*)-3-diethylamino-3-phenylprop-2-enoate, studies on chemoselectivity, 3973

dimethyldioxirane for regioselective oxidation of *sec,sec*-1,2-diols, fine regioselective tuning,

- 10969  
methyl(trifluoromethyl)dioxirane as oxidising agent for oxidation of 1,2,4,5-tetrazines to 3-aryl-1,2,4,5-tetrazine *N*-oxides, 2377  
methyl(trifluoromethyl)dioxirane for oxyfunctionalisation of brassinosteroids, synth of 25-hydroxy-brassinolide and 25-hydroxy-24-epi-brassinolide, 10653
- Dioxolanes**  
(4*R*,5*R*)-4,5-bis(alkylcarbonyl)-1,3-dioxolanes analysis of the conformational preferences of, 8275  
1,3-dioxolane as a chaperone functional group for lithium ions, reaction cascades based on squarate esters, 11625  
4-(*p*-isopropylphenyl)-2-nonyl-1,3-dioxolane, photodeacetalisation of using 2,4,6-triphenylpyrylium tetrafluoroborate as sensitiser, effect of limiting the amounts of water, oxygen and sensitiser, 4911
- Dithianes**  
1,3-dithiane and 1,3-dithiolane derivs of 3-substituted 2-cyclopentenones, reaction with dienophiles, synth of 2-norbornanone dithioacetals, 9979  
2-lithio-2-vinyl-1,3-dithiane, reaction with an aryl halide to form ketenedithioacetal, subsequent transmetalation generates an alkyl halide and a 2-indanyl-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane, 14951  
bis(phenylthio)methane and [1,3]-dithiane, deprotonation of by  $\text{NaNH}_2/\text{Et}(\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2)_2\text{ONa}$ , mechanisms, 15147  
2-substituted-1,3-dithiane 1-oxides, synth using modified Sharpless sulfoxidation of 2-substituted-1,3-dithianes followed by deacylation, 2125
- Dithiazoles**  
5-(arylimino)-4-(dialkylamino)-5*H*-1,2,3-dithiazoles, treatment with NaOH, synth of *N*-arylthiocarbonyl-*N,N*-dialkylamidines, 8413
- Dithiols**  
1,3-dithiolane and 1,3-dithiane derivs of 3-substituted 2-cyclopentenones, reaction with dienophiles, synth of 2-norbornanone dithioacetals, 9979
- Diynes**  
butadiynes as starting materials for synth of non-anellated 1,2-dithiines via (*Z,Z*)-butadiene-1,4-dithiols, 12677  
by phase transfer catalysis in the presence of a Pd(0) catalyst such as bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0), 1337  
1,6-diazacyclodeca-3,8-diynes, palladium-catalysed rearrangement to *N,N'*-diisopropyl-3,3'-bispyrrole, 10383  
(diisopropoxyphosphoryl)nitrile oxide, dipolar cycloadditions with functionalised cyclopropenes, 8877  
enediynes, enyne allenes and related compds, chemistry of, 6453  
neocarzinostatin, kedarcidin, C-1027 and maduropeptin, construction of the bicyclo-[7.3.0]dodecadiyne core structure by aldol reaction, 6283  
phenylated diynes, transformations to polycyclic compds by  $\text{RhCl}_3$ - and  $\text{PtCl}_4$ -aliquat 336<sup>+</sup> ion pair catalysts, 8349
- Dreiding-Schmidt reactions**  
of aldolactones mediated by samarium iodide, chain extension of, 9759
- Drugs**  
*cis*- and *trans*-deethyleburnamonine, alkaloid for treatment of cerebral disorders, synth from 1-substituted indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizidines, 9925  
deferiprone, synth of iso-deferiprone by aminomethylation of 3-hydroxy-2(1*H*)-pyridinones and 3-hydroxy-4(1*H*)-pyridinones, 1835  
etoposide, antineoplastic drug, synth by glycosidation of 4'-demethyl-4'-acetyl-epipodophyllotoxin with  $\alpha$ -1-tributyltin-*O*-2,3-bisacetyl-4,6-ethylidene-glucose, 3049  
( $\pm$ )-ibuprofen, ( $\pm$ )-flurbiprofen and ( $\pm$ )-naproxen, synth of monofluorinated analogues of by oxidation of the corresponding primary alcohols, 12761  
panomifene, follow-up molecule to antiestrogenic drug tamoxifen used to treat mammary tumours, improved synth of from 2-(4-alkoxy)-3,3,3-trifluoro-1,2-diphenylpropan-1-ols, 12821  
profens,  $\alpha$ -arylpropionic acids, non-steroidal antiinflammatory compds, synth of  $\alpha$ -fluoro analogues of, 8257  
*see also* Alkaloids, Biologically active compds
- Dyes**  
cyanine dye bearing two boronic acids as probe for fluorescence and CD spectroscopic sugar sensing, design and synth, 1195  
FD&C yellow N<sup>o</sup> 6, NMR examinations of azohydrazone for, 5691  
isoindigoide dyes by reaction of heterocyclic 2,3-diones with Lawesson's reagent, synth and rearrangement, 5427
- Eicosanoids**

3-ethyl-2,7,9-trimethyl-(10*H*)-dipyrin-1-one, conversion to a lipid analogue of bilirubin with eicosanoic acid side chains, synth and properties of, 447

(5*S*)-HETE (hydroxy eicosatetraenoic acid), synth by coupling of diyne and chiral iodo vinyl alcohol, 6635

#### Electrochemical reactions

anodic oxidation of benzene and substituted benzenes, synth of the corresponding phenol derivs, 3889

electrochemical behaviour of tetramethyl-pyrrolin-ic, -piperidinic, indolinic and quinolinic aminoxyls and of oxygen, electron transfer process between aminoxyls and superoxide anion, 11257

electrooxidation of 1-methylindole, 2-methylindole and 3-methylindole, mechanisms and structures of products, 7947

electrooxidation of symmetrically substituted hexamethoxybiphenyls, synth of either cation radical salt or spiro(fluorene-9,1'-cyclohexadienones), 4449

electrooxidative pinacol-type rearrangement of  $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfides, generation of 2-phenyl substituted ketones as ring expanded products, 4303

electroreductive acylation of 3-aryl substituted  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters and nitriles in the presence of aliphatic carboxylic anhydrides, 1943

oxidation of chiral 5-substituted 2-oxazolidinones, synth of the corresponding methoxy substituted oxazolidinones which are precursors of dichiral  $\beta$ -amino alcohols, 9743

reaction between electrogenerated diphenylketene, 2-bromo-2,2-diphenylacetyl bromide and sulfide ion, synth of 2-benzhydrylidene-4,4-diphenyl[1,3]oxathiolan-5-one, 1259

redox-mediated cathodic reduction of  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -dibromo-*o*-xylene in the presence of hindered dienophiles, Diels-Alder trapping of the generated *o*-quinodimethane, 7771

theoretical and electrochemical studies to investigate the electronic structure and redox property of two silylmethylated  $C_{60}$  compds, 5053

thermal  $4\pi$  and  $6\pi$  electrocyclisations of 1-alkenylbenzocyclobutenols, synth of substituted 3,4-dihydro-1(2*H*)-naphthalenones, 2235

#### Electrochemistry

anodic oxidation of the *N*-cyanomethylloxazolidine system in acetonitrile at a platinum

electrode, generation of a radical cation, mechanism, 15127

cyclic voltammogram of 2,2'-bi[3,6-dimethylselenolo[3,2-*b*]selenophene], 471

electrochemical properties of fullerenolanthanides, 4973

electrochemical properties of substituted fulleropyrrolidines, 5221

redox properties of 1-octynyl- $C_{60}$  anion, 5077

redox properties of phosphines, phosphinites and phosphonic acid esters bearing a fullerene substituent, 5091

#### Electrocyclic reactions

see also Cyclization, Photochemistry

#### Electron spin resonance

adduct from digermirane addition with  $La@C_{82}$ , 5015

(2,6-dichlorophenyl)bis(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl) methyl radical, 7013

EPR and ENDOR spectroscopy of photochemically generated radicals in reversed micelles, 8497

free radical scavenging activity of 4-(2*H*-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine-1,1-dioxide-3-yl)-2,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenols, 12587

intramolecular spin-interactions between nitronyl nitroxide or imino nitroxide radical units linked to thieno[2,3-*b*]thiophene and thieno[2,3-*b*]thieno[3',2'-*d*]thiophene chromophores, 6893

photoreaction of  $\alpha$ -bromo-2,3,4,6-tetra-*O*-acetylglucose with hexabutyliditin, generation of glucosyl radicals which react with phenols to produce  $\alpha$ -*O*-glucosides, 10241

#### Electron transfer

competition between nucleophilic addition and electron-transfer in the reaction of 9-diazo-10-anthrone with Grignard reagents, 6795

deacetalisation by photoinduced electron transfer with a pyrylium salt, effect of limiting the amount of water, oxygen and sensitizer, 4911

electron transfer mediated cascade ring-opening reactions of bicyclo[4.1.0]ketones, 11421

hydrogen bond mediated electron transfer in proteins, study of using a porphyrin/depsipeptide/*p*-benzoquinone molecule, 12357

photochemical approach to functionalisation of open-chain and cyclic alkanes, single electron transfer oxidation, 5533, 5549

SET oxidative processes of commonly used solvents as revealed through the photochemical reaction of 1,2,4,5-benzenetetracarbonitrile,

1785

**Electronic effects**

electronwithdrawing-substitutedmethanofullerenes, effect of cyano substitution in the 61 position of methanofullerenes, 5149

electronic properties of malonic acid receptors with decarboxylative activity, 12323

and steric effects of the CF<sub>3</sub> group in cycloadditions using trifluoromethylalkenes, 59

steric and electronic effects in imine-hemiaminal ring-chain tautomerism, 7679

and steric hindrance in complexation of macrolactones and crown ethers with alkali cations and Hg(SCN)<sub>2</sub>, 3683

**Electronic spectra**

absorption, covalently linked pyropheophorbide dimers, 4311

absorption, photochemical approach to functionalisation of open-chain and cyclic alkanes, single electron transfer oxidation and hydrogen abstraction, 5533, 5549

photoelectron spectra and spectroelectrograms of dihydropyrazoleselone, dihydropyrazolethione S-oxide and dihydropyrazolone hydrate, 1965

UV, 4-dimethylaminobenzoate, 10631

UV, 3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, 7789

UV, exciton coupling in various substituted arylphthalimide bichromophoric systems, 13201

UV, 1-methyl-7,7-dimethyl-2,4-diaza-bicyclo[4.2.0]-octa-1,5-diene-3-one, 10159

UV, oligodeoxynucleotides containing 6-methylthiopurine residues, 10737

UV,2,4,6-trimethoxybenzaldehyde-scandiumtriflate, 11045

UV-vis, C<sub>60</sub> and dihydrofullerene, 5179

UV-vis, 3,6-dimethylthieno[3,2-*b*]thiophene and 3,6-dimethylselenolo[3,2-*b*]selenophene, 471

UV-vis, 1-(hydroxyalkyl)-4-methyl-8,11,15,18,22,25-hexaoctylphthalocyanines, 809

UV-vis, methanofullerenes with cyano, nitro and carboxyethyl substituents on C<sub>61</sub>, 5149

UV-Vis, study of hydrogen bond mediated electron transfer in proteins using a porphyrin/depsipeptide/*p*-benzoquinone molecule, 12357

UV-vis, synthetic zinc chlorins, 12421

UV-vis,tri-(*N*-methyl-4-pyridiniumyl)porphyrins bearing an amino acid or peptide side-chain on the fourth meso aromatic substituent, 13569, 13589

UV-vis, 1,2,3-tri-*t*-butyl-6,13- and 8,9,10-tri-*t*-butyl-5,14-pentacenequinones, 4269

UV-vis, 4- and 6-trifluoromethyl-3-cyano-2(1*H*)-pyridinethiones, 10841

**Elimination reactions**

diastereoselective  $\beta$ -elimination of chiral  $\alpha$ -arylsulfinyl acetals, asymmetric desymmetrisation of *meso*-1,2-diols, 6527

1,4-elimination of benzenesulfinic acid from  $\beta$ -keto phenylsulfone tosylhydrazone *via*  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketone tosylhydrazones, 10705

1,n-elimination reactions of 1-bromo-5-bromo-methyl-6,6-dichlorobicyclo[3.1.0]hexane, strained 1,3-bridged cyclopropene and a vinylcarbene as reactive intermediates, 14641

1,1-, 1,2- and 1,4-eliminations from the corresponding dihalogenated compds using Bu<sub>3</sub>SnSiMe<sub>3</sub>-F<sup>-</sup>, 8143

neighbouring group effects on promotion of substitution reactions over elimination, route to chloramphenicol from 3-bromo-*N*-*t*-butyl-*N*<sup>α</sup>-phthaloyl-*p*-nitrophenylalaninamide, 7025

**Emmons-Horner-Wadsworth reactions**

on enolisable cyclopentanones, synth of (-)-mitsugashiwalactone, (+)-iridomyrmecin, (-)-isoidomyrmecin and (+)-teucriumlactone, iridoid cyclopentapyranones, 3435

**Enals**

(alkoxyallyl)sulfones as enal  $\beta$ -anion equivalents, synth of 5-substituted 2(5*H*)-furanones and mono-, di- and trisubstituted furans by reaction with aldehydes, 15267, 15289

(2*E*)-2-butyloct-2-enal, alarm pheromone of African weaver ant, and (2*E*)-2-tridecylheptadec-2-enal, metabolite from red alga, synth using Baylis-Hillman adducts, 1253

**Enamides**

2-alkyl-4-enamides, diastereoselective *syn*-epoxidation to epoxyamides, 3327

$\beta$ -enamidoaldehydes, intramolecular nitroncycloaddition starting from – and subsequent reductive ring-opening of the resulting fused  $\delta$ -lactam, synth of isomerically functionalised piperidine systems, 14311

**Enamines**

*N*-alkanoyl  $\beta$ -enaminones, photorearrangement of, synth of  $\alpha$ -amino- $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated acid derivs, 2405

$\alpha$ -chloro enamines, coupling reactions with alkenyl lithium compds, synth of 2-amino-1,3-dienes, 2909

enaminonucleosides, synth from reaction of the ribonucleoside with secondary amines *via* 1,2-hydride shift, 4877

$\beta$ -functionalised enamines derived from phosphonium salts, phosphine oxides and phosphonates, conversion to secondary *E*-allylamines and  $\beta$ -aminophosphorylated compds, 9609  
macrocyclic enamino lactams by ring expansion of 2-oxocyclododecane-1-carbonitrile with diarylcarbodiimides, 4363

trialkylsilylenaminones and  $\alpha'$ -silylated  $\beta$ -diketones, synth by reaction of  $\beta$ -(monoalkyl-amino)  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones with trialkylchlorosilanes and subsequent hydrolysis, 9179

#### Enantiomeric purity

chemical differentiation of enantiopure groups; diastereoselective opening of a prochiral dilactone, 14577

enantiomerically and diastereomerically pure (+)-7-aminocephalosporanic acid, 7691

#### Enantioselection

4,6-*O*-benzylidene protected 2,3-bis(*O*-diphenylphosphino)-D-glycopyranoside rhodium(I) chelate catalysts for hydrogenation of methyl (*Z*)-2-*N*-acylamidoacrylates, 15079

chemical differentiation of enantiopure groups; diastereoselective opening of a prochiral dilactone, 14577

enantioselectivity of intramolecular ene reactions and intramolecular hetero Diels-Alder reactions, effect of magnesium perchlorate catalysts on, 12009, 12019

enantioselectivity of lipase-catalysed hydrolysis, factors influencing, 5397

#### Ene reactions

of allylbenzene and 3-phenylbut-1-ene with oxomalonate esters, mechanism, 8827

asymmetric catalysis of – with fluoral by chiral binaphthol-derived titanium complex, 85

asymmetric hetero Diels-Alder and ene reactions of alkyl glyoxylates with dienes in nitroalkane solvents, solvent effects, 7287

intramolecular ene reaction *versus* intramolecular hetero Diels-Alder reactions, effect of magnesium perchlorate catalysts on chemo- and enantioselectivity, 12009, 12019

intramolecular imine and carbonyl ene reactions for azepine-ring formation at the periphery of heterocyclic systems, mechanism, 13081, 13097, 13111

#### Enediynes

*see* Dienes

#### Enol ethers

enol ethers of 1,5-azido ketones, Schmidt reactions with alkyl azides, 3403

silyl enol ethers, addition to ferrocenylmethyl ethers, synth of precursors to chiral bridged ferrocenophanes, 1461

silyl enol ethers carrying a chiral substituent in  $\alpha$ -position, reversal of the facial diastereoselectivity in the Paternò-Büchi reaction of, 10861

vinylene ethers, cyclopropanes and vinylcyclopropanes, synth by reaction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated alkoxychromiumcarbene complexes with sulfur ylids, 13215

#### Enolates

enolates of *t*-butyl alkanates and *N,N*-dialkylalkanamides, reactions with *t*-butyl *p*-tolylazo sulfide, synth of  $\alpha$ -*p*-tolylhydrazonylated esters and amides, 5889

ester enolate Claisen rearrangement of chelated *N*-protected amino acid allylic esters, synth of  $\alpha$ -alkylated  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated amino acids, 941

ester enolate reaction with chiral *N*-trimethylsilyl imines, synth of *trans*-azetidin-2-ones, 1685  
lithium and chlorotitanocene enolates derived from camphor, diastereoselectivity of oxidation of, 5487

samarium(III) enolates from ring-opening reactions of cyclopropyl ketones with samarium(II) iodide, 11421

titanium and lithium enolates, stereoselective conjugate addition to  $\gamma$ -alkoxy enone, synth of 2,3-*anti*-3,4-*anti* and the 2,3-*syn*-3,4-*anti* isomers respectively, 3497

Ti(VI)-enolate formed from methyl phenylglyoxylate, acylation of by acyl halides and anhydrides, synth of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -ketoesters, 11037

#### Enols

cyclic enol ethers *via* arenesulfonyl iodide additions to alkynols, 7779

*see also* Enolates

#### Enones

$\gamma$ -alkoxy enone, addition of titanium and lithium enolates to, synth of 2,3-*anti*-3,4-*anti* and the 2,3-*syn*-3,4-*anti* isomers respectively, 3497

7-alkylbicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-en-3-ones, synth by silica gel-promoted fragmentation of 3-alkyl-2-oxaadamant-1-yl mesylates, 5867

9-anthrylsubstituted pyridyl enones, study of structure effects on photochemical properties of, 935

(+)-(1*S*,2*R*,4*R*,7*S*,11*R*)-7-*t*-butyldimethylsiloxy methyl-3,3,11-trimethyltricyclo[6.3.0.0<sup>2,4</sup>]undec-8-en-10-one, starting material for synth of

- aromadendrenes, 4257
- 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones, synth by cycloaddition of 2*H*-1,4-oxazin-2-ones and alkenes, subsequent conversion to 1,6-dihydro-6-oxo-2-pyridine- and 6-oxo-2-piperidinecarboxylates, 2591
- 2-*exo*-functionalised bicyclo[3.2.1]oct-3-en-8-ones by iron-mediated carbonylation of bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-2-enes, 5449
- $\beta$ -iodoenones, palladium-catalysed cross-coupling of arylmetal compds with – and a cyclohexyl triflate, synth of  $\alpha$ -arylcyclohexenones, 9485
- 6-methyl-4-(2',5'-dioxohexyl)-bicyclo[4.3.0]non-3-en-2-one by self-condensation of 1-acetyl-2-methylcyclopentene and subsequent autoxidation, 9785
- $\alpha$ -silylamino-enones and ynones, SET-photosensitised reactions proceeding by 6-*endo*  $\alpha$ -amino radical cyclisation pathways, 3195
- 2,3,6,7-substituted cyclohept-4-enones, 2,5,6,7-substituted cyclohept-3-enones, and 6,7-disubstituted cyclohept-2-enones, synth from bicyclic compds, 11297
- 4-*t*-trifluorobut-3-en-2-one, reaction with anilines followed by heating with phosphoryl trichloride, cyclisation and dehydration of the resulting 4-anilino-1,1,1-trifluorobut-3-en-2-ones yields 2-(trifluoromethyl)quinolines, 4637
- tricyclic enones by Pauson-Khand intramolecular cyclisation of 1-(3-alkoxy-2-propynyloxy)methylcyclopentenes and 1-(5-alkoxy-4-pentynyl)cyclopentenes, 14021
- see also Cycloalkenones
- Enynes**
- conjugated enynes and  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones by dehydration-hydration of  $\alpha$ -alkynols over a zeolite catalyst, 8287
- dienyne, coupling with chiral iodo vinyl alcohol, synth of (5*S*)-HETE (hydroxy eicosatetraenoic acid), 6635
- enediynes, enyne allenes and related compds, chemistry of, 6453
- Enzyme and enzyme reactions**
- lipase of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* for desymmetrisation of *cis*-3-cyclobutene-1,2-dimethanol to give both enantiomers of 3-oxabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-6-en-2-one, 3631
- alcohol oxidase from defensive secretion of larvae of leaf beetle *Phaedon armoraciae*, stereochemistry of, 6601
- Bacillus stearothermophilus* alcohol dehydrogenase as catalyst for redox reactions of bicyclic octen- and hepten-ols and -ones, 1669
- baker's yeast mediated reduction of 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-but-3-en-2-one, synth of 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-butanone (Raspberry ketone), 4041
- Candida cylindracea* lipase for hydrolyses of acetoxy- and phenethylbenzoates, 9869
- catalase enzyme, intermediates in an Fe<sup>III</sup> catalase model in pyridine, 10313
- design and synth of a bifunctional label for selection of  $\beta$ -lactamase displayed on filamentous bacteriophage by catalytic activity, 5591
- enzymatic asymmetrisation for enantioselective synth, Report, 3769
- glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, synth of monofluoro- and difluoro- methylenephosphonate analogues of *sn*-glycerol-3-phosphate as substrates for, 165
- (*S*)-hydroxynitrile lyase from *Hevea brasiliensis* for conversion of aldehydes to cyanohydrins, 7833
- isopenicillin N synthase, enzyme responsible for ring closure of an acyclic tripeptide into isopenicillin N, mechanism, 2515, 2537
- lipase catalysed resolution of chiral carboxylic acids or alcohols using mixed carboxylic-carbonic anhydrides, 4383
- lipoprotein lipase from *Pseudomonas specie* for enzymatic acylation of L-Ser- $\beta$ -naphthylamide, solvent effect on chemoselectivity, 4867
- natural glucosides and fluorogenic substrates for  $\beta$ -glucosidases, preparative biosynthesis followed by *in vivo* <sup>13</sup>C NMR with high density plant cell cultures, 925
- N*-nitrosochloroethyl-cephalosporin carbamate, prodrug for antibody-directed enzyme prodrug therapy (ADEPT), synth *via* acylation and selective nitrosation of a cephalothin deriv, 5983
- olipase/4*S* (*Rhizopus japonicus*) for resolution of ethyl 2,2-difluoro-3-hydroxyoctanoates, subsequent use of enantiomers in total synth of difluorinated [6]-gingerol, 157
- pH-sensitive spin-labelled carbodiimide-*N*-cyclohexyl-*N'*-(1-oxyl-2,2,3,5,5-pentamethylimidazolidine-4-yl)-methylcarbodiimide, synth for probing protonation reactions in proton-pumping enzymes, 5783
- Pichia farinosa* IAM 4682, mediator of reduction of diketones and ketoacids, 8113
- pig liver esterase as catalyst for hydrolysis of *trans*-2,5-bis(acetoxymethyl)pyrrolidine, 565



pig liver esterase for chemoenzymatic approach to cyclopropanoid nucleoside analogues from racemic dialkyl 1,2-cyclopropane dicarboxylates, 6383

porcine kidney diamine oxidase a catalyst for oxidative transformation of *Nitraria* alkaloids, 6725

*Pseudomonas cepacia* for biocatalytic optical resolution of (2*R*,3*S*)-2-allyloxy-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3-ol, 8123

rabbit muscle aldolase as catalyst for aldolisation of D-glyceraldehyde analogues followed by dephosphorylation, synth of D-fructose analogues substituted at C6 position, 1557

subtilisin Carlsberg esterase for resolution of D,L-Fmocprotected 4-phosphonomethylphenylalanine derivs, 2021

sucrose synthase, nucleoside monophosphate kinase or myokinase, use for combined enzymatic synth of nucleotide (deoxy) sugars from sucrose and nucleoside monophosphates, 2395  
two peptide-oligonucleotide conjugates containing as their peptide moiety the active site mimic of ribonuclease A and the Cu(II) complexing metalloprotein, synth, 3005

*Yarrowia lipolytica* strains for microbial reduction of prochiral carbonyl compds, 3547

#### Enzyme inhibitors

A90720A, cyclic depsipeptide serine protease inhibitor from the terrestrial blue-green alga *Microchaete loktakensis*, isolation and structure, 395

O-(2-acetamido-2-deoxy- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyl)-(1 $\rightarrow$ 4)-2-acetamido-1,2,5-trideoxy-1,5-imino-D-glucitol, potential glycosidase inhibitor, synth from allyl chitobioside, 13315

aeruginosins 102-A and B, thrombin inhibitors from the freshwater cyanobacterium *Microcystis viridis* (NIES-102), 14501

arcyriaflavins B-D, inhibitors of protein kinase C or topoisomerases, synth of the indolo[2,3-*a*]pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]carbazole ring system, 8099, corrig. 14079

aspartyl protease inhibitors, synth of cyclohexylstatine, a key component of, 7063

calyculin A, protein phosphatase inhibitor from marine sponge *Discodermia calyx*, synth of C<sub>20</sub>-C<sub>25</sub> building blocks from L-malic acid using Grignard reaction of Weinreb amides, 8297

calystegine B<sub>2</sub>, alkaloid with a nortropane skeleton possessing inhibitory activity against  $\beta$ -glycosidases, synth by intramolecular cyclis-

ation of a polyhydroxylated 4-amino-cycloheptanone, 15137

(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,6*S*)-3-chloro-3-methyl-6-isoprenyl-1,2-cyclohexanediol, synth by Prins reaction as inhibitor of porphobilinogen synthase, 4645

1-deoxynojirimycin, inhibitor of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase, 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of homochiral cyclic nitrones derived from 1-deoxynojirimycin with phenyl isocyanate and trichloroacetonitrile as dipolarophiles, 4467

1,1-difluoro-1-[2-(4-hydroxynaphthalenyl)]methylphosphonic acid, an inhibitor of protein-tyrosine phosphatase, design and synth, 9963

difluoromethyleneketone retroamides as inactivators of aspartyl or seryl proteases, 305

dipeptidyl peptidase IV(CD26), study of inhibition of using fluoroolefin containing dipeptide isosteres, synth, 291

inhibition of protein kinase C by a compd closely related to K-252a alkaloid, synth by Beckmann-type rearrangement of TAN-1030A, 1235

inhibition of purine nucleoside phosphorylase by phosphonate derivs of *N*<sup>9</sup>-benzylguanine, synth, 177

inhibition of subtilisin Carlsberg and  $\alpha$ -chymotrypsin, serine proteases, by chiral amine- and aminoalcohol derivs, 4199

inhibitors of L,L-diaminopimelate epimerase, studies in design of by synth of 2,3-methano-2,6-diaminopimelic acids, 1149

isoxazolidinecarboxylic derivs, precursors for glycosidase inhibitors, synth from D-glucose through intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition, 11265

J-104,118 and J-104,123 potent inhibitors of squalene synthase, synth *via* (1*S*,2*S*)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(2-fluoro-4-biphenyl)-1-methylpropylamine, 13867

lyciumin A, a cyclic octapeptide from *Lycium chinese*, inhibitor of angiotensin-converting enzyme, configurational and conformational analyses, 2795

microviridins D-F, serine protease inhibitors from the cyanobacterium *Oscillatoria agardhii* (NIES-204), structures, 8159

MK-639 (indinavir sulfate), inhibitor of HIV-1 protease, synth of intermediate to by *syn* epoxidation of 2-alkyl-4-enamides, 3327

N1-C2 bridged tricyclic DNA gyrase inhibitors from pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinolines, 8471

optically active  $\beta,\gamma$ -alkynylglycine derivs, synth as possible inhibitors of L-alanine racemase,

11215

pusalatins B and C from liverwort *Blasia pusilla* L. with DNA polymerase  $\beta$  inhibitory activity, 14487

C<sub>2</sub> symmetric HIV-protease inhibitors, synth of a new core by addition of  $\gamma$ -monosubstituted allylchromium(III) reagents to *N*-protected  $\alpha$ -amino aldehydes, 7379

tautomycin, inhibitor of protein phosphatase, pseudoenantiomeric heteroconjugate addition approach to synth of spiro segment of, 2877

(+)-tautomycin, specific inhibitor of protein serine/threonine phosphatases, total synth by formation of C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>16</sub> fragment, C<sub>17</sub>-C<sub>26</sub> fragment and various other units, 13363

1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoronojirimycin and 1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoromannojirimycin, synth from non-carbohydrate precursors as possible inhibitors of glucosidases and mannosidases, 131

4,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)imidazoline analogues, synth as cholesterol acyltransferase inhibitors, 11153

### Epimerisation

and skeletal resection in the ascomycin framework, a study of the biological consequences of lactam rotamer selection, 9643

of 1-substituted indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizidines, route to *cis*- and *trans*-deethyleburnamonine, 9925

of tilivalline, a pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzodiazepine, 13521

### Epoxidation

aerobic catalytic – of unfunctionalised olefins using a chiral(salen) manganese(III) complex bearing a sesquiterpene salicylaldehyde and (*R,R*)-1,2-cyclohexanediamine moieties, 12031

of alkenes employing aqueous NaOCl as oxygen donor catalysed by Mn(III)-tetraarylporphyrins bearing perfluoroalkylamido tails, 11879

of cyclobutene compds by electrophilic addition, high selectivities in, 15103

diastereoselective – and bishydroxylation of cyclic *t*-butyl allyl peroxides, 13151

diastereoselective *syn*-epoxidation of 2-alkyl-4-enamides to epoxyamides, synth of epoxide intermediate of HIV-1 protease inhibitor MK-639, 3327

diastereoselective – of olefins by organo sulfonic peracids, 2957

of electron deficient alkenes with anhydrous *t*-BuOOH promoted by KF adsorbed on alumina, 3659

epoxidation-ring closure route to homo-*N*-desoxynucleosides from 2-deoxy-D-ribose, 5563

Mn-salen catalysed asymmetric – of olefins, mechanism of oxygen atom transfer from oxo (salen)manganese(V) complex to olefins, 515

ruthenium-catalysed – of unfunctionalised aromatic and aliphatic olefins using *t*-butyl hydroperoxide as the oxidant, 12971

Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation and dihydroxylation for synth of *D-ribo*-C<sub>18</sub>-phytosphingosine from divinylcarbinol, 2187

stereoselective – in flexible systems, conformational analysis of, 6699

of unfunctionalised alkenes by dinuclear nickel(II) complexes, 3521

### Epoxides

achiral epoxides, enantioselective desymmetrisation of, 14361

3-*F*-alkyl 2,3-epoxypropanoates, nucleophilic ring-opening, regioselective access to  $\alpha,\beta$ -difunctional  $\beta$ -*F*-alkylpropanoates, 14631

aza-Payne rearrangement-epoxide ring opening reaction of 2-aziridinemethanols, regio- and stereoselective synth of diastereomerically pure *N*-protected 1,2-amino alcohols, 11739

benzyl 3,4-anhydro- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranoside, ring opening reactions with nucleophiles, synth of 3-deoxy-3-substituted or 4-deoxy-4-substituted glycosides, 1747

diepoxins, spiroketal-linked naphthodiepoxy-decalinones from fungus LL-07F275 which grows as a mycelium sterillum, stereochemistry of, 435

enantiopure epoxides and vicinal diols by bihydrolyses of various substituted styrene oxide derivs, 4593

epoxide-functionalised polycarbocyclic systems and epoxy-derivatives of tetrahydro- and hexahydromethanonaphthalenes, crystal density modelling, 9703

*anti*- (or *erythro*-)  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxy alcohols, synth by reduction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyketones with diisopropoxytitanium(III) tetrahydroborate, 9137

2,3-epoxy sulfides, rearrangement to 3-trimethylsilyloxy-1,2-thiiranium ions which react with silylated nitrogen heterocycles and amides to form 1-substituted-3-hydroxy-2-thioethers, 3609

4,5-epoxy-10-normorphinans, synth using the nitrous acid deamination of indolenines as key step, 8209

$\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyaldehydes derived from nerol and geraniol, enhanced diastereoselectivity in

reaction with lithium t-butylacetate, 9047  
*exo*- and *endo*-*N*<sup>6</sup>-(5,6-epoxynorborn-2-yl)-adenosine, synth *via* norbornenylamines, potent agonists for the A<sub>1</sub> adenosine receptor, 4735  
epoxyrollin A, annonaceous acetogenin, synth of the epoxy lactone proposed for, 9399  
*exo*- and *endo*-7,8- and 6,7-epoxyhomotropanes, synth and approach to synth of scopine and pseudoscorpine, 11947, 11963, 11977  
functionalised epoxides derived from asymmetrised tris(hydroxymethyl)methane, exploitation in the synth of a fragment of lasalocid A and other polyether ionophore antibiotics, 12631  
(+)-heptelidic acid, epoxy lactone with antibacterial activity from fungal origin, use of 2-oxo-5-isopropyl-cyclohexenecarboxylates as building blocks for EPC synth of (+)-heptelidic acid, 8725  
as intermediates in synth of 2-aryl-3-hydroxy-4*H*-1-benzopyran-4-ones (flavonol) by Algar-Flynn-Oyamada reaction of 6'-substituted 2'-hydroxychalcones, 7163  
nucleoside epoxyphosphonates, synth by reaction of 1-[3- and 1-[2-(diethoxyphosphinyl)-5-*O*-trityl- $\beta$ -D-xylo and -arabinofuranosyl]uracil with triflyl chloride and 4-pyrrolidinopyridine, 11695  
reaction with  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated and  $\alpha$ -phenyl acetals promoted by lithium-potassium mixed base LICKOR, synth of homoallyl alcohols, 1433  
silylated epoxy alcohols, nucleophilic ring opening of, synth of stereochemically defined cyclohexanediols, 1231  
*see also* Oxiranes

### Esters

3-*F*-alkyl 2,3-epoxypropanoates, nucleophilic ring-opening, regioselective access to  $\alpha,\beta$ -difunctional  $\beta$ -*F*-alkylpropanoates, 14631  
3-aryl substituted  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters and nitriles, electroreductive acylation in the presence of aliphatic carboxylic anhydrides, 1943  
 $\alpha$ -azidoesters as divergent intermediates for combinatorial generation of glucofuranose libraries of novel *N*-linked glycopeptides, 10711, 10721  
bicyclic orthoesters having a six or a seven-membered orthoester ring, hydrolysis of, experimental observations and theoretical rationalisation, 14841  
of 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyanohydroquinone diesters of 2-substituted cinnamic acids using Zn-AcOH

system, synth of saturated acids and hydrocarbons which oxidise to the corresponding tropones, 1707  
ethyl 3-aryl-4-nitrobutanoates by 1,4-conjugate addition of the Reformatsky reagent to  $\alpha$ -nitrostyrenes, 1425  
formate ester of (*S*) ethyl 2-formyl-3-hydroxy-2-methylpropionate, conversion to (*S*)-2-ethyl-2-methylpentanoic acid *via* C-2 and C-1 chain elongations, 14281  
from mono- or di-aldehydes by (pentamethylcyclopentadienyl)<sub>2</sub>LnCH(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> catalysed Tishchenko reaction, 4291  
halo esters, alkylation-annulation with a coupled reagent of samarium(II) diiodide with organometallic reagents, synth of cycloalkanols, 1953  
itaconate ester derivs by reaction of dimethyl 2-(tosylmethyl)fumarate with carbonucleophiles or sodium methoxide, 1035  
long chain aromatic esters by alkylation of substituted benzoic acids with *n*-octyl bromide under solvent-free phase transfer catalysis and microwave heating, 6705  
squarate esters, reaction cascades based on-, 1,3-dioxolane as a chaperone functional group for lithium ions, 11625  
 $\alpha$ -*p*-tolylhydrazonylated esters and amides, synth by reactions of the enolates of *t*-butyl alkanates and *N,N*-dialkylalkanamides with *t*-butyl *p*-tolylazo sulfide, 5889  
 $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters, tetramethylethylene diamine/trimethylsilyl chloride mediated addition of benzyl copper reagents to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters, 12313

### Ethers

arylmethyl ethers in derivs of benzophenones, xanthenes, anthraquinones, aryl esters, benzamides and nitroanisoles, selective removal of methyl group with BeCl<sub>2</sub>, 13623  
cyclic enol ethers *via* arenesulfonyl iodide additions to alkynols, 7779  
1,2-diarylethenyl ethyl ethers by a sequence of carbocupration of ethoxyethyne with phenylcopper(I) followed by cross-coupling of the resulting 2-ethoxyvinylcopper(I) complex with iodoarenes, 13347  
diphenylether, dibenzofuran and biphenyl, fluorination with N-F type reagents, regioselectivity of, 11341  
lithiomethyl ethyl ether from chloromethyl ethyl ether by DTBB-catalysed lithiation followed by hydrolysis, 1643

MEM ethers, cleavage of by tetrahalozincate reagents, 15257

*p*-methoxybenzyl 4-pentenyl ether, NIS-mediated activation of, generation of *p*-methoxybenzyl cation, 8135

tetrahydropyranyl, methoxymethyl, 1-ethoxyethyl, 1-methyl-1-methoxyethyl and trimethylsilyl ethers, cleavage using silica-alumina gel catalysts prepared by the sol-gel method, 9387  
*see also* Oxygen heterocycles

#### Exchange reactions

diastereoselective bromine/lithium exchange reactions of 3-alkoxy-1,1-dibromo-alkanes, 7421

#### Expansion reactions

radical ring expansion and cyclisation process of  $\alpha$ -iodomethylcyclopentanones, synth of angularly disubstituted *cis*-decalins, 13339

#### Fenestranes

naphtho-anellated [5.6.5]- and [6.5.5]fenestranes, synth using cyclodehydration route *via* 1,3-indandiol, 13167

#### Ferrocenes

chiral bridged ferrocenophanes, synth of precursors to by addition of silyl enol ethers and silyl ketene acetals to ferrocenylmethyl ethers, 1461

#### Films

fullerene based films, thermally evaporated and solution cast films, polymeric films, Langmuir-Blodgett films and self-assembled films, 5113

#### Flavanoids and isoflavanoids

profisetinidin triflavanoid related phlobatannins, synth by biomimetic reaction *via* the repetitive formation of the interflavanyl bond and pyran ring rearrangement of the chain extender, 6003

#### Flavonoids

2-aryl-3-hydroxy-4*H*-1-benzopyran-4-one (flavonol) by Algar-Flynn-Oyamada reaction of 6'-substituted 2'-hydroxychalcones, 7163

#### Flavours and fragrances

capsaicin, pungent principle of hot pepper fruit, synth of 15 analogues from (*E*)-alkenoates derived from Claisen rearrangement of allylic alcohols, 8439

chalciporone, 2*H*-azepine alkaloid responsible for the pungent taste of the common mushroom *Chalciporus piperatus*, synth of optically active 2*H*-azepines from  $\alpha$ -amino acids, 10883  
(*R*)-(+)- $\gamma$ -decalactone used in fruit and dairy flavours, synth based on castor oil ozonolysis *via* (*R*)-(-)-1,3-nonandiol, 11321

3,10-disubstituted  $\beta$ -pinene derivs, flavour and

aroma constituents, synth by reaction of  $\alpha$ -pinene-derived  $\eta^3$ -allyltitanium complex with electrophiles, 4377

furaneol, synth of natural-labelled 6-deoxy-L-sorbose as a precursor of furaneol flavouring, biological route to based on production of natural hydroxypyruvate and 4-deoxy-L-threose, 8223

4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-butanone (Raspberry ketone), synth by baker's yeast mediated reduction of 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-but-3-en-2-one, stereochemistry of reaction, 4041

4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)butan-2-one, principal flavour substance of raspberries, comparison of sensorially active compds with fluorine and methyl substituted analogues, 99

methyl *cis*-(*Z*)-dehydrojasmonate, principal note for the scent of *Cymbidium goeringhii*, synth of both enantiomers of, 1487

3-monothiosubstituted furans, odour and flavour chemicals, synth by regiospecific mono-*ipso*-substitution and *ortho*-metalation from 3,4-dibromofuran, 4065

muscolide, (*R*)-(-)-phoracantholide I and (*9R*)-(-)-9-tetradecanolide, synth by ring-enlargement of cyclohexanone and cyclododecanone, 4581

*trans*-whisky lactone, synth by ring expansion reaction of oxetane using a copper catalyst bearing a bipyridane or biquinoline ligand, 3905

#### Fluorenes/fluorenones

echinotinctone (2,6-dihydroxy-1,8-dimethyl-3*H*-xanthen-3-one), fluorone orange pigment from the wood-rotting polypores *Echinodontium tinctorium* and *Pyrofomes albomarginatus*, 5783  
spiro(fluorene-9,1'-cyclohexadienones) from electrooxidation of 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexamethoxybiphenyl and 2,2',3,3',4,4'-hexamethoxybiphenyl, 4449

#### Fluorescence

bis(chalcone) isomers from photoisomerisation of 9-anthrylsubstituted pyridyl enones, 935

4,9-dihydro-4,6-dimethyl-9-oxo-3-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]purine (Wyosine), fluorescent Y-nucleoside, assessment of structure and reactivity by chemistry, spectroscopy and calculations, 1597

fluorescence and CD spectroscopic sugar sensing by a cyanine dye bearing two boronic acids, 1195

(*Z*)-5-[[3-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-[(phosphonoxy)

- methyl]-4-pyridinyl]methylene]-2-thio-4-thiazolidinone, 14787
- spectra of covalently linked pyropheophorbide dimers, 4311
- study of hydrogen bond mediated electron transfer in proteins using a porphyrin/peptide/*p*-benzoquinone molecule, 12357
- Fluorine and compds**
- benzyl 4-methyl-3-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolicarboxylate and benzyl 5-acetoxymethyl-3-methyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolicarboxylate, synth and conversion to a hematoporphyrin, 13961
- cyclohexylammonium salts of (1*RS*,3*S*)-3,4-dihydroxy-1-fluorobutylphosphonic acid and (S)-difluoro-3,4-dihydroxybutylphosphonic acid, substrates for glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, 165
- fluorine-containing analogues of paclitaxel and docetaxel, synth by coupling of (3*R*,4*S*)-1-acyl- $\beta$ -lactams with baccatin III, 10-deacetyl baccatin III and 14 $\beta$ -hydroxy-10-deacetyl baccatin III, 209
- sodium (4*S*,8*S*,9*R*,10*S*,12*R*)-4-fluoro-10-[(S)-1-hydroxyethyl]-11-oxo-1-azatricyclo[7.2.0.0<sup>3,8</sup>]-undec-2-ene-2-carboxylate, a fluoro-tribactam from fluorosulfonimide, 263
- 2-(4-alkoxy)-3,3,3-trifluoro-1,2-diphenylpropan-1-ols, acid-catalysed dehydration of, synth of panomifene antitumour compd, effect of trifluoromethyl group, 12821
- alkyl fluorides or acyl fluorides, synth from reaction of ammonium- and phosphonium perfluorocyclobutane ylids with primary or secondary alcohols and carboxylic acids, 2977
- (2*R*,3*S*)-or(2*S*,3*R*)-2-amino-3-trifluoromethyl-3-hydroxyalkanoic acid derivs (threonine analogues), synth from 4,4,4-trifluoro-3-hydroxybutanoic acid, 279
- ammonium and phosphonium perfluorocyclobutane ylids, synth from perfluorocyclobutene and tertiary amines or phosphines, use as masked fluoride anion source, 9755
- anthracyclines of the daunorubicin family fluorinated at position 8 or 10, synth by glycosylation of the corresponding fluorinated aglycones and from daunorubicin respectively, 185
- $\alpha$ -(1-bromo-1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)alcohols and  $\alpha$ -(1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)alcohols by reaction of 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane with aldehydes in the presence of zinc, 12667
- chiral difluorinated gingerol using (*R*)- and (*S*)-(-)-ethyl 2,2-difluoro-3-hydroxyoctanoates as intermediates, 157
- comparison of sensorially active compds with fluorine and methyl substituted analogues of 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)butan-2-one, 99
- desflurane, isoflurane, enflurane and analogues (fluoroether anesthetics) interactions with cyclodextrins studied by gas chromatography and NMR, 319
- $\alpha,\alpha$ -difluoro and  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro carbonyl compds, reversal of stereoselectivity in Evans aldol reaction of, 71
- 1,1-difluoro-1-[2-(4-hydroxynaphthalenyl)]methyl]phosphonic acid, an inhibitor of protein-tyrosine phosphatase, design and synth, 9963
- 7,7-difluoro-7,8-dihydropterins and pterins with fluoroalkyl substituents at the 6 or 7 positions, synth from fluorine-containing aliphatic precursors and substituted pyrimidines, 13017
- 3,4-(difluoro-methano)glutamic acid, synth by reaction of *N*-(4'-bromo-4',4'-difluorocrotonoyl)oxazolidinone with lithium enolate of *N*-diphenylmethylidene glycinate *via gem*-difluorocyclopropane, 271
- difluoromethylene ketone retroamides, synth as inactivators of aspartyl or seryl proteases, 305
- 2'- and 3'-difluoromethylneuridine, prep of 3'- and 2'-phosphoramidites of, 7929
- cis*-1,2-difluorotriethylsilyl ethylene, synth by isomerization of (*Z*)-HFC=CFSiEt<sub>3</sub> with ultraviolet light and catalytic phenyl disulfide, 37
- N,N*-dimethylacrylamide-triflic anhydride complex as a bifunctional electrophile in reactions with electron-rich aromatics, 12993
- fluorinated  $\beta$ -keto carboxylic esters, biomimetic base-catalysed [1,3]-proton shift reaction with benzylamine, synth of  $\beta$ -fluoroalkyl- $\beta$ -amino acids 6943
- fluorinated phenylrhodopsin analogues, binding selectivity, restricted rotation and <sup>19</sup>F-NMR studies, 109
- fluorination of 1,3-dicarbonyl compds, 1
- fluorine as a hydrogen bond acceptor, 12613
- fluorine-containing monosilylated diols, 1,2- and 1,3-*O*,*O*-silyl migration reactions of, synth of alkoxides stabilised by strongly electronwithdrawing fluorine-containing methyl groups, 11753
- fluorine-containing proline amide isostere model, synth from *N*-protected proline ethyl

- ester, subsequent reaction with  $\text{CF}_3\text{COOH}$ , 225
- 3-fluoro-2-quinolones, synth from *N*-(fluoro-3-methoxyacryloyl)anilines by cyclisation accompanied by elimination of methanol, 3223
- trans*-3-fluoro-3-methyl-2-azetidinone derivs by condensation of 2-fluoropropanethioate lithium enolate with imines, 255
- 3-fluoro-4-chloronitrobenzene and 3,5-difluoro-4-chloronitrobenzene,  $\text{S}_{\text{N}}\text{Ar}$  reactions of with hard and soft nucleophiles, effect of activating nitro group, 2557
- ( $\omega$ -1)-fluoroalkan- $\omega$ -olides, synth by bromofluorination of alk- $\omega$ -enoic acids, 5469
- fluoroarenes by deaminative fluorination of aminoarenes using hydrogen fluoride combined with bases, 23
- $\alpha$ -fluorocarbonyl compds by isomerisation of  $\alpha$ -fluorooxiranes derived from oxidation of fluoroalkenes, 2429
- 1-fluoroglycosides, prep from 1-arylthio and 1-arylselenoglycosides using 4-methyl(difluoroiodo)benzene, 149
- fluoroolefin containing dipeptide isosteres, synth as inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV(CD26), 291
- 1-fluoroolefins by treatment of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-fluorovinyl sulfones with tributyltin hydride and catalytic AIBN *via* (fluorovinyl)stannanes, 45
- fluoroorganic chemistry: synthetic challenges and biomedical rewards, 1
- 5-fluorouracil derivs by tin(IV) chloride mediated ring opening of alkoxy-1,4-diheteroepanes, 8907
- $\alpha$ -fluorovinylphosphonates, synth by Peterson olefination reaction applied to aldehydes and ketones in conjunction with  $\alpha$ -lithiated- $\alpha$ -fluoro- $\alpha$ -trimethylsilylmethylphosphonate, 14199
- KF adsorbed on alumina as promoter of the epoxidation of electron deficient alkenes with anhydrous *t*-BuOOH, 3659
- methyl ester of 2-fluoro-3-methoxyacrylic acid and corresponding acyl chloride as building blocks for synth of fluorine bearing pyrazolones, pyrimidines, coumarins and benzothio-pyranones, 4403
- Mn(III)-tetraarylporphyrins bearing perfluoroalkylamido tails as catalysts for epoxidation of alkenes employing aqueous NaOCl as oxygen donor, 11879
- mono-, di- and trifluoromethyl analogues of farnesyl diphosphate, synth by alkylation of appropriately substituted acetoacetates with geranyl bromide followed by decarboxylation and Wittig condensation, 119
- mono-fluorides and gem-difluorides by desulfurative fluorination of phenylsulfides and dithiolane derivs using nitrosonium tetrafluoroborate and pyridinium poly(hydrogen fluoride), 9
- mono/difluoroketones and fluoromethylpyridines fluorination of imines and methyl-substituted pyridines respectively with *N*-fluoro-bis-[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]imide, 15
- monofluorinated analogues of ( $\pm$ )-ibuprofen, ( $\pm$ )-flurbiprofen and ( $\pm$ )-naproxen, synth by oxidation of the corresponding primary alcohols, 12761
- monofluoromethylene phosphonate analogues of phosphorylated tyrosine, synth from 4-formyl-L-phenylalanine, 11725
- perfluoro-*t*-butyl radical addition to terminal olefins, absolute rate constant, 12351
- 2-perfluoroalkylidenemethyl and 2-perfluoroalkylmethyl-1,4-dioxanes, synth from 1-*O*-allyl-1,2-diols by radical addition of perfluoroalkyl iodide, 6187
- syn*- and *anti*- $\beta$ -(polyfluorophenyl)serines, synth by gold(I)-catalysed asymmetric aldol reactions of isocyanoacetic acid derivs with fluoroaryl aldehydes, 245
- 1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoronojirimycin and 1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoromannojirimycin, synth from non-carbohydrate precursors as possible inhibitors of glucosidases and mannosidases, 131
- 3,3,3-trifluoroalanine, synth by asymmetric reduction of 2-(*N*-arylimino)-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid esters, 233
- trifluoromethyl ketones, asymmetric aldol reaction with a chiral Ni(II) complex of glycine, stereocontrolling effect of the trifluoromethyl group, 12433
- 2-*C*-trifluoromethylsubstituted 3-deoxypentoses, synth from trifluoropyruvates for use in prep of nucleoside antibiotics, 143
- trifluoromethylalkenes in Diels-Alder reactions with Danshefsky's diene and in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions with nitrones and non-stabilized azomethine ylids, 59
- $\alpha$ -trifluoromethylated aldehydes, synth by Pummerer rearrangement or by oxidative cleavage of the corresponding diol, 199
- 4,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)imidazoline analogues, synth by oxidation of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-bis(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-methanamine, 11153
- 2-(trifluoromethyl)quinolines, synth by reaction

of anilines with 4-trifluorobut-3-en-2-one followed by cyclisation and dehydration, 4637  
3,3,3-trifluoropropene,  $\alpha$ -sulfide, sulfoxide, sulfone and bromide derivs of, synth and reactivity in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions, 4383  
*see also* Halogens and derivs

#### Formylation

using formaldehyde dimethylhydrazone as a neutral reagent, 9143

#### Fragmentation reactions

silica gel-promoted fragmentation of 3-alkyl-2-oxadamant-1-yl mesylates, synth of 7-alkylbicyclo[3.3.1]non-6-en-3-ones, 5867

#### Frogs

*Epipedobates tricolor* (Ecuadorian poison frog), synth of epibatidine by two routes involving ( $\pm$ )-1 $\alpha$ -nitro-2 $\beta$ -[3-(6-chloropyridyl)]-cyclohexane-4-one, 11053

#### Fullerenes

[60]fullerene derivs with octahedral addition patterns, synth using reversible template as well as protecting group techniques, 5065  
buckyballs and buckytubes, patterns of addition to, 5247

by pyrolysis of hydrocarbons, cyclopentadienide metal complexes and mellitic acid anhydride, synth of crowned methanofullerenes, 4949

$C_{60}^{+}$ ,  $C_{60}^{2+}$  and  $C_{60}^{3+}$ , reactions with  $C_2H_4$  and  $C_2H_4$  in gas phase, polymerisation initiated by  $C_{60}^{3+}$ , 5191

$C_{60}$ , nitrene addition to, synth of [6,5] azaannulenes, 5257

$C_{60}$  reaction with 5-imino-1,2,4-thiadiazolidine-3-ones, synth of 1,2-(3-aryl-2-arylimino-tetrahydrothiazolo)-[60]fullerenes, 8733

$C_{60}$  reaction with piperazine, prep of  $C_{60}N_2$  ( $C_2H_4$ )<sub>2</sub> and six double addition products, consistent geometric distortions of the fullerene core upon adduct formation, 5021

$C_{60}$ , reaction with 2-azidobenzothiazole and 1-azido-4-(3',5'-dimethyl-1'-pyrazolyl)tetrafluorobenzene, synth of imino[60]fullerenes,  $\sigma$ -azaridine fullerene and  $\pi$ -azafulleroid, 6733

$C_{60}$ -linked deoxyoligonucleotide, synth from bromoacetate, sequence-specific modification of guanosine in DNA by-, 5179

$C_{60}(TEMPO)_n$  (TEMPO = 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidin-1-oxyl TEMPO = 4-oxo-TEMPO), synth by pyrolysis of the sodium salt of TEMPO tosylhydrazone in the presence of  $C_{60}$ , characterisation of, 5103

chiral non-racemic  $C_{60}$  derivs, proposed sector rule for fullerene absolute configuration, 5131

cyclohexene-fused  $C_{60}$  derivs having ethoxycarbonyl, acetyl, cyano, phenylsulfonyl and nitro groups, synth by Diels-Alder reactions using 1,3-butadienes substituted with electron-withdrawing and electron-donating groups, 4983

1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to -, synth of fullerene-fused isoxazoline heterocycles bearing a series of different substituents in the 3-position and reactivity of, 5043

exohedral functionalisation of  $C_{60}$  by [3+2] and [4+2] cycloadditions, 5407, 5421

fullerene formation in flames, thermodynamic driving forces, 5161

fullerene molecules containing noble gas atoms in their interior, rates and amounts of noble gas release on heating, 5143

fullerene-based thin film materials, literature review, 5113

fullerenolanthanides, electrochemical properties of, 4973

[60]fullerenols, synth by addition of nitrogen dioxide radicals to  $C_{60}$  via hydrolysis of the resulting polynitro fullerenes, 4963

fulleroids, electronic structure of with the  $\pi$ -orbital axis vector (POAV) analysis and 3D-HMO theory, comparison with bridged annulenes, 5207

functionalisation of by Diels-Alder reactions, functionalising a carbon sphere with flexibly and rigidly bound addends, 5033

functionalisation of  $C_{60}$  by photochemical reaction with cyclosilanes and cyclogermene, 4995  
 $La@C_{82}$ , endohedral metallo fullerene, addition reactions with digermirane, chemical derivatisation of, 5015

main-chain polymers with incorporated [60]fullerene units, synth by reaction of buckminsterfullerene with functionalised bis-*O*-quinodimethanes, 5007

methanofullerenes with cyano, nitro and carboxyethyl substituents on  $C_{61}$ , synth and characterisation, linear free energy relations of, 5149

1-octynyl- $C_{60}$  carbanion from reaction of 1-octynyl- $C_{60}$ -H with t-BuOK, redox properties and prep of 1,2- or 1,4-disubstituted dihydrofullerenes by reaction with carbon electrophiles, 5077

phosphines, phosphinites and phosphonic acid esters bearing a fullerene substituent, synth by reaction of a lithiated phosphine-borane or a phosphinite borane with  $C_{60}$  followed by removal of the  $BH_3$  group, 5091

silylmethylated  $C_{60}$  compds, theoretical and

electrochemical studies to investigate the electronic structure and redox property of, 5053  
 substituted fulleropyrrolidines, synth and electrochemical properties of, 5221  
 symmetrically and unsymmetrically silyl-protected diethynylmethanofullerenes and substituted trimethylsilylethynylfullerenes, synth and characterisation, towards molecular carbon allotropes, 4925

symposia-in-print, 4925

yellow  $C_{70}Ph_{10}$  and orange-red  $C_{70}Ph_8$  luminescent compds, synth by electrophilic substitution of benzene by  $C_{70}Cl_{10}$ , synth and characterisation, 5235

#### Fulvenes and fulvalenes

symmetrical 6,6-dialkyl and cycloalkylfulvenes,  $[4\pi + 2\pi]$ -cycloaddition of *o*-benzoquinones with, formation of bicyclo[2.2.2]octene diones and cyclopenta[*b*][1,4]benzodioxins, 4029

benzofulvene and dihydroindene by photolytic double decarbonylation of a cyclohexane solution of 4,7-ethanoindene-8,9-dione deriv, 2481

functionalised ethylenediselenotetrathiafulvalenes, synth and characterisation, comparative study with their all-sulfur analogues, 11063

tetrathiafulvalene-type vinylogue extended  $\pi$ -donors by cleavage of 1,4-dithiafulvene-substituted 1,2,3-thiadiazoles and dimerisation of the resulting alkyne-1-thiolate, 3171

#### Fungi

*Aspergillus niger* and *Beauveria sulfurescens* for biohydrolyses of various substituted styrene oxide derivs, prep of enantiomerically enriched epoxides and diols *via* enantioselective and regioselective hydration, 4593

*Cladosporium*, cotylenol, a diterpenoid glycoside originally isolated from, synth from condensation of two iridoid synthons, 3921

*Clitocybe acromelalga* poisonous mushroom, structures of valinopine, epileucinopine, isoleucinopine and phenylalaninopine, opine type amino acids isolated from, 877

*Cunninghamella echinulata*, deacetylation and hydroxylation of  $2\alpha,5\alpha,10\beta,14\beta$ -tetra-acetoxy-4(20),11-taxadiene by the fungus, 8739

*Echinodontium tinctorium* and *Pyrofomes albomarginatus*, wood-rotting polypores, isolation of orange pigment echinotinctone from—, 5783

*Gibberella fujikuroi*, use in microbiological reduction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl *ent*-kaurenes, 13767

*Lachnum papyraceum* ascomycete, isolation of

papyracillic acid, a penicillic acid analogue from, 10249

LL-07F275 which grows as a mycelium sterility, isolation of diepoxins, spiroketal-linked naphthodiepoxydecalinones from, 435

*Nocardia brasiliensis* IFM 0406, structure of brasilinolide A, isolated from, 9031

*Rhynchosporium orthosporum*, synth of (+)-orthosporin, phytotoxic metabolite from culture filtrate of, 7159

*Streptomyces nitrosporeus*, synth and stereochemistry of ( $\pm$ )-virantmycin, originally isolated from, 10609, 10631

*Streptomyces olivaceus* strain Tü 3082, total synth of pyrrolam A, a pyrrolizidine alkaloid originally isolated from, 869

#### Furanones

(*S*)-4-acyloxymethyl-4-methyl-2(5*H*)-furanones, cycloadditions with ethylene as key step in synth of (+)- and (–)-grandisol, the pheromone of cotton boll weevil, 1267, 1279

2(5*H*)-furanones substituted at the 5-position by sulfur bearing groups, cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to, synth of furoisoxazole which are synthons for heteroanthracyclinone analogues, 3457

isoindigoide dyes by reaction of heterocyclic 2,3-diones with Lawesson's reagent, synth and rearrangement, 5427

5-substituted 2(5*H*)-furanones, synth from (alkoxyallyl)sulfone, 15267, 15289

#### Furans

5-azidomethyl-2,4-tetrahydro-2-hydroxy-3,4-(*O,O*)-isopropylidene furan, tandem Wittig [2+3] cycloaddition of, synth of nonracemic homo-1-deoxyzasugars with *D-talo* and *L-allo* configuration, 14745

2,5-diaryl-2,5-diphenyltetrahydrofuran derivs from aminium salt induced dimerisation of 1-aryl-1-phenylethylenes, 13971

1,3-dihydro-1-isobenzofuranamines which exist in an imine/hemiaminal ring-chain tautomerism, steric and electronic effects, 7679

2,3-dihydro-5-furanyl lithium addition to diisopropyl squarate as a means for the rapid generation of structurally complex oxygen-containing tetraquinane networks, 3075

dihydrofurans, regio- and stereoselective synth by ceric ammonium nitrate mediated oxidative [3+2] cycloaddition of 1,3-diketones to cinnamic esters, 2193

dihydrofurans which could be transformed into



the corresponding furans, synth by reaction of the lithio deriv of 1,1-diphenoxy-2-(phenylsulfonyl)cyclopropane with acyl chlorides and acyl imidazoles, 7149

2,5-furandimethanol or furfuryl alcohol, alkylation under microwave in solvent-free phase transfer catalysis conditions, synth of a new family of furanic ethers, 617

5,6-*O*-isopropylidene-L-ascorbic acid, alkylation in dry acetone and in THF:DMSO, synth of 3-*O*-alkyl and 2,3-di-*O*-alkyl derivs, 1293

mono-, di- and trisubstituted furans, synth from (alkoxyallyl)sulfone, 15267, 15289

nonclassical furoxans, *ab initio* and density functional theoretical studies, 743

oxolenes and furans by metal-assisted cyclisation of alkynols using labile pentacarbonylchromium and pentacarbonylmolybdenum complexes, 1617

pantofuranoids A-F, tetrahydrofuran monoterpenes from Antarctic *Pantoneura plocamioides*, structures and stereochemistry, 5899

polysubstituted 3-thiofurans, synth by regio-specific mono-*ipso*-substitution and *ortho*-metalation from 3,4-dibromofuran, 4065

substituted pterocarpan and pterocarpenes, synth involving Lewis acid Ti(IV) promoted [3+2] cycloaddition of 2-alkoxy-1,4-benzoquinones with substituted 2*H*-chromenes, 2217

tetrahydrofuran units of polyether antibiotics, synth by Prins cyclisation with side-chain formation of carbon-carbon bond, remarkable siloxy effect for stereocontrolled cyclisation, 7287

#### Gabriel reactions

Gabriel synth of 3-arylmethylenephthalide from phenylthio- and 2-(3-)thienyl- acetic acids under microwave irradiation, 14995

#### Germanium and compds

cyclogermane, photochemical reaction with C<sub>60</sub>, functionalisation of C<sub>60</sub>, 4995

digermirane, addition reaction with La@C<sub>82</sub>, chemical derivatisation of the endohedral metallofullerene, 5015

#### Gibberellins

$\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl *ent*-kaurenes, microbiological reduction by the fungus *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 13767

#### Glycals

carbohydrate derived cyclic enoethers, reaction with trimethylsilylketene acetals, synth of 2,3-unsaturated *C*-glycosides, 6397

#### Glycerol

(2*R*,2'*S*)-1-*O*-(2'-hydroxy-hexadecyl)glycerol, antitumour compd from shark liver oil, stereo-selective synth, 6437

monofluoro- and difluoro- methylenephosphonate analogues of *sn*-glycerol-3-phosphate, substrates for glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, X-ray structure, 165

#### Glycolipids

erylusamine TA, erylusine and erylusidine, cytotoxic glycolipids from Red Sea sponge *Erylus cf. lendenfeldi*, structures, 7921

fatty acylamino-trisaccharides, synth and stereochemical properties, 10771

glycosphingolipid composition of the marine sponge *Agelas dispar*, isolation of immunomodulating glycosyl ceramides from, structures, 1573

phenolic glycolipids of *Mycobacterium kansasii* serovars I, II and IV, synth of tetrameric fragments corresponding to, 3575, 3593

#### Glycopeptides/glycoproteins

glucofuranose libraries of novel *N*-linked glycopeptides, synth from azidoesters *via* glucoheptanolactone intermediates, 10711, 10721

glycopeptides related to HIV gp120 and mucins, solid-phase synth using piperidine for Fmoc cleavage, 7983

hexasaccharide corresponding to a porcine zona pellucida fragment that inhibits porcine sperm-oocyte interaction *in vivo*, synth, 5945

#### Glycosidation

of 4'-demethyl-4'-acetyl-epipodophyllotoxin with  $\alpha$ -1-tributyltin-*O*-2,3-bisacetyl-4,6-ethylidene-glucose, synth of etoposide antineoplastic drug, 3049

promotion by combinations of iodobenzene and various acids using thioglycosides as glycosyl donors, 3897

synth of monocerin, antifungal metabolite, from D-glucose, 8535

of 1-*C*-(2-thiazolyl)- $\alpha$ -D-galactopyranosyl acetate and 1-*C*-(2-thiazolyl)- $\alpha$ -D-mannofuranosyl acetate, synth of  $\alpha$ -linked ketodisaccharides, 3057

#### Glycosides

$\beta$ -1-*O*-acyl- $\beta$ -1,2-diglucosyl glycoside from the membranes of a gram positive bacterium *Sarcina ventriculi*, isolation and structure, 3873

$\omega$ -alkenyl glycosides, reaction with aqueous *N*-bromosuccinimide, evidence for cyclic bromonium ion transfer in, 7663

apigenin 7-*O*- $\beta$ -D-glucoside, isolation from

liverwort *Blasia pusilla* L., 14487

1,4-benzoxazinone acetal glucosides GDIBOA and GDIMBOA from *Gramineae* sp., synth by glucosidation of 2,4-dihydroxy-2*H*-1,4-benzoxazin-3(4*H*)-one, 10389

benzyl 2,3-anhydro- $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranoside, ring opening reactions of with nucleophiles, 5607

benzyl 3,4-anhydro- $\beta$ -D-ribofuranoside, ring opening reactions with nucleophiles, synth of 3-deoxy-3-substituted or 4-deoxy-4-substituted glycosides, 1747

C-aryl glycosides related to the chrysoerythrin antitumour antibiotics, synth using Ramberg-Backlund reaction, 14437

cotulenol, fusicoccane diterpenoid glycoside having leaf growth activity, synth from condensation of two iridoid synthons, 3921

1-fluoroglycosides, prep from 1-aryltio and 1-arylselenoglycosides using 4-methyl(difluoro-iodo)benzene, 149

partially *O*-methylated  $\alpha$ -D-mannopyranosides, synth using bis-*t*-butyldiphenylsilyl ethers as intermediates, 10785

polyhydroxysteroids and steroidal oligoglycosides from Antarctic starfish of *Echinasteridae* family, structures and biological activities, 10997

pyruvated tetrasaccharide 5-aminopentyl glycoside, the repeating unit of the immunodominant capsular polysaccharide of *Streptomyces pneumoniae* type 27, synth, 2925

terpenoic acid glycerides from dorid nudibranchs *Archidoris odhneri* and *A. montereyensis*, stable isotope incorporation evidence for the *de novo* biosynth of, 6869

tetrasaccharide of sialyl Le<sup>x</sup> and Le<sup>x</sup> antigens, synth from benzyl lactoside, 12775

thioglycosides as glycosyl donors in glycosidation promoted by combinations of iodosobenzene and various acids, 3897

tricolorins A-E, oligosaccharide phyto-growth inhibitors from the resins of *Ipomoea tricolor* (Convolvulaceae), mass spectrometry and NMR study, 13065

2,3-unsaturated *C*-glycosides from the trimethylsilyltriflate catalysed reaction between carbohydrate derived cyclic enolethers and trimethylsilylketene acetals, 6397

#### Glycosylation

of chiral sulfahydantoin, synth of pseudo-nucleosides, 993

glycosylation strategies, report, 1095

of phenol and naphthol derivs by reaction with 2-alkoxy-2-fluoro-glycosyl fluorides, synth of naphtho- and benzo-dihydrofuran derivs, 7797

#### Grignard reactions/reagents

allyl and substituted allylic Grignard reagents, addition to (1*R*)-(+)-camphor and (1*R*)-(-)-fenchone, synth of homoallylic alcohols with (+)-camphor and (-)-fenchone skeletons, 1699

aqueous Barbier-Grignard type reactions, scope, mechanism and synthetic applications, 5643

of 1,4-bis(diethylamino)-2,3-dinitro-1,3-butadiene, prep of 1,4-dialkyl- and 1,4-diaryl-2,3-dinitro-1,3-butadienes and 1-alkyl-4-diethylamino- and 1-aryl-4-diethyl-amino-2,3-dinitro-1,3-butadienes, 3313

Grignard additions to Garner type aldehydes, synth of secondary alcohols which can be readily converted into their respective  $\gamma$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -amino alcohols and  $\beta$ -hydroxyamino acids, 11673

Grignard reagent addition to *N,N'*-dibenzylated 2-purinones, 12979

organomagnesium compds, cross-coupling of heterocyclic allyl sulfides with -, synth of optically active alkenes, regio- and enantio-selection, 10799

organometallic reagent addition to  $\beta$ -hydroxyketones, diastereoselection of, synth of (+)-(2*R*,4*R*)-2-phenyl-2,4-pentanediol, 2177

reagent reaction with 9-diazo-10-anthrone, competition between nucleophilic addition and electron-transfer process, 6795

#### Guanidines

bicyclic guanidines by iodocyclisation of 3-alkynyl- and 3-allyl-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, 6581

bicyclic guanidines (imidazo[1,2-*a*]-imidazole and imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine) by iodocyclisation of 3-(alk-2-enyl)-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, 2827

bicyclic guanidines as intermediates to ptilomycalin A alkaloid, synth from pyrrolidin-2-one via *N*-acyliminium ion coupling with silyl enol ethers, 2603, 2629

guanidine containing marine natural product ptilomycalin A, 8315

#### Halogenation

at C-3 of the shikimate nucleus, synth of 3 $\alpha$ - and 3 $\beta$ -fluoro and 3 $\beta$ -chloro acids, 10547

bromination of aniline and *N*-substituted anilines encapsulated in  $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, synth of

- O*-bromoaniline and *p*-bromo-*N*-methylaniline respectively, 3487
- bromination of *endo*-3-bromo-4-methylcamphor, unexpected multiple rearrangement to *endo*-3,9-dibromo-4-(bromomethyl)camphor: intermediates for triterpenoid synth, 14661
- bromination of homobenzonorbornadiene at different temperatures, 14005
- bromination of *N,N*-dimethylaniline in aqueous suspensions of different surfactants, nature of head groups of surfactant and length of hydrophobic chain on regioselectivity, 2465
- bromination, (*Z*)-selective  $\beta$ -bromination of *N*-formyl- $\alpha\beta$ -dehydroamino acid esters, synth of  $\alpha$ -bromoimines which are isomerised to (*Z*)- $\beta$ -bromo-*N*-formyl- $\alpha\beta$ -dehydroamino acid esters, 5751
- chlorination of aromatic compds with tin(IV) chloride and lead tetraacetate, 8863
- chlorination of  $\delta$ -chloroaldimines with *N*-chlorosuccinimide, synth of  $\alpha,\delta$ -dichloroaldimines, subsequent rearrangement gives 2-formylpyrrolidinones, 3303
- desulfurative fluorination of phenylsulfides and dithiolane derivs using nitrosonium tetrafluoroborate and pyridinium poly(hydrogen fluoride), 9
- electrophilic bromination of alkenes, evidence for cyclic bromonium ion transfer in, reaction of  $\omega$ -alkenyl glycosides with aqueous *N*-bromosuccinimide, 7663
- fluorination of 1,3-dicarbonyl compds, mechanisms, 1
- fluorination, ammonium- and phosphoniumperfluorocyclobutane ylids as fluorination reagents, 2977
- fluorination, deaminative fluorination of aminoarenes using hydrogen fluoride combined with bases, 23
- fluorination of imines and 2- and 4-methyl-substituted pyridines using *N*-fluoro-bis[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]imide, synth of mono and/or difluoroketones and fluoromethylpyridines respectively, 15
- fluorination, regioselectivity in the fluorination of dibenzofuran, diphenylether and biphenyl with N-F type reagents, 11341
- halo-de-hydroxylation and dihalo-de-oxo-bisubstitution reactions of benzylic alcohols, benzaldehydes, acyloins and epoxides using tungsten hexachloride, 14929
- of organozirconocenes, 12853
- photohydrodehalogenation of 3,4-dibromobiphenyl, formation of 4-bromobiphenyl and 3-bromobiphenyl, 8397
- synth of *gem*-difluoromethylene compds, Tetrahedron report, 8619
- Halogens and compds**
- $\alpha$ -keto hydrazoneyl halides, reaction with 3,4-dihydro-6,7-dimethoxyisoquinoline, synth of [1,2,4]triazolo[3,4-*a*]isoquinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 3451
- 3-alkoxy-1,1-dibromo-alkanes diastereoselective bromine/lithium exchange reactions of, 7421
- 2-alkoxy-2-fluoro-glycosyl fluorides as 1,2-dielectrophilic synthons for the synth of naphtho- and benzo-dihydrofuran derivs, 7797
- arenesulfonyl iodides, addition reaction with alkynols, synth of cyclic enol ethers, 7779
- aryl bromoamines, bromoamides and bromosulfonamides, cyclisation of, 7525
- aryl and vinyl halides, palladium catalysed regio- and stereo-specific 5-, 6- and 7-*exo*-dig mono-, bis- and tris-cyclisation processes of, 11479
- 2-aryl-2-fluoropropionic acids by treatment of either ethyl  $\alpha$ -hydroxy carboxylates or cyanohydrin *O*-silyl ethers with diethylaminosulfur trifluoride and subsequent hydrolysis, 8257
- $\alpha$ -(1-bromo-1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)alcohols and  $\alpha$ -(1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)alcohols by reaction of 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane with aldehydes in the presence of zinc, 12667
- chloro- and bromo-demethoxylation of methoxy substituted polynitrophenyl and -biphenyl systems, 5639
- gem*-difluoromethylene compds, report on methods for the synth of, 8619
- 1,2- and 1,4-eliminations from dihalogenated compds using  $\text{Bu}_3\text{SnSiMe}_3\text{-F-}$ , synth of alkylidene carbene, benzyne and *o*-quinodimethane, 8143
- 3 $\alpha$ - and 3 $\beta$ -fluoro and 3 $\beta$ -chloro acids, synth from (-)-shikimic acid, 10547
- $\alpha$ -halo carbanions from aryl  $\alpha$ -haloalkyl sulf-oxides by ligand exchange reaction with alkylmetals, 2349
- halo esters, alkylation-annulation with a coupled reagent of samarium(II) diiodide with organometallic reagents, synth of cycloalkanols, 1953
- $\alpha$ -halo organoindium reagents, prep from reaction of *gem*-dihalo compds with indium metal, reactions with carbonyl compds and electron-

deficient alkenes, 2803

1-halo-2-vinylcyclopropenes, synth by dehalogenation of dichloro- and dibromocarbene adducts of chloroprene and 2,3-dichlorobutadiene, 10955

hydrazonyl halides by treatment of hydrazones with *N*-halosuccinimide-dimethyl sulfide complex, 661

hydrogen halides, addition to acetylenic selenides, synth of 1-halo-1-selenoalkenes, 9687

hypervalent organoiodine reagents for oxidation of hydrazones, regeneration of the carbonyl group and facile synth of  $\alpha$ -acetoxy and  $\alpha$ -alkoxy azo compds, 14673

$\beta$ -iodoenones, palladium-catalysed cross-coupling of arylmetal compds with – and a cyclohexyl triflate, synth of  $\alpha$ -arylcyclohexenones, 9485

iodosobenzene and various acids as promoters of glycosidation using thioglycosides as glycosyl donors, 3897

ketimines derived from 2-(trifluoromethyl)-anilines and methyl halophenyl ketones, amination and cyclisation of by lithium alkylamide reagents, 3273

(*N*-(*p*-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)imino)phenyliodine, rhodium(II)-catalysed decomposition of in the presence of olefins, 1543

polychlorinated materials as a source of polyanionic synthons in Barbier-type DTBB-catalysed lithiation, 1797

polyfunctional aryl and alkenyl zinc halides, synth from functionalised unsaturated organolithiums and their reactivity in cross-coupling and conjugated addition reactions, 7201

sodium hypochlorite for oxidative cleavage of cycloalkanones to dicarboxylic acid under phase transfer catalysis conditions, extension of the haloform reaction to non-methyl ketones, 13641

see also Fluorine and compds, Perfluoroalkyl compds

### Heck reactions

Heck coupling of protected 2-aminobut-3-en-1-ols with cyclohexenyl triflate using a ligand-free palladium catalyst, potassium carbonate and tetrabutylammonium triflate, 12465

Heck-Diels-Alder reactions of 2-bromo-1,6- and 2-bromo-1,7-dienes, synth of bicyclo[4.3.0]nonene and bicyclo[4.4.0]decene derivs *via* vicinal exodimethylenecycloalkanes, 11503

Heck-type reactions facilitated by tetraalkylammonium salts, 10113

palladium acetate catalysed Heck reactions for conversion of vinyl bromo allylic alcohols into vinylic carbonyl comdps and oxidation of secondary alcohols to ketones, 12291

for synth of indole-3-pyruvic acid oxime ethers and thieno derivs, application to synth of thia-tryptophans, 14975

three-step solid phase synth involving a Heck reaction, monitoring of using magic angle spinning NMR spectroscopy, 12209

### Henry reactions

catalysed by Amberlyst A-21, synth of  $\beta$ -nitroalcohols, 1677

### Herbicides

hydantocidin, nono-toxic herbicide, synth of glucofuranose analogues of, 10711, 10721

(+)-hydantocidin, stepwise synth from D-fructose and one-step synth from D-isoascorbic acid and urea, study of *N,O*-spiroketal formation, 1177

macbecin I and herbimycin A, ansamycin antibiotics, asymmetric synth of C3-C15 segment and formal synth of (+)-macbecin I, 3229

### Hormones

abscisic acid, plant hormone inducing physiological responses to environmental stresses, ring conformational requirement for biological activity, 8081

brassinosteroid analogues with a  $2\beta,3\beta$ -diol and a A/B *cis* and *trans* ring junction, synth and plant growth promoter activity, 2435

25-hydroxy-brassinolide and 25-hydroxy-24-epibrassinolide, steroidal phytohormones, synth by oxyfunctionalisation of brassinosteroids by methyl(trifluoromethyl)dioxirane, 10653

moulting hormone activity of 2-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone and derivs, 12623

synth and moulting hormone activity of 2-dehydro-3-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone, 3-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone and 2-*epi*-3-deoxy-5 $\alpha$ -20-hydroxyecdysone, 10673

### Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reactions

see Emmons-Horner-Wadsworth reactions

### Horner-Wittig reactions

Horner-Wittig approach to *S,N*-ketene acetals and acid-catalysed hydrolysis to (*S*)-thioesters, 11095

tandem Wittig-Horner/intramolecular Michael reaction followed by retro Diels-Alder cleavage, key reactions in synth of 3-pyrrolines, 6943

### Host compds

2-amino-4*H*-pyrimidones as hosts for dicarboxyl-

ic acid guests, 3153  
calcichrome (calcion) as host to  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -cyclodextrins in water, 10979  
calix[4]arenes having electron donating groups at the upper rim as molecular platforms and host molecules, synth, 6011  
corands incorporating a thiopyrylium ring, effect of alkali cations on the methoxide ion addition to, 3509  
2-[7-(2-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline)-y-1]-*N*-(2-pyridyl)acetamide, a host with two heterocyclic parts separated by a flexible arm, synth from isoquinoline involving acylation and Willgerodt-Kindler reaction, 10441  
resorcinarenes, synth and properties of, 2663  
tetra[benzo(18-crown-6)]-crowned cleft and two bis[benzo(15-crown-5)]-crowned clefts, synth and study of their selectivities in metal ion complexation, 8979

### Hydantoins

see Imidazolidines, imidazolidinones

### Hydrazides

*N*-allyl acetylhydrazides, organoselenium-induced cyclisation to 1,3,4-oxadiazines or *N*-acetyl pyrazolidines, 11841

### Hydrazines

1-acyl-2-arylhydrazines, reagents for reduction of Ag(I), mechanism of photographic infectious development, 3961  
hydrazine hydrate, reaction with hydroxyazaisoindolinones, synth of pyridopyridazinones, 3261  
hydrazine, *N*-aminomorpholine and *t*-butoxycarbonylhydrazine, reactions with 1,4-dinitroimidazole: synth of 1,2,4-triazine, 1-(*N*-morpholino)-4-nitroimidazole and glyoxal dihydrazone derivs respectively, 14905  
(3*S*)- and (3*R*)-piperazic acids, constituents of azinotricin family of antitumour antibiotics, synth by hydrazination of chiral *N*-bromovaleryl carboximide enolates with DBAD, 1047

### Hydrazones

azo-hydrazone, NMR investigations of, acid-base equilibria of FD&C yellow N<sup>o</sup> 6, 5691  
by reaction of 3-(benzothiazol-2-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile with heterocyclic diazonium salts and with diazotized aromatic amines, 7893  
chiral  $\alpha$ -allyloxy-hydrazones, asymmetric [2,3]-sigmatropic Wittig rearrangement of, synth of the corresponding  $\alpha$ -hydroxyhydrazones, 1503  
3-deoxy- $\alpha$ -hydrazono-octulosonates, synth by application of the Barton ester based radical reaction with ethyl  $\alpha$ -trifluoroacetoxy acrylate

followed by treatment with phenylhydrazine, 2717

formaldehyde dimethylhydrazone, neutral reagent for nucleophilic hydroformylation and hydrocyanation, 9143

from reaction of thiocarboxylic acids with azoalkenes, subsequent conversion to widely substituted pyrrole and pyrazole rings by internal cyclisation, 1579

glyoxal dihydrazone derivs by reaction of 1,4-dinitroimidazoles with *t*-butoxycarbonylhydrazine, 14905

glyoxal monohydrazones, stereoselective ring closure of with  $\beta$ -ketoesters in a solvent-free reaction, 5819

hydrazonyl halides by treatment of hydrazones with *N*-halosuccinimide-dimethyl sulfide complex, 661

$\alpha$ -keto hydrazonyl halides, reaction with 3,4-dihydro-6,7-dimethoxyisoquinoline, synth of [1,2,4]triazolo[3,4-*a*]isoquinolines and pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, 3451

$\beta$ -keto phenylsulfone tosylhydrazone, reaction with DBU to afford  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketone tosylhydrazones *via* 1,4-elimination of benzene sulfonic acid, 10705

lithiated  $\beta$ -hydrazonophosphine oxides, addition to isocyanates and isothiocyanates followed by cyclisation, synth of 4-phosphorylated pyrazoles, 4123

oxidation of by hypervalent organoiodine reagents, regeneration of the carbonyl group and facile synth of  $\alpha$ -acetoxy and  $\alpha$ -alkoxy azo compds, 14673

phenylhydrazones of 2-(alk-2-enylamino)-4-oxo-4*H*-pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine-3-carbaldehydes and 4-(alk-2-enylamino)-1,6-dimethyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbaldehydes, cycloaddition of, 901

6-phenylhydrazono-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-11*H*-dipyrido[1,2-*a*;4,3-*d*]pyrimidine-11-ones, Fischer indolisation of, synth of 3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, 7789

sodium salt of TEMPON tosylhydrazone, pyrolysis in the presence of C<sub>60</sub>, synth of C<sub>60</sub>(TEMPO)<sub>*n*</sub> (TEMPO=2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidin-1-oxyl), 5103

$\alpha$ -sulfenylated aldehyde-SAMP-hydrazones, asymmetric alkylation and oxidation to yield aldehydes, subsequent 1,2-addition of carbon nucleophiles to, synth of vicinal thioether

alcohols, 2893

$\alpha$ -*p*-tolylhydrazonylated esters and amides, synth by reactions of the enolates of *t*-butyl alkanoates and *N,N*-dialkylalkanamides with *t*-butyl *p*-tolylazo sulfide, 5889

### Hydrocarbons

aza-analogues of benzenoid hydrocarbons, analysis of the aromatic character of, 13795

1,6,17,21-octahydrobotryococene and saccadicene, triterpenoid hydrocarbons from sediments of Sacred Lake, Mount Kenya, structures, 6973

pyrolysis of –, synth of fullerenes, 4949

saturated hydrocarbons, functionalization of, 10287, 10301, 10313

### Hydrogen bonding

of 1,1'-bicyclohexylidene-4,4'-dione dioxime, formation of a non-covalent polymer, 1773

connection and disconnection of hydrogen bonds, a case study with dimeric and highly associated monocarboxylic acids with simple receptors, 12223

in cycloadditions of benzonitrile oxide with cyanophenols, 7885

effects of counterion coordination and hydrogen bonding on stereoselectivity in C-C coupling of 1,5-dibromo-2,6-dihydroxynaphthalene with alkali 2-naphthoxide, synth of *cis*- and *trans*-1,1':5',1''-ternaphthyls, 11013

fluorine as a hydrogen bond acceptor, 12613

hydrogen bond mediated electron transfer in proteins, study of using a porphyrin/depsipeptide/*p*-benzoquinone molecule, 12357

hydrogen bonded homo- and heterodimers of tetra urea derivs of calix[4]arenes, synth, 8489

intramolecular – between eicosanoic acid and dipyrinone groups, 447

intramolecular C–H...N and to water C–H...O hydrogen bonding in quadrupolar [1<sub>4</sub>](*meta-ortho*)<sub>2</sub>azolophanes, 15171, 15189, 15197

MM2 force field parameterisation, modelling and structure prediction of salen-type monomeric and hydrogen-bonded dimeric manganese complexes, 10193

### Hydrogenation

4,6-*O*-benzylidene protected 2,3-bis(*O*-diphenylphosphino)-D-glycopyranosiderhodium(I) chelate catalysts for – of methyl (*Z*)-2-*N*-acylamidoacrylates, 15079

of 17-substituted 13 $\beta$ -ethyl-11 $\beta$ -hydroxy-gona-4,9-dien-3-ones, prep of the corresponding 11 $\beta$ -hydroxy-gon-4-en-3-ones, NMR study, 4495

### Hydrolysis

of acetoxy- and phenethylbenzoates by *Candida cylindracea* lipase, 9869

acid-catalysed – of *S,N*-ketene acetals, synth of (*S*)-thioesters, 11095

of (*S*)-2-amino-4-methoxybut-3-enoic acid, synth of (*S*)-aspartate semi-aldehyde, a key intermediate in the biosynth of lysine, 7127

of bicyclic orthoesters having a six or a seven-membered orthoester ring, experimental observations and theoretical rationalisation, 14841

bio- of various substituted styrene oxide derivs using fungi *Aspergillus niger* and *Beauveria sulfurescens* prep of enantiomerically enriched epoxides and diols *via* enantioselective and regioselective hydration, 4593

lipase-catalysed –, factors influencing the enantioselectivity of, 5397

of 2-(2-nitrophenoxy)quinoxaline in aqueous solutions of non-reactive counter-ion surfactants with bulky head groups, 11665

### Hydroxamic acids and derivs

(*Z*)-(*S*)Ala- $\psi$ [CF= C]-(*RS*)-Pro containing *N,O*-diacylhydroxamic acid type protease inhibitors, synth and study of geometry on inhibition, 291

### Hydroxy-acids/-esters

*syn* and *anti*- $\beta$ -hydroxy- $\gamma$ -amino acids, synth from *anti* 3-amino-1,2-diols, application to prep of cyclohexylstatine, 7063

$\alpha,\beta$ -difunctional  $\beta$ -*F*-alkylpropanoates, synth by ring-opening of 3-*F*-alkyl 2,3-epoxypropanoates, 14631

(*5S*)-HETE (hydroxy eicosatetraenoic acid), synth by coupling of dienyne and chiral iodo vinyl alcohol, 6635

4-hydroxy-2-butenic acid moiety, deoxygenation of mediated by zinc, prep of multifunctional chiral building blocks from carbohydrates and tartaric acid, 4457

9-hydroxy-10-oxo-decanoic acid, 9-acetoxy-10-oxo-decanoic acid, synth and properties of, 4347

$\gamma$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -amino alcohols and  $\beta$ -hydroxy-amino acids, synth by Grignard addition to oxazolidine aldehydes *via* secondary alcohols, 11673

$\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -amino acids by reaction of 4-isopropyl-2-oxazolin-5-one anion with amino acid derived aldehydes, 4719

$\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -ketoesters, synth by acylation of a transient Ti(VI)-enolate by acyl halides and anhydrides, 11037

*trans*-4-hydroxy-L-proline as a chiral starting block, report, 13803

$\beta$ -hydroxyesters by Barbier reaction of carbonyl compds with  $\alpha$ -bromoesters promoted by active zinc and tin powder, 9575

2-methyl-3-hydroxythioesters, prep of both enantiomers of by tin(II) Lewis acid-mediated aldol reactions of (*Z*)-1-ethylthio-1-trimethylsiloxypropene with aldehydes, 7277

$\omega$ -thiohydroxyesters, Michael-type addition to butenolides or  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated lactams, cyclisation to *S*-heterocycles and perhydrogenated thieno[2,3-*c*]furan, 9035

(2*S*,4*R*,5*R*)-4,5,6-trihydroxynorleucine and 5-hydroxynorvaline, synth from precursors derived from rearrangement of 5,6-dihydro-2-pyrone, 12911

#### Hydroxy-ethers

hydroxy vinyl ethers, stereospecific annulation of, synth of 1-hydroxy-2-oxabicyclo[*n*.4.0]alkane, 2-oxabicyclo[*n*.4.0]alk-1(6)-ene and 2-oxabicyclo[*n*.4.0]alk-1(6+*n*)-ene which lead to polyfunctionalised cyclic compds, 7287

#### Hydroxylamines

hydroxylamine analogues of polyamines, synth by enzymatic decarboxylation of ornithine and *S*-adenosylmethionine, 13751

methyl-, reaction with cyclobutanone, synth of *N*-methylcyclobutylideneamine *N*-oxide, cycloaddition reactions of, 9187

tandem sequence of hydroxylamine-alkyne cyclisation/1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of alkyne-containing *N*-hydroxypyrrolidines, route to piperidines and indolizidines, 11601

unsymmetrical *N,N*-disubstituted hydroxylamines, regioselective mercury(II) oxide oxidation of, synth of aldonitrone, 14917

see also Hydroxamic acids

#### Hydroxylation

bishydroxylation and diastereoselective epoxidation of cyclic *t*-butyl allyl peroxides, 13151

deacetylation and hydroxylation of 2 $\alpha$ ,5 $\alpha$ ,10 $\beta$ ,14 $\beta$ -tetra-acetoxy-4(20),11-taxadiene by the fungus *Cunninghamella echinulata*, 8739

di- of optically active allylic enoate alcohols, synth of polyols, 7861

of 1,3-dicarbonyl compds by dimethyldioxirane, 5799

halo-de-hydroxylation and dihalo-de-oxo-bisubstitution reactions of benzylic alcohols, benzaldehydes, acylolins and epoxides using tungsten hexachloride, 14929

monohydroxylation of benzene and substituted benzenes by anodic oxidation, synth of the corresponding phenol derivs, 3889

Sharpless asymmetric di- of mono- and bicyclic olefins readily available by Diels-Alder methodology, kinetic resolution of, 7901

Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation and dihydroxylation for synth of *D-ribo*-C<sub>18</sub>-phyto-sphingosine from divinylcarbinol, 2187

Sharpless dihydroxylation and Mitsunobu alkylation of protected hexenetriol, key steps in synth of acyclic analogues of 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleosides, 13655

#### Imidates

see Imidic acids and derivs

#### Imidazoles/imidazolines

3-alkynyl- and 3-allenyl-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, iodocyclisation of, synth of bicyclic guanidines, imidazo[1,2-*a*]imidazole and imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine, 6581

5-amino-4-sulfonamidoimidazole nucleosides and an imidazothiadiazine dioxide analogue of adenosine, synth, 9219

4-amino-5-chloroimidazoles and 4-amino-5-unsubstituted imidazoles, synth from *N*-chloro-*N'*-arylbenzamidines and 1,1-diaminoethenes, 7939

1-butyl-4-[imidazol-4(5)-ylhydroxymethyl]pyridinium salts, chemical stability to oxidation, 15197

*N,N'*-carbonyldiimidazole, reaction with *O,O*-dialkyl  $\alpha$ -hydroxybenzylphosphonates, synth of *O,O*-dialkyl  $\alpha$ -halobenzylphosphonates, 10215

clathramides A and B, bromopyrrole alkaloids containing the *N*-methylimidazolium moiety from Caribbean sponge *Agelas clathrodes*, structures and antifungal activity, 13713

1,4-dinitroimidazole, reactions with hydrazine, *N*-aminomorpholine and *t*-butoxycarbonylhydrazine: synth of 1,2,4-triazine, 1-(*N*-morpholino)-4-nitroimidazole and glyoxal dihydrazone derivs respectively, 14905

1-ethoxycarbonyl-3-methylbenzimidazolium salts, reaction with superoxide to yield ring-opened products and 1-methylbenzimidazoles, 6569

imidazo[1,2-*a*]-imidazole and imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine by iodocyclisation of 3-(alk-2-enyl)-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, 2827  
imidazo[1,5-*g*][1,4]diazepines, analogues of TIBO lacking the aromatic ring, synth by

condensation of  $\beta$ -aminoalcohols with 4-chloroethylimidazole deriv, evaluation as anti-HIV agents, 15157

imidazo[2,1-*c*]-1,2,4-triazoline-3-thiones, synth from 4-methyl substituted 1,2,4-triazoline-3-thiones, 791

4-, 5-, and 6-substituted imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyrazoles, synth from imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyrazole-5-thiones, 7179

imidazole-1-sulfonate, synth and nucleophilic displacement reactions of, 10557

*N*-imidazolium-*N*-methyl amides and bis-amides by reaction of carboxylic acids with 3-methyl-1-methylamino-3*H*-imidazol-1-ium salts, subsequent reaction with organometallics afforded ketones and diketones, 14297

4-nitroimidazoles, reduction by sodium borohydride or sodium borodeuteride, synth of oximes of 4-imidazolidinones, 9541

*N*-protected imidazoles, intramolecular conjugate addition to vinyliminophosphoranes promoted by tetrabutylammonium fluoride, synth of the corresponding fused imidazoles, 13671

4-substituted imidazoles, synth by coupling of *N*-protected 4-haloimidazoles with alkynes or alkynyl- and vinyltrialkyltin derivs or of 4-trimethylstannylimidazole with aryl and vinyl iodides, 13703

5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-oxoimidazo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidines, alkylation with alkyl halides, synth of 1-alkyl histidines and histamines, 5363

5,10,15,20-tetrakis(substituted-imidazol-2-yl)-porphyrins, synth from *N*-protected imidazole-2-carboxaldehydes and pyrrole, 9877

4,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)imidazoline analogues, synth by oxidation of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-bis(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-methanamine, 11153

#### Imidazolidines/imidazolidinones

chiral sulfahydantoin, synth by cyclisation starting from *N*-sulfamylaminoacid methyl esters, regioselective glycosylation of these sulfahydantoin provides pseudonucleosides, 993

pH-sensitive spin-labelled carbodiimide *N*-cyclohexyl-*N'*-(1-oxyl-2,2,3,5,5-pentamethylimidazolidine-4-yl)-methylcarbodiimide, synth for probing protonation reactions in proton-pumping enzymes, 5783

#### Imides

*N*-bromosuccinimide, reaction with *N*-benzyl derivs of 1,11-(methanoaminomethano)-5*H*,7*H*-

dibenzo[*b,g*][1,5]selenazocine, synth of aminoammonio-selenurane, 13951

diarylcarbodiimides, reaction with 2-oxocyclodecane-1-carbonitrile, synth of macrocyclic enamino lactams by ring expansion, 4363

*N*-fluoro-bis[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]imide for fluorination of imines and 2- and 4-methyl-substituted pyridines, synth of mono and/or difluoroketones and fluoromethylpyridines respectively, 15

*N*-halosuccinimide-dimethyl sulfide complex, reaction with hydrazones leads to hydrazonyl halides, 661

isomünchnones derived from *N*-alkenyl substituted diazoimides, intramolecular cycloadditions of, 3247

pH-sensitive spin-labelled carbodiimide *N*-cyclohexyl-*N'*-(1-oxyl-2,2,3,5,5-pentamethylimidazolidine-4-yl)-methylcarbodiimide, synth for probing protonation reactions in proton-pumping enzymes, 5783

substituted aryl-phthalimide bichromophoric systems, exciton coupling in, 13201

#### Imidic acids and derivs

imidates from photolysis of protected D-hex-2-uloopyranosyl azides, 9057

#### Imines

1,2-(3-aryl-2-arylimino-tetrahydrothiazolo)-[60]fullerenes, synth by reaction of 5-imino-1,2,4-thiadiazolidine-3-ones with [60]fullerene, 8733

*N*-arylimines, investigation of mechanism of Diels-Alder reactions of, synth of [3,4-*b*]quinolines, 955

5-(arylimino)-4-(dialkylamino)-5*H*-1,2,3-dithiazoles, treatment with NaOH, synth of *N*-arylthiocarbamoyl-*N,N*-dialkylamidines, 8413

2-(*N*-arylimino)-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid esters, asymmetric reduction of, synth of enantiomerically enriched 3,3,3-trifluoroalanine, 233

$\alpha$ -bromoimines, synth by (*Z*)-selective  $\beta$ -bromination of *N*-formyl- $\alpha\beta$ -dehydroamino acid esters, subsequent isomerisation yields (*Z*)- $\beta$ -bromo-*N*-formyl- $\alpha\beta$ -dehydroamino acid esters, 5751

cascade radical cyclisation of – as a new protocol for the synth of a range of nitrogen heterocycles, 11445

chiral *N*-trimethylsilyl imines, reaction with ester enolates, synth of *trans*-azetidin-2-ones, 1685

diastereoselective addition of methyl lithium and



dimethylcuprate-boron trifluoride to – derived from (*S*)-1-phenylethylamine, synth of secondary amines, 12571

$\alpha,\delta$ -dichloroaldimines, rearrangement to 2-formylpyrrolidines, overall  $\alpha,\alpha$ -azacyclobis-alkylation of aldehydes, 3303

*N*-(diethoxyphosphoryl)aldimines, prep by reaction of diethyl phosphoroamidate with aromatic aldehyde diethyl acetals, 8789

epinardins A-D, pyrroloiminoquinone alkaloids of deep-water demosponges, cytotoxic activity against doxorubicin-resistant L1210/DX tumoural cells, 8899

fluorination of with *N*-fluoro-bis[(trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl]imide, synth of mono and/or difluoroketones, 15

$\alpha$ -hydroxy imines, rearrangement to  $\alpha$ -amino ketones, mechanism and application to the prep of (+)-1-benzyl-1-azaspiro[5.5]undecan-7-one, a precursor to (–)-perhydrohistrionicotoxin, 6647

imines of 1-methyl-3-amino-1,3-dihydro-5-phenyl-(2*H*)-1,4-benzodiazepine-2-one, cycloaddition to dipolarophiles, synth of spiro(pyrrolidinyl-2,3'-benzodiazepines) related to MK-329, 13455

imino[60]fullerenes,  $\sigma$ -azaridinefullerene and  $\pi$ -azafulleroid from reaction of 2-azidobenzothiazole with 1-azido-4-(3',5'-dimethyl-1'-pyrazolyl)tetrafluorobenzene and C<sub>60</sub>, 6733

1,1'-iminodicarboxylic acid derivs, synth by Ugi reactions with trifunctional  $\alpha$ -amino acids, aldehydes, isocyanides and alcohols, 11657

7-indolyl-imines by reaction of 4,6-dimethoxyindoles with secondary amides and phosphoryl chloride, 4687

ketimines derived from 2-(trifluoromethyl)anilines and methyl halophenyl ketones, amination and cyclisation of by lithium alkylamide reagents, 3273

7-methoxyimino-4-methylchromene-2,8-dione, reaction with phosphines, prep of *N*-substituted 7-amino-8-hydroxy-4-methyl-2*H*-[1]-benzopyran-2-ones, 15007

*O*-quinone methide imines which can be converted to quinolines, dihydro- and tetrahydroquinolines, synth by pyrolysis of *O*-aminobenzyl alcohols derived from secondary anilines, 11705

reaction with 2-fluoropropanethioate lithium enolate, synth of *trans*-3-fluoro-3-methyl-2-azetidinone derivs, 255

reaction with silylketene thioacetals and 2-pyridylthioesters promoted by Lewis acids, synth of  $\beta$ -lactams, 2573, 2583

Schiff bases, synth by reaction of aliphatic  $\alpha$ -hydroxyaldehydes with amines, 4347

$\delta$ -silyloxy imines by reaction of  $\gamma$ -trimethylsilyl *N*-*t*-butyl crotonaldimine with aldehydes, subsequent heating and hydrolysis leads to conjugated dienals, 4607

$\alpha$ -silyloxyaldimine derived from (*S*)-ethyl lactate, addition of organocuprate.BF<sub>3</sub> complexes and organolithium reagents to–, synth of 1,2-amino alcohols, 13137

substituted  $\alpha$ -diazoamides and diazoimides, synth from the corresponding amides or amines, ligand effects in the rhodium(II) catalysed reactions of, 2489

*N*-sulfonyl aldimines for condensation of  $\beta$ -hydroxy aldehydes, synth of 3,6-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-oxazines and their subsequent use in synth of 1,3-amino alcohol derivs, 3135

#### Iminium salts

*N*-acyliminium ion coupling reactions of  $\beta$ -ketoester derived silyl enol ethers with lactams, synthetic studies towards ptilomycalin A, 2603

*N*-alkyl-*N*-alkoxymethyl-methyleneiminiumsalts by reaction of bis(aminol) ethers with electrophiles, subsequent reactions with electron rich compds produced secondary and tertiary amines, 3473

by ring closure of alkenyl nitrones induced by phenylselenenyl bromide, 6811

iminium ions derived from condensation of glyoxal and *N*-methyl (*R*)-phenylglycinol, reaction with allylic silanes and enoxysilanes, synth of  $\alpha$ -amino acid derivs, 9079

1-substituted vinamidinium salts, reaction of with sarcosine and glycine ethyl esters, synth of 2,3- and 2,5-disubstituted pyrroles, 6879

#### Imino ethers

see Imidic acids and derivs

#### Immunosuppressive compds

brasilinolide A, immunosuppressive and antifungal macrolide from actinomycete *Nocardia brasiliensis*, structure, 9031

gliotoxin, synth of the 7-hydroxy-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydroindole ring of gliotoxin from tyrosine via methyl 1-benzyloxy-carbonyl-3a-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydroindol-2-carboxylate, 14403

glycosphingolipid composition of the marine sponge *Agelas dispar*, isolation of immuno-

- modulating glycosyl ceramides from, structures, 1573
- $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfones, bioisosteres of oxisuran metabolites, synth from 2-ethoxy-carbonylpyrazine, conformational study, 11239
- microcolins B, lipopeptide with cytotoxic and immunosuppressive properties from blue-green alga *Lyngbya majuscula*, synth, 425, corrig. 3767
- rapamycin, synth of two rapamycin-peptide hybrid molecules RAP-P containing the rapamycin-FK 506-ascomycin binding domain and different peptide tethers, 4053
- Indanes/hydrindanes**
- highly substituted indanes, synth involving a triple umpolung sequence in which a 2-lithio-2-vinyl-1,3-dithiane is united with an aryl halide to form ketenedithioacetal, 14951
- indan-1-ones from reaction of *N,N*-dimethylacrylamide-triflic anhydride complex with alkoxybenzenes followed by hydrolysis, 12993
- 1,3,3-trimethyl-1-phenylindane from aminium salt induced dimerisation of  $\alpha$ -methylstyrene, 13971
- Indenes**
- dihydroindene and benzofulvene by photolytic double decarbonylation of a cyclohexane solution of 4,7-ethanoindene-8,9-dione deriv, 2481
- 1-(3-furyl)-4,4,7a-trimethyl-2,4,5,6,7,7a-hexahydro-1*H*-inden-2-one, insect antifeedant related to azadiradione, synth from  $\alpha$ -cyclocitral, 4817
- Indium and compds**
- $\alpha$ -halo organoindium reagents, prep from reaction of *gem*-dihalo compds with indium metal, reactions with carbonyl compds and electron-deficient alkenes, 2803
- Indoles**
- apogeissoschizine, degradation product of geissospermine, prep of the pentacyclic ring system by addition of the enolate derived from methyl 1-indolepropionate to the  $\gamma$ -position of pyridinium salt followed by cyclisation, 8601
- arylated indole-2-carboxylic acid, formation as key step in synth of alkaloids secofascaplysin and indolopyridocoline, 7329
- 3-(1-benzyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridin-4-yl)-1*H*-indoles, synth by reaction of substituted indoles with *N*-benzyl-4-piperidinone, 10185
- biindolyls by reaction of indoles with indolin-2-ones and phosphoryl chloride or trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride, 4687, 4697
- 3-(4'-chlorophenyl)-4,6-dimethoxyindole, reaction with oxalyl chloride, synth of 2- and 7-glyoxyloxy chloride derivs which could be converted to glyoxylic acids, 8925
- 3-(cyclohexylamino)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-one, synth as intermediate to ( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -lycorane and 4,5-dehydroanhydrolycorine alkaloids, 10569
- Diels-Alder reaction of -, ketones and maleic anhydride to give tetrahydrocarbazoles and carbazoles, 4555
- 5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid, oxidative polymerisation to melanin, 7913
- 4,6-dimethoxy-2,3-diphenylindole, Vilsmeier reaction with 3-substituted indolin-2-ones and either phosphoryl chloride or triflic anhydride, synth of 2,7'-biindolyl, 7,7';2,7'-terindolyls and 7,7'-biindolyl, 7003
- 2-(1,3-dithian-2-yl)indole, addition to 3-ethyl- $\Delta^3$ -piperidin-2-ones, synth of 20-epidasycarpidone and 20-epiuleine, 3563
- (*Z*)-ethyl 3-[(1-ethoxycarbonyloxy-2-methoxy)ethenyl]-2-(ethoxycarbonyloxy)indole-1-carboxylate, Diels-Alder reaction of, synth of carbazole alkaloid carbazomycin B, 3029
- Fischer indolisation and nitrous acid deamination of indolenines as strategy for construction of tetracyclic hexahydrobenzofuranes, 8209
- ( $\pm$ )-geissoschizine, tetracyclic indole alkaloid, synth from ( $\pm$ )-15-epi-*E*-geissoschizine, 6803
- heterocumulene-substituted indoles, intramolecular ring-closure of, prep of  $\gamma$ -carbolines and pyrimido[3,4-*a*]indole derivs, 5833
- 2-hydroxy-1,2-dihydro-3*H*-indol-3-ones, synth by oxidation of 1,2-dihydro-3*H*-indol-3-ones, 2983
- 7-hydroxy-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydroindole ring of gliotoxin, synth from tyrosine *via* methyl 1-benzyl-oxy-carbonyl-3a-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydroindol-2-carboxylate, 14403
- indole alkaloids such as tetraphylline, 3-*epi*-reserpine and reserpine, transformation into the 2,7-dihydro compds followed by further methylation, 9069
- indole-3-carboxaldehyde, Diels-Alder reactions in sulfolane, synth of carbocyclic analogues of canthine and canthin-6-one, 461
- indole-3-pyruvic acid oxime ethers and thieno derivs by Heck reaction, 14975
- indoles, indolines, quinolines and tetrahydroquinolines, synth from *N*-(cyclohexylidene)-amines, 3705
- indolo[2,3-*a*]pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]carbazole ringsystem, synth involving coupling between indole and

- methylmaleimide portions and cyclisation of bisindolylmaleimide, synth of arcyliaflavin B-D, 8099, corrig. 14079
- indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizine ring system, synth using the thermal decarboxylative ring-opening of 3-carboxyl isoxazoles into  $\alpha$ -cyano aldehydes, 987
- 7-indolyl-imines by reaction of 4,6-dimethoxyindoles with secondary amides and phosphoryl chloride, 4687, 4697
- methyl *N-p*-methoxybenzenesulfonylindole-2-(2-propenoate), Diels-Alder reaction of, synth of advanced intermediates for the synth of ( $\pm$ )-andranginine alkaloid, 11291
- 1-methylindole, 2-methylindole and 3-methylindole, mechanisms of electrooxidation of, structures of products, 7947
- 3a-(*O*-nitrophenyl)octahydroindol-4-ones, synth by ozonolysis and reductive amination of 2-allyl-2-(*O*-nitrophenyl)-1,3-cyclohexanedione, 4013
- ( $\pm$ )-physostigmine, indole alkaloid from *Physostigma venenosum* Balf, synth from (*Z*)-2-hydroxy-5-methoxyindolenine, 5339
- 2-prenylindoles, acid-catalysed dimerisation of, 9455
- pseudocopsinine, indole alkaloid from *Vinca erecta*, synth of pseudocopsinine skeleton by tandem radical cascade, 647
- tacamine-type indole alkaloids of *Tabernaemontana eglanulosa*, synth from pentacyclic intermediates, 11361
- Indolines**
- indolines, indoles, quinolines and tetrahydroquinolines, synth from *N*-(cyclohexylidene)-amines, 3705
- perhydroindolines by cascade cyclisation of  $sp^3$  carbon-centred radicals onto the C-atom of imines, 11445
- spiroindolinopyrans with unsaturated side-chains in benzopyran site, synth by Wittig reaction under Phase Transfer Catalysis, 8755
- 3-substituted indolin-2-ones, Vilsmeier reaction with 4,6-dimethoxy-2,3-diphenylindole and either phosphoryl chloride or triflic anhydride, synth of 2,7'-biindolyl, 7,7';2,7'-terindolyls and 7,7'-biindolyl, 7003
- tetramethyl-indolinic aminoxyls, chemical and electrochemical study of their interaction with superoxide anion, 11257

**Indolisation**

Fischer – of 6-phenylhydrazono-6,7,8,9-tetra-

hydro-11*H*-dipyrido[1,2-*a*;4,3-*d*]pyrimidine-11-ones, synth of 3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, 7789

Fischer indolisation and nitrous acid deamination of indolenines as strategy for construction of tetracyclic hexahydrobenzofuranes, 8209

**Indolizines/indolizidines**

[1]benzothieno[2,3(3,2)-*f*]indolizines, synth from 2(3)-(2-formylpyrrol-1-ylmethyl)-[1]benzothio-*phene*, subsequent reaction with DEAD leads to [3,2,2]cyclazines fused to a [1]benzothio-*phene* ring, 13547

5-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)- and 5-( $\beta$ -naphthyl)indolizidines, potential dopamine analogues and non-opiate antinociceptive agents, synth by intramolecular Schmidt reaction of azides with tertiary alcohols, 12039

pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]indolizines, structures of tricyclic alkaloids composed of – from *Myrmica opaciventris* ants, 13539

trisubstituted indolizines by reaction of 1,2,3-triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinium *N*2-dicyanomethylides with methyl propiolate, 10519

**Inert gases**

noble gas atoms contained within fullerene molecules, rates and amounts of noble gas release on heating, 5143

**Infrared spectra**

3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, 7789

3,4-dilithio-1,2-butadienes, 6149

FT-IR, study of hydrogen bond mediated electron transfer in proteins using a porphyrin/depsipeptide/*p*-benzoquinone molecule, 12357

polynitro fullerenes and fullerenols, 4963

probing solid-phase reactions by monitoring the IR bands on a single "flattened" resin bead, 843

**Insecticides**

(+)- $\beta$ -cyperone and (-)-eudesma-3,5-diene, bioactive compds against *Locusta migratoria*, synth from santonin, 10507

effect of depside group on activity, replacement of depsi peptidic bond of destruxin analogues by amide bond, 6173

Precocene II (2,2-dimethyl-6,7-dimethoxychromene), synth from substituted  $\alpha$ -methylene- $\delta$ -valerolactone and 1,1-bis-(methylthio)-2-propanone or butanone, 2065

trichothecane sesquiterpenes with insecticidal activity, general route to A-ring aromatic trichothecane from allyl alcohols, 10363

**Insects**

*Anthonomus grandis* (cotton boll weevil), synth of (+)- and (-)-grandisol (pheromone of) using [2+2] cycloaddition of (*S*)-4-acyloxymethyl-4-methyl-2(5*H*)-furanones with ethylene as key step, 1267, 1279

*Anthonomus grandis* (cotton boll-weevil), synth of (+)-grandisol (the major pheromone of) from (+)-citronellol using an intramolecular carbenoid cyclisation, 3879

*Epilachna varivestis* (Mexican bean beetle), synth and absolute configuration of 2-(12'-aminotridecyl)-pyrrolidine, the defensive alkaloid of, 6859

insect moulting hormone activity of 2-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone and derivs, 12623

*Locusta migratoria*, synth of (+)- $\beta$ -cyperone and (-)-eudesma-3,5-diene, bioactive compds against *Locusta migratoria*, 10507

*Macrocentrus grandii* (larval parasitoid), synth of (3*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-3,5-dimethyl-6-isopropyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyran-2-one, sex pheromone of, 5907

*Manica mutica*, *Manica bradleyi* and *Manica rubida* (ants), synth of (*S*)-(+)-manicone, their alarm pheromone from 2-chloro-3-pentanone, 12815

*Musca domestica* L., *Plutella xylostella* L. and *Ephestia elutella* Hbn., synth of cyclopropane analogues of the pheromones of, 12509

*Myrmecaria opaciventris* African ants, isolation of tricyclic alkaloids composed of pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]indolizines from, structures, 13539

*Oecophylla longinoda* African weaver ant, synth of alarm pheromone (2*E*)-2-butyloct-2-enal using Baylis-Hillman adducts, 1253

*Phaedon armoraciae* leaf beetle, stereochemistry of an alcohol oxidase from defensive secretion of, 6601

*Solenopsis invicta*, synth of (-)-invictolide, component of the queen recognition pheromone of - from (-)-carvone, 12177

*Vespa orientalis* (Oriental hornet), asymmetric synth of 5-hexadecanolide, pheromone of the queen hornet, 4479

**Insertion reactions**

of  $\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto- $\gamma,\delta$ -alkenyl- $\delta$ -aryl compds versus Wolff rearrangement-electrocyclisation, 10455

OH-insertion reactions of rhodium carbenoids with alcohols, synth of ethers, 5999

**Ionophores**

lasalocide A and other polyether ionophore

antibiotics, synth of a fragment of by higher-order vinyl cuprate ring opening of functionalised epoxides derived from tris(hydroxymethyl)methane, 12631

18-membered diamide-diester macrocycles possessing pyridine/thioether/ether as ligating units, synth by dehydrochlorination of diacid dichlorides and diols, effect of ligating units on Ag<sup>+</sup> selectivity, 13483

pyridinium derivs of calix[4]arenes as chromoionophores exhibiting optical responses in organic solvents upon complexation of lithium, sodium and potassium salts, 639

valinomycin, ionophore antibiotic, synth of cyclodepsipeptides related to valinomycins, 1343, 1361, 1379

**Iridoids**

(-)-mitsugashiwalactone, (+)-iridomyrmecin, (-)-isoiridomyrmecin and (+)-teucriumlactone, iridoid cyclopentapyranones, synth by Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction on enolisable cyclopentanones, 3435

**Iron and compds**

( $\eta^5$ -C<sub>5H<sub>5</sub></sub>)Fe(CO)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)(COCH<sub>2</sub>Ph), elaboration of the acyl ligand in, 12553

reactions in the Fe<sup>II</sup>-Fe<sup>IV</sup> manifold, mechanism of Tempo trapping in Gif-type systems and a study of the intermediates in an Fe<sup>III</sup> catalase model in pyridine, 10287, 10301, 10313

synth of salicylamide and bipyridine containing ligands for iron(II) and iron(III) coordination, 12197

tripodal iron chelating agents based on 8-hydroxyquinoline linked by tris(2-aminoethylamine), synth and NMR study, 4659

**Isobenzofurans**

tetrahydroisobenzofuran deriv by Diels-Alder reactions of retinyl propynyl ether involving addition of the alkyne group at positions 11 and 14 of the retinoid side chain, 405

**Isocyanates**

chlorosulfonylisocyanate, [2+2]-cycloaddition to *cis* and *trans* 3-*O*-but-1'-enyl-1,2-*O*-isopropylidene- $\alpha$ -D-xylofuranose, 6019

isocyanates and isothiocyanates, addition of lithiated  $\beta$ -hydrizonophosphine oxides to - followed by cyclisation, synth of 4-phosphorylated pyrazoles, 4123

1-isocyanatocyclohexene, 1,4-cycloaddition with cyclohexyl isocyanide, synth of 3-(cyclohexylamino)-1,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2*H*-indol-2-one, intermediate to ( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -lycorane and 4,5-dehydroanhydrolycorine alkaloids, 10569

isocyanacetate derivs, gold(I)-catalysed asymmetric aldol reactions of with fluoroaryl aldehydes, synth of oxazolines which could be hydrolysed to fluoro-phenylserines, 245

2,6-xylyl isoselenocyanate, reaction with organolithium compds, synth of carbophilic and/or selenophilic products, 12165

#### Isocyanides

antifouling sesquiterpene isocyanides from nudibranchs of the *Phyllidiidae* family, structures and activity, 9447

isocyanides, aldehydes, trifunctional  $\alpha$ -amino acids and alcohols, Ugi reactions with, synth of 1,1'-iminodicarboxylic acid derivs, 11657

#### Isoindoles

benzooisoindoles, synth from bicyclic furans using furan-pyrrole ring exchange as key step, 8169

hydroxyazaisoindolinones, synth and conversion into pyridopyridazinones *via* reaction with hydrazine hydrate, 3261

3-substituted (1*H*)-1-isoindolones, reaction with 1-diethylamino-1-propyne, synth of ring-expanded heterocycles, 3339

#### Isomerisation

of cyclobutene to 1,2,3-butatriene, 2279

of  $\alpha$ -fluorooxiranes derived from oxidation of fluoroalkenes, synth of  $\alpha$ -fluorocarbonyl compds, 2429

of (Z)-HFC=CFSiEt<sub>3</sub> with ultraviolet light and catalytic phenyl disulfide, synth of *cis*-1,2-difluorotriethylsilylethylene, 37

oxime-nitrone – and hydrazone-azomethine imine – at the periphery of pyridine and pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine systems, 887, 901

photo- of 9-anthrylsubstituted pyridyl enones, study of structure effects on photochemical properties, 935

substituent effects on the feasibility of azomethine-azomethine isomerisation: synthetic opportunities for biomimetic transamination, 14701

#### Isomers

classification scheme of isomers of organic molecules, 12941

#### Isonitriles

aryl isonitriles, tandem radical reactions with *N*-propargyl-6-halo-2-pyridones, synth of tetra- and penta-cyclic products, first generation synth of ( $\pm$ )-camptothecin, 11385

#### Isoprenoids

analogues of farnesyl diphosphate bearing substituents at C3, synth by alkylation of appro-

priately substituted acetoacetates with geranyl bromide followed by decarboxylation and Wittig condensation, 119

(1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,6*S*)-3-chloro-3-methyl-6-isoprenyl-1,2-cyclohexanediol, synth by Prins reaction as inhibitor of biosynth of porphobilinogen, 4645

1,6,17,21-octahydrobotryococcene and sacredicene, isoprenoidal hydrocarbons from sediments of Sacred Lake, Mount Kenya, structures, 6973

#### Isoquinolines

2-alkyl-4-aryl-1(2*H*)-isoquinolones, synth from phosphorylated *o*-aroyl and heteroaroyl benzamides, subsequent reduction gives rise to 4-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetra-hydroisoquinolines, 4433

3,4-dihydroisoquinoline *N*-oxides, cycloaddition with alkynes, synth of 4-substituted  $\Delta^4$ -isoxazolines and subsequent rearrangement to isoquinoline-fused pyrroles, 12049

3,4-dihydroisoquinolines, 2-alkyl(acyl)-1(2*H*)-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinones, 2-alkyl-1(2*H*)-isoquinolinones and 1-alkyl-2(2*H*)-quinolinones by oxidation with potassium permanganate, 1451

jozimine A and pindikamine A, naphthylisoquinoline alkaloids, synth and antimalarial activity of, 13409, 13419

linaresine and dihydrolinaresine, benzoyl isoquinoline alkaloids isolated from *Berberis valdiviana*, structures, 5929

2-[7-(2-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-yl)]-*N*-(2-pyridyl)acetamide, a host with two heterocyclic parts separated by a flexible arm, synth from isoquinoline involving acylation and Willgerodt-Kindler reaction, 10441

*N*-phenyl and methyl tetrahydroisoquinoline, reductive opening of, synth of functionalised organolithium compds, 8545

synth from 2-phenylethylamines, amides, nitriles and carboxylic acids in polyphosphoric acid, 12299

[1,2,4]triazolo[3,4-*a*]isoquinolines and pyrrolo-[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, synth by reaction of  $\alpha$ -keto hydrazonoyl halides with 3,4-dihydro-6,7-dimethoxyisoquinoline, 3451

#### Isosteres

defucogilvocarcin V isosteres, aglycone common to some C-aryl glycoside antitumour antibiotics, synth *via* MAD-mediated conjugate addition of carbanions to naphthoquinone ketals, 3841

fluorine-containing proline amide isostere model, synth from *N*-protected proline ethyl ester, subsequent reaction with CF<sub>3</sub>COOH, 225

fluoroolefin containing dipeptide isosteres, synth as inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV (CD26), 291

$\beta$ -hydroxy sulfones, bioisosteres of oxisuran metabolites, synth from 2-ethoxycarbonylpyrazine, conformational study, 11239

#### Isothiazoles

isothiazol-3(2*H*)-one 1,1-dioxides, synth by oxidation of isothiazolium salts, 783

isothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-3(2*H*)-one derivs, molecular modelling of, 8947

#### Isothiocyanates

( $\pm$ )-halipanicine, sesquiterpene isothiocyanates from Okinawan sponge *Halichondria panicea*, synth involving Diels-Alder reaction and Martin's methodology as key steps, 6361

methanesulfonyl- and toluenesulfonyl isothiocyanates, reaction with alcohols to give *N*-sulfonylthiocarbamates, subsequent radical fission reaction of, synth of *O*-alkylthiocarbamates, 2705

#### Isotope substitution

see Labelling

#### Isoxazoles

3-carboxyl isoxazoles, thermal decarboxylative ring-opening of into  $\alpha$ -cyano aldehydes which could be converted in four steps to the indolo-[2,3-*a*]quinolizine ring system, 987

furoisoxazoles, synthons for heteroanthracycline analogues, synth by 1,3-cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to 2(5*H*)-furanones substituted at the 5-position by sulfur bearing groups, 3457

#### Isoxazolidines

2'-*N*-alkyl-3'-hydroxyalkyl-1',2'-isoxazolidin-yl thymidine and 5-fluorouridine derivs, synth by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of 3-carboxyalkyl- or acylnitrones to vinyl acetate followed by condensation, 8889

by transannular nitrene 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of (*Z*)- and (*E*)-19-nor-5,10-secosteroidal ketone with methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride, 11995

isoxazolidinecarboxylic derivs, precursors for bioactive chiral nucleosides and for glycosidase inhibitors, synth from D-glucose through intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition, 11265

3-substituted isoxazolidin-5-ones, synth by addition-rearrangement of *N*-benzylhydroxylamine to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated lactones, entry to 3-amino-3-deoxy sugars, 1411

#### Isoxazolines

4-arylmethylene pyrazol-5-ones or isoxazol-5-

ones, reduction of with 2-arylbenzimidazoline, synth of *C,C*- and *C,N*-linked dimers and 4-arylmethyl derivs, 1443

fullerene-fused isoxazoline heterocycles bearing a series of different substituents in the 3-position, synth by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrile oxides to  $C_{60}$ , 5043

4-substituted  $\Delta^4$ -isoxazolines by cycloaddition of 3,4-dihydroisoquinoline *N*-oxides with alkynes, subsequent rearrangement to isoquinoline-fused pyrroles, 12049

#### Ketals

see Acetals

#### Ketenes

*N*-butadienyl-*N*-alkylketene *N,O*-t-butyl-dimethylsilyl acetals, synth and cascade Diels-Alder reaction of followed by acylation, synth of bicyclic and tricyclic products, 11643

dienylketenes formed by thermal Wolff rearrangement of  $\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto compds, benzannulation of, synth of functionalised phenolic derivs, 6665

homochiral ketenes derived from Oppolzer sultam, use in ketene-imine cycloaddition reaction (Staudinger reaction), synth of *cis*- $\beta$ -lactams, 5579, 5585

*S,N*-ketene acetals, Horner-Wittig approach to and acid-catalysed hydrolysis to (*S*)-thioesters, 11095

ketene selenothioacetals by trapping of lithium eneselenoates with alkyl halides, 2839

*O,S*-ketene silyl acetals, design and diastereoselective Mukaiyama-Michael reaction of, 9409, 9419

ketenedithioacetal by reaction of 2-lithio-2-vinyl-1,3-dithiane with an aryl halide, subsequent transmetalation generates an alkyl halide and a 2-indanyl-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane, 14951

$\alpha$ -oxoketene dithioacetals, 1,2-addition of  $\alpha$ -lithio-xylenes onto – followed by cyclodehydration of the resulting carbinols, synth of substituted 1-methyl- and 2-methylnaphthalenes, 14049

$\alpha$ -oxoketene dithioacetals, reduction with  $Zn/ZnCl_2$ -TMEDA in ethanol, synth of  $\beta$ -methylthiomethylene ketones,  $\beta$ -methylthio ketones and  $\alpha$ -methylketones, 4679

silyl ketene acetals, addition to ferrocenylmethyl ethers, synth of precursors to chiral bridged ferrocenophanes, 1461

trimethylsilylketene acetals, reaction with carbo-

- hydrate derived cyclic enolethers, synth of 2,3-unsaturated C-glycosides, 6397
- Keto-acids/-esters**
- $\beta$ -diketones and  $\beta$ -ketoesters, treatment with ceric ammonium nitrate and sodium hydrogen carbonate followed by addition to cyclic enol ethers, synth of fused acetals, 12495
- $\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -ketoesters, synth by acylation of a transient Ti(VI)-enolate by acyl halides and anhydrides, 11037
- $\alpha,\omega$ -ketoesters by cross-coupling reactions of monoesters of dicarboxylic acid chlorides with organocopper reagents derived from Grignard reagents, cuprous bromide and lithium bromide, 13513
- 1,3-ketoesters, mechanism of fluorination of, 1
- $\beta$ -ketoesters for ring closure of glyoxal monohydrazones, 5819
- Ketones**
- N*-acetoacetyl derivs of oxazolidinones, Schmidt reaction of in dimethoxyethane, synth of homochiral *N*-(5-oxazolyl)oxazolidinones, 1609
- aliphatic ketones, prediction of tautomeric equilibrium constants for a series of – in aqueous solution using the quantum chemical self-consistent reaction field approach, 11325
- $\alpha$ -allenic ketone, radical cyclisation of, synth of ( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -chamigrene sesquiterpene, 13181
- allyl ketones, synth from  $\alpha$ -ketosulfides of benzothiazoles by reaction with allylic carbonates *via*  $\alpha$ - and  $\alpha,\alpha$ -diallylated ketosulfides, 2155
- $\alpha$ -amino ketones, synth by rearrangement of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy imines, mechanism and application to the prep of (+)-1-benzyl-1-azaspiro[5.5]-undecan-7-one, a precursor to (–)-perhydrohistrionicotoxin, 6647
- aziridino ketones, diastereoselective reduction of, synth of alcohols, 12117
- 5'-*O*-benzoyl-2'-keto-3'-deoxy- $\alpha$ -uridine, characterisation and use to establish anomerisation of 2'-ketouridines under basic conditions, 1767
- $\alpha$ -bromo- $\alpha$ -silyl ketones and  $\alpha$ -bromoacylsilanes from *t*-butyldimethylsilyldibromomethane and carbonyl compds, 14533
- 3-butyne-2-one, Lewis acid-induced reaction with sterically unhindered isocyclic allylsilanes, 6685
- cycloalkanones, oxidative cleavage to dicarboxylic acid using sodium hypochlorite under phase transfer catalysis conditions, extension of the haloform reaction to non-methyl ketones, 13641
- difluoromethyleneketone retroamides, synth as inactivators of aspartyl or seryl proteases, 305
- 1,2-diketones, [2+2]-cycloaddition to *N,N*-dimethyl cyanamide in the presence of titanium(IV) chloride, subsequent ring opening to 1,3-butadienes, 3939
- $\beta$ -diketones and  $\beta$ -ketoesters, treatment with ceric ammonium nitrate and sodium hydrogen carbonate followed by addition to cyclic enol ethers, synth of fused acetals, 12495
- and diketones by reaction of *N*-imidazolium-*N*-methyl amides and bis-amides with organometallics, 14297
- 1,3-diketones, ceric ammonium nitrate mediated oxidative [3+2] cycloaddition of to cinnamic esters, regio- and stereoselective synth of dihydrofurans, 2193
- diketones, samarium diiodide-mediated pinacolisation of –, synth of fused mono-, bi- and tricyclic cyclobutane-1,2-diols and a cyclopentane-1,2-diol, 11783, 11799
- 1,2-dioxetanone as luminescence intermediate in low-temperature photooxygenation of coelenterate luciferin analogue, 12061
- enolizable  $\beta$ -keto amides by diastereoselective  $\alpha$ -acylation and subsequent aminolysis of 2-acyl-3-phenyl-*l*-menthopyrazoles, 10335
- $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyketones, reduction with diisopropoxytitanium(III) tetrahydroborate, synth of *anti*- (or *erythro*-)  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxy alcohols, 9137
- from oxidation of secondary alcohols by palladium acetate catalysed Heck reactions, 12291
- (*S*)-(+)-Hajos-Parrish ketone, synth of left and right-half taxoid building blocks from –, 12443
- $\omega$ -haloacylsilanes, transformation *via* thioacylsilanes into *Z*-silyl-enethiols or into 2-silylthiacycloalk-2-enes, 4803
- hindered aryl alkyl ketones, enantiotopomerisation and conformational analysis of investigated by dynamic and solid state NMR, 2471
- O*-hydroxy acetophenones, Vilsmeier-Haack reaction of, synth of 3-formyl chromones, 3669
- $\beta$ -hydroxyketones, diastereoselective addition reaction with organometallic reagents, synth of (+)-(2*R*,4*R*)-2-phenyl-2,4-pentanediol, 2177
- o*-hydroxyphenyl ethynyl ketones, 6-*endo*- and 5-*exo*-digonal cyclisation of, 9427
- 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-butanone (Raspberry ketone), synth by baker's yeast mediated reduction of 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-but-3-en-2-one, stereochemistry of reaction, 4041
- (*S*)-(+)-manicone ((4*E*,6*S*)-(+)-4,6-dimethyl-4-octen-3-one), alarm pheromone of *Manica*

- ants, synth from 2-chloro-3-pentanone, 12815
- $\beta$ -methylthiomethylene ketones,  $\beta$ -methylthio-ketones and  $\alpha$ -methylketones, synth by reduction of  $\alpha$ -oxoketene dithioacetals with Zn/ZnCl<sub>2</sub>-TMEDA in ethanol, 4679
- Peterson olefination reaction applied to ketones and aldehydes in conjunction with  $\alpha$ -lithiated- $\alpha$ -fluoro- $\alpha$ -trimethylsilylmethylphosphonate, synth of  $\alpha$ -fluorovinylphosphonates, 14199
- (*E*)-1-phenylsulfonyl-3-alken-2-ones, Diels-Alder reactions with vinyl ethers, synth of 2,4-*cis*-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans, 1205
- reaction with diethyl maleate by Michael initiated-condensation-elimination sequence, synth of trisubstituted alkenes, 1389
- (*Z*)- and (*E*)-19-nor-5,10-secosteroidal ketone, transannular nitrene 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition with methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride, synth of isoxazolidines, 11995
- $\alpha$ -silyl- $\alpha$ -diazoketones, cycloaddition with phosphalkenes, synth of 5-alkylidene-4,5-dihydro-3*H*1,2,4( $\lambda^3$ )-diazaphospholes, 10053
- trialkylsilylenaminones and  $\alpha'$ -silylated  $\beta$ -diketones, synth by reaction of  $\beta$ -(monoalkyl-amino)  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones with trialkylchlorosilanes and subsequent hydrolysis, 9179
- trifluoromethyl ketones, asymmetric aldol reaction with a chiral Ni(II) complex of glycine, stereocontrolling effect of the trifluoromethyl group, 12433
- $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones and conjugated enynes by dehydration-hydration of  $\alpha$ -alkynols over a zeolite catalyst, 8287
- $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones, epoxidation of by sulfonic peracids, 2957
- $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated *N*-acyl-2-oxazolidinones, synth by imide formation method, 13525
- 1-ureido-3-propargyl-3-phosphono-1*H*-pyrrol-2(3*H*)-ones, synth by cyclisation reaction between conjugated azoalkene and ethyl 2-acetyl-4-pentynoate, 3997
- see also Cyclic ketones, Dienones, Diones, Enones
- Kinetics**
- absolute rate constants for addition of *n*-alkyl radicals to styrenes, 12351
- ammonolysis of secondary amides assisted by unsubstituted vicinal amide group, 4141
- basic hydrolysis of 2-(2-nitrophenoxy)quinoxaline in aqueous solutions of non-reactive counter-ion surfactants with bulky head groups, relation between rate and surfactant concentration, 11665
- conformation of 12,13,25,26-tetraaza-2,15-dithia-[3.3]phenanthroline, 4673
- correlation analysis of relative rates of trichloromethyl-bromo-addition reactions to *p*-Y-substituted phenylacetylenes suggests both polar and spin-delocalisation effects, 3017
- factors influencing enantioselectivity of lipase-catalysed hydrolysis, 5397
- free-radical homolytic substitution, new methods for formation of bonds to heteroatoms, report, 13265
- kinetic mechanism for formation of fullerenes C<sub>60</sub> and C<sub>70</sub> in flames, 5161
- kinetic resolution of mono- and bicyclic olefin Diels-Alder adducts via Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation, 7901
- localised enhancements of reaction rate using microwave heating, non-isothermal and heterogeneous kinetics, 5505
- and mechanism of Vilsmeier-Haack reaction with *O*-hydroxy acetophenones, synth of 3-formyl chromones, 3669
- mercury(II) oxide oxidation of unsymmetrical *N,N*-disubstituted hydroxylamines, synth of aldonitrones, 14917
- meta* substitution with respect to the activating nitro group in 3,4-dihalogenonitrobenzenes, 2557
- methanolysis of *p*-nitrophenyl acetate using Ba(II) complex of 18-mercaptomethyl-1,4,7,10,13,16-hexaoxacyclononadecane as catalyst, 8867
- of oxidation of alkanes by the reagent O<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-vanadium complex-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid, 13051
- rate of cheletropic reaction of 3,4-dimethyl-2,5-dihydrothiophen-1,1-dioxide, solvent effects, 6241
- rate constants and half lifes for rearrangement of (*S*)-7-butyl-2-methyl-2*H*-azepine, 10883
- rate constants for the interactions of aminoxyls with superoxide anion, 11257
- rate studies for reaction of  $\omega$ -alkenyl glycosides with aqueous *N*-bromosuccinimide, evidence for cyclic bromonium ion transfer in, 7663
- rates and amounts of noble gas release from the interior of fullerenes on heating, 5143
- reactions of C<sub>60</sub><sup>+</sup>, C<sub>60</sub><sup>2+</sup> and C<sub>60</sub><sup>3+</sup> with C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> in gas phase, polymerisation initiated by C<sub>60</sub><sup>3+</sup>, 5191
- of SeO<sub>2</sub> promoted oxidative rearrangement of 2-substituted oxazolines to dihydrooxazinones,



14475

sodium 1,3-cyclohexadiene-1,4-diethanoate as a new colourless and water-soluble trap for the measurement of photogenerated singlet oxygen, 2031

**Knoevenagel reactions**

of salicylaldehydes with phosphonoacetates, synth of 1,2-benzoxaphosphorines and their dimers, 12597

of 2-substituted 1,3-oxazinanes and 1,3-oxazolidines with acyclic nucleophiles, synth of  $\alpha$ -tetralones, 14273

**Labelling**

L- $\alpha$ -amino acids stereospecifically labelled at the  $\beta$ -carbon atom, synth from labelled samples of (2*S*)-isoserine *via* aziridines, 9891  
labelled water for the hydrolysis of bicyclic orthoesters having a six or a seven-membered orthoester ring, experimental observations and theoretical rationalisation, 14841

natural-labelled 6-deoxy-L-sorbose, precursor of furaneol, an important food flavour, biological route to based on production of natural hydroxypyruvate and 4-deoxy-L-threose, 8223

stable isotope incorporation evidence for the *de novo* biosynth of terpenoid acid glycerides from dorid nudibranchs *Archidoris odhneri* and *A. montereyensis*, 6869

for study of the biosynthesis of coloradocin, antigonorrhoeol and antianaerobic antibiotic produced by fermentation of *Actinoplanes coloradoensis* sp., 10327

**Lactamisation**

carbonylative lactamisation, to terminate cyclic carbopalladation of alkynes, using alkenyl or aryl halides containing an  $\omega$ -carboxamido or  $\omega$ -sulfonamido group, 11529

**Lactams**

ascomycin, macrolactam antifungal antibiotic, epimerisation and skeletal resection in the ascomycin framework, a study of the biological consequences of lactam rotamer selection, 9643

by anthraquinone photosensitised reactions of *N*-allylamines with  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters *via* rearrangement of the  $\alpha$ -aminoallyl radical, 3425

$\alpha$ -chloroalkylidene- $\gamma$ -butyrolactams and  $\alpha$ -chloroalkylidene- $\delta$ -valerolactams, synth by cyclisation of *N*-alkenyl-2-alkynamides, 10945  
*N*-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)piperidine-2-one,

conversion to 3-substituted piperidines *via* a bromo deriv, 7719

$\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\delta$ -valerolactams, synth from 2-tetrahydrofuroamides and general synth of lactams conjugated to 2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamides, 11177

*cis*- $\beta$ -lactams, synth by Staudinger reaction of homochiral ketenes, 5579, 5585

macrocyclic dioxo-, dithia-, diazatetralactams and derivs, synth involving dissymetrisation of the reactivity of a diacid *via* its cyclic anhydride and the activation-cyclisation of the intermediate diamide diacid, 9793

macrocyclic enamino-lactams by ring expansion of 2-oxocyclododecane-1-carbonitrile with diarylcarbodiimides, 4363

for  $\beta$ -lactams *see* Azetidiones

**Lactones**

aldonolactones, chain extension by samarium iodide mediated Dreiding-Schmidt reactions and samarium assisted Imamoto reactions, 9759

$\gamma$ -arylidenobutyrolactones, synth from pentynoic acids 3- or 5-substituted with an iodo-aryl moiety by palladium-catalysed cyclisation of their potassium carboxylates, 11463

$\gamma$ -butyrolactones, synth by Wacker-type oxidation reaction of 4-trimethylsilyl-3-alkyn-1-ols, mechanism, 10405

(+)- $\beta$ -cyperone and (-)-eudesma-3,5-diene, bioactive compds against *Locusta migratoria*, synth from santonin, 10507

(*R*)-(+)- $\gamma$ -decalactone used in fruit and dairy flavours, synth based on castor oil ozonolysis *via* (*R*)-(-)-1,3-nonandiol, 11321

8-deoxy-pseudo-Ascidiatrienolide C, synth of 9-substituted  $\Delta^5$ -octenolides by Mukaiyama cyclisation, 2113

*cis*-2,3-dibenzylbutyrolactone lignan, synth from *meso*-2,3-dibenzylbutanedioic acid anhydride, 12799

epoxyrollin A, annonaceous acetogenin, synth of the epoxy lactone proposed for, 9399

( $\omega$ -1)-fluoroalkan- $\omega$ -olides, synth by bromofluorination of alk- $\omega$ -enoic acids, 5469

ginkgolides, highly oxidised diterpene trilactones from the leaves and bark of *Ginkgo biloba* (maidenhair tree), NMR study of C-1 stereochemistry of, 4505

(+)-goniofufurone, (+)-goniobutenolide A and (-)-goniobutenolide B, antitumour stryllactones from *Goniothalamus giganteus*, synth, 6547

- (+)-heptelidic acid, sesquiterpene lactone, use of asymmetric protected 2-oxo-5-isopropylcyclohexanecarboxylates as building blocks for an EPC synth of, 1221
- (-)-invictolide, component of the queen recognition pheromone of *Solenopsis invicta*, synth from (-)-carvone, 12177
- lactone substituted derivs of digitoxigenin, synth and inhibitory activity of the cardiac Na<sup>+</sup> pump and the ionotropic effect, 12723
- macrolactones and crown ethers, electronic effects and steric hindrance on complexation with alkali cations and Hg(SCN)<sub>2</sub>, 3683
- phenolic dibenzylbutyrolactones, hypervalent iodine oxidation of, synth of spirodienones which are intermediates in the biosynth of tetrahydrodibenzocyclooctene, 1303
- plakortones A-D, activators of cardiac SR-Ca<sup>2+</sup> pumping ATPase, from *Plakortis halichondroides* sponge, 377
- prochiral dilactone, diastereoselective opening of, prep of 3-ketoglutaric mono acid products, 14577
- solandelactones A-I, cyclopropyl and lactone containing novel docosanoids from the hydroid *Solanderia secunda*, structures, 10583
- unsubstituted and 3-substituted-4-aryloxy- $\delta$ -lactones, synth by Michael addition of lithiated chiral aminonitriles to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated lactone and alkylation of the resulting compd, 10083
- trans*-whisky lactone, synth by ring expansion reaction of oxetane using a copper catalyst bearing a bipyridane or biquinoline ligand, 3905
- see also Furanones, Macrolides
- Lanthanides**
- fullerenolanthanides, electrochemical properties of, 4973
- La@C<sub>82</sub>, endohedral metallofullerene, addition reactions with digermirane, chemical derivatisation of, 5015
- lanthanide catalysis to activate the conjugate addition of amines to  $\alpha,\beta$ -ethylenic substrates, 13557
- (pentamethylcyclopentadienyl)<sub>2</sub>LnCH(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> complexes as catalysts for the Tishchenko reaction of mono- or dialdehydes, 4291
- see also Cerium, Samarium, and compds
- Lead and compds**
- lead tetraacetate and tin(IV) chloride for chlorination of aromatic compds, 8863

## Lignans

- cis*-2,3-dibenzylbutyrolactone lignan, synth from *meso*-2,3-dibenzylbutanedioic acid anhydride *via* reaction with (+)- $\alpha$ -methylbenzylamine, 12799
- gmelinol, rearrangement of the 2,6-diaryl-3,7-dioxabicyclo[3.3.0] octane skeleton by reaction with BF<sub>3</sub>-etherate and *N,N*-dimethylaniline, subsequent reduction produced a triol epimeric with di-*O*-methyl cyclooolivil, 14349
- podophyllotoxin, aryltetralin lignan from *Podophyllum peltatum* and *P. emodi*, synth of an A-ring pyridazine analogue from (-)-podophyllotoxin using the Stille reaction, 14235
- tetrahydrodibenzocyclooctene lignans and spirodienones, synth by hypervalent iodine oxidation of phenolic dibenzylbutyrolactones, 1303
- thuriferic acid, cyclolignan from *Juniperus thurifera* leaves, prep of epithuriferic acid from isopropodophyllone, stereochemistry, 4903

## Limonoids

- azadirachtin, *C-seco*-limonoid with antifeedant and growth inhibitory activities, synth of the right hand part from (1*S*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,5-dione, 13933
- 1-(3-furyl)-4,4,7*a*-trimethyl-2,4,5,6,7,7*a*-hexahydro-1*H*-inden-2-one, insect antifeedant related to azadiradione, synth from  $\alpha$ -cyclocitral, 4817

## Linear free energy relations

- of methanofullerenes with cyano, nitro and carboxyethyl substituents on C<sub>61</sub>, synth and characterisation, 5149
- strigol *seco*-analogues, synth from 2-cyclopenten-1-ylacetic acid, 14827
- structure-activity relationships of lactone substituted derivs of digitoxigenin in terms of the Höltje-Anzali model, 12723

## Lipids

- see also Glycolipids, Phospholipids

## Liquid crystals

- 1-(hydroxyalkyl)-4-methyl-8,11,15,18,22,25-hexaethylphthalocyanines, synth and use as precursors to more complex derivs, 809

## Lithiation

- of *N*-alkoxycarbonyl-2-(2'-bromoethyl)oxazolines derived from norephedrine, subsequent cyclisation and aldol reaction, synth of enantiopure 3-substituted pyrrolidines, 10761
- Barbier-type DTBB-catalysed lithiation using polychlorinated materials as a source of poly-anionic synthons, 1797

of carbamoyl and thiocarbamoyl chlorides under Barbier-type reaction conditions catalysed by naphthalene, synth of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy or  $\alpha$ -amino amides respectively, 13739

carbo- of *N*-methyl-3-phenyl-prop-2-enylamine with *t*-butyllithium, synth of monomeric benzyl-lithium compd, reason for opposite diastereoselectivities, 10025

of dibenzothiophene, first step in prep of 4-methyl- and 4,6-dimethyldibenzothiophenes, 9087

DTBB-catalysed – of 4-functionalised 1-chloro-2-butenes, synth of 1,2- and 1,4-disubstituted compds, 13243

DTBB-catalysed lithiation of chloromethyl ethyl ether followed by hydrolysis, synth of lithio-methyl ethyl ether, 1643

inter-ring directed *ortho* lithiation by the 2-pyridyl group in bipyridines, 14469

intramolecular carbolithiation of  $\alpha$ -thioalkenes or olefins, synth of 1,2-dialkyl-1-phenyl cyclopentanes, 7435, 7465

lithiation-substitution reactions of *N*-Boc *N*-alkyl cyclopropyl amines, 12333

of the pyridine nucleus at the C<sup>3</sup>-carbon atom of the methyl *ortho*-pyridinecarbonyl benzoates followed by addition of the generated lithiated species to carbomethoxy group, synth of aza-anthra-5,10-quinones, 11025

of triflates and triflamides under Barbier-type conditions, indirect transformation of alcohols and amines into organolithium compds, 14341

**Lithium and compds**

*ab initio* investigation on the reactivity of mixed LiMe/KOMe complexes as bases, model for Schlosser LICKOR superbases, 7053

alkenyl lithium compds, coupling reactions with  $\alpha$ -chloro enamines, synth of 2-amino-1,3-dienes, 2909

2-azaheptatrienyl lithium compds, 1,7-electrocyclisation of, synth of 1-acyl-2,3-dihydroazepines, 14801

*t*-butyldimethylsilyldihalomethylithium as a dihalomethylene dianion synthon, 1,3- and 1,4-rearrangement of silyl group from carbon to oxide, 503

diastereoselective bromine/lithium exchange reactions of 3-alkoxy-1,1-dibromo-alkanes, 7421

2,3-dihydro-5-furanylithium addition to diisopropyl squarate as a means for the rapid generation of structurally complex oxygen-containing tetraquinane networks, 3075

dilithiated 3-tosylpropanal dimethyl acetal as

$\beta,\beta$ -acylvinyl dianion or homoenolate dianion equivalent, 4111

3,4-dilithio-1,2-butadienes by addition of lithium metal to 1,4-unsymmetrically substituted butatrienes, 6149

1,3-dioxolane as a chaperone functional group for lithium ions, reaction cascades based on squarate esters, 11625

ketalised 3,4-dihydroxybutyllithiums, new intermediates to transfer four-carbon diol functionality to electrophilic reagents, 8333

lithiated  $\beta$ -hydrazonophosphine oxides, addition to isocyanates and isothiocyanates followed by cyclisation, synth of 4-phosphorylated pyrazoles, 4123

lithiomethyl ethyl ether from chloromethyl ethyl ether by DTBB-catalysed lithiation followed by hydrolysis, 1643

lithium eneselenoates from reaction of lithium alkyneselenolates with thiols, trapping by alkyl halides or allylic bromides leads to ketene selenothioacetals and  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated selenothioesters respectively, 2839

methylithium and dimethylcuprate-boron trifluoride, addition to imines derived from (*S*)-1-phenylethylamine, synth of secondary amines, 12571

nitrogen-containing remote functionalised organolithium compds by reductive opening of five- and six-membered heterocycles, 8545

opposite diastereoselectivities of benzylithium compds containing lithium amide and lithium alkoxide functionalities, 10025

organolithium compds, reaction with 2,6-xylyl isoselenocyanate, synth of carbophilic and/or selenophilic products, 12165

organolithium reagents and organocuprate.BF<sub>3</sub> complexes, addition to an  $\alpha$ -silyloxyaldimine derived from (*S*)-ethyl lactate, synth of 1,2-amino alcohols, 13137

#### Luminescence

1,2-dioxetanone as luminescence intermediate in low-temperature photooxygenation of coelenterate luciferin analogue, 12061

yellow C<sub>70</sub>Ph<sub>10</sub> and orange-red C<sub>70</sub>Ph<sub>8</sub> luminescent compds, synth by electrophilic substitution of benzene by C<sub>70</sub>Cl<sub>10</sub>, synth and characterisation, 5235

*see also* Fluorescence

#### Macrocycles

calixarene based macrocycles consisting of three to eight calix[4]arene subunits, synth from

5,11,17,23-tetra-*t*-butyl-25,27-dihydroxy-26,28-dipropoxycalix[4]arene, 12399

corands incorporating a thiopyrylium ring, effect of alkali cations on the methoxide ion addition to, 3509

crown ethers and macrolactones, electronic effects and steric hindrance on complexation with alkali cations and Hg(SCN)<sub>2</sub>, 3683

dicopper(I) [3]-catenate, synth by cyclisation of a system consisting of two lipophilic 4,7-di-(*n*-hexyl)-2,9-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline moieties linked by a diacetylenic bridge and ended by two alkynes, 10921

macrocyclic dioxo-, dithia-, diazatetralactams and derivs, synth involving dissymetrisation of the reactivity of a diacid via its cyclic anhydride and the activation-cyclisation of the intermediate diamide diacid, 9793

macrocyclic enaminolactams by ring expansion of 2-oxocyclododecane-1-carbonitrile with diarylcarbodiimides, 4363

MDL 62,879 (GE 2270A), a peptide produced by *Planobispora rosea* and belonging to the thiazolyl peptide group of antibiotics, chemical modifications of, 8763

18-membered diamide-diester macrocycles possessing pyridine/thioether/ether as ligating units, synth by dehydrochlorination of diacid dichlorides and diols, effect of ligating units on Ag<sup>+</sup> selectivity, 13483

muscolide, (*R*)-(-)-phoracantholide I and (9*R*)-(-)-9-tetradecanolide, synth by ring-enlargement of cyclohexanone and cyclododecanone, 4581

nonactin, macrotetrolide antibiotic, total synth from optically active 2-isoxazolines, 571

quadrupolar [1<sub>4</sub>]azolophanes built up from heterocyclic betaine subunits, synth, X-ray crystallographic analysis and use as a captodative spacer, 15171, 15189, 15197

resorcinarenes, synth and properties of, 2663

saraines A-C, macrocyclic alkaloids from the Mediterranean sponge *Reniera sarai*, structures, 8341

see also Cembranoids, Macrolides

**Macrolides**

brasilinolide A, immunosuppressive and antifungal macrolide from actinomycete *Nocardia brasiliensis*, structure, 9031

chalcomycin, neutral 16-membered macrolide antibiotic, stereochemistry by X-ray crystallography and correlation with other polyoxo

macrolide antibiotics, 3857

#### Magnesium and compds

magnesium perchlorate catalysts, effect on chemo- and enantioselectivity of intramolecular ene reactions and intramolecular hetero Diels-Alder reactions, 12009, 12019

organomagnesium compds, cross-coupling of heterocyclic allyl sulfides with -, synth of optically active alkenes, regio- and enantioselection, 10799

see also Grignard reactions/reagents

#### Manganese and compds

chiral(salen) manganese(III) complex bearing a sesquiterpene salicylaldehyde and (*R,R*)-1,2-cyclohexanediamine moieties as a catalyst for epoxidation of unfunctionalised olefins, 12031

MM2 force field parameterisation, modelling and structure prediction of salen-type monomeric and hydrogen-bonded dimeric manganese complexes, 10193

Mn-salen catalysed asymmetric epoxidation of -, mechanism of oxygen atom transfer from oxo (salen)manganese(V) complex to olefins, 515

Mn(III)-salen complex as catalyst for asymmetric oxidation of sulfides, 13895

Mn(III)-tetraarylporphyrins bearing perfluoroalkylamido tails, synth and use as catalysts for epoxidation of alkenes employing aqueous NaOCl as oxygen donor, 11879

[WZnMn(II)<sub>2</sub>(ZnW<sub>9</sub>O<sub>34</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]<sup>12-</sup> polyoxometalate as catalyst for oxidations with hydrogen peroxide, 8781

#### Marine metabolites

(-)-malyngolide and (+)-*epi*-malyngolide, antibiotic first isolated from blue-green marine algae *Lyngbya majuscula*, synth by asymmetric Carroll rearrangement, 5805

antifouling sesquiterpene isocyanides from nudibranchs of the *Phyllidiidae* family, structures and activity, 9447

briareolate esters and briareolides, diterpenes from the Caribbean gorgonian octocoral *Briareum asbestinum*, structures, 9953

bromotyrosine deriv from Caribbean sponge *Aplysina archeri*, structure and antifungal activity, 9863

bryostatin 10, marine antinoplastic compd from *Bugula neritina*, conformational analysis, 2369

callipeltins B and C, bioactive peptides from the New Calidonian sponge *Callipelta* sp., structures, 9589

- calyculin A, protein phosphatase inhibitor from marine sponge *Discodermia calyx*, synth of C<sub>20</sub>-C<sub>25</sub> building blocks from L-malic acid using Grignard reaction of Weinreb amides, 8297
- ceratinamides A and B, antifouling dibromotyrosine derivs from the marine sponge *Pseudoceratina purpurea*, structures and biological activity of, 8169
- ciguatoxin from the moray eel *Gymnothorax javanicus*, synth of both enantiomers of the BC-ring part of ciguatoxin from D-galactose, 12091
- clathramides A and B, bromopyrrole alkaloids containing the *N*-methylimidazolium moiety from Caribbean sponge *Agelas clathrodes*, structures and antifungal activity, 13713
- coelenterate luciferin analogue, low-temperature photooxygenation of, synth and proof of 1,2-dioxetanone as luminescence intermediate, 12061
- cyclostelletamine C, macrocyclic alkaloid with muscarinic acetylcholine receptor antagonistic activity, total synth via 3-(13-hydroxytridecyl)-1-[13-(3-pyridyl)tridecyl]pyridinium trifluoromethane sulfonate, 10849
- (-)-denticulatin A and B, polypropionate metabolites from the pulmonates of genus *Siphonaria denticulata*, total synth from (*R*)-1-(benzyl-oxy)-2-methylpentan-3-one, 1811
- 8-deoxy-pseudo-Ascidiatrienolide C, synth of 9-substituted  $\Delta^5$ -octenolides by Mukaiyama cyclisation, 2113
- (1'*E*,5'*E*)-2-(2',6'-dimethylocta-1',5',7'-trienyl)-4-furoic acid, sesquiterpene anti-inflammatory metabolite from soft coral *Sinularia* sp., synth involving Claisen rearrangement, 4245
- dolabriferyl, polypropionate from the skin of anaspidean mollusc *Dolabrifera dolabrifera*, structure, 12831
- dorisenones, cytotoxic spongian diterpenoids from nudibranch *Chromodoris obsoleta*, structures, 8187
- epinardins A-D, pyrroloiminoquinone alkaloids of deep-water demosponges from the Indian Ocean, structure and cytotoxic activity, 8899
- erylusamine TA, erylusine and erylusidine, cytotoxic glycolipids from Red Sea sponge *Erylus cf. lendenfeldi*, structures, 7921
- fourteen terpenoids from marine sponge *Acanthella cavernosa* with antifouling activity against barnacle *Balanus amphitrite*, structures, 2359
- glycosphingolipid composition of the marine sponge *Agelas dispar*, isolation of immunomodulating glycosyl ceramides from, structures, 1573
- haliclonacyclamines A and B, cytotoxic alkaloids from tropical marine sponge *Haliclona* sp., structures, 9111
- hymenamides F, cyclic heptapeptide from marine sponge *Hymeniacidon* sp., structure elucidation, 6355
- isosaraine-3 and saraine-1-3, macrocyclic diamine alkaloids from Mediterranean sponge *Reniera sarai*, absolute stereochemistry of, 14961
- isovalerenenol, sesquiterpene alcohol isolated from a soft coral, synth using intramolecular aldol and hydrogenation reactions of the corresponding hydrindenone deriv, 9999
- jaspiferals A-G, cytotoxic isomalabaricane-type nortriterpenoids from Okinawan marine sponge *Jaspis stellifera*, structures, 5745
- (±)-keramaphidin B (pentacyclic alkaloid) and manzamine L ( $\beta$ -carboline alkaloid) from Okinawan sponge *Amphimedon* sp., chiral resolution of (±)-keramaphidin B, configurations, 2319
- labiatamides A-B and labiatins A-C, diterpenoids from Senegalese gorgonian *Eunicella labiata*, structures and cytotoxic activity, 2735
- macrolactin A, parent aglycone of the bioactive 24-membered macrolides from marine bacterium, synth of the C<sub>7</sub>-C<sub>20</sub> fragment and the C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>14</sub> fragment, 11811, 11821
- manzamine A, oncolytic  $\beta$ -carboline-linked azacycle, synth of a tetracyclic substructure via Diels-Alder reaction of dihydropyridinones, 10597
- N*-methylated ageliferins from calcareous sponge *Astroscera willeyana*, structures and chemotaxonomic relationships, 5381
- microcolins B, lipopeptide from blue-green alga *Lyngbya majuscula*, synth, 425, corrig. 3767
- naloamine and nalodional from *Smaragdinella calyculata*, structures, 9681
- pantofuranoids A-F, tetrahydrofuran monoterpene from Antarctic *Pantoneura plocamioides*, structures and stereochemistry, 5899
- plakortones A-D, activators of cardiac SR-Ca<sup>2+</sup> pumping ATPase, from *Plakortis halichondrioides* sponge, 377
- polyhydroxysteroids and steroidal oligoglycosides from Antarctic starfish of *Echinasteridae* family, structures and biological activities,

- 10997  
 pseudodistomin C, a sphingosine-related piperidine alkaloid from Okinawan tunicate *Pseudodistoma kanako*, synth from D-serine, 4573  
 ptilomycalin A, cytotoxic, antiviral and fungal from Red Sea sponge *Hemimyscale* sp., synth of guanidines as intermediates from pyrrolidin-2-one via *N*-acyliminium ion coupling with silyl enol ethers, 2603, 2629  
 saraines A-C, macrocyclic alkaloids from the Mediterranean sponge *Reniera sarai*, structures, 8341  
 storniamides A-D, peptide alkaloids from Patagonian sponge *Cliona celata*, structures, 2727  
 (2*E*)-2-tridecylheptadec-2-enal, metabolite from red alga *Laurencia* sp., synth using Baylis-Hillman adducts, 1253  
 vallartanone B, a  $\gamma$ -pyrone-containing polypropionate from the mollusc *Siphonaria maura*, synth from (*S*)-3-hydroxy-2-methylpropionate, 13901  
 volutamides A-E, halogenated alkaloids with antifeedant properties from Atlantic bryozoan *Amathia convoluta*, structures, 5371  
 wailupemycins A-C and 3-epi-5-deoxyenterocin,  $\alpha$ -pyrone containing metabolites from *Streptomyces* sp. derived from marine sediment, structures and antimicrobial activity, 8073  
 xenia diterpenoids containing a cyclononane skeleton from soft coral *Xenia* sp., structures, 13121  
 zooecdysteroid gerardiasterone from Mediterranean zoanthid *Gerardia savaglia*, synth employing asymmetric dihydroxylation of an *E*-olefin, 14515
- Mass spectra**  
 $\beta$ -1-*O*-acyl- $\beta$ -1,2-diglucosyl glycoside, 3873  
 Cl, GC, HR, tricyclic alkaloids from *Myrmecaria opaciventris* ants composed of pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]-indolizines, 13539  
 2-deoxy-3,24-diepi brassinolide and 2-deoxy-24-epibrassinolide, 1997  
 EI, C<sub>70</sub>H<sub>10</sub> and C<sub>70</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, 5235  
 ESI MS/MS, macrocyclic enamino lactams, 4363  
 FAB, adduct from digermirane addition with La@C<sub>82</sub>, 5015  
 FAB, callipeltins B and C, cytotoxic peptides from the New Calidonian sponge *Callipelta* sp., 9589  
 FAB, coordination of alkali metal cation to oxygen functions to form adduct ion in fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry, 9017  
 FAB, cystinyl-cystinyl-cystine [-CSSCCSSCCSSC-], 9819  
 FAB, (*Z*)-5-[[3-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-[(phosphonoxy)methyl]-4-pyridinyl]methylene]-2-thioxo-4-thiazolidinone, 14787  
 FAB, imino[60]fullerenes,  $\sigma$ -azaridene fullerene and  $\pi$ -azafulleroid, 6733  
 FAB mass spectrometry and high resolution NMR investigation of tricolorins A-E, oligosaccharides from the resins of *Ipomoea tricolor* (Convolvulaceae), 13065  
 GC-MS, 1,6,17,21-octahydrobotryococcene and sacredicene, isoprenoidal hydrocarbons from sediments of Sacred Lake, Mount Kenya, 6973  
 LC-MS, bicyclic carbohydrate-based compds from metathesis reaction of di- and tri-substituted  $\omega$ -unsaturated glucose and glucosamine derivs, 10903  
 MALDI-TOF, analysis of melanin formation from dopamine, DOPA, DHI or DHICA, 3947  
 MALDI-TOF, fullerene formation by pyrolysis of hydrocarbons, cyclopentadienide metal complexes and mellitic acid anhydride, 4949  
 MALDI-TOF, main-chain polymers with incorporated [60]fullerene units, 5007  
 methyl 9-oxo-nona-5*Z*,7*E*-dienoate, 10073  
 polynitro fullerenes and fullerenols, 4963  
 to measure noble gas release from the interior of fullerenes on heating, 5143
- Mechanisms**  
 acid-promoted ring opening of a pentacyclo-[5.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>3,10</sup>.0<sup>5,9</sup>]undecane-spiroannulated oxetane, stereoselective intramolecular 1,5-hydride transfer, 6063  
 of anodic oxidation of the *N*-cyanomethylloxazolidine system in acetonitrile at a platinum electrode, generation of a radical cation, 15127  
 anthraquinone photosensitised reactions of *N*-allylamines with  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters, synth of lactams via rearrangement of the  $\alpha$ -aminoallyl radical, 3425  
 azepine-ring formation at the periphery of pyridone and pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidone systems via ene reactions, mechanism, 13081, 13097, 13111  
 Baylis-Hillman reaction, Tetrahedron Report, 8001  
 cleavage of the troponoid rings of mesylate and tosylate of troponone oxime by nucleophiles, 8439  
 computational studies of effective asymmetric alkylation utilising a chiral Schiff base derived

- from 2-hydroxy-3-pinanone, 5961, 5971, corrig. 7807
- deprotonation of bis(phenylthio)methane and [1,3]-dithiane by  $\text{NaNH}_2/\text{Et}(\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2)_2\text{-ONa}$ , mechanisms, 15147
- Diels-Alder reactions of *N*-arylimines, synth of [3,4-*b*]quinolines, 955
- of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate addition to 1-methyl-2-vinyl pyrrole, solvent effects, 10693
- disproportionation of diphenyl H-phosphonate under anhydrous basic conditions, 9931
- electrooxidation of 1-methylindole, 2-methylindole and 3-methylindole, 7947
- of electrophilic and oxidative addition of  $\text{NO}_2^+$ -containing reagents to the propellanic C-C bond, 5857
- ene reaction of allylbenzene and 3-phenylbut-1-ene with oxomalonate esters, 8827
- fluorination of 1,3-dicarbonyl compds, 1
- formation of catenanes in olefin metathesis, formed by a statistical threading process and not Möbius strip approach, 2565
- fullerene synth by pyrolysis of hydrocarbons, cyclopentadienide metal complexes and melliitic acid anhydride, 4949
- in situ* reduction of oximes obtained from 1,5-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ones with Raney nickel and W7 Raney nickel, prep of pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyrrolone derivs and amines respectively, 12919
- investigation of the insertion-homolysis mechanism leading to carbon-sulfur bond formation in biosynth of penicillin using tripeptide probes containing a deuterated cyclopropane ring, 2515, 2537
- and kinetics of Vilsmeier-Haack reaction with *O*-hydroxy acetophenones, synth of 3-formyl chromones, 3669
- of methanolysis of allylic alcohols, benzylic tertiary alcohols and epoxides in the presence of a catalytic amount of ceric ammonium nitrate, 4175
- of rearrangements of hexacyclo[11.2.1.0<sup>2,12</sup>.0<sup>5,10</sup>.0<sup>5,15</sup>.0<sup>10,14</sup>]hexadeca-6,8-diene-4,11-dione, 13531
- of thermal and acid-catalysed sigmatropic rearrangement of 4-(*N*-methyl-*N*-allylamino)-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones and 4-(2-vinylaziridino or azetidino)-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones, 13605
- oxime-nitrone isomerisation and hydrazone-azomethine imine isomerisation at the periphery of pyridine and pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine systems, 887, 901
- of oxygen atom transfer from oxo (salen)manganese(V) complex to olefins in Mn-salen catalysed asymmetric epoxidation of olefins, 515
- palladium(II)-promoted hetero-Claisen rearrangement of chiral 4,5-di-*O*-acetyl-2*E*,6*E*-octadiene-1,4,5,8-tetraol, generation of a 2,7-di-*O*-acetyl-3*E*,5*E*-octadiene-1,2,7,8-tetraol framework, 13909
- photolytic demethoxylation of 3-methoxychromones, 7855, corrig. 10265
- reaction of angularly and linearly fused 1,2- and 1,3-disubstituted [1,2,4]triazolium salts with nucleophiles, 1399
- reduction of Ag(I) by 1-acyl-2-arylhydrazines, photographic infectious development, 3961
- ring expansion of 2-oxocyclododecane-1-carbonitrile with diarylcarbodiimides, synth of macrocyclic enamino lactams, 4363
- role of heavy atom effects in Diels-Alder reactions, 14459
- route to oxazoles by reaction of acetamide (instead of ammonium acetate) with phenacyl benzoates in boiling xylene in the presence of  $\text{BF}_3/\text{Et}_2\text{O}$  as catalyst, 10131
- ruthenium-catalysed epoxidation of unfunctionalised aromatic and aliphatic olefins using *t*-butyl hydroperoxide as the oxidant, 12971
- $\text{SeO}_2$  promoted oxidative rearrangement of 2-substituted oxazolines to dihydrooxazinones, 14475
- of Tempo trapping in Gif-type systems, oxidation of Tempo by  $\text{Fe}^{\text{V}}$  to give an oxoammonium salt and a  $\text{Fe}^{\text{IV}}$  species, 10301
- thermolysis of peroxyacetals and peroxyketals, 8263
- Medium-ring carbocycles**
- (+)-aromadendrene and (–)-alloaromadendrene, total synth *via* (+)-(1*S*,2*R*,4*R*,7*S*,11*R*)-7-*t*-butyldimethylsiloxymethyl-3,3,11-trimethyltricyclo[6.3.0.0<sup>2,4</sup>]undec-8-en-10-one, 4257
- calystegine B<sub>2</sub>, alkaloid with a nortropane skeleton possessing inhibitory activity against  $\beta$ -glycosidases, synth by intramolecular cyclisation of a polyhydroxylated 4-amino-cycloheptanone, 15137
- Medium-ring heterocycles**
- from ring-expansions and ring-annulations of 1,2-benzisothiazole-1,1-dioxides, 3339
- (+)-heptelidic acid, epoxy lactone with antibacterial activity from fungal origin, use of 2-oxo-5-isopropyl-cyclohexenecarboxylates as building blocks for EPC synth of (+)-heptel-

idic acid, 8725

#### Metabolites

2-hydroxy-6-[[[(16*R*)- $\beta$ -D-mannopyranosyloxy]-heptadecyl]benzoic acid, fungal metabolite with GABA<sub>A</sub> ion channel receptor inhibiting properties, synth, 15071

L-755,807, non-peptide bradykinin binding inhibitor from an endophytic *Microsphaeropsis* sp., isolation and structure, 1481

monocerin, antifungal metabolite, synth from D-glucose using intramolecular C-glycosidation as the key step, 8535

#### Metalation

allylzincation and propargylzincation of various  $\gamma$ -heterosubstituted vinyl metals, 7235

between nitrogen and silicon with t-butyl carbamate derivs of aminomethyltrialkylsilanes, 5669, 5683

of 3-chloro-6-methoxyimidazole using hindered bases as metalating agents, improvement of regioselectivity of, 10417

hydroalumination and hydrozirconation of alkynes, synth of vinylic organometallics which reacted with benzylic chlorides to yield allylated aromatics, 7265

of the pyridine nucleus at the C<sup>3</sup>-carbon atom of the methyl *ortho*-pyridinecarbonyl benzoates followed by addition of the generated lithiated species to carbomethoxy group, synth of aza-anthra-5,10-quinones, 11025

of the 2-pyridyl group of 2,2'-bipyridine or 2,4'-bipyridine in the presence of lithium 2,2,6,6-(tetramethyl)piperidine resulting in *ortho*-lithiation, 14469

trans- of ketenedithioacetal with an alkyl-lithium reagent, synth of an alkyl halide and a 2-indanyl-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane, 14951

transmetalation of organozirconocenes, 12853

#### Micelles

hydrolysis of 2-(2-nitrophenoxy)quinoxaline in aqueous solutions of non-reactive counter-ion surfactants with bulky head groups, 11665

#### Michael reactions

addition of lithiated chiral aminonitriles to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated lactone and alkylation of the resulting compd, synth of unsubstituted and 3-substituted-4-aryl- $\delta$ -lactones, 10083

addition of benzylphenylsulfide to protected (4*S*)- and (4*R*)-4-amino-2-penten-5-olide and to protected (2*S*)- and (2*R*)-3-dehydro-2-hydroxy-methyl-5-pyrrolidone, synth of kainoids, 1931

addition reactions of vinyl sulfones derived from

allyl sulfones and cyclopentenones, synth of 6-*endo*-methyl substituted bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane derivs, 8795

addition of  $\omega$ -thiohydroxyesters to butenolides or  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated lactams, cyclisation to *S*-heterocycles and perhydrogenated thieno-[2,3-*c*]furan, 9035

1,4-conjugate addition-Michael [3+2] annulation process involving reaction of *N*-methyl-aminoquinolones with acrylate derivs, synth of pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinolines, 8471

of 5,6-dimethylenepyrimidin-4-ones with thiol nucleophiles to give thioethers, 1723

inter- and intramolecular – addition for synth of pyrrolidino[3,4-*c*]carbazoles, 6373

Michael additions of ethyl *N*-(diphenylmethylene)glycinate to ethylenic and acetylenic acceptors under solid-liquid phase transfer catalysis, 8365

1,3-Michael-Claisen annulation for prep of a Trolox analogue and Precocene II from substituted  $\alpha$ -methylene- $\delta$ -valerolactone and 1,1-bis-(methylthio)-2-propanone or butanone, 2065

Michael-reaction initiated ring closure reactions of aziridinyl-methylenemalonates, synth of functionalised cyclopropanes, 12253

Mukaiyama-Michael reactions of ketene silyl acetals, 9409, 9419

Stille reaction of hexafluoroacetone protected L-aspartic acid chloride followed by Michael addition, synth of  $\gamma$ -oxo  $\alpha$ -amino acids, 14757

tandem Wittig-Horner/intramolecular Michael reaction followed by retro Diels-Alder cleavage, key reactions in synth of 3-pyrrolines, 6943

#### Microwave heating

alkylation of 2,5-furandimethanol or furfuryl alcohol under microwave in solvent-free phase transfer catalysis conditions, synth of a new family of furanic ethers, 617

of alkylation of substituted benzoic acids with n-octyl bromide under solvent-free phase transfer catalysis, synth of long chain aromatic esters, 6705

for conversion of pyrrolidines fused with dihydrofuran to pyridazinones, 5819

as a method to induce localised enhancements of reaction rate, non-isothermal and heterogeneous kinetics, 5505

microwave assisted Gabriel synth of phthalides, 14995

microwave irradiation and solvent-free conditions for Diels-Alder cycloaddition of vinyl-



pyrazoles, 9237

### Migration

1,2- and 1,3-*O*-silyl migration reactions of fluorine-containing monosilylated diols, synth of alkoxides stabilised by strongly electronwithdrawing fluorine-containing methyl groups, 11753

### Mitsunobu reactions

dehydrative alkylation of alcohols with triethyl methanetricarboxylate under Mitsunobu conditions, 13007

Sharpless dihydroxylation and Mitsunobu alkylation of protected hexenetriol, key steps in synth of acyclic analogues of 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleosides, 13655

### Models

*ab initio* investigation on the reactivity of mixed LiMe/KOMe complexes as bases, model for Schlosser LICKOR superbases, 7053

intermediates in an Fe<sup>III</sup> catalase model in pyridine, 10313

### Molecular modelling/mechanics

absolute configuration of hymenamide F, cyclic heptapeptide from marine sponge *Hymeniacidon* sp., 6355

AM1 semi-empirical, epimerisation of tilivalline, a pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzodiazepine, 13521

amine and aminoalcohol amide and  $\alpha$ -ketoamide derivs as inhibitors of serine proteases

$\alpha$ -chymotrypsin and subtilisin Carlsberg, 4199

conformational analysis of 1,1,10,10-tetramethyl-

[3.3]metacyclopentane-2,11-dione, 2847

conformational study of acid cyclisation of 5-ketogermacren-6,12-olides, 11827

conformations of 1,3,4-trisubstituted pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1069

design, carbanion geometry, reactivity and prep of chiral alkyl bicyclic phosphonamides, conversion to  $\alpha$ -substituted  $\alpha$ -methyl and  $\alpha$ -phenyl phosphonic acids, 13837

effect of alkali cations on the methoxide ion addition to corands incorporating a thiopyrylium ring, 3509

electronic effects and steric hindrance in complexation of macrolactones and crown ethers with alkali cations and Hg(SCN)<sub>2</sub>, 3683

enantiotopomerisation and conformational analysis of hindered aryl alkyl ketones investigated by dynamic and solid state NMR, 2471

MM2 force field parameterisation, modelling and structure prediction of salen-type monomeric and hydrogen-bonded dimeric manganese complexes, 10193

MMX and Altona relationship for conformatio-

nal study of  $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfones, bioisosteres of oxisuran metabolites, 11239

modelling (MNDO, AM1, PM3, SAM1 and *ab initio*) of isothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-3(2*H*)-one derivs, 8947

modelling and NMR study of canadensene, baccatin III, paclitaxel and taxa-4(5),11(12)-diene, 8957

modelling studies on cystinyl-cystinyl-cystine [-CSSCCSSCCSSC-], 9819

molecular modelling of electrophilic additions to di- and trisubstituted cyclopentenes, synth of polysubstituted cyclopentanes, 3355

Monte Carlo and restrained molecular dynamics calculations using AMBER force field, conformational and configurational analyses of lyciumin A, 2795

QSAR correlation for brassinosteroid analogues with a  $2\beta,3\beta$ -diol and a A/B *cis* and *trans* ring junction, 2435

quantum mechanical calculations AM1 for [28]-tetraoxaporphyrinogen(6.0.6.0), 11763

*see also* Theoretical calculations

**Molecular recognition**

interactions of desflurane, isoflurane, enflurane and analogues (fluoroether anesthetics) with cyclodextrins studied by gas chromatography and NMR, 319

*see also* Receptors

**Molybdenum and compds**

labile pentacarbonylmolybdenum and pentacarbonylmolybdenum complexes for metal-assisted cyclisation of alkylnols, synth of oxolenes and furans, 1617

**Mukaiyama reactions**

Mukaiyama aldol *vs* hetero Diels-Alder pathways in reaction of monoactivated dienes with aldehydes, effect of Lewis acid, 2167

Mukaiyama cyclisation for construction of 9-substituted  $\Delta^5$ -octenolides, synth of 8-deoxy-pseudo-Asciadiatrienolide C, 2113

Mukaiyama-Michael reactions of ketene silyl acetals, 9409, 9419

**Naphthalenes**

acenaphth[1,2-*a*]acenaphthylene, [4+2]cycloaddition reactions with various dienes, 14777

benzo and naphtho-dihydrofuran derivs by reaction of 2-alkoxy-2-fluoro-glycosyl fluorides with phenol and naphthol derivs, 7797

1,1'-bi-2-naphthols by oxidative coupling of 2-naphthols suspended in aqueous Fe<sup>3+</sup> solu-

- tions, 1005
- chiral binaphthol-derived titanium complex as catalyst for carbonyl-ene and aldol reactions with fluoral, 85
- 1,8-di(3'-pyridyl)naphthalene, synth by coupling of 1,8-dibromonaphthalene and diethyl(3-pyridyl)borane, atropisomerism of, 8703
- dibenzo[*c,h*]-1,5-naphthyridines (11-aza-benzo[*c*]phenanthridines), synth by nitration, reduction, amidification and subsequent cyclisation of substituted 2,3-diarylacrylazides, 10427
- 1,5-dibromo-2,6-dihydroxynaphthalene, coupling with alkali 2-naphthoxide, synth of *cis*- and *trans*-1,1':5',1''-ternaphthyls, effects of counterion coordination and hydrogen bonding on stereoselectivity, 11013
- diepoxins, spiroketal-linked naphthodiepoxy-decalinones from fungus LL-07F275 which grows as a mycelium sterillum, stereochemistry of, 435
- [1,1-difluoro-1-[2-(4-hydroxynaphthalenyl)]methyl]phosphonic acid, an inhibitor of protein-tyrosine phosphatase, design and synth, 9963
- epoxy-derivatives of tetrahydro- and hexahydro-methanonaphthalenes, crystal density modelling, 9703
- uronaphthyridinones by selective  $\beta$ -scission of cyclobutanoxyl radicals generated from [2+2] photoadducts of 4-hydroxy-1-phenyl[1,8]-naphthyridin-2(1*H*)-one with alkenes, 6125
- hydroxynaphthalenephosphonates by rhodium(II) acetate catalysed decomposition of  $\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto- $\gamma,\delta$ -alkenyl- $\delta$ -aryl compds, 10455
- jozimine A and pindikamine A, naphthylisoquinoline alkaloids, synth and antimalarial activity of, 13409, 13419
- naphtho-anellated [5.6.5]- and [6.5.5]fenestranes, synth using cyclodehydration route *via* 1,3-indandiol, 13167
- 5-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)- and 5-( $\beta$ -naphthyl)indolizidines, potential dopamine analogues and non-opiate antinociceptive agents, synth by intramolecular Schmidt reaction of azides with tertiary alcohols, 12039
- L-Ser- $\beta$ -naphthylamide, enzymatic acylation of by lipoprotein lipase from *Pseudomonas specie*, solvent effect on chemoselectivity, 4867
- pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]- and [3,4-*c*]pyridin(on)es and related 1,7-naphthyridinones and 2,7-naphthyridines, synth by Diels-Alder reaction of 2(*H*)-pyrazinones, 9161
- reaction with *N,N*-dimethylacrylamide-triflic anhydride followed by hydrolysis, synth of dihydrophenalen-1-ones, 12993
- substituted 1-methyl- and 2-methylnaphthalenes, synth through 1,2-addition of the corresponding  $\alpha$ -lithio- *o* or *m*-xylenes onto  $\alpha$ -oxoketene dithioacetals followed by cyclodehydration of the resulting carbinols, 14049
- substituted 3,4-dihydro-1(2*H*)-naphthalenones, synth from 1-alkenylbenzocyclobutenols by successive thermal 4 $\pi$  and 6 $\pi$  electrocyclisations, 2235
- 1-tetrathiafulvalenylnaphthalene, synth and X-ray crystal structure, 4745
- Natural products**
- (+)-aromadendrene and (-)-alloaromadendrene, total synth *via* (+)-(1*S*,2*R*,4*R*,7*S*,11*R*)-7-*t*-butyldimethylsilyloxymethyl-3,3,11-trimethyltricyclo[6.3.0.0<sup>2,4</sup>]undec-8-en-10-one, 4257
- caryophyllene, cleavage of caryophyllene oxide catalysed by tetracyanoethylene, 7961
- exo*- and *endo*-7,8- and 6,7-epoxyhomotropanes, synth and approach to synth of scopine and pseudoscopine, 11977
- [6]-gingerol derived from natural ginger, total synth of chiral difluorinated gingerol using (*R*)- and (*S*)-(-)-ethyl 2,2-difluoro-3-hydroxyoctanoates as intermediates, 157
- see also* Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Marine metabolites, Steroids and sterols, Terpenes and terpenoids, and other classes
- Nickel and compds**
- Raney nickel and W7 Raney nickel for *in situ* reduction of oximes obtained from 1,5-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ones, prep of pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]-pyrrolone derivs and amines respectively, mechanisms, 12919
- chiral Ni(II) complex of glycine, asymmetric aldol reaction with trifluoromethyl ketones, stereocontrolling effect of the trifluoromethyl group, 12433
- dinuclear nickel(II) complexes, synth and use in epoxidation of unfunctionalised alkenes, 3521
- nickel(II) catalysed hydroxylation of 1,3-dicarbonyl compds by dimethyldioxirane, 5799
- Nitration**
- of 1-aryl( or 1-benzyl)pyrroles, synth of 1-aryl( or 1-benzyl)-2-nitropyrroles, 4485
- N*-de- of nitramines by dihydronicotinamides, synth of free amines, 9655
- of variously substituted 2,3-diarylacrylazides to 3-aryl-4-nitro-isoquinolones, subsequent reduction, amidification and cyclisation yields di-

benzo[*c,h*]-1,5-naphthyridines, 10427

### Nitrenes

nitrene addition to C<sub>60</sub>, synth of [6,5] aza-annulenes, 5257

### Nitrenium ions

flash photolysis generation and reactivities of carbenium ions and nitrenium ions, 6823

### Nitrile oxides

benzonitrile oxide cycloaddition to pyridazine, pyrimidine and pyrazine, 6421

1,3-cycloaddition to 2(*5H*)-furanones substituted at the 5-position by sulfur bearing groups, synth of furoisoxazole which are synthons for heteroanthracyclinone analogues, 3457

3,5-dichloro-2,4,6-trimethyl- and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzonitrile oxide, 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with, 13027

(diisopropoxyphosphoryl)nitrile oxide, dipolar cycloadditions with functionalised cyclopropanes, 8877

1,3-dipolar cycloaddition to C<sub>60</sub>, synth of fullerene-fused isoxazoline heterocycles bearing a series of different substituents in the 3-position, 5043

intramolecular nitrile oxide cycloaddition of substituted amido-oximes and subsequent reduction, synth of functionalised 3,4-dehydropyrrolidin-2-one and 1,2-dehydropyrrolizidine-3-one, 14323

### Nitriles

3-acetoxy-2-methylenealkanenitriles, triethyl phosphite addition to, synth of (2*E*)-2-(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)alk-2-enenitriles, 2261

3-aryl substituted  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters and nitriles, electroreductive acylation in the presence of aliphatic carboxylic anhydrides, 1943

of  $\alpha$ -azidoacetonitriles  $\alpha$ -phenyl substituted with triphenylphosphine, synth of phosphazine, an aminophosphonium carbanion salt and a phosphazide, 9629

3-(benzothiazol-2-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile, synth from ethyl 2-benzothiazolecarboxylate or from 2-bromoacetylbenzothiazole, reactivity with diazonium salts, aromatic amines and hydrazines, 7893

by reaction of an aromatic primary amine, copper(I) cyanide and an alkyl nitrite in DMSO, 7137

conjugated thiolato(selenolato)nitriles, reaction with *N*-cyanochloroacetamide provides products which can be involved in the Thorpe reac-

tion resulting in diaminopyrimidines *via* enamino-cyanamides, 1011

1-(diphenylmethylene)amino-1-cyclopropane-carbonitrile, borane-induced reductive ring-expansion reaction of, synth of *trans*-1,2-diaminocyclobutane, 2421

(*S*)-hydroxynitrile lyase from *Hevea brasiliensis* for conversion of aldehydes to cyanohydrins, 7833

2-oxocyclododecane-1-carbonitrile, ring expansion reaction with diarylcarbodiimides, synth of macrocyclic enamino-lactams, 4363

photo-excited 1,2,4,5-benzenetetracarbonitrile as oxidant to determine chemical reactivity upon single electron transfer of some common solvents, 1785

saturated nitriles by reduction of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated nitriles and  $\alpha$ -halonitriles with sodium hydrogen telluride, 8611

as solvents for prep and reactions of samarium diiodide, 14225

substituted *o*-aminonitrile pyridine derivs, reaction with phosgeniminium chloride, synth of 7-oxa(or thia)-3,4,6-triazabenz[*d,e*]anthracene and 7-oxa-3,4,6,9-tetraazabenz[*d,e*]anthracenes, 10497

*see also* Cyano compds, Cyanohydrins

### Nitrilium ions

hydroxynitrilium ions from 1-arylamino-1-methylthio-2-nitroethene in triflic acid, 9509

### Nitro compds

$\alpha$ -acetoxy-nitro compds, condensation with isocyanacetone nitrile using DBU in THF, synth of 2-cyano-3,4-substituted pyrroles and subsequent 4 step conversion to porphobilinogen, 14689

1-aryl-2-nitropyrroles, synth and reactions of, conformation of ethyl *N*-[2'-[1'-(2-nitropyrrolyl)]phenyl]-*N*-toluene-4-sulfonamide glycinate, 4485

3-aryl-4-nitro-isoquinolones by nitration of 2,3-diarylacrylazides, subsequent reduction, amidification and cyclisation yields dibenzo[*c,h*]-1,5-naphthyridines, 10427

1-arylamino-1-methylthio-2-nitroethene, intriflic acid yields a conjugated dication with aryliminium and hydroxynitrilium sites, 9509

3,4-dinitrothiophene, ring opening with diethylamine to 1,4-bis(diethylamino)-2,3-dinitro-1,3-butadiene, subsequent Grignard reactions give 2,3-diaminobutanes *via* dinitrobutadienes, 3313

3-fluoro-4-chloronitrobenzene and 3,5-difluoro-4-chloronitrobenzene, S<sub>N</sub>Ar reactions of with

hard and soft nucleophiles, effect of activating nitro group, 2557

methoxy substituted polynitrophenyl and -biphenyl systems, chloro- and bromo-demethoxylation of, 5639

nitramines, *N*-denitration of by dihydronicotinamides, synth of free amines, 9655

1-nitro-2-propanol as starting material for pheromones with spiroketal structure of *Bactrocera nigrotibialis*, *Andrena wilkella* and *Andrena haemorrhoea* F, 6139

$\beta$ -nitroalcohols, synth by Amberlyst A-21 catalysed Henry reaction, 1677

nitroalkane solvents, effect on asymmetric hetero Diels-Alder and ene reactions of alkyl glyoxylates with dienes, 7287

nitroalkenes, tandem intermolecular [4+2]/intramolecular [3+2] cycloaddition of – bearing a pendant olefin, synth of nitroso acetals which lead to fused pyrrolidines after hydrogenolysis, 11579

nitroarenes, photochemical reactions in the presence of arylalkenes, synth of nitrones, 14253

nitroarenes, reaction with carbanions of five-membered *S*-heterocycles *via* the ring-opening vicarious nucleophilic substitution reaction, 3189

(*N*-(*p*-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)imino)phenyliodine, rhodium(II)-catalysed decomposition of in the presence of olefins, 1543

4-nitroimidazoles, 4-nitropyrazoles and 3-nitropyridines, reduction by sodium borohydride or sodium borodeuteride, synth of oximes of 4-imidazolidinones and azoxy compds, 9541

2-(2-nitrophenoxy)quinoxaline, synth from 2-chloroquinoxaline, investigation of the basic hydrolysis in aqueous solutions of non-reactive counter-ion surfactants with bulky head groups, 11665

3a-(*O*-nitrophenyl)octahydroindol-4-ones, synth by ozonolysis and reductive amination of 2-allyl-2-(*O*-nitrophenyl)-1,3-cyclohexanedione, 4013

$\alpha$ -nitrostyrenes, 1,4-conjugate addition of the Reformatsky reagent to –, synth of ethyl 3-aryl-4-nitrobutanoates, 1425

polynitro fullerenes by nitrogen dioxide radical addition to  $C_{60}$ , subsequent hydrolysis gave the corresponding fullerenols, 4963

substituted 2-nitro-1,3-dienes, generation and cycloaddition reactions of, 9275

### Nitrogen heterocycles

azepine-ring formation at the periphery of pyridone and pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidone systems *via* ene reactions, mechanism, 13081, 13097, 13111

azirene, cyclopropenyl anion, oxirene and thiirene, three membered antiaromatic systems, SINDO1 investigations on the low-lying states of, 4709

bicyclic nitrogen heterocycles, construction by the molybdenum alkylidene-catalysed metathesis of  $\alpha,\omega$ -dienes, 7251

by cascade radical cyclisation of imines, 11445

by intramolecular palladium-catalysed aryl amination and aryl amidation, 7525

2a,4a-diazacyclopenta[*c,d*]azulene, synth from 3-aryl-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-imidazo[1,2-*a*]azepines by reaction with phenacylbromides and subsequent cyclisation, 9835

five- and six-membered heterocycles, reductive opening of, synth of nitrogen-containing remote functionalised organolithium compds, 8545

*S*-heterocycles by addition of  $\omega$ -thiohydroxyesters to butenolides or  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated lactams, 9035

mono- and dialkylsubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines, synth from *o*-anisidine derived 8-aminoquinolines, 2937

pyrrolopyridazine heterocycles, synth by 3+2-cycloadditions of 3-(4-halogenophenyl)pyridazinium ylids to acrylate and propiolate of ether, 8853

*see also* Lactams, and the individual ring systems

### Nitrones

aldonitrones by mercury(II) oxide oxidation of unsymmetrical *N,N*-disubstituted hydroxylamines, 14917

alkenyl nitrones, reaction with phenylselenenyl bromide to yield ring closure products, synth of 1,2-oxazines and *N*-unsubstituted-1,2-oxazines *via* iminium salts, 6811

benzazepine-based nitrones, synth utilising a modified Bischler-Napieralski reaction as the key step, cyclic analogues of the radical trap phenyl *t*-butyl nitrone, 6519

homochiral cyclic nitrones derived from 1-deoxynojirimycin, 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition with phenyl isocyanate and trichloroacetonitrile as dipolarophiles, 4467

intramolecular nitrone cycloaddition starting

- from  $\beta$ -enamidoaldehydes and subsequent reductive ring-opening of the resulting fused  $\delta$ -lactam, synth of isomerically functionalised piperidine systems, 14311
- nitronne derived from 2-(cyclohexen-3-yloxy)-benzaldehyde, cycloaddition of using (*R*)- $\alpha$ -phenylethylamine as a chiral auxiliary, synth of (9-amino-substituted) 1,2,3,4,4a,9a-hexahydro-9*H*-xanthen-1-ols, 11849
- synth by photochemical reaction of aromatic and heteroaromatic nitroderivs in the presence of arylalkenes, 14253
- Nitroso compds**
- acyl nitroso dienophiles, Diels-Alder reactions with *N*-dienyl-L-pyroglytamic esters, 3283
- for cycloaddition of 2-azadienes, toward the synth of  $\alpha$ -amino acid derivs, 7585
- nitroso acetals, synth by tandem intermolecular [4+2]/intramolecular [3+2] cycloaddition of nitroalkenes bearing a pendant olefin, 11579
- N*-nitrosochloroethyl-cephalosporin carbamate, prodrug for antibody-directed enzyme prodrug therapy (ADEPT), synth *via* acylation and selective nitrosation of a cephalothin deriv, 5983
- see also Nitrosamines
- Nitroxides**
- nitronyl nitroxide or imino nitroxide radical units linked to thieno[2,3-*b*]thiophene and thieno[2,3-*b*]thieno[3',2'-*d*]thiophene chromophores, intramolecular spin-interactions between, 6893
- NMR**
- carbon, nOe, proton, secoxanthoplanine, dehydroisocorydione, 11,8'-bisocorydine, (8,8'-*R*)- and (8,8'-*S*)-bisocorydine from leaves of *Dehaasia triandra*, 6561
- carbon, antifouling sesquiterpene isocyanides, 9447
- carbon, 1,2-(3-aryl-2-arylimino-tetrahydrothiazolo)-[60]fullerenes, 8733
- carbon, asymmetric protected 2-oxo-5-isopropyl-cyclohexenecarboxylates, 1221
- carbon, COLOC, COSY, HETCOR, proton, 11 $\beta$ -hydroxy-gon-4-en-3-ones, 4495
- carbon, COLOC, COSY, HETCOR, storniamides A-D, peptide alkaloids from sponge *Cliona celata*, 2727
- carbon, COLOC, COSY, proton, products from cleavage of the troponoid rings of mesylate and tosylate of tropone oxime by nucleophiles, 8439
- carbon, COLOC, HMBC, HMQC, proton, adducts from addition of Grignard reagents to *N,N'*-dibenzylated 2-purinones, 12979
- carbon, COSY, DEPT, HETCOR, HMBC, proton, dolabriferol, polypropionate from anaspidean mollusc *Dolabrifera dolabrifera*, 12831
- carbon, COSY, DEPT, HETCOR, nOe, proton, doubly-caged sterically-congested tetraol, 6325
- carbon, COSY, DEPT, HMBC, HMQC, NOESY, proton, L-755,807, non-peptide bradykinin binding inhibitor from an endophytic *Microsphaeropsis* sp., 1481
- carbon, COSY, DEPT, HMBC, HSQC, NOESY, proton, dorisenones, cytotoxic spongian diterpenoids from nudibranch *Chromodoris obsoleta*, 8187
- carbon, COSY, DEPT, HMQC, nOe, proton, solution conformations of vitamin D metabolites and analogues, 1239
- carbon, COSY, DEPT, HOHAHA, NOEDF, NOESY, proton, 1,6,17,21-octahydrobortryococcene and sacredicine, isoprenoidal hydrocarbons from sediments of Sacred Lake, Mount Kenya, 6973
- carbon, COSY, DEPT, NOESY, proton, 4-oxa-5 $\alpha$ - and 4-oxa-5 $\beta$ -androstan-17-ones, study of shielding effect of ether C-O bond obtained from proton chemical shifts, 2325
- carbon, COSY, HETCOR, NOESY, proton, protected bicyclic oxamazins, 4225
- carbon, COSY, HETCOR, proton, investigation of azo-hydrazone for FD&C yellow N<sup>o</sup> 6, 5691
- carbon, COSY, HETCOR, proton, TOCSY, reptansterone, 28-*epi*-sengosterone, 5,29-dihydroxycapitasterone, 2- and 3-dehydroajugalactone, 10137
- carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC, briareolate esters and briareolides from *Briareum asbestinum*, 9953
- carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC, HOHAHA, NOESY, proton, microviridins D-F, 8159
- carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC, nOe, NOESY, proton, ROESY, dichotomins A-E, cyclic peptides from roots of *Stellaria dichotoma*, 1165
- carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC, nOe, proton, plakortones A-D from *Plakortis hali-chondrioides* sponge, 377
- carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC, nOe, proton, spirotryprostatins A and B from *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 12651
- carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC, NOESY, proton, kawaguchipeptin A from cyanobac-

- terium *Microcystis aeruginosa*, 9025  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC, NOESY, proton, taxuspines K-M from the stems of Japanese yew *Taxus cuspidata* Sieb. et Zucc, 2337  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC, proton, echinotinctone (2,6-dihydroxy-1,8-dimethyl-3H-xanthen-3-one), 5783  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC, proton, TOCSY, tricolorins A-E, oligosaccharide phyto-growth inhibitors from the resins of *Ipomoea tricolor* (Convolvulaceae), 13065  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, HMQC-HOHAHA, proton, brasilinolate A, 9031  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, HSQC, proton, hymenamamide F, cyclic heptapeptide from marine sponge *Hymeniacidon* sp., 6355  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, INEPT, nOe, proton, tonkinenin A, polyoxygenated cyclohexane deriv from *Uvaria tonkinensis*, 12373  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, nOe, proton, africanane, seco- and nor-seco-africanane, guaiane and germacrane type sesquiterpenoids from the liverwort *Porella swartziana*, 6339  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, nOe, proton, wailupemycins A-C and 3-epi-5-deoxyenterocin,  $\alpha$ -pyrone containing metabolites from *Streptomyces* sp., 8073  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, NOESY, proton, aeruginosin 102-A, 14501  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, NOESY, proton, taxuspines Q-T, 12159  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, NOESY, proton, taxuspines U-W from the Japanese yew *Taxus cuspidata*, 13145  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, NOESY, proton, tricyclic alkaloids from *Myrmecaria opaciventris* ants composed of pyrrolo[2,1,5-cd]indolizines, 13539  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, proton, clathramides A and B, alkaloids from *Agelas clathrodes*, 13713  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, proton, erylusamine TA, erylusine and erylusidine, cytotoxic glycolipids from Red Sea sponge *Erylus cf. lendenfeldi*, 7921  
 carbon, COSY, HMBC, proton, naloamine and nalodional from *Smaragdinella calyculata*, 9681  
 carbon, COSY, HMQC, HOHAHA, proton, ROESY, glycosphingolipid composition of the marine sponge *Agelas dispar*, 1573  
 carbon, COSY, HMQC, NOESY, proton, solan-delactones A-I from *Solanderia secunda*, 10583  
 carbon, COSY, HOHAHA, proton, polyhydroxysteroids and steroidal oligoglycosides from Antarctic starfish of *Echinasteridae* family, 10997  
 carbon, COSY, nOe, proton, C<sub>70</sub>Ph<sub>10</sub> and C<sub>70</sub>Ph<sub>8</sub>, 5235  
 carbon, COSY, nOe, proton, ROESY, A90720A, cyclic depsipeptide from the terrestrial blue-green alga *Microchaete lohtakensis*, 395  
 carbon, COSY, nOe, proton, xenia diterpenoids from soft coral *Xenia* sp., 13121  
 carbon, COSY, NOESY, proton, determination of charge distribution and reactivity of benzanthrenyl and 1-hydroperyllenyl anions, 2647  
 carbon, COSY, NOESY, proton, jaspiferals A-G, cytotoxic compds from *Jaspis stellifera*, 5745  
 carbon, COSY, NOESY, proton, metabolites with C<sub>13</sub> skeletons from *Baeckea frutescens*, 9735  
 carbon, COSY, proton, glycopeptides related to HIV gp120 and mucins, 7983  
 carbon, COSY, proton, volutamides A-E, halogenated alkaloids from Atlantic bryozoan *Amathia convoluta*, 5371  
 carbon, DEPT, 6-deoxy-6-iodo- $\alpha,\beta$ -D-fructose, 1549  
 carbon, determination of acidity constants of <sup>13</sup>CO<sub>2</sub>H-labelled adipic, succinic and malonic acids, 5319  
 carbon, DQFCOSY, HMBC, HMQC-HOHAHA, proton, haliclonaclamines A and B *Haliclona* sp., 9111  
 carbon, DQFCOSY, HMQC, NOESY, proton, TOCSY, canadensene, baccatin III, paclitaxel and taxa-4(5),11(12)-diene, 8957  
 carbon, erythro- and threo-1-aryl-1,2-diols, 1085  
 carbon, ( $\pm$ )-geissoschizine, 6803  
 carbon, HETCOR, nOe, proton, chlorin e<sub>6</sub> amide, 849  
 carbon, HETCOR, NOESY, proton, benzo and naphtho-dihydrofuran derivs, 7797  
 carbon, HETCOR, proton, benzylidene-2-thiophthalide, 11867  
 carbon, HMBC, HMQC, nOe, proton, ROESY, triterpene dimers from *Maytenus scutioides* (Celastraceae), 9597  
 carbon, HMBC, HMQC, NOESY, proton, quadrupolar [1<sub>4</sub>]azolophanes built up from heterocyclic betaine subunits, 15171, 15189, 15197

- carbon, HMBC, HMQC, NOESY, proton, taxuspines N-P, taxoids from Japanese Yew *Taxus cuspidata*, 5391
- carbon, HMBC, nOe, NOESY, proton, ROESY, pusilatin A-D, apigenin 7-O- $\beta$ -D-glucoside, shikimic acid and five orsellinic acid derivs from liverwort *Blasia pusilla* L., 14487
- carbon, HMBC, NOESY, proton, agardhi-peptins A and B, 13129
- carbon, HMBC, NOESY, proton, didesmethyl-rocaglamide, aglains A-C, aglaforbesins A-B, ethylrocaglaol and forbaglins A-B from *Aglaia argentea* and *Aglaia forbesii*, 6931
- carbon, HMBC, NOESY, proton, papyracillic acid, 10249
- carbon, HMBC, proton, 6-endo- and 5-exo-digonal cyclisation of *o*-hydroxyphenyl ethynyl ketones, 9427
- carbon, HMBC, proton, products from photochemical reaction of cyclosilanes and cyclogermane with C<sub>60</sub>, 4995
- carbon, 25-hydroxy-brassinolide and 25-hydroxy-24-epibrassinolide, 10653
- carbon, keramaphidin B (pentacyclic alkaloid) and manzamine L ( $\beta$ -carboline alkaloid), 2319
- carbon, labelling studies on the biosynthesis of coloradocin, antigonorreol and antianaerobic antibiotic produced by fermentation of *Actinoplanes coloradoensis* sp., 10327
- carbon, low-temperature photooxygenation of coelenterate luciferin analogue, 12061
- carbon, macrocyclic dioxo-, dithia-, diaza-tetralactams and derivs, 9793
- carbon, of natural glucosides and fluorogenic substrates for  $\beta$ -glucosidases with high density plant cell cultures, 925
- carbon, 3a-(*O*-nitrophenyl)octahydroindol-4-ones, 4013
- carbon, nOe, proton, glycoamidines, 9263
- carbon, nOe, proton, labiatamides A-B and labiatins A-C, diterpenoids from Senegalese gorgonian *Eunicella labiata*, 2735
- carbon, nOe, proton, *N*-methylated agelifेरins from calcareous sponge *Astroscera willeyana*, 5381
- carbon, nOe, proton, pantofuranoids A-F, 5899
- carbon, nOe, proton, products from alcoholysis of caryophyllene oxide catalysed by tetra-cyanoethylene, 7961
- carbon, nOe, proton, spirodienones from oxidation of phenolic dibenzylbutyrolactones, 1303
- carbon, nOe, proton, thuriferic and epithuriferic acid, 4903
- carbon, nOe, proton, tripodal iron chelating agents based on 8-hydroxyquinoline linked by tris(2-aminoethylamine), 4659
- carbon, NOESY, proton, callipeltins B and C, cytotoxic peptides from the New Calidonian sponge *Callipelta* sp., 9589
- carbon, NOESY, proton, fourteen terpenoids from marine sponge *Acanthella cavernosa*, 2359
- carbon, 1-(1-octynyl)-1,9-dihydrofullerene-60 and (1-octynyl)fulleride ion, 5077
- carbon, phosphorus, fluxional behaviour of cyclenphosphine sulfide, 2995
- carbon, polynitro fullerenes and fullerenols, 4963
- carbon, proton, 7-alkylbicyclo[3.3.1]-non-6-en-3-ones, 5867
- carbon, proton, (4*R*,5*R*)-4,5-bis(alkylcarbamoyl)-1,3-dioxolanes, 8275
- carbon, proton, aromin, aromicin and aromin-15,20 diacetate, 4215
- carbon, proton, 3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, 7789
- carbon, proton, *trans*-azetid-2-ones, 1685
- carbon, proton, [[(benzo[15]crown-5)-4-yl]-methano][60]fullerene, 4949
- carbon, proton, bromotyrosine deriv from Caribbean sponge *Aplysina archeri*, 9863
- carbon, proton, conjugated dication with aryliminium and hydroxynitrilium sites from 1-arylamino-1-methylthio-2-nitroethene, 9509
- carbon, proton, dihydroxy-3-friedelanone triterpenes from the Cameroonian medicinal plant *Lepidobotrys staudtii*, 14989
- carbon, proton, 2,7-dimethyl-2*H*-azepine and 2,7-dimethyl-3*H*-azepine, 10883
- carbon, proton, (Z)-5-[[3-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-[(phosphonoxy)methyl]-4-pyridinyl]methylene]-2-thioxo-4-thiazolidinone, 14787
- carbon, proton, hydroxynaphthalenephosphonates from rhodium(II) acetate catalysed decomposition of  $\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto- $\gamma$ , $\delta$ -alkenyl- $\delta$ -aryl compds, 10455
- carbon, proton, indolocarbazole alkaloids K-252a and ring contracted product of TAN-1030A, 1235
- carbon, proton, methyl and allyl  $\alpha$ -D-mannopyranoside derivs, 10785
- carbon, proton, 1-methyl-7,7-dimethyl-2,4-diaza-bicyclo[4.2.0]-octa-1,5-diene-3-one, 10159
- carbon, proton, mono- and dialkylsubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines, 2937

- carbon, proton, (3*R*)-piperazic acid trifluoroacetic acid salt, 1047
- carbon, proton, polyether dendritic sectors, prep by a convergent approach from 4-*t*-butylphenol, phloroglucinol and 1,3-dibromopropane, 4277
- carbon, proton, porphyrins with fourazole substituents and complexation studies of meso-tetrakis-(1-benzylpyrazol-4-yl)-porphyrin with Zn(II) and Co(III), 10811
- carbon, proton, products from deacetylation and hydroxylation of 2 $\alpha$ ,5 $\alpha$ ,10 $\beta$ ,14 $\beta$ -tetra-acetoxy-4(20),11-taxadiene by the fungus *Cunninghamella echinulata*, 8739
- carbon, proton, ROESY, stereochemistry of C-1 in ginkgolide B and C, 4505
- carbon, proton, saraines A-C, macrocyclic alkaloids from the Mediterranean sponge *Reniera sarai*, 8341
- carbon, proton, stereodynamics of a series of *N,N*-dialkyl-9-triptycylamines, 12409
- carbon, proton, (2*S*,4*R*,5*R*)-4,5,6-trihydroxynorleucine and 5-hydroxynorvaline, 12911
- carbon, proton, two new hydroxystilbenoids named vitisin C and viniferal from *Vitis coignetiae*, 9979
- carbon, proton, 1-ureido-3-propargyl-2,3-dihydropyrrol-2-ols, 1-ureido-3-propargylpyrroles and 1-ureido-3-propargyl-3-phosphono-1*H*-pyrrol-2(3*H*)-ones, 3997
- carbon, pyrrolylpyridines, alternating pyrrole:pyridine oligomers and polymers and related systems, 8707
- carbon, stable isotope incorporation evidence for the *de novo* biosynth of terpenoic acid glycerides from dorid nudibranchs *Archidoris odhneri* and *A. montereyensis*, 6869
- carbon, 5-substituted 2-oxo-cyclopentane-carboxylates, 971
- carbon, tetracyclic and pentacyclic apogeissoschizine-type compds, 8601
- carbon, (2 $\alpha$ ,3 $\alpha$ ,22*S*)-trihydroxy-5 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one and (2 $\alpha$ ,3 $\alpha$ ,22*R*)-trihydroxy-5 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one, 5525
- COSY, NOESY, 4-oxo-L-pipecolic acid derivs, 14757
- COSY, proton, oligodeoxynucleotide pentadecamers containing two octylphosphonate linkages with stereoregular or stereorandom chirality, 10011
- COSY, *cis*-2-[4-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclopenten-1-yl]ethanol analogues, 2789
- deuterium, 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-butanone (Raspberry ketone), 4041
- deuterium, study of organolithium stabilisation by silicon and by phenyl in solution, 5683
- dynamic and solid state NMR for the investigation of enantiotopomerisation and conformational analysis of hindered aryl alkyl ketones, 2471
- fluorine, nOe, proton, tin, 1-fluoroolefins from (*E*)- and (*Z*)-fluorovinyl sulfones, 45
- fluorine, proton, fluorinated phenylrhodopsin analogues, binding selectivity and restricted rotation, 109
- fluorine, proton, study of interactions of cyclodextrins with desflurane, isoflurane, enflurane and analogues (fluoroether anesthetics), 319
- fluorine, proton, 4- and 6-trifluoromethyl-3-cyano-2(1*H*)-pyridinethiones, 10841
- fluorine, to follow fluorination of 1,3-dicarbonyl compds, 1
- lithium, proton, opposite diastereoselectivities of benzyl lithium compds containing lithium amide and lithium alkoxide functionalities, 10025
- magic angle spinning, monitoring of a three-step solid phase synth involving a Heck reaction, 12209
- nOe, products from asymmetric alkylation of bicyclic oxazinones based on D-glucopyranose, 8685
- nOe, proton, 4-aryl-1,4-dihydropyridine calcium channel antagonists, 9665
- nOe, proton, dolasta-1(15),8-diene and derivs, 1549
- nOe, proton, pyrrolo[3,2*b*]pyrrolone derivs, 12919
- nOe, proton, 1,3,4-trisubstituted pyrrolidin-2-ones, 1069
- NOESY, 1,3,2-oxazaphospholanes, 13783
- NOESY, proton, 2,3- and 2,5-disubstituted pyrroles from reaction of 1-substituted vinylamidinium salts with sarcosine and glycine ethyl esters respectively, 6879
- phosphorus, mechanism of disproportionation of diphenyl H-phosphonate under anhydrous basic conditions, 9931
- phosphorus, proton, pyridylaminophosphonates and quinolyl phosphonate, 12483
- proton, *trans* 2-(*N*-acylamino)-1-arylthio-cyclohexane, 7817
- proton, 2-(12'-aminotridecyl)-pyrrolidine, defensive alkaloid from the Mexican bean



- beetle *Epilachna varivestis*, 6859
- proton, calcichrome (calcion) complexes with  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -cyclodextrins in water, 10979
- proton, calix[6]arene bridged by an aniline, 10879
- proton, calixarene based macrocycles consisting of three to eight calix[4]arene subunits, 12399
- proton, carbon, COSY, HMQC, proton,  $\beta$ -1-*O*-acyl- $\beta$ -1,2-diglucosyl glycoside, 3873
- proton, conformational analysis of bryostatin 10, marine antinoplastic compd from *Bugula neritina*, 2369
- proton, conformational study of  $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfones, bioisosteres of oxisuran metabolites, 11239
- proton, cystinyl-cystinyl-cystine [-CSSCCSS CCSSC-], 9819
- proton, 2-dehydro-3-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone, 3-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone and 2-*epi*-3-deoxy-5 $\alpha$ -20-hydroxyecdysone, 10673
- proton, 2-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone and derivs, 12623
- proton, determination of the absolute configuration of chiral carboxylic acids, 9841
- proton, *p*-diallylcalix[4]arenes and diallylbis(aryloxy)calix[4]arenes, 9805
- proton, (2,6-dichlorophenyl)bis(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)methyl radical, 7013
- proton, (22*R*)-30a,30b-dihomohopan-30b-yl and tetrahymanyl esters of pyrophaeophorbide a, 13427
- proton, 3,4-dihydroisoquinolines, 2-alkyl(acyl)-1(2*H*)-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinones, 2-alkyl-1(2*H*)-isoquinolinones and 1-alkyl-2(2*H*)-quinolinones, 1451
- proton, 7,7'-dimethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,3'-, 7,7'-dimethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,6'-, 7,7',8,8'-tetramethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,3'- and 7,7',8,8'-tetramethoxy-4,4'-dimethyl-3,5'- -bicomarins, 3991
- proton, 1,2[2',3'-dipropyl-2'-butene-1',4'-diyl]-1,2-dihydro-[60]fullerene, 5033
- proton, ditrisarubicin B, member of the anthracycline antitumour antibiotics, 5617
- proton, hydrogen bonded homo- and heterodimers of tetra urea derivs of calix[4]arenes, 8489
- proton, 1-(hydroxyalkyl)-4-methyl-8,11,15,18,22,25-hexaoctylphthalocyanines, 809
- proton, *R*-nopadiene-C<sub>60</sub> adduct, 5131
- proton, planar-chiral 9,12-dimethyl-2,6-dithia[7]paracyclophane and metacyclophane, 10043
- proton, rod-like conjugated poly-yenes, 5495
- proton, ROE, lyciumin A, a cyclic octapeptide from *Lycium chinese*, 2795
- proton, six new isomers of 3-dehydroretinal, 7809
- proton, solvent effect on enzyme chemoselectivity in enzymatic acylation of L-Ser- $\beta$ -naphthylamide, 4867
- proton, stereoisomerism of dispiro-1,3-dioxanes with axial and helical chirality, 12783
- proton, structure effects on photochemical properties of 9-anthrylsubstituted pyridyl enones, 935
- proton, 1,1,10,10-tetramethyl[3.3]metacyclophane-2,11-dione, 2847
- proton, tetraoxa[24]porphyrinogen(4.0.4.0)/tetraoxa[22]porphyrin(4.0.4.0) dication, 1981
- proton, tri-(*N*-methyl-4-pyridiniumyl)porphyrins bearing an amino acid or peptide side-chain on the fourth meso aromatic substituent, 13569, 13589
- proton, *p*-triallylcalix[4]arene, 13189
- proton, 26,27,28-trimethoxy-5,17-dimethylcalix[4]arene and 17-*t*-butyl-26,27,28-trimethoxy-5,11-23-trimethylcalix[4]arene, 2301
- selenium, aminoammonio-selenurane, 13951
- ### Nucleic acids
- DNA, artificial peptide designed to combine the DNA-recognition portion of the bZIP motif from the yeast transcription factor GCN4 with an intercalating portion, 9-aminoacridine, synth, 2229
- insertion of 5'-*O*-(4,4'-dimethoxytrityl)-5-methyl-*N*<sup>d</sup>-(1-*reyl*methyl)cytidine into DNA, duplex, three-way junction and triplex stabilities, 15311
- O*<sup>d</sup>-modified deoxyguanosine-containing oligodeoxyribonucleotides for triple-helix formation, 2047
- PNA synth, prep of *N*<sup>d</sup>-(purinyl/pyrimidinyl acetyl)-4-aminoproline diastereomers with potential use in PNA synth, synth from 4*R*-hydroxy-2*S*-proline, 15007
- ### Nucleosides
- acyclic analogues of 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleosides, synth by Mitsunobu reaction, antiviral activity of, 13655
- acyclonucleosides, 5-fluorouracil derivs by tin(IV) chloride mediated ring opening of alkoxy-1,4-diheteroepanes, 8907
- (2*R*,3*R*)-2-*C*-(adenin-9-yl)-1,4-anhydro-2,3-dideoxy-3-*C*-hydroxymethyl-D-arabitol, incorpor-

- ation into DNA dodecamers, 2863
- 2'-*N*-alkyl-3'-hydroxyalkyl-1',2'-isoxazolidinyl thymidine and 5-fluorouridine derivs, synth by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of 3-carboxyalkyl- or acylnitrones to vinyl acetate followed by condensation, 8889
- 5-amino-4-sulfonamidoimidazole nucleosides and an imidazothiadiazine dioxide analogue of adenosine, synth, 9219
- 5'-*O*-benzoyl-2'-keto-3'-deoxy- $\alpha$ -uridine, characterisation and use to establish anomerisation of 2'-ketouridines under basic conditions, 1767
- by radical-mediated reactions of uridine 5'-monoselenoacetals with allyltributyltin, 9469
- cyclohexenyl nucleosides, synth and biological activity of *trans*-3-(pyrin-9-yl)-4-cyclohexenylcarbinols, 8969
- cyclopropanoid nucleoside analogues, synth by a chemoenzymatic approach from racemic dialkyl 1,2-cyclopropane dicarboxylates, 6383
- 2'-deoxy-2'-alkoxylaminouridines, synth by ring-opening of 2,2'-*O*-anhydrouridines, 14385
- 3'-deoxy-3'-*C*-hydroxymethyl- $\alpha$ -L-lyxopyranosyl thymine and 3'-deoxy-3'-*C*-hydroxymethyl- $\alpha$ -L-threofuranosyl thymine, synth from tetra-*O*-acetyl-3-deoxy-3-*C*-hydroxymethyl-L-lyxo-(1,6)-furanose, 1651
- 2'- and 3'-difluoromethyleneuridine, prep of 3'- and 2'-phosphoramidites of, 7929
- 4,9-dihydro-4,6-dimethyl-9-oxo-3-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]purine (Wyosine), fluorescent Y-nucleoside, assessment of structure and reactivity by chemistry, spectroscopy and calculations, 1597
- homo-*N*-desoxynucleosides, synth from 2-deoxy-D-ribose using epoxidation-ring closure, 5563
- 2'-isomeric dideoxynucleosides of the D-related class, analogues of anti-HIV active 4'-azido-2'-deoxynucleosides, synth and antiviral studies of, 12643
- isoxazolidinecarboxylic derivs, precursors for bioactive chiral nucleosides, synth from D-glucose through intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition, 11265
- 6'- $\alpha$ -methyl and 6'- $\alpha$ -hydroxymethyl carbocyclic thymidines and 5-methyl 2'-deoxycytidines, synth and incorporation into oligodeoxyribonucleotides, effect on DNA/RNA duplex stability, 12699
- nucleoside epoxyphosphonates, synth by reaction of 1-[3- and 1-[2- -(diethoxyphosphinyl)-5-*O*-trityl- $\beta$ -D-xylo and -arabino- -furanosyl]-uracil with triflyl chloride and 4-pyrrolidino-pyridine, 11695
- S*-nucleosidyl *S*-aryl disulfides, synth from the corresponding thioesters and their reaction with phosphites, 1027
- pseudonucleosides containing chiral sulfahydantoins by glycosylation, 993
- cis*-4-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclohexenylcarbinols, synth from cyclohexadiene and chlorosulfonyl isocyanate, 799
- cis*-2-[4-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclopenten-1-yl]ethanol analogues, synth from racemic 2-cyclopentene-1-acetic acid by palladium-catalysed synth, 2789
- purine nucleoside phosphorylase, inhibition of by phosphonate derivs of *N*<sup>9</sup>-benzylguanine, synth, 177
- purine and pyrimidine  $\beta$ -D-*threo*-hex-3'-enopyranosyl nucleosides, Synth from 1,5-anhydro-4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2-*O*-*p*-toluoyl-D-glucitol, conformational behaviour, 9249
- pyrimidine and purine nucleosides by oxidation of thiopyrimidine and thiopurine nucleosides with dimethyldioxirane, 6759
- 1,2-*trans* hexopyranosyl nucleosides, synth via anomeric activation, 10827
- 5'-*O*-trityl-3'-*O*-mesyluridine deriv, reaction with secondary amines produces the enamino-nucleosides *via* 1, 2-hydride shift, 4877
- tunicamycins, antiviral and antibiotic nucleosides isolated from *Streptomyces lysosuperficus*, prep of 7-deoxy-2-deamino-6-hydroxy tunicamine, 4757
- Nucleotides**
- C<sub>60</sub>-linked deoxyoligonucleotide, synth from bromoacetate, sequence-specific modification of guanosine in DNA by-, 5179
- 5'-*O*-(4,4'-dimethoxytrityl)-5-methyl-*N*<sup>4</sup>-(1-pyrenylmethyl)cytidine, synth by reaction of 1-pyrenylmethylamine with 4-(1,2,4-triazolyl)-thymidine deriv, insertion into DNA, 15311
- DNA dodecamers containing oxetanocin and (2*R*,3*R*)-2-*C*-(adenin-9-yl)-1,4-anhydro-2,3-dideoxy-3-*C*-hydroxymethyl-D-arabitol, 2863
- 6'- $\alpha$ -methyl and 6'- $\alpha$ -hydroxymethyl carbocyclic thymidines and 5-methyl 2'-deoxycytidines, synth and incorporation into oligodeoxyribonucleotides, effect on DNA/RNA duplex stability, 12699
- mixed-backbone-oligonucleotides with phosphoric diester or phosphorothioate backbones with segments of internucleotidic *O*-methyl-

phosphate or *O*-methylphosphorothioate linkages, synth using *N*-pent-4-enoyl nucleosides, 14419

modified deoxyguanosine derivs linked through their C-6 position to a psoralen and an acridine derivs, synth and incorporation into oligonucleotide chains, 2047

nucleotide (deoxy) sugars, combined enzymatic synth from sucrose and nucleoside monophosphates, 2395

oligodeoxynucleotide pentadecamers containing two octylphosphonate linkages with stereoregular or stereorandom chirality, synth and duplex stability of, 10011

oligodeoxynucleotides containing 6-methylthiopurine residues, synth *via* the phosphoramidite or by prep of oligomers containing 6-thiopurine residues and subsequent methylation, 10737

oligodeoxyribonucleotides bearing a 5'-phosphate group, synth using 2-*n*-decylthioethyl as protecting group of the 5'-terminal phosphate function, 3933

oligonucleotide synth using combinatorial protecting group strategy, 6913

oligonucleotides containing 3'-alkyl amines, synth and application of photolabile supports for solid phase synth of, 3827

3'-*S*-phosphorothiolate-containing nucleotides, synth by Michaelis-Arbusov reactions of *S*-nucleosidyl *S*-aryl disulfides with phosphites, 1027

ribonucleotides, 1,1-dianisyl-2,2,2-trichloroethyl group as a 2'-hydroxyl protecting group of ribonucleotides, 1493

two peptide-oligonucleotide conjugates containing as their peptide moiety the active site mimic of ribonuclease A and the Cu(II) complexing metalloprotein, synth, 3005

use of a C-branched spermine conjugate at the 3'-end or in the middle or at the 5'-end of an oligo DNA for the stabilisation of the duplexes and triplexes, 12275

### Olefination

of aldehydes by Knochel's (dialkoxyboryl)-methylcopper reagents *via*  $\beta$ -hydroxyalkylboronates, 915

Peterson – reaction applied to aldehydes and ketones in conjunction with  $\alpha$ -lithiated- $\alpha$ -fluoro- $\alpha$ -trimethylsilylmethylphosphonate, synth of  $\alpha$ -fluorovinylphosphonates, 14199

Wittig – of methyl (1*S*,2*R*)-1-benzamido-2-formylcyclopropanecarboxylate, synth of conformationally constrained cyclopropyl amino acids, 5881

Wittig olefination of indolinospirobenzopyrans catalysed by 18-crown-6, 8755

### Olefins

diastereoselective epoxidation of – by organosulfonic peracids, 2957

flexible cyclic olefins, conformational analysis of stereoselective epoxidations of, 6699

1-fluoroolefins by treatment of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-fluorovinyl sulfones with tributyltin hydride and catalytic AIBN *via* (fluorovinyl)stannanes, 45

intramolecular carbolithiation of, synth of 1,2-dialkyl-1-phenyl cyclopentanes, 7435, 7465

intramolecular oxime-olefin cycloaddition process starting from homochiral aminoacid precursors, synth of homochiral functionalised pyrrolidinone and pyrrolizidinone systems, 7875

Mn-salen catalysed asymmetric epoxidation of –, mechanism of oxygen atom transfer from oxo (salen)manganese(V) complex to olefins, 515

mono- and bicyclic olefin Diels-Alder adducts, kinetic resolution of *via* Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation, 7901

prep of catenanes in olefin metathesis, formed by a statistical threading process and not Möbius strip approach, 2565

rhodium(II)-catalysed aziridination of – using (*N*-(*p*-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)imino)phenyliodine, 1543

unfunctionalised aromatic and aliphatic olefins, ruthenium-catalysed epoxidation of using *t*-butyl hydroperoxide as the oxidant, 12971

unfunctionalised olefins, aerobic catalytic epoxidation of – using a chiral(salen) manganese(III) complex bearing a sesquiterpene salicylaldehyde and (*R,R*)-1,2-cyclohexanediamine moieties, 12031

*see also* Alkenes, Cycloalkenes

### Oligomers

pyrrolylpyridines, alternating pyrrole:pyridine oligomers and polymers and related systems, synth by Stetter procedure and characterisation of, 8707

### Organoleptics

*see* Flavours and fragrances, Pheromones

### Osmium and compds

*see* Hydroxylation

**Oxadiazines**

1,3,4-oxadiazines or *N*-acetyl pyrazolidines, synth by organoselenium-induced cyclisation of *N*-allyl acethydrazides, 11841

**Oxazines**

bicyclic oxazinones based on D-glucopyranose, synth and asymmetric alkylation of, evaluation of their use as chiral glycines, 8685

3,(5)-(di)chloro-2*H*-1,4-(benz)oxazin-2-ones, reaction with sodium azide or diazocompds, synth of substituted 1*H*-tetrazoles and 1,2,3-triazoles, 8813

3,6-dihydro-2*H*-1,3-oxazines by condensation of  $\beta$ -hydroxy aldehydes with *N*-sulfonyl aldimines, subsequent use in synth of 1,3-amino alcohol derivs, 3135

dihydrooxazinones by SeO<sub>2</sub> promoted oxidative rearrangement of 2-substituted oxazolines, kinetic studies and mechanism, 14475

2*H*-1,4-oxazin-2-ones, cycloadditions with alkenes, synth of 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones, 2591

1,2-oxazines and *N*-unsubstituted-1,2-oxazines from ring closure reaction of alkenyl nitrones with phenylselenenyl bromide *via* iminium salts, 6811

2*H*-1,3-oxazines, synth by cyclisation of 4-amino-1-azadienes with glyoxylic esters, subsequent reduction to *syn,syn*-1,3-aminoalcohols and further cyclisation to azetidines, 3095

2-substituted 1,3-oxazin-6-ones, synth by pyrolysis of acylaminomethylene Meldrum's acid derivs under FVP conditions, 3163

2-substituted 1,3-oxazinanes and 1,3-oxazolidines, condensations and Knoevenagel reactions of, synth of xanthenes and  $\alpha$ -tetralones, 14273

*N*-sulfamoylperhydrooxazinones, synth and use as 2-chloroethylsulfamoyl donors in 2-chloroethylnitrososulfamide synth, 14217

**Oxaziridines**

by oxidation of 2,2,4,4-tetrasubstituted 1,3-oxazolidines with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, 605

**Oxazoles**

homochiral *N*-(5-oxazolyl)oxazolidinones, synth by Schmidt reaction of *N*-acetoacetyl derivs of oxazolidinones, 1609

isomünchnones derived from *N*-alkenyl substituted diazoimides, intramolecular cycloadditions of, 3247

oxazolo[5,4-*b*]phenoxazine and benzoxazole derivs, synth from aza-Wittig reaction of tri-

phenylphosphoranylideneamino-1,4-benzoquinone with aryl isocyanates and benzoxazole derivs, 6781

synth by reaction of acetamide (instead of ammonium acetate) with phenacyl benzoates in boiling xylene in the presence of BF<sub>3</sub>/Et<sub>2</sub>O as catalyst, 10131

**1,2-Oxazoles**

*see* Isoxazoles

**Oxazolidines/oxazolidinones**

*N*-acetoacetyl derivs of oxazolidinones, Schmidt reaction of in dimethoxyethane, synth of homo-chiral *N*-(5-oxazolyl)oxazolidinones, 1609

*N*-alkoxycarbonyl-2-(2'-bromoethyl)oxazolidines derived from norephedrine, transformation into lithium derivs and subsequent cyclisation and aldol reaction, synth of enantiopure 3-substituted pyrrolidines, 10761

*N*-(4'-bromo-4',4'-difluorocrotonoyl)oxazolidinone, reaction with lithium enolate of *N*-diphenylmethylidene glycinate, synth of 3,4-(difluoro-methano)glutamic acid, 271

camphor-derived oxazolidin-2-one, Diels-Alder reactions employing -, 4079

chiral 5-substituted 2-oxazolidinones, electrochemical oxidation of, synth of the corresponding methoxy substituted oxazolidinones which are precursors of dichiral  $\beta$ -amino alcohols, 9743

(4*S*)-2-(2',6'-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-isopropylloxazoline as ligand for copper catalysed addition of Me<sub>3</sub>Al to 4,4-disubstituted cyclohexa-2,5-dienone, 14177

oxazolidin-2-ones, synth by reaction of *N*-alkyl aziridines with di-*t*-butyl dicarbonate, 2097

oxazolidine aldehydes, Grignard additions to -, synth of secondary alcohols which can be readily converted into their respective  $\gamma$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -amino alcohols and  $\beta$ -hydroxyamino acids, 11673

oxazolidinone alcohol, starting material for synth of 2,3-diamino acids, application to the synth of a  $\beta$ -benzoylamino-phenylalanine, 10279

2-substituted 1,3-oxazolidines, condensations, Knoevenagel reactions, and reactions with mixtures of cyclic and acyclic carbon nucleophiles, synth of xanthenes,  $\alpha$ -tetralones and benzopyrans, 14273

*N*-sulfamoyloxazolidinones and -perhydrooxazinones, synth and use as 2-chloroethylsulfamoyl donors in 2-chloroethylnitrososulfamide synth,

14217

2,2,4,4-tetrasubstituted 1,3-oxazolines, oxidation with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, synth of aminoxyls or oxaziridines, 605

$\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated *N*-acyl-2-oxazolidinones, synth by acylation procedure of a mixed anhydride, 13733

$\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated *N*-acyl-2-oxazolidinones, synth by imide formation method, 13525

#### Oxazolines/oxazolinones

4,5-disubstituted bis(oxazolines), stereodivergent synth from dimethylmalonyl bisdiamides of a suitable 1,2-disubstituted chiral aminoethanol, 13649

enantiomerically pure 3-(2-arylethenyl)oxazolines, addition of cyanide to followed by reduction, synth of (*R*)-4-amino-3-phenylbutyric acid and (*R*)-baclofen, 15117

4-isopropyl-2-oxazolin-5-one anion as masked umpoled synthon for both formyl and hydroxycarbonyl anions, application to synth of sugars and non-proteogenic amino acid derivs, 4719

oxazolines from gold(I)-catalysed asymmetric aldol reactions of isocyanoacetic acid derivs with fluoroaryl aldehydes, subsequent hydrolysis to fluoro-phenylserines, 245

phosphorus, sulfur and selenium containing 2-aryloxazolines, synth from amino alcohols, 7547

spiroisoxazoline derivs, synth by oxidative cyclisation of *o*-phenolic oxime-acid derivs using phenyliodonium diacetate, 14713

2-substituted oxazolines, SeO<sub>2</sub> promoted oxidative rearrangement to dihydrooxazinones, kinetic studies and mechanism, 14475

#### Oxetanes/oxetanones

pentacyclo[5.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>3,10</sup>.0<sup>5,9</sup>]undecane-spiroannulated oxetane, mechanism of acid-promoted ring opening of, stereoselective intramolecular 1,5-hydride transfer, 6063

#### Oxidation

of [28]tetraoxaporphyrinogen(6.0.6.0), synth of diatropic [26]tetraoxaporphyrin(6.0.6.0)dications, 11763

aerobic – of penicillin and cephalosporin derivs in the presence of cobalt(III) acetylacetonate and an aldehyde, synth of the corresponding sulfoxides, 2343

of alkanes by the reagent O<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-vanadium complex-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid, 13051

anodic – of the *N*-cyanomethyloxazolidine system in acetonitrile at a platinum electrode,

generation of a radical cation, mechanism, 15127

anodic oxidation of benzene and substituted benzenes, synth of the corresponding phenol derivs, 3889

auxiliary-directed peroxidation of 1,4-dienes, 12381

of 4-azacholest-5-en-3-one, 6-azacholest-4-en-7-one and their *N*-methyl derivs, synth of cholestanic acids, 14057

Baeyer-Villiger oxidation of 2,3,8,9-tetramethoxy-5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo [*a,e*]cycloocten-5-one, synth of substituted 6-oxodibenzo[*b,f*]oxinin, 8063

of bicyclic octen- and hepten-ols and -ones catalysed by *Bacillus stearothermophilus* alcohol dehydrogenase, 1669

of 1-butyl-3-[1,2,4-triazol-5(3)-ylmethyl]pyridinium and 1-butyl-4-[imidazol-4(5)-ylhydroxymethyl]pyridinium salts, chemical stability of, 15197

of the carbon-silicon bond, Tetrahedron report, 7599

catalytic asymmetric oxidation of sulfides using Mn(III)-salen complex as catalyst, 13895

of chiral 5-substituted 2-oxazolidinones, synth of the corresponding methoxy substituted oxazolidinones which are precursors of dichiral  $\beta$ -amino alcohols, 9743

of 2,3- and 2,5-dihydro-1*H*-1-benzazepines by hydride transfer to an iminium ion, synth of 3*H*-1-benzazepines, 4423

dimethyldioxirane promoted oxidative decomposition of Fischer carbene complex of ethyl (2*E*)-3-diethylamino-3-phenylprop-2-enoate, studies on chemoselectivity, 3973

dioxygen oxidation of lithium amides, route to aminyl radicals, 13255

electro- of 1-methylindole, 2-methylindole and 3-methylindole, mechanisms and structures of products, 7947

electro- of symmetrically substituted hexamethoxybiphenyls, synth of either cation radical salt or spiro(fluorene-9,1'-cyclohexadienones), 4449

enzyme catalysed oxidative transformation of *Nitraria* alkaloids, characterisation of products, 6725

heteroatom oxidation and chemoselectivity with *p*-toluenesulfonic peracid, 5773

of hydrazones by hypervalent organoiodine reagents, regeneration of the carbonyl group and

- facile synth of  $\alpha$ -acetoxy and  $\alpha$ -alkoxy azo compds, 14673
- with hydrogen peroxide catalysed by [WZnMn(II)<sub>2</sub>(ZnW<sub>9</sub>O<sub>34</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]<sup>12-</sup> polyoxometalate, 8781
- hypervalent iodine – of phenolic dibenzylbutyrolactones, synth of spirodienones which are intermediates in the biosynth of tetrahydrodibenzocyclooctene, 1303
- of indoles and 1,2-dihydro-3*H*-indol-3-ones, synth of 2-hydroxy-1,2-dihydro-3*H*-indol-3-ones, 2983
- of lithium and chlorotitanocene enolates derived from camphor, diastereoselectivity of, 5487
- mercury(II) oxide – of unsymmetrical *N,N*-disubstituted hydroxylamines, synth of aldonitrines, 14917
- of 7-methoxy-4-methyl-coumarin and 7,8-dimethoxy-4-methylcoumarin with Mn(OAc)<sub>3</sub>/HClO<sub>4</sub>, synth of bicoumarins, 3991
- of *N*-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-pyrrolidinones to *N*-(4-methoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinones, direct access to 5-alkyl analogues of the cognition activating agent Aniracetam, 12521
- oxidative cyclisation of *o*-phenolic oxime-acid derivs using phenyliodonium diacetate, synth of spiroisoxazoline derivs, 14713
- oxidative polymerisation of 5,6-dihydroxy-indole-2-carboxylic acid to melanin, 7913
- palladium catalysed acetoxylation of dialkyl allyl phosphonates with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>/benzoquinone/MnO<sub>2</sub>/HOAc system, synth of dialkyl 3-acetoxy 1-alkenyl phosphonates, 2087
- palladium-catalysed carbocyclisation in the 1,4-oxidation of conjugated dienes, 7511
- potassium permanganate oxidation in synth of 3,4-dihydroisoquinolines, 2-alkyl(acyl)-1(2*H*)-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinones, 2-alkyl-1(2*H*)-isoquinolinones and 1-alkyl-2(2*H*)-quinolinones, 1451
- of nor quinone methide triterpenes (pristimerin and tingenone) possessing one enol double bond with dimethyl dioxirane, 10667
- regioselective – of *sec,sec*-1,2-diols by dimethyldioxirane, fine regioselective tuning, 10969
- of secondary alcohols to ketones by palladium acetate catalysed Heck reactions, 12291
- SeO<sub>2</sub> promoted oxidative rearrangement of 2-substituted oxazolines to dihydrooxazinones, kinetic studies and mechanism, 14475
- SET oxidative processes of commonly used solvents as revealed through the photochemical reaction of 1,2,4,5-benzenetetracarbonitrile, 1785
- Sharpless sulfoxidation of 2-substituted-1,3-dithianes, subsequent deacylation allows prep of 2-alkyl-1,3-dithiane 1-oxides, 2125
- sulfides to sulfoxides by Fe<sup>III</sup> catalase in pyridine, 10313
- of sulfides to sulfoxides using salts of selenoxides with sulfonic acids, 1841
- Swern – of secondary alcohols, synth of aziridino ketones, 12117
- of 2,2,4,4-tetrasubstituted 1,3-oxazolidines with *m*-chloroperbenzoic acid, synth of aminoxyls or oxaziridines, 605
- of 1,2,4,5-tetrazines with methyl(trifluoromethyl)dioxirane, synth of 3-aryl-1,2,4,5-tetrazine *N*-oxides, 2377
- of thiopyrimidine and thiopurine nucleosides with dimethyldioxirane, synth of pyrimidine and purine nucleosides, 6759
- of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-bis(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-methanamine, synth of 4,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)imidazoline analogues, 11153
- Wacker-type oxidation reaction of 4-trimethylsilyl-3-alkyn-1-ols, synth of  $\gamma$ -butyrolactones, 10405
- N*-Oxides**
- 3-aryl-1,2,4,5-tetrazine *N*-1-oxides, synth by oxidation with methyl(trifluoromethyl)dioxirane, 2377
- 3,4-dihydroisoquinoline *N*-oxides, cycloaddition with alkynes, synth of 4-substituted  $\Delta^4$ -isoxazolines and subsequent rearrangement to isoquinoline-fused pyrroles, 12049
- N*-methylcyclobutylideneamine *N*-oxide, synth by reaction of cyclobutanone with methylhydroxylamine, cycloaddition reactions of, 9187
- pyridine *N*-oxide and pyridinium ion synthons for prep of isomeric quaterpyridines, 4239
- see also Nitrile Oxides, Nitrones
- (Super)oxides**
- reaction of – with 1-ethoxycarbonyl-3-methylbenzimidazolium salts, formation of ring-opened products and 1-methylbenzimidazoles, 6569
- Oximes**
- of 4-(alk-2-enylamino)-1,6-dimethyl-2-oxo-1,2-dihydropyridine-3-carbaldehydes and 2-(alk-2-enylamino)-4-oxo-4*H*-pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine-3-carbaldehydes, cycloaddition to fused isoxazolidine derivs, 887

1,1'-bicyclohexylidene-4,4'-dione dioxime, formation of a non-covalent polymer by hydrogen bonding between the oxime functionalities, 1773

cyclopentane  $\beta$ -ketoxime sulfones, synth and selected transformations of, 6903

*in situ* reduction of – obtained from 1,5 dihydro-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ones with Raney nickel and W7 Raney nickel, prep of pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]-pyrrolone derivs and amines respectively, mechanisms, 12919

indole-3-pyruvic acid oxime ethers and thieno derivs by *N*-allylation of *N*-Boc substituted *o*-iodo anilines and thienoamines with methyl or benzyl oxime ethers of ethyl (*E*)-2-oxo-5-bromo-3-pentenoate and Heck reaction, 14975  
intramolecular oxime-olefin cycloaddition process starting from homochiral aminoacid precursors, synth of homochiral functionalised pyrrolidinone and pyrrolizidinone systems, 7875

mesylate and tosylate of tropone oxime, cleavage of the troponoid rings by nucleophiles, 8439

oximes of 4-imidazolidinones, synth by reduction of 4-nitroimidazoles by sodium borohydride or sodium borodeuteride, 9541

*o*-phenolic oxime-acid derivs, oxidative cyclisation of using phenyliodonium diacetate, synth of spiroisoxazoline derivs, 14713

substituted amido-oximes, intramolecular nitrile oxide cycloaddition of and subsequent reduction, synth of functionalised 3,4-dehydropyrrolidin-2-one and 1,2-dehydropyrrolizidine-3-one, 14323

#### Oxiranes

by decomposition of methacrylic-type peroxidic compds, stereoselectivity of, 14855

by reaction of aldehydes with  $\alpha$ -halo organo-indium reagents derived from  $\alpha,\alpha$ -dibromo carbonyl compds, 2803

epoxide-functionalised polycarbocyclic systems and epoxy-derivatives of tetrahydro- and hexahydromethanonaphthalenes, crystal density modelling, 9703

$\alpha$ -fluorooxiranes derived from oxidation of fluoroalkenes, isomerisation of, synth of  $\alpha$ -fluorocarbonyl compds, 2429

palladium(0)-catalysed vinyloxirane rearrangement, synth of  $\alpha$ -trialkylsilyl- $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated aldehydes, 7487

*see also* Epoxides

#### Oxocarbon acids and derivs

diisopropyl squarate, addition of 2,3-dihydro-5-furanyllithium as a means for the rapid generation of structurally complex oxygen-containing tetraquinane networks, 3075

oxirene, cyclopropenyl anion, azirene and thiirene, three membered antiaromatic systems, SINDO1 investigations on the low-lying states of, 4709

#### Oxygen heterocycles

crown ethers and macrolactones, electronic effects and steric hindrance on complexation with alkali cations and  $\text{Hg}(\text{SCN})_2$ , 3683

*exo*- and *endo*-7,8- and 6,7-epoxyhomotropanes, synth of scopine, pseudoscopine, 11947, 11963, 11977

*S*-heterocycles by addition of  $\omega$ -thiohydroxy-esters to butenolides or  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated lactams, 9035

oxirene, cyclopropenyl anion, azirene and thiirene, three membered antiaromatic systems, SINDO1 investigations on the low-lying states of, 4709

oxolenes and furans by metal-assisted cyclisation of alkynols using labile pentacarbonylchromium and pentacarbonylmolybdenum complexes, 1617

*see also* Lactones, and the individual ring systems

#### Oxygen, singlet

measurement of photogenerated singlet oxygen by sodium 1,3-cyclohexadiene-1,4-diethanoate trap, 2031

#### Oxygenation

low-temperature photo- of coelenterate luciferin analogue, synth and proof of 1,2-dioxetanone as luminescence intermediate, 12061

#### Ozonolysis

of  $\Delta^2$ -cephem derivs, synth of highly functionalised 2-oxoazetidone and 2-oxoazetidone-4-sulfenic acid derivs, 10205

of (*R,Z*)-(+)-12-hydroxy-9-octadecenoic acid (castor oil), synth of (*R*)-(-)-1,3-nonandiol, an intermediate to (*R*)-(+)- $\gamma$ -decalactone, 11321  
of (+)-limonene, (-)- $\beta$ -pinene, (+)-sabinene, (+)-aromadendrene and camphene, 14813  
and reductive amination of 2-allyl-2-(*O*-nitrophenyl)-1,3-cyclohexanedione, synth of 3a-(*O*-nitrophenyl)octahydroindol-4-ones, 4013

#### Palladium and compds

carbopalladation-sulfonylation of allenes, synth

of 2-vinyl or 2-aryl allyl sulfones, 9101

cyclic carbopalladation of alkynes terminated by carbonylative lactamisation using alkenyl or aryl halides containing an  $\omega$ -carboxamido or  $\omega$ -sulfonamido group, 11529

bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0) as catalyst for prep of diynes, 1337

Heck coupling of protected 2-aminobut-3-en-1-ols with cyclohexenyl triflate using a ligand-free palladium catalyst, potassium carbonate and tetrabutylammonium triflate, 12465

titanium(IV)-palladium(II) complex based on (*R,R*)-*N,N*-bis(3-diphenylphosphino-2-hydroxybenzylidene)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diamine (salenophos), 14599

see also Catalysis, Catalysts

**Paternò-Büchi reactions**

of silyl enol ethers carrying a chiral substituent in  $\alpha$ -position, reversal of the facial diastereoselectivity in, 10861

**Pauson-Khand reactions**

intramolecular cyclisation of 1-(3-alkoxy-2-propyloxy)methylcyclopentenes and 1-(5-alkoxy-4-pentynyl)cyclopentenes, synth of tricyclic enones, 14021

modified – with ethylene, use as key transformation in total synth of sesquiterpene (+)-taylorione from (+)-2-carene, 7391

**Penicillins**

$\alpha$ -aminosulfonopeptides as functional analogues of penicillin, synth using Curtius rearrangement, 5303

biosynthesis of, synth of tripeptide probes in order to investigate the insertion-homolysis mechanism leading to carbon-sulfur bond formation in biosynth, 2515, 2537

papyracillic acid, penicillic acid analogue from the ascomycete *Lachnum papyraceum*, 10249

penicillin and cephalosporin derivs, aerobic oxidation in the presence of cobalt(III) acetylacetonate and an aldehyde, synth of the corresponding sulfoxides, 2343

**Peptides and polypeptides**

aeruginosins 102-A and B, thrombin inhibitors from the freshwater cyanobacterium *Microcystis viridis* (NIES-102), structures, 14501

agardhipeptins A and B, cyclic hepta- and octapeptides from the cyanobacterium *Oscillatoria agardhii* (NIES-204), structure and biological activity, 13129

alkylphosphonylated peptides, solid phase assembly using *p*-methoxybenzyl *N,N*-diiso-

propylaminomethylphosphonamidite phosphorylating reagents, 2103

$\alpha$ -aminosulfonopeptides as functional analogues of penicillin, synth using Curtius rearrangement, 5303

artificial peptide designed to combine the DNA-recognition portion of the bZIP motif from the yeast transcription factor GCN4 with an intercalating portion, 9-aminoacridine, synth, 2229

callipeltins B and C, cytotoxic peptides from the New Calidonian sponge *Callipelta* sp., structures, 9589

dichotomins A-E, cyclic penta or hexapeptides from roots of *Stellaria dichotoma*, structures, 1165

dipeptides by reaction of  $\alpha$ -amino acid esters with *N*-hydroxypyridine-2(1*H*)-thione derivatives of carboxylic acids, 9367

fluoroolefin containing dipeptide isosteres, synth as inhibitors of dipeptidyl peptidase IV(CD26), 291

hymenamides F, cyclic heptapeptide from marine sponge *Hymeniacidon* sp., structure elucidation, 6355

kawaguchipeptin A, cyclic undecapeptide from cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa* (NIES-88), structure and absolute stereochemistry, 9025

lyciumin A, a cyclic octapeptide from *Lycium chinese*, configurational and conformational analyses, 2795

MDL 62,879 (GE 2270A), a peptide produced by *Planobispora rosea* and belonging to the thiazolyl peptide group of antibiotics, chemical modifications of, 8763

microcolins B, lipopeptide from blue-green alga *Lyngbya majuscula*, synth, 425, corrig. 3767

microviridins D-F, serine protease inhibitors from the cyanobacterium *Oscillatoria agardhii* (NIES-204), structures, 8159

oligopeptides incorporating 5-hydroxytryptophan, synth using 5-*O*-benzyl-*N*<sup>α</sup>-Fmoc-*N*<sup>β</sup>-Boc-5-hydroxytryptophan as reagent, 6965

6-oxoperhydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrazines as spacer templates for peptidomimetics, synth from the corresponding 3,6-dioxo analogues, 13991

D,L-Fmoc protected 4-phosphonomethylphenylalanine derivs for solid phase peptide synth, 2021

rapamycin-peptide hybrid molecules RAP-P containing the rapamycin-FK 506-ascomycin



binding domain and different peptide tethers, synth, 4053  
storniamides A-D, peptide alkaloids from Patagonian sponge *Cliona celata*, structures, 2727  
tri-(*N*-methyl-4-pyridiniumyl)porphyrins bearing an amino acid or peptide side-chain on the fourth meso aromatic substituent, synth and DNA binding studies, 13569, 13589  
tripeptide probes containing a deuterated cyclopropane ring, synth in order to investigate the insertion-homolysis mechanism leading to carbon-sulfur bond formation in biosynth of penicillin, 2515, 2537  
two peptide-oligonucleotide conjugates containing as their peptide moiety the active site mimic of ribonuclease A and the Cu(II) complexing metalloprotein, synth, 3005  
*see also* Glycopeptides, glycoproteins

#### Perfumes

*see* Flavours and fragrances

#### Peroxides

*t*-butyl hydroperoxide as the oxidant in ruthenium-catalysed epoxidation of unfunctionalised aromatic and aliphatic olefins, 12971  
cyclic *t*-butyl allyl peroxides, diastereoselective epoxidation and bishydroxylation of, 13151  
endoperoxide with a C<sub>13</sub> skeleton from the aerial parts of *Baekkea frutescens*, structure, 9735  
3-hydroperoxy sultams and corresponding isothiazol-3(2*H*)-one 1,1-dioxides, synth by oxidation of isothiazolium salts, 783  
methacrylic-type peroxidic compounds, stereoselectivity of the intramolecular decomposition of, 14855  
peroxyacetals and peroxyketals, mechanism of thermolysis of, 8263

#### Petrochemistry

*see* Geochemistry

#### Pharmacologically active compds

*see* Antitumour compds, Biologically active compds, Drugs

#### Phenols

4-(2*H*-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine-1,1-dioxide-3-yl)-2,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenols by cyclisation of 3,5-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxy-*N*-2-(sulfamoylphenyl)benzamides, free radical scavenging activity of, 12587  
by direct monohydroxylation of benzene and substituted benzenes by anodic oxidation, 3889  
cyanophenols, role of hydrogen bonding in cycloadditions of benzonitrile oxide with, 7885  
dinucleating ligands derived from 2,6-diformyl-

phenols, synth, 5913

functionalised phenolic derivs *via* the benzannulation of dienylketenes formed by thermal Wolff rearrangement of  $\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto compds, 6665

phenol and naphthol derivs, reaction with 2-alkoxy-2-fluoro-glycosyl fluorides, synth of naphtho- and benzo-dihydrofuran derivs, 7797

phenolic dibenzylbutyrolactones, hypervalent iodine oxidation of, synth of spirodienones which are intermediates in the biosynth of tetrahydrodibenzocyclooctene, 1303

phenolic glycolipids of *Mycobacterium kansasii* serovars I, II and IV, synth of tetrameric fragments corresponding to, 3575, 3593

*o*-phenolic oxime-acid derivs, oxidative cyclisation of using phenyliodonium diacetate, synth of spiroisoxazoline derivs, 14713

reaction with glucosyl radicals to produce  $\alpha$ -*O*-glucosides, 10241

#### Pheromones

algal pheromone hormosirene and dictyopterene A, biosynthesis of by the freshwater diatom *Gomphonema parvulum* (Bacillariophyceae), 10073

2-(12'-aminotridecyl)-pyrrolidine, defensive alkaloid from the Mexican bean beetle *Epilachna varivestis*, synth and absolute configuration, 6859

(2*E*)-2-butyloct-2-enal, alarm pheromone of African weaver ant *Oecophylla longinoda*, synth using Baylis-Hillman adducts, 1253

defensive secretion of larvae of the leaf beetle *Phaedon armoraciae*, stereochemistry of an alcohol oxidase from, 6601

(3*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-3,5-dimethyl-6-isopropyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyran-2-one, sex pheromone of the larval parasitoid *Macrocentrus grandii*, synth, 5907

(+)-grandisol, major pheromone of the cotton boll-weevil *Anthonomus grandis*, synth from (+)-citronellol using an intramolecular carbene cyclisation, 3879

(+)- and (-)-grandisol, male-produced - of cotton boll weevil *Anthonomus grandis*, synth using [2+2] cycloaddition of (*S*)-4-acyloxy-methyl-4-methyl-2(5*H*)-furanones with ethylene as key step, 1267, 1279

5-hexadecanolide, pheromone of the Oriental hornet queen *Vespa orientalis*, asymmetric synth from a chiral epoxide, 4479

(-)-invictolide, component of the queen recog-

nition pheromone of *Solenopsis invicta*, synth from (-)-carvone, 12177

(S)-(+)-manicone, alarm pheromone of *Manica* ants, synth from 2-chloro-3-pentanone, 12815 of *Musca domestica* L., *Plutella xylostella* L. and *Ephestia elutella* Hbn., synth of cyclopropane analogues of, 12509

wih spiroketal structure of *Bactrocera nigrotibialis*, *Andrena wilkella* and *Andrena haemorrhoa* F, synth from chiral nitro alcohol, 6139

#### Phosphaalkenes

cycloaddition with  $\alpha$ -silyl- $\alpha$ -diazaketones, synth of 5-alkylidene-4,5-dihydro-3H-1,2,4( $\lambda^3$ )-diazaphospholes, 10053

#### Phosphazenes

cyclophosphazenes containing acetyl salicylic substituents, synth from hexachlorocyclophosphazene, 9535

N-vinylc phosphazenes, synth and reaction with carbonyl compds, reactivity of the vinyl side-chain versus aza-Wittig reaction, 4857

#### Phosphine oxides

(diisopropoxyphosphoryl)nitrile oxide, dipolar cycloadditions with functionalised cyclopropenes, 8877

$\beta$ -functionalised enamines derived from phosphonium salts, phosphine oxides and phosphonates, conversion to secondary E-allylamines and  $\beta$ -aminophosphorylated compds, 9609

lithiated  $\beta$ -hydrazonophosphine oxides, addition to isocyanates and isothiocyanates followed by cyclisation, synth of 4-phosphorylated pyrazoles, 4123

#### Phosphine ylids

see Phosphoranes

#### Phosphines

of  $\alpha$ -azidoacetonitriles  $\alpha$ -phenyl substituted with triphenylphosphine, synth of phosphazine, an aminophosphonium carbanion salt and a phosphazide, 9629

4,6-O-benzylidene protected 2,3-bis(O-diphenylphosphino)-D-glycopyranosiderhodium(I) chelate catalysts for hydrogenation of methyl (Z)-2-N-acylamidoacrylates, 15079

( $\eta^3$ -C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)Fe(CO)(PPh<sub>3</sub>)(COCH<sub>2</sub>Ph), elaboration of the acyl ligand in, 12553

cyclenphosphine sulfide, synth by reaction of molecular sulfur on cyclenphosphorane, fluxional behaviour and ambient reactivity, 2995 (R,R)-N,N-bis(3-diphenylphosphino-2-hydroxybenzylidene)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diamine

(salenophos), synth of a titanium(IV)-palladium(II) complex based on, 14599

phosphines, phosphinites and phosphonic acid esters bearing a fullerene substituent, synth by reaction of a lithiated phosphine-borane or a phosphinite borane with C<sub>60</sub> followed by removal of the BH<sub>3</sub> group, 5091

phosphorus containing 2-aryloxazolines, synth from amino alcohols, 7547

reaction with 7-methoxyimino-4-methylchromene-2,8-dione, prep of N-substituted 7-amino-8-hydroxy-4-methyl-2H-[1]-benzopyran-2-ones, 15007

Staudinger reaction with conjugated azides, synth of N-vinylc phosphazenes, subsequent reaction with carbonyl compds, reactivity of the vinyl side-chain versus aza-Wittig reaction, 4857

#### Phosphinic acids and derivs

phosphines, phosphinites and phosphonic acid esters bearing a fullerene substituent, synth by reaction of a lithiated phosphine-borane or a phosphinite borane with C<sub>60</sub> followed by removal of the BH<sub>3</sub> group, 5091

#### Phospholanes

1,3,2-oxazaphospholanes, electrophilic amination of using (1R),(2S)-1,3-diphenyl-2-(N-isopropylamino)-1-propanol as the chiral auxiliary, 13783

#### Phospholes

5-alkylidene-4,5-dihydro-3H-1,2,4( $\lambda^3$ )-diazaphospholes, synth from  $\alpha$ -silyl- $\alpha$ -diazoketones and phosphaalkenes, 10053

diazaphosphole derivs generated *in situ* or the PCl<sub>3</sub>/hydrazone combination for synth of N-alkenyl derivs of six-membered and larger 1,2-diaza heterocycles, 13695

#### Phospholipids

phosphoramidate analogues of sphinganine-1-phosphate, synth by alkylation of N-methoxy-N-methylcarboxamide of diaminopropanoic acid and subsequent reduction followed by deprotection and phosphorylation, 2945

#### Phosphonamidates

nucleoside octylphosphonamidite monomers containing octylphosphonate linkages, synth and application to solid phase synth of oligonucleotides containing stereorandom or stereochemically pure octylphosphonate links, 10011

#### Phosphonamides

design, carbanion geometry, reactivity and prep of chiral alkyl bicyclic phosphonamides, con-

version to  $\alpha$ -substituted  $\alpha$ -methyl and  $\alpha$ -phenyl phosphonic acids, 13837

phosphonamidic, phosphonamidothioic and phosphonamidodithioic acids, synth and pKa evaluation, 6117

#### Phosphonamidites

*p*-methoxybenzyl *N,N*-diisopropylaminomethylphosphonamidite phosphorylating reagents for solid phase assembly of alkylphosphonylated peptides, 2103

#### Phosphonic acids and derivs

cyclohexylammonium salts of (1*RS*,3*S*)-3,4-dihydroxy-1-fluorobutylphosphonic acid and (*S*)-difluoro-3,4-dihydroxybutylphosphonic acid, substrates for glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, 165

nucleoside epoxyphosphonates, synth by reaction of 1-[3- and 1-[2-(diethoxyphosphinyl)-5-*O*-trityl- $\beta$ -D-xylo and -arabinofuranosyl]uracil with triflyl chloride and 4-pyrrolidinopyridine, 11695

acyloxymethyl and 4-acyloxybenzyl diester prodrugs of phosphonoformate: hydrolysis and antiviral activity of, 14929

alkylphosphonylated peptides, solid phase assembly using *p*-methoxybenzyl *N,N*-diisopropylaminomethylphosphonamidite phosphorylating reagents, 2103

(*E*)- and (*Z*)-allylphosphonates by nucleophilic addition of triethyl phosphite to acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts, 2261

1-aminoalkylphosphonic acids and 2-aminoalkylphosphonic acids, synth by reductive amination of oxoalkylphosphonates, 10685

$\alpha$ -aminophosphonic acids by electrophilic amination of 1,3,2-oxazaphospholanes using (1*R*), (2*S*)-1,3-diphenyl-2-(*N*-isopropylamino)-1-propanol as the chiral auxiliary, 13783

constrained 4-(phosphonomethyl)phenylalanine derivs as hydrolytically stable analogues of *O*-phosphotyrosine, synth, 4411

*O,O*-dialkyl  $\alpha$ -halobenzylphosphonates, synth from *O,O*-dialkyl  $\alpha$ -hydroxybenzylphosphonates by reaction with *N,N'*-carbonyldiimidazole, 10215

dialkyl allyl phosphonates, palladium catalysed acetoxylation of with Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub>/benzoquinone/MnO<sub>2</sub>/HOAc system, synth of dialkyl 3-acetoxy 1-alkenyl phosphonates, 2087

$\alpha$ -(*N,N*-diethylamino)-alkenylphosphonates, synth by Wittig rearrangement of ammonium salts from quaternisation of diisopropyl

(*N,N*-diethyl)-aminomethylphosphonate, 2075 [1,1-difluoro-1-[2-(4-hydroxynaphthalenyl)]methyl]phosphonic acid, an inhibitor of protein-tyrosine phosphatase, design and synth, 9963 diisopropyl  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -hydroxyphosphonates by reduction of ketophosphonates, effect of the phosphoryl group, 589

diphenyl H-phosphonate, disproportionation of under anhydrous basic conditions, mechanistic investigations, 9931

$\alpha$ -fluorovinylphosphonates, synth by Peterson olefination reaction applied to aldehydes and ketones in conjunction with  $\alpha$ -lithiated- $\alpha$ -fluoro- $\alpha$ -trimethylsilylmethylphosphonate, 14199

$\beta$ -functionalised enamines derived from phosphonium salts, phosphine oxides and phosphonates, conversion to secondary *E*-allylamines and  $\beta$ -aminophosphorylated compds, 9609

hydroxymethylene phosphonate analogues of phosphorylated tyrosine, synth by hydrophosphonylation of 4-formyl-L-phenylalanine, subsequent conversion to monofluoromethylene phosphonate analogues, 11725

hydroxynaphthalenephosphonates by rhodium(II) acetate catalysed decomposition of  $\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto- $\gamma,\delta$ -alkenyl- $\delta$ -aryl compds, 10455 oligodeoxynucleotide pentadecamers containing two octylphosphonate linkages with stereoregular or stereorandom chirality, synth and duplex stability of, 10011

phosphines, phosphinites and phosphonic acid esters bearing a fullerene substituent, synth by reaction of a lithiated phosphine-borane or a phosphinite borane with C<sub>60</sub> followed by removal of the BH<sub>3</sub> group, 5091

phosphonamidic, phosphonamidothioic and phosphonamidodithioic acids, synth and pKa evaluation, 6117

phosphonate derivs of *N*<sup>9</sup>-benzylguanine, prep as purine nucleoside phosphorylase inhibitors, 177

phosphonoacetates, interaction with salicylaldehydes under Knoevenagel reaction conditions, synth of 1,2-benzoxaphosphorines and their dimers, 12597

2- and 3-phosphonyl radicals derived from the corresponding 2- and 3-halo substituted phosphonates, reaction with alkenes provides functionalised phosphonates, 13681

pyridylmethyl(amino)phosphonates, acidic cleavage of, formation of the corresponding amines,

12483

$\alpha$ -substituted  $\alpha$ -methyl and  $\alpha$ -phenyl phosphonic acids, asymmetric synth from phosphonamides: design, carbanion geometry, reactivity and prep of chiral alkyl bicyclic phosphonamides, 13837

#### Phosphonium salts

2-alkyl(aryl)-4-hydroxy(mercapto)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyrimidin-5-yl-triphenylphosphonium chloride, synth by reaction of  $\text{Ph}_3\text{P}^+\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$  with acylisocyanates and thio analogues, 8835 ammonium and phosphonium perfluorocyclobutane ylids, synth from perfluorocyclobutene and tertiary amines or phosphines, use as masked fluoride anion source, 9755

ammonium- and phosphoniumperfluorocyclobutane ylids, reaction with primary or secondary alcohols and carboxylic acids, synth of alkyl fluorides or acyl fluorides respectively, 2977

$\beta$ -functionalised enamines derived from phosphonium salts, phosphine oxides and phosphonates, conversion to secondary *E*-allylamines and  $\beta$ -aminophosphorylated compds, 9609

substituted and unsubstituted diphenylphosphonium diylides, reactivity towards carbonic anhydride derivs such as phenylisocyanate and dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, 2005

#### Phosphonylation

hydrophosphonylation of 4-formyl-L-phenylalanine, synth of hydroxymethylene phosphonate analogues of phosphorylated tyrosine, subsequent conversion to monofluoromethylene phosphonate analogues, 11725

*p*-methoxybenzyl *N,N*-diisopropylaminomethylphosphonamidite phosphonylating reagents for solid phase assembly of alkylphosphonylated peptides, 2103

#### Phosphoramidates

diethyl phosphoroamidate, reaction with aromatic aldehyde diethyl acetals, synth of *N*-(diethoxyphosphoryl)aldimines, 8789

phosphoramidate analogues of sphinganine-1-phosphate, synth by alkylation of *N*-methoxy-*N*-methylcarboxamide of diaminopropanoic acid and subsequent reduction followed by deprotection and phosphorylation, 2945

#### Phosphoramidites

*O*- $\beta$ -cyanoethyl-*O*-[*S*-*n*-decyl-2-mercapto-1-ethyl]-*N,N*-diisopropyl phosphoramidite, synth for use in prep of oligonucleotide 5'-phosphates, 3933

6-methylthiopurine phosphoramidite, prep and incorporation into oligomers, 10737

3'- and 2'-phosphoramidites of 2'- and 3'-difluoromethyleneuridine, prep, 7929

#### Phosphoranes

cyclenphosphorane, synth by transamination of hexamethylphosphorus triamide with 1,4,7,10-tetraazacyclododecane, subsequent reaction with molecular sulfur provides cyclenphosphine sulfide, 2995

*N*-(diethoxyphosphoryl)aldimines, prep by reaction of diethyl phosphoroamidate with aromatic aldehyde diethyl acetals, 8789

triphenylphosphoranylidenamino-1,4-benzoquinone, aza-Wittig reaction with aryl isocyanates and aroyl chlorides, synth of oxazolo-[5,4-*b*]phenoxazine and benzoxazole derivs, 6781

vinyliminophosphoranes, conjugate addition of *N*-protected imidazoles to promoted by tetrabutylammonium fluoride, synth of the corresponding fused imidazoles, 13671

for Imino-- see Phosphinimines

#### Phosphoric acid and derivs

pyridoxal 5'-phosphate, condensation with rhodanine, synth of (*Z*)-5-[[3-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-[(phosphonooxy)methyl]-4-pyridinyl]methylene]-2-thioxo-4-thiazolidinone, 14787

analogues of farnesyl diphosphate bearing substituents at C3, synth by alkylation of appropriately substituted acetoacetates with geranyl bromide followed by decarboxylation and Wittig condensation, 119

1,2-benzoxaphosphorines and their dimers, synth by interaction of salicylaldehydes with phosphonoacetates under Knoevenagel reaction conditions, 12597

glucose-6-phosphate and 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine, selective binding with boronic-acid-appended metalloporphyrin, 2817

nucleoside monophosphates, combined enzymatic synth of nucleotide (deoxy) sugars from sucrose and nucleoside monophosphates, 2395

oligodeoxyribonucleotides bearing a 5'-phosphate group, synth using 2-*n*-decylthioethyl as protecting group of the 5'-terminal phosphate function, 3933

see also Inositols, Nucleic acids, Nucleosides, Phospholipids

#### Phosphorothioic acids

mixed-backbone-oligonucleotides with phosphorothioate backbones with segments of inter-

nucleotidic *O*-methylphosphorothioate linkages, synth using *N*-pent-4-enoyl nucleoside phosphoroamidite synthons, 14419

#### Phosphorous acid and derivs

phosphite reaction with *S*-nucleosidyl *S*-aryl disulfides, synth of 3'-*S*-phosphorothiolate-containing nucleotides, 1027

triethyl phosphite addition to acetates of Baylis-Hillman adducts, synth of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-allylphosphonates, 2261

#### Phosphorus compds

C-element-substituted phosphorus ylids, chemistry of, 1855

#### Phosphorus heterocycles

1,2-benzoxaphosphorine-3-carboxylates by interaction of salicylaldehydes with phosphonoacetates under Knoevenagel reaction conditions, 12597

#### Phosphorylation

addition of lithiated  $\beta$ -hydrazonophosphine oxides to isocyanates and isothiocyanates followed by cyclisation, synth of 4-phosphorylated pyrazoles, 4123

secondary *E*-allylamines and  $\beta$ -aminophosphorylated compds from  $\beta$ -functionalised enamines derived from phosphonium salts, phosphine oxides and phosphonates, 9609

#### Photochemistry

anthraquinone photosensitised reactions of *N*-allylamines with  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters, synth of lactams *via* rearrangement of the  $\alpha$ -amino-allyl radical, 3425

benzophenone photoreduction during laser-jet photolysis to generate a hydroxydiphenylmethyl radical, effect of alcohol solvent on cross-coupling *versus* hydrogen abstraction, 10399

covalently linked pyropheophorbide dimers, models of the special pair in the photosynthetic reaction center, synth by condensation of 3-devinyl-3-carboxylpyropheophorbide-a, 4311

cyclobutanoxyl radicals generated from [2+2] photoadducts of 4-hydroxy-1-phenyl[1,8]naphthyridin-2(1*H*)-one with alkenes,  $\beta$ -scission of, synth of furonaphthyridinones, 6125

flash photolysis generation and reactivities of carbenium ions and nitrenium ions, 6823

low-temperature photooxygenation of coelenterate luciferin analogue, synth and proof of 1,2-dioxetanone as luminescence intermediate, 12061

photochemical approach to functionalisation of open-chain and cyclic alkanes, single electron

transfer oxidation and hydrogen abstraction, 5533, 5549

photochemical reaction of 1,2,4,5-benzenetetracarbonitrile, SET oxidative processes of commonly used solvents revealed by, 1785

photochemical reaction of cyclosilanes and cyclogermane with  $C_{60}$ , functionalisation of  $C_{60}$ , 4995

photochemical reactivity of aromatic and heteroaromatic nitroderivs in the presence of arylalkenes, 14253

photochemical rearrangements of quinone monoketals, 5707

photochromic behaviour of 1,2,3-tri-*t*-butyl-6,13- and 8,9,10-tri-*t*-butyl-5,14-pentacenequinones, 4269

photodeacetalisation of 4-(*p*-isopropylphenyl)-2-nonyl-1,3-dioxolane using 2,4,6-triphenylpyrylium tetrafluoroborate as sensitiser, effect of limiting the amounts of water, oxygen and sensitiser, 4911

photohydrodehalogenation of 3,4-dibromobiphenyl, formation of 4-bromobiphenyl and 3-bromobiphenyl, 8397

photoirradiation of 5-*t*-butyl-1-methyluracil, synth, structure and properties of 1,2-dihydropyrimidin-2-one, 10159

photoisomerisation of 9-anthrylsubstituted pyridyl enones, study of structure effects on photochemical properties, 935

photoisomerisation of *S-trans*-(2*E*)-14-oxo-1-phenyl-2-(phenylamino)-1-azacyclotetradec-2-ene-3-carbonitrile, 4363

photolysis of 3-methoxychromones in methanol, synth of chromones through extrusion of the methoxy function, 7855, corrig. 10265

photolysis of protected D-hex-2-ulopyranosyl azides, prep of imidates, 9057

photoreaction of  $\alpha$ -bromo-2,3,4,6-tetra-*O*-acetylglucose with hexabutyliditin, generation of glucosyl radicals which react with phenols to produce  $\alpha$ -*O*-glucosides, 10241

photorearrangement of *N*-alkanoyl  $\beta$ -enaminones, synth of  $\alpha$ -amino- $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated acid derivs, 2405

photosynthetic reactions, 10,15,20-tritolylporphyrins linked to high acceptor strength cyano quinones as models for the photosynthetic reactions centre, 8497

SET-photosensitised reactions of  $\alpha$ -silylaminoenones and ynones proceeding by 6-*endo*  $\alpha$ -amino radical cyclisation pathways, 3195

sigmatropic 1,2- and 1,3-acyl shifts, synth of linearly fused *cis:anti:cis* tricyclopentanoids and protoilludane framework having fused four, six and five membered rings, 7087

sodium 1,3-cyclohexadiene-1,4-diethanoate as a new colourless and water-soluble trap for the measurement of photogenerated singlet oxygen, 2031

triplet sensitised photoreaction of appropriately appended tricyclo[5.2.2.0<sup>2,6</sup>]undecane systems followed by aldol condensation, synth of angularly and linearly fused tetraquinanes, 14287

zeolite-based heterogeneous photosensitisers containing triphenylpyrylium and dibenzotropylium cations, modifications of product selectivity in cyclodimerisation of 1,3-cyclohexadiene, 7755

#### Photodynamic therapy

galactopyranosyl substituted porphyrins, synth from porphyrin carboxylic esters, 5441

hexafluorohematoporphyrin deriv, synth for use in PDT, 13961

photodynamic efficacy of methyl esters and aspartyl amides of benzoporphyrin derivs from rhodoporphyrin XV dimethyl ester and 3-vinylphylloerythrin methyl ester, 5349

#### Photoelectron spectra

see Electronic spectra

#### Phthalides

3-arylmethylenephthalide, Gabriel synth from phenylthio- and 2-(3-thienyl)-acetic acids under microwave irradiation, 14995

#### Phthalocyanines

1-(hydroxyalkyl)-4-methyl-8,11,15,18,22,25-hexaoctylphthalocyanines, synth and use as precursors to more complex derivs, 809

#### Phytoalexins

substituted pterocarpanes and pterocarpenes, synth involving Lewis acid Ti(IV) promoted [3+2] cycloaddition of 2-alkoxy-1,4-benzoquinones with substituted 2*H*-chromenes, 2217

#### Pigments

bacteriochlorophyll-*c* homologues, aggregation of synthetic zinc chlorins with several esterified alkyl chains as models of, 12421

covalently linked pyropheophorbide dimers, models of the special pair in the photosynthetic reaction center, synth by condensation of 3-devinyl-3-carboxylpyropheophorbide-*a*, 4311

echinotinctone (2,6-dihydroxy-1,8-dimethyl-3*H*-xanthen-3-one), fluorone orange pigment from

the wood-rotting polypores *Echinodontium tinctorium* and *Pyrofomes albomarginatus*, 5783

3-ethyl-2,7,9-trimethyl-(10*H*)-dipyrrin-1-one, conversion to a lipid analogue of bilirubin with eicosanoic acid side chains, synth and properties of, 447

eumelanins, black-to-brown pigments of mammalian skin, hair and eyes, oxidative degradation of natural and synthetic eumelanins with H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> provided pyrrole acids, 8775

fluorinated phenylrhodopsin analogues, binding selectivity, restricted rotation and <sup>19</sup>F-NMR studies, 109

melanin formation from dopamine, DOPA, DHI or DHICA, analysis by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry, 3947

melanin, oxidative polymerisation of 5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid to -, 7913

mesobiliverdin-XIII $\alpha$  and mesobilirubin-XIII $\alpha$ , synth of carbon labelled compds and determination of acidity constants, 5319

porphobilinogen, synth in 4 steps from 2-cyano-3,4-substituted pyrroles, 14689

sulfhemes-A and -C, synth of metal-free oxygen analogues of from protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 1123

#### Pinacols and pinacol reactions

see Diols

#### Piperazines

see Pyrazines

#### Piperazinones

racemic *thaxtomines*, phytotoxins from *Streptomyces*, synth by cross-coupling reactions of lithiated 2,5-piperazinedione anions with gramine methosulfate, 8525

#### Piperidines

( $\alpha$ *R*,3*RS*,5*S*)-3-amino-*N*-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)-5-methylthio-2-piperidones, synth from enamide by free radical addition of methanethiol at 5-position and amination at 3-position, 7727

2-aryl-4-piperidones, synthetic applications of, synth of *E*-azaeburnamine skeleton, 8581

(2*RS*,5*S*)-5-(*t*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-2-(2'-propenyl)-piperidine carboxylate, starting material for diastereoselective synth of homopipelic acids, 6409

C<sub>60</sub>(TEMPO)<sub>*n*</sub> (TEMPO = 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidin-1-oxyl TEMPON = 4-oxo-TEMPO), synth by pyrolysis of the sodium salt of TEMPON tosylhydrazone in the presence of C<sub>60</sub>, characterisation of, 5103

1,6-dihydro-6-oxo-2-pyridine- and 6-oxo-2-piperidinecarboxylates, synth from 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones by cleavage with alcohols, 2591

isomerically functionalised piperidine systems by intramolecular nitrene cycloaddition starting from  $\beta$ -enamidoaldehydes and subsequent reductive ring-opening of the resulting fused  $\delta$ -lactam, 14311

1-[3-methyl-2-(2-thiolanylthio)-butyl]piperidine, synth from L-valine, electrophilic substitution of, dethioacetalisation of semicyclic dithioacetals, 12745

micropine and epimicropine, 2,6-disubstituted piperidine alkaloid from leaves of *Microcos philippinensis*, synth through mercuric trifluoroacetate-catalysed intramolecular alkenylamide cyclisation, 13467

piperidine versus morpholine for Fmoc cleavage in solid phase glycopeptide synth, synth of glycopeptides related to HIV gp120 and mucins, 7983

pseudodistomin C, a sphingosine-related piperidine alkaloid from Okinawan tunicate *Pseudodistoma kanako*, synth from D-serine, 4573

spiro[benzofuran-3(2*H*),4'-piperidine], tricyclic morphine fragment, synth by intramolecular radical cyclisation of 4-[(2'-bromo-6'-methoxyphenoxy)methyl]-1-methyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridine, 10935

tetramethyl-piperidinic aminoxylys, chemical and electrochemical study of their interaction with superoxide anion, 11257

1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoronojirimycin and 1,3,5-trideoxy-3-fluoromannojirimycin, synth from fluorohydroxysulfinylhexene and benzyloxy-fluorosulfinylhexene respectively, 131

#### Piperidinones

3-substituted piperidines, synth from *N*-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)piperidine-2-one via a bromo deriv, 7719

#### Plants

abscisic acid, plant hormone inducing physiological responses to environmental stresses, ring conformational requirement for biological activity, 8081

*Aglaia argentea* and *Aglaia forbesii*, isolation of didesmethylocaglamide, aglains A-C, aglaforbesins A-B, ethylocaglaol and forbaglins A-B, structures, 6931

*Ajuga reptans*, isolation of reptansterone, 28-epi-sengosterone, 5,29-dihydroxycapitasterone, 2-

and 3-dehydroajugalactone (phytoecdysteroids) from roots of, 10137

*Baeckea frutescens*, isolation of metabolites with C<sub>13</sub> skeletons, 9735

biosynthesis of natural glucosides and fluorogenic substrates for  $\beta$ -glucosidases followed by *in vivo* <sup>13</sup>C NMR with high density plant cell cultures, 925

*Blasia pusilla* L. liverwort; isolation of pusilatins A-D, apigenin 7-*O*- $\beta$ -D-glucoside, shikimic acid and five orsellinic acid derivs from, structure elucidation, 14487

capsaicin, pungent principle of hot pepper fruit (*Capsicum*), synth of 15 analogues from (*E*)-alkenoates derived from Claisen rearrangement of allylic alcohols, 8439

*Catha edulis*, synth of both enantiomers of cathinone, originally isolated from –, synth by regioselective reductive ring opening of substituted aziridines, 12111

*Cichorium intybus* chicory, source of guaiane sesquiterpene lactones, use for biotransformation of (*E,E*)-cyclodeca-1,6-dienols, 11273  
cotylenol, fusicoccane diterpenoid having leaf growth activity, synth from condensation of two iridoid synthons, 3921

*Craspidospermaverticillatum* Apocynaceae plant, synth of intermediates to ( $\pm$ )-andranginine, an alkaloid isolated from –, 11291

*Cymbidium goeringhii* (Asian orchid), synth of both enantiomers of methyl *cis*-(*Z*)-dehydrojasmonate, the principal note for the scent of, 1487

*Dehaasia triandra*, isolation of five new alkaloids, secoxanthoplanine, dehydroisocorydione, 11,8'-bisocorydine, (8,8'-*R*)- and (8,8'-*S*)-bisocorydine from leaves of, 6561

24-epiteasterone, 24-epityphasterol, 2-deoxy-3,24-diepi brassinolide and 2-deoxy-24-epibrassinolide, steroidal phytohormones, synth from ergosterol, 1997

*Ginkgo biloba* (maidenhair tree), NMR study of C-1 stereochemistry of ginkgolides isolated from, 4505

*Goniothalamus*, cytotoxic activity of (+)-goniodiol against A-549 human lung carcinoma, synth by Ghosez' methodology, 14877

*Goniothalamus giganteus*, synth of (+)-goniofurone, (+)-goniobutenolide A and (–)-goniobutenolide B, antitumour stryllactones from, 6547

*Juniperus thurifera*, synth and stereochemistry of

- epithuriferic acid, a deriv of thuriferic acid isolated from leaves of, 4903
- Lepidobotrys staudtii* Cameroonian medicinal plant, structures of dihydroxy-3-friedelanone triterpenes from the leaves and the stem bark of, 14989
- Maytenus scutioides* (Celastraceae), structures and absolute configuration of triterpene dimers from, 9597
- Microcos philippinensis*, synth of micropine and epimipine originally isolated from, 13467
- Mylia taylorii* (liverwort), synth of (+)-taylorione sesquiterpene originally isolated from -, 7391
- Peripentadenia mearsii* (elaecarpaceous tree), synth of peripentadenine and dinorperipentadenine alkaloids originally isolated from, 2199
- plant growth promoter activity of brassinosteroid analogues with a 2 $\beta$ ,3 $\beta$ -diol and a A/B *cis* and *trans* ring junction, 2435
- Porella* (liverwort), synth of ( $\pm$ )- $\beta$ -pinguisene and ( $\pm$ )-pinguisenol originally isolated from, 7475
- Porella swartziana* (liverwort), structures of africanane, seco- and nor-seco-africanane, guaiane and germacrane type sesquiterpenoids isolated from, 6339
- Salvia apiana* Jeps, isolation of 13,14-dioxo-11-hydroxy-7-methoxy-hassane-8,11,15-trien-(22,6)-olide, a C<sub>23</sub> terpenoid from -, structure and biosynthetic origin, 12309
- shikimate pathway, synth of (-)-3(R)-amino-4(R),5(R)-dihydroxy-1-cyclohexene-1-carboxylic acid, the 3(R)-amino analogue of (-)-shikimic acid, 8565
- Stellaria dichotoma* L. *var. lanceolata* Bge., structures of dichotomins A-E isolated from roots of, 1165
- Striga*, *Alectra* and *Orobancha*, synth of strigol seco-analogues from 2-cyclopenten-1-ylacetic acid, 14827
- Tabernaemontana eglanulosa*, synth of tacamine-type alkaloids originally isolated from, 11361
- Taxus cuspidata* (Japanese Yew), structures of taxuspines N-P isolated from, 5391
- Taxus cuspidata* (Japanese Yew), structures of taxuspines Q-T, taxoids from -, 12159
- Taxus cuspidata* (Japanese yew), structures of taxuspines U-W isolated from, 13145
- tricolorins A-E, oligosaccharide phyto growth inhibitors from the resins of *Ipomoea tricolor* (Convolvulaceae), mass spectrometry and NMR study, 13065
- Vitis coignetiae* Kyohou, isolation of two new hydroxystilbenoids named vitisin C and vinferral from, structures, 9991
- Xylopiia aromatica* (Annonaceae), structures and cytotoxic activity of aromin and aromincin, acetogenins isolated from bark of, 4215
- Platinum and compds**
- RhCl<sub>3</sub>- and PtCl<sub>4</sub>-aliquat 336<sup>o</sup> ion pair catalysts for transformation of phenylated diynes to polycyclic compds, 8349
- Podands**
- see also* Complexation, Host molecules
- Polonovski-Potier reactions**
- epimerisation of 20-epitacamonine in synth of apotacamine alkaloid, 11361
- Polyamines**
- spermine and spermidine, synth of hydroxylamine analogues of polyamines by enzymatic decarboxylation of ornithine and S-adenosylmethionine, 13751
- Polycyclic aliphatic compds**
- linearly fused tricyclic[5.6.5] and [6.6.6] compds, synth by thermal oxy-Cope rearrangement of ethynyl and allenyl derivs of self condensed cycloalkanones, 7737
- see also* Adamantanes, Cage molecules, Cubanes, Quinanes
- Polycyclic aromatic compds**
- acenaphth[1,2-*a*]acenaphthylene, [4+2]cycloaddition reactions with various dienes, 14777
- cis*-1 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-7-methoxy-1,2,3,4,4a,10a-hexahydro-9(10*H*)-phenanthrenone, synth from 6-methoxy-1-tetralone, 15209
- benzanthrenyl and 1-hydroperyllenyl anions, spectrometry and reactivity, 2647
- by transformation of phenylated diynes using RhCl<sub>3</sub>- and PtCl<sub>4</sub>-aliquat 336<sup>o</sup> ion pair catalysts, 8349
- 4a,9a-dihydro-9*H*-carbazoles, bridgehead-dihydro benzo-annulated heteroaromatic ring system, synth *via* iron-mediated cyclisations, 7345
- 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of - with 3,5-dichloro-2,4,6-trimethyl- and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzonitrile oxide, 13027
- doubly-caged sterically-congested tetraol, synth by Diels-Alder reaction of a cage-annulated cyclohexa-1,3-diene, 6325
- linearly fused tricyclic[5.6.5] and [6.6.6] compds, synth by thermal oxy-Cope rearrangement of ethynyl and allenyl derivs of self condensed



cycloalkanones, 7737

naphtho-anellated [5.6.5]- and [6.5.5]fenes-tranes, synth using cyclodehydration route *via* 1,3-indandiol, 13167

polycyclic frameworks containing a cyclobutane-1,2-diol and a cyclopentane-1,2-diol, synth by samarium diiodide-mediated pinacolisation of diketones, 11799

*see also* Calixarenes, Fullerenes, and the individual ring systems

### Polycyclic heterocyclic compds

angularly and linearly fused 1,2- and 1,3-disubstituted [1,2,4]triazolium salts, synth and reaction with nucleophiles, 1399

$\gamma$ -carbolines and pyrimido[3,4-*a*]indole derivs by intramolecular ring-closure of heterocumulene-substituted indoles, 5833

dibenzo[*c,h*]-1,5-naphthyridines (11-aza-benzo[*c*]phenanthridines), synth by nitration, reduction, amidification and subsequent cyclisation of substituted 2,3-diarylacrylamides, 10427

3-(dimethylamino)methyl-5*H*,11*H*-pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzothiazepine derivs with potential central nervous system activity, synth from pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzothiazepines, 7745

4,6-diphenylthianthrene, synth and X-ray crystal structure, 4745

*exo*- and *endo*-7,8- and 6,7-epoxyhomotropanes, synth of scopine, pseudoscopine, 11947, 11963, 11977

indolo[2,3-*a*]pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]carbazole ring system, synth involving coupling between indole and methylmaleimide portions and cyclisation of bisindolylmaleimide, synth of arcyriflavins, 8099, corrig. 14079

mono- and dialkylsubstituted 1,10-phenanthrolines, synth from *o*-anisidine derived 8-aminoquinolines, 2937

pyrrolidino[3,4-*c*]carbazoles, synth from *N*-benzyl-2-formyl-5- and 7-methoxyindole, 6373

system consisting of two lipophilic 4,7-di-(*n*-hexyl)-2,9-diphenyl-1,10-phenanthroline moieties linked by a diacetylenic bridge and ended by two alkynes, cyclisation of, synth of dicopper(I) [3]-catenate, 10921

12,13,25,26-tetraaza-2,15-dithia[3.3]phenanthrolinephane, synth by cyclisation of 2,9-bis-(bromomethyl)phenanthroline, 4673

tetrahydrocarbazoles and carbazoles from Diels-Alder reactions of indoles, ketones and maleic anhydride, 4555

### Polyethers

lasalocide A and other polyether ionophore antibiotics, synth of a fragment of by higher-order vinyl cuprate ring opening of functionalised epoxides derived from tris(hydroxymethyl)methane, 12631

lysocellin, polyether antibiotic, synth of C1-C9, C16-C23 and C10-C23 subunits followed by total synth, 531, 551

polyether dendritic sectors, prep by a convergent approach from 4-*t*-butylphenol, phloroglucinol and 1,3-dibromopropane, useful building blocks for functional dendrimers, 4277

### Polyketides

assembly of a polyketide chain in biosynthesis of coloradocin, antigonorrheol and anti-anaerobic antibiotic produced by fermentation of *Actinoplanes coloradoensis* sp., 10327

plakortones A-D, activators of cardiac SR-Ca<sup>2+</sup> pumping ATPase, from *Plakortis halichondrioides* sponge, 377

### Polymer support

photolabile supports for solid phase synth of oligonucleotides containing 3'-alkyl amines, 3827

polystyrene-supported  $\eta^5$ -cyclopentadienyl rhodium catalyst for synth of cyclopentanone derivs by hydrocarbonylative cyclisation or Claisen rearrangement, 5461

rhodium carbenoid attached to a polystyrene resin, generation by treatment of a resin-bound diazoacetamide with rhodium(II) acetate, 5999

### Polymerisation

oxidative – of 5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid to melanin, 7913

reactions of C<sub>60</sub><sup>+</sup>, C<sub>60</sub><sup>2+</sup> and C<sub>60</sub><sup>3+</sup> with C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> and C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> in gas phase, polymerisation initiated by C<sub>60</sub><sup>3+</sup>, 5191

### Polymers

formation of a non-covalent polymer by hydrogen bonding between the oxime functionalities of 1,1'-bicyclohexylidene-4,4'-dione dioxime, 1773

fullerene-based thin polymeric film, literature review, 5113

main-chain polymers with incorporated [60]-fullerene units, synth by reaction of buckminsterfullerene with functionalised bis-*O*-quinodimethanes, 5007

pyrrolylpyridines, alternating pyrrole:pyridine oligomers and polymers and related systems, synth by Stetter procedure and characterisation of, 8707

rod-like conjugated poly-yenes, synth from 4-trimethylsilylethynyl iodobenzene using cross-coupling and desilylation reactions, 5495

#### Polyols

acyclic 1,2-/1,3-mixed pentols, synth and general trends in bichromophoric exciton coupled CD spectra, application to determination of absolute configuration of bacteriohopanepentols from *Nostoc* PCC 6720, 2759, 2777

derived from the diastereoselective dihydroxylation of optically active allylic enoate alcohols, manipulation of, 7861

see also Carbohydrates, Inositols

#### Porphyrins and analogues

[28]tetraoxaporphyrinogen(6.0.6.0), synth and oxidation to diatropic [26]tetraoxaporphyrin-(6.0.6.0)dications, 11763

boronic-acid-appended metalloporphyrin, selective binding of glucose-6-phosphate and 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine, 2817

galactopyranosyl substituted porphyrins, synth from porphyrin carboxylic esters, 5441

hexafluorohematoporphyrin deriv, synth starting from benzyl 3,5-dimethyl-2-pyrrolocarboxylate, 13961

methyl esters and aspartyl amides of benzoporphyrin derivs from rhodoporphyrin XV dimethyl ester and 3-vinylphyloerythrin methyl ester, synth and photodynamic efficacy of, 5349

Mn(III)-tetraarylporphyrins bearing perfluoroalkylamido tails, synth and use as catalysts for epoxidation of alkenes employing aqueous NaOCl as oxygen donor, 11879

porphyrin/depsipeptide/*p*-benzoquinone molecule, synth for study of hydrogen bond mediated electron transfer in proteins, 12357

sulfhemes-A and -C, synth of metal-free oxygen analogues of from protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 1123

5,10,15,20-tetrakis(substituted-imidazol-2-yl)-porphyrins, synth from *N*-protected imidazole-2-carboxaldehydes and pyrrole, 9877

tetraoxa[24]porphyrinogen(4.0.4.0)/tetraoxa[22]porphyrin(4.0.4.0) dication, synth, 1981

tri-(*N*-methyl-4-pyridiniumyl)porphyrins bearing an amino acid or peptide side-chain on the fourth meso aromatic substituent, synth and DNA binding studies, 13569, 13589

10,15,20-tritolymporphyrins linked to high acceptor strength cyano quinones as models for the photosynthetic reactions centre, 8497

*meso*-tetrakis[1-benzyloxy-3-methylpyrazol-5-yl

]porphyrin, synth from 1-benzyloxy-5-formylpyrazole, complexation of *meso*-tetrakis-(1-benzylpyrazol-4-yl)-porphyrin with Zn(II) and Co(III), 10811

see also Chlorins and derivs

#### Pressure, reactions under

activation of the conjugate addition of amines to  $\alpha,\beta$ -ethylenic substrates by pressure, lanthanide catalysis and use of water, 13557

#### Prins reactions

induced by zinc and trimethylsilyl chloride for synth of (1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,6*S*)-3-chloro-3-methyl-6-isoprenyl-1,2-cyclohexanediol, 4645

#### Propellanes

aromatic propellanes, synth, X-ray structures and conformational study of polypyrazolopyridines, 11075

[4.3.3]-propellanes by Diels-Alder reactions of acenaphth[1,2-*a*]acenaphthylene, 14777

reaction with HNO<sub>3</sub> and nitronium salts, mechanisms, 5857

#### Protecting groups

arylmethyl ethers in derivs of benzophenones, xanthenes, anthraquinones, aryl esters, benzamides and nitroanisoles, selective removal of methyl group with BeCl<sub>2</sub>, 13623

combinatorial protecting group strategy for synth of oligonucleotides, 6913

2-*n*-decylthioethyl as protecting group of the 5'-terminal phosphate function in synth of oligodeoxyribonucleotides bearing a 5'-phosphate group, 3933

1,1-dianisyl-2,2,2-trichloroethyl group as a 2'-hydroxyl protecting group of ribonucleotides, 1493

Fmoc cleavage by piperidine in solid phase glycopeptide synth, 7983

MEM ethers, cleavage of by tetrahalozincate reagents, 15257

tetrahydropyranyl, methoxymethyl, 1-ethoxyethyl, 1-methyl-1-methoxyethyl and trimethylsilyl ethers, cleavage using silica-alumina gel catalysts prepared by the sol-gel method, 9387

#### Proteins

bacteriorhodopsin, retinylidne protein, synth of a coumarin analogue of retinal for study of the bacteriorhodopsin chromophore binding site, 9581

cystinyl-cystinyl-cystine [-CSSCCSSCCSSC-], synth and conformational study of, 9819

hydrogen bond mediated electron transfer in proteins, study of using a porphyrin/depsi-

peptide/*p*-benzoquinone molecule, 12357  
 sulfhemes-A and -C, synth of metal-free oxygen analogues of from protoporphyrin-IX dimethyl ester, 1123

2,2':5',2''-terthiophene-5-derivs which can be linked to proteins or other carrier molecules by using different functional groups, synth and conjugation with proteins and antibodies, 11281

#### Pschorr reactions

of substituted diphenyl sulfide, synth of 4,6-dimethylthiobenzothiophene, 3953

#### Pterins

7,7-difluoro-7,8-dihydropterins and pterins with fluoroalkyl substituents at the 6 or 7 positions, synth from fluorine-containing aliphatic precursors and substituted pyrimidines, 13017

#### Pummerer reactions

see Rearrangements

#### Purines

5-amino-4-sulfonamidoimidazole nucleosides, synth as potential inhibitors of purine nucleotide biosynthesis, 9219

*N,N'*-dibenzylated 2-purines, regiochemistry in addition of Grignard reagents to, 12979

2,6-dihalopurines, regiochemistry of Stille coupling of, 5625

*exo*- and *endo-N*<sup>6</sup>-(5,6-epoxynorborn-2-yl)-adenosine, synth *via* norbornenylamines, potent agonists for the A<sub>1</sub> adenosine receptor, 4735  
 oligodeoxynucleosides containing 6-methylthiopurine residues, synth *via* the phosphoramidite or by prep of oligomers containing 6-thiopurine residues and subsequent methylation, 10737

phosphonate derivs of *N*<sup>9</sup>-benzylguanine, prep as purine nucleoside phosphorylase inhibitors, 177

*cis*-4-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclohexenylcarbinols, synth from cyclohexadiene and chlorosulfonyl isocyanate, 799

2-[5-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclopenten-1-yl]-ethanol analogues, synth, 8407

*cis*-2-[4-(9*H*-purin-9-yl)-2-cyclopenten-1-yl]ethanol analogues, synth from racemic 2-cyclopentene-1-acetic acid by palladium-catalysed synth, 2789

purine and pyrimidine  $\beta$ -D-*threo*-hex-3'-enopyranosyl nucleosides, Synth from 1,5-anhydro-4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2-*O*-*p*-toluoyl-D-glucitol, conformational behaviour, 9249

*N*<sup>2</sup>-(purinyl/pyrimidinyl acetyl)-4-aminoproline

diastereomers with potential use in PNA synth, synth from 4*R*-hydroxy-2*S*-proline, 15007

pyrimidine and purine nucleosides by oxidation of thiopyrimidine and thiopurine nucleosides with dimethyldioxirane, 6759

ST 689, a deriv of allopurinol and an immunostimulatory drug, synth, 2271

see also Nucleosides, Nucleotides

#### Pyranones

see Pyrones

#### Pyrans

benzyl 2,3-anhydro- $\alpha$ -D-ribofuranoside, ring opening reactions of with nucleophiles, 5607

2,4-*cis*-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans, synth by Diels-Alder reactions of (*E*)-1-phenylsulfonyl-3-alken-2-ones, 1205

(3*S*,5*R*,6*S*)-3,5-dimethyl-6-isopropyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyran-2-one, sex pheromone of the larval parasitoid *Macrocentrus grandii*, synth, 5907

fused pyran derivs, synth by carbon transfer reactions of 1,3-oxazinanes and oxazolidines with carbon nucleophiles, 14273

protected D-hex-2-ulopyranosyl azides, synth and photolysis of, 9057

spiroindolinopyrans with unsaturated side-chains in benzopyran site, synth by Wittig reaction under Phase Transfer Catalysis, 8755

#### Pyrazines

benzotrile oxide cycloaddition to, 6421

O<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-vanadium complex-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid as reagent for oxidation of alkanes, 13051

6-oxoperhydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrazines, synth as spacer templates for peptidomimetics from the corresponding 3,6-dioxo analogues, 13991

piperazine reaction with C<sub>60</sub>, prep of C<sub>60</sub>N<sub>2</sub> (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and six double addition products, consistent geometric distortions of the fullerene core upon adduct formation, 5021

2(1*H*)-pyrazinones with a 2-propynylamino-methyl or 3-butynylamino methyl side chain, Diels-Alder reaction of, prep of pyrrolo[3,4-*b*] and [3,4-*c*]pyridin(on)es and related naphthyridines, 9161

spirotryprostatins A and B, diketopiperazine alkaloids produced by *Aspergillus fumigatus*, structures and biological activity, 12651

#### Pyrazoles

2-acyl-3-phenyl-*l*-menthopyrazoles, diastereoselective  $\alpha$ -acylation and subsequent aminolysis of, synth of enolizable  $\beta$ -keto amides, 10335

fluorine bearing pyrazolones, synth using methyl ester of 2-fluoro-3-methoxyacrylic acid as building block, 4403

functionalised pyrazolium salts, reduction of, synth of functionalised pyrazolidines, 9193

4-, 5-, and 6-substituted imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyrazoles, synth from imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyrazole-5-thiones, 7179

4-nitropyrazoles, reduction by sodium borohydride or sodium borodeuteride, synth of azoxy compds, 9541

4-phosphorylated pyrazoles, synth by addition of lithiated  $\beta$ -hydrazonophosphine oxides to isocyanates and isothiocyanates followed by cyclisation, 4123

polypyrazolopyridines, synth, X-ray structures and conformational study of, 11075

pyrazoles, thiazete dioxides and 1,2,6-thiadiazine dioxides by rearrangement of thiadiazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexene derivs, 7183

pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinolines, synth by reaction of *N*-methylaminoquinolones with various acrylate derivs in the presence of NaH, 8471

pyrazolo[5,1-*c*]pyrimido[4,5-*e*][1,2,4]triazines, synth by reaction of *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethyleniminium chloride with ethyl 4-amino-3-cyanopyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,2,4]triazine-8-carboxylate, 3037

pyrrole and pyrazole rings *via* reaction of thio-carboxylic acids with azoalkenes and subsequent internal cyclisation of the resulting hydrazone 1,4-adducts, 1579

4-substituted 1-(hydroxyalkyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines, synth from 4-chloro-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine, 2271

4-substituted 3,3,5,5-tetramethyl-3,5-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazoles, electronic structure by photoelectron spectroscopy and gas-phase thermolysis of, cyclisation to an alkylideneselenirane, 1965

*meso*-tetrakis[1-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl]pyrazol-5-yl]-porphyrin, crystal and molecular structure by X-ray analysis, 10811

vinylpyrazoles, Diels-Alder reactions of, synergy between microwave irradiation and solvent-free conditions, 9237

**Pyrazolidines/pyrazolidinones**

*N*-acetyl pyrazolidines or 1,3,4-oxadiazines, synth by organoselenium-induced cyclisation of *N*-allyl acethydrazides, 11841

functionalised pyrazolidines by reduction of functionalised pyrazolium salts, 9193

### Pyrazolines/pyrazolinones

4-arylmethylene pyrazol-5-ones or isoxazol-5-ones, reduction of with 2-arylbenzimidazole, synth of *C,C*- and *C,N*-linked dimers and 4-arylmethyl derivs, 1443

conjugated  $\Delta^2$ -pyrazolines by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of diazomethane to  $\alpha\beta$ -unsaturated esters and lactones, 4515

### Pyridazines

A-ring pyridazine analogue of (-)-podophylotoxin, synth using the Stille reaction, 14235

5-amino-7-substituted thieno[3,4-*d*]pyridazinone, reactivity toward electron-poor olefins and acetylenes, 11915

benzonitrile oxide cycloaddition to, 6421

3-chloro-6-methoxypyridazine, metalation of using hindered bases as metalating agents, improvement of regioselectivity of, 10417

3-(4-halogenophenyl)pyridazinium ylids, 3+2 dipolar cycloadditions to acrylate and propiolate of ether, synth of pyrrolopyridazine heterocycles, 8853

pyridopyridazinones, biologically active compds, synth by reaction of hydroxyazaisoindolinones with hydrazine hydrate, 3261

### Pyridines

4-aryl-1,4-dihydropyridine calcium channel antagonists, conformational dynamics of by NMR and saturation transfer, 9665

azepine-ring formation at the periphery of pyridine and pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidone systems *via* ene reactions, mechanism, 13081, 13097, 13111

3-(1-benzyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridin-4-yl)-1*H*-indoles, synth by reaction of substituted indoles with *N*-benzyl-4-piperidinone, 10185

bipyridine containing ligands for iron(II) and iron(III) coordination, 12197

2,3- and 3,4-*o*-bis(chloromethyl)pyridines, synth *via* cycloaddition of oxazinones with propargyl chloride and 1,4-dichloro-2-butyne, use as precursors to pyridine *o*-quinodimethane analogues, 11889

1,8-di(3'-pyridyl)naphthalene, synth by coupling of 1,8-dibromonaphthalene and diethyl(3-pyridyl)borane, atropisomerism of, 8703

diethyl(2-pyridyl)boranes, rigid cyclic dimers *via* intermolecular boron-nitrogen coordination bonds, 13933

1,6-dihydro-6-oxo-2-pyridine- and 6-oxo-2-piperidinecarboxylates, synth from 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones by cleav-

age with alcohols, 2591  
dihydropyridinones, Diels-Alder reactions of, synth of the tetracyclic substructure of manzamine A alkaloid, 10597  
2-glycosylaminopyridines, synth through tandem Diels-Alder/retro Diels-Alder reaction starting from 6-glycosylaminopyrimidines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate as dienophile, 5845  
3-hydroxy-2(1*H*)-pyridinones and 3-hydroxy-4(1*H*)-pyridinones, directed aminomethylation of, synth of iso-deferiprone, 1835  
*N*-hydroxypyridine-2(1*H*)-thione derivatives of carboxylic acids, reactions with amine, sulfenamide and  $\alpha$ -amino acid esters, synth of carboxamides and simple dipeptides, 9347, 9367  
isomeric quaterpyridines with 2,2'-bipyridine units, synth using pyridine *N*-oxide and pyridinium ion synthons, 4239  
isothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-3(2*H*)-one derivs, molecular modelling of, 8947  
naloamine, an aminoalkylpyridine, and naldional, a cytotoxic polypropionate, from *Smaragdinella calyculata*, structures, 9681  
3-nitropyridines, reduction by sodium borohydride or sodium borodeuteride, synth of azoxy compds, 9541  
6-phenylhydrazono-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-11*H*-dipyrido[1,2-*a*;4,3-*d*]pyrimidine-11-ones, Fischer indolisation of, synth of 3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, 7789  
polypyrazolopyridines, synth, X-ray structures and conformational study of, 11075  
polysubstituted 2-pyridinecarboxylic acid derivs by reaction of (functionalised) 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones with various nucleophiles, 12529  
pyridine derivs, construction from 2-aza-1,3-dienes with electron-releasing substituents at the 1,3-positions, 10095  
pyridine and pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine systems, oxime-nitron isomerisation and hydrazone-azomethine imine isomerisation at the periphery of, 887, 901  
5-(1-pyridinio)-11,17,23-tri-*t*-butyl-28-hydroxy-2,5,26,27-trialkoxycalix[4]arene and 5,17-bis(1-pyridinio)-11,23-di-*t*-butyl-26,28-dihydroxy-25,27-di(ethoxycarbonyl)methoxycalix[4]arene perchlorates, synth, 639  
pyridopyridazinones, biologically active compds, synth by reaction of hydroxyazaisoindolinones with hydrazine hydrate, 3261  
2-pyridyl group of 2,2'-bipyridine or 2,4'-bi-

pyridine, metalation of in the presence of lithium 2,2,6,6-(tetramethyl)piperidines resulting in *ortho*-lithiation, 14469  
pyridylmethyl(amino)phosphonates, acidic cleavage of, formation of the corresponding amines, 12483  
pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]- and [3,4-*c*]pyridin(on)es and related 1,7-naphthyridinones and 2,7-naphthyridines, synth by Diels-Alder reaction of 2(*H*)-pyrazinones, 9161  
pyrrolylpyridines, alternating pyrrole:pyridine oligomers and polymers and related systems, synth by Stetter procedure and characterisation of, 8707  
substituted 6-chloro-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid derivs from the reaction of 4,6-dichloro-2-oxa-5-aza-bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-3-ones with nucleophiles, 6997  
substituted *o*-aminonitrile pyridine derivs, reaction with phosgeniminium chloride, synth of 7-oxa(or thia)-3,4,6-triazabenz[*d,e*]anthracene and 7-oxa-3,4,6,9-tetraazabenz[*d,e*]anthracenes, 10497  
4-and6-trifluoromethyl-3-cyano-2(1*H*)-pyridine-thiones, regioselective synth based on condensation reactions of trifluoroacetylacetone and its methyl enacetal with cyanothioacetamide, 10841

#### Pyridinium salts

1-butyl-3-[1,2,4-triazol-5(3)-ylmethyl]pyridinium and 1-butyl-4-[imidazol-4(5)-ylhydroxymethyl]pyridinium salts, chemical stability to oxidation, 15197  
tri(*N*-methyl-4-pyridiniumyl)porphyrins bearing an amino acid or peptide side-chain on the fourth meso aromatic substituent, synth and DNA binding studies, 13569, 13589  
1,2,3-triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinium *N*2-dicyanomethylides, prep, structure and reactivity with acetylenic dipolarophiles, 10519

#### Pyridones

*N*-propargyl-6-halo-2-pyridones, tandem radical reactions with aryl isonitriles, synth of tetra- and penta-cyclic products, first generation synth of ( $\pm$ )-camptothecin, 11385

#### Pyrimidines

see also Nucleosides, Nucleotides, Uracils

#### Pyrimidines/pyrimidinones

2-alkyl(aryl)-4-hydroxy(mercapto)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyrimidin-5-yl-triphenylphosphonium chloride, synth by reaction of  $\text{Ph}_3\text{P}^+\text{C}^-\text{HCN}$  with acylisocyanates and thio analogues, 8835

6-amino-3-methylpyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones, theoretical investigation of their reactivity towards DMAD, tandem Diels-Alder retro Diels-Alder reaction, 13721

benzonitrile oxide cycloaddition to, 6421

5-benzoyl ethyl barbituric acid and 1,3-dimethyl barbituric acid derivs, synth and reactions with anilines, synth of pyrimidoquinoline derivs and benzazoles respectively, 10147

1,2-dihydropyrimidin-2-one, synth by photoirradiation of 5-*t*-butyl-1-methyluracil, synth, structure and properties, 10159

fluorine bearing pyrimidines, synth using methyl ester of 2-fluoro-3-methoxyacrylic acid as building block, 4403

fused diaminopyrimidinones, synth using *N*-cyanochloroacetamide as a building block, 1011

6-glycosylaminopyrimidines, tandem Diels-Alder/retro Diels-Alder of – using dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate as dienophile, synth of 2-glycosylaminopyridines, 5845

heterocyclic substituted and 2,4-difunctionalised pyrimidines, synth from *N*-tosyl-2- and -3-acetylpyrroles or *N*-tosyl-2-pyrrolidone or from 2,4-bis(methylsulfonyl)pyrimidines, 7973

imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine by iodocyclisation of 3-(alk-2-enyl)-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazol-4-one, 2827

imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine by iodocyclisation of 3-alkynyl- and 3-allenyl-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazol-4-ones, 6581

6-phenylhydrazono-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-11*H*-dipyrrolo[1,2-*a*;4,3-*d*]pyrimidine-11-ones, Fischer indolisation of, synth of 3-azarutecarpine (1-azanauclefine) and its 7-methyl deriv, 7789

purine and pyrimidine  $\beta$ -*D*-*threo*-hex-3'-enopyranosyl nucleosides, Synth from 1,5-anhydro-4,6-*O*-benzylidene-2-*O*-*p*-toluoyl-*D*-glucitol, conformational behaviour, 9249

*N*<sup>α</sup>-(purinyl/pyrimidinyl acetyl)-4-aminoproline diastereomers with potential use in PNA synth, synth from 4*R*-hydroxy-2*S*-proline, 15007

pyridine and pyrido[1,2-*a*]pyrimidine systems, oxime-nitrone isomerisation and hydrazone-azomethine imine isomerisation at the periphery of, 887, 901

pyrimidine derivs, construction from 2-aza-1,3-dienes with electron-releasing substituents at the 1,3-positions, 10095

pyrimidine and purine nucleosides by oxidation of thiopyrimidine and thiopurine nucleosides

with dimethyldioxirane, 6759

pyrimidine sulfones, synth and heating to give pyrimidine *O*-quinodimethanes, subsequent Diels-Alder reactions yielded tetrahydroquinazolines, 1735

bis-(pyrimidiniumolates), synth and conformation, 5475

pyrimido[3,4-*a*]indole derivs by intramolecular ring-closure of heterocumulene-substituted indoles, 5833

pyrimidoazepinone derivs, intermediates to pyrimidoazepine based folic acid derivs, synth by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition approach *via* an isoxazolinopyrimidoazepine deriv, 5739

pyrimidoquinoline derivs by reaction of anilines with 5-benzoyl ethyl barbituric acid, 10147

4-substituted 1-(hydroxyalkyl)-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidines, synth from 4-chloro-1*H*-pyrazolo[3,4-*d*]pyrimidine, 2271

5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-oxoimidazo[1,5-*c*]pyrimidines, alkylation with alkyl halides, synth of 1-alkyl histidines and histamines, 5363

#### Pyrimidones

2-amino-4*H*-pyrimidones as hosts for dicarboxylic acid guests, 3153

pyrimidone sulfones, synth and heating to give 5,6-dimethylenepyrimidin-4-ones, subsequent Diels-Alder reactions of, 1723

#### Pyrindanes

chiral bipyridine and biquinoline ligands, synth using Mn-salen catalysed asymmetric epoxidation as a key step, application to synth of *trans*-whisky lactone, 3905

#### Pyrolysis

of acylaminomethylene Meldrum's acid derivs under FVP conditions, synth of 2-substituted 1,3-oxazin-6-ones, 3163

flash vacuum pyrolysis of 2- and 3-thienylmethylbenzoates, mechanism involving 2-, 3-thienyl methyl and phenyl radicals, 13615

of hydrocarbons, cyclopentadienide metal complexes and mellitic acid anhydride, synth of fullerenes, 4949

#### Pyrones

5,6-dihydro-2-pyrone, rearrangement of, synth of precursors to (2*S*,4*R*,5*R*)-4,5,6-trihydroxynorleucine and 5-hydroxynorvaline, 12911

(-)-mitsugashiwalactone, (+)-iridomyrmecin, (-)-isoiridomyrmecin and (+)-teucriumlactone, iridoid cyclopentapyranones, synth by Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction on enolisable cyclopentanones, 3435

vallartanone B, a  $\gamma$ -pyrone-containing propionate from the mollusc *Siphonaria maura*, synth from (S)-3-hydroxy-2-methylpropionate, 13901

### Pyrroles

1-aryl-2-nitropyrroles, synth and reactions of, conformation of ethyl *N*-[2'-[1'-(2-nitropyrrolyl)]phenyl]-*N*-toluene-4-sulfonamide glycinate, 4485

benzyl 4-methyl-3-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolicarboxylate and benzyl 5-acetoxymethyl-3-methyl-4-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-methoxyethyl)-2-pyrrolicarboxylate, synth and conversion to a hematoporphyrin, 13961

*N*-(*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-2-(*t*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-pyrrole as homologative nucleophile for synth of 3-amino-3-deoxy- and 4-amino-4-deoxyhexoses from 2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-D-glycerinaldehyde, 4829

2-cyano-3,4-substituted pyrroles by condensation of  $\alpha$ -acetoxynitro compds with isocyanacetone nitrile using DBU in THF, subsequent 4 step conversion to porphobilinogen, 14689

1,2-(3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrolo)-C<sub>60</sub>, synth by [3 + 2] cycloaddition of C<sub>60</sub>, 5407

2,5-dihydropyrrole derivs, intermediates to alkaloids, synth from hydroxy amides or carbamates involving tandem Wittig-Horner/intramolecular Michael reaction followed by retro Diels-Alder cleavage, 6943

*N,N'*-diisopropyl-3,3'-bispyrrole by palladium-catalysed rearrangement of 1,6-diazacyclodeca-3,8-diyne, 10383

3-(dimethylamino)methyl-5*H*,11*H*-pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzothiazepine derivs with potential central nervous system activity, synth from pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzothiazepines, 7745

2,3- and 2,5-disubstituted pyrroles by reaction of 1-substituted vinamidinium salts with sarcosine and glycine ethyl esters respectively, 6879

2,4-disubstituted pyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazines by reaction of *N,N*-dimethyldichloromethyleniminium chloride with 1-aminopyrrole-2-carbonitrile, 3037

epinardins A-D, pyrroloiminoquinone alkaloids of deep-water demosponges, cytotoxic activity against doxorubicin-resistant L1210/DX tumoural cells, 8899

3-ethyl-2,7,9-trimethyl-(10*H*)-dipyrrin-1-one, conversion to a lipid analogue of bilirubin with eicosanoic acid side chains, synth and properties of, 447

indolo[2,3-*a*]pyrrolo[3,4-*c*]carbazole ring system, synth involving coupling between indole and methylmaleimide portions and cyclisation of bisindolylmaleimide, synth of arcyliaflavin B-D, 8099, corrig. 14079

isoquinoline-fused pyrroles by rearrangement of 4-substituted  $\Delta^4$ -isoxazolines, 12049

L-755,807, non-peptide bradykinin binding inhibitor from an endophytic *Microsphaeropsis* sp., isolation and structure, 1481

1-methyl-2-vinyl pyrrole, dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate addition to, solvent effects on mechanism of, 10693

6-oxoperhydropyrrolo[1,2-*a*]pyrazines, synth as spacer templates for peptidomimetics from the corresponding 3,6-dioxo analogues, 13991

porphobilinogen (PBG), synth of (1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,6*S*)-3-chloro-3-methyl-6-isoprenyl-1,2-cyclohexane diol as inhibitor of biosynth of, 4645

pyrrole acids by oxidative degradation of eumelanins, black-to-brown pigments of mammalian skin, hair and eyes, 8775

pyrrole and pyrazole rings *via* reaction of thio-carboxylic acids with azoalkenes and subsequent internal cyclisation of the resulting hydrazone 1,4-adducts, 1579

5*H*-pyrrolo[1,2-*a*][3,1]benzoxazin-5-ones, X-ray structure and reverse Diels-Alder reaction of, 12475

pyrrolo[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, synth by reaction of  $\alpha$ -keto hydrazonoyl halides with 3,4-dihydro-6,7-dimethoxyisoquinoline, 3451

pyrrolo[2,1-*c*][1,4]benzodiazepine ring system of anthramycins by transamination of 1-(2-aminophenyl)-2-iminomethylpyrroles, 10751

pyrrolo[3,2*b*]pyrrolone derivs from *in situ* reduction of oximes derived from 1,5-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ones with Raney nickel, 12919

pyrrolo[3,4-*b*]- and [3,4-*c*]pyridin(on)es and related 1,7-naphthyridinones and 2,7-naphthyridines, synth by Diels-Alder reaction of 2(*H*)-pyrazinones, 9161

pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]indolizines, structures of tricyclic alkaloids composed of – from *Myrmecaria opaciventris* ants, 13539

pyrrolylpyridines, alternating pyrrole:pyridine oligomers and polymers and related systems, synth by Stetter procedure and characterisation of, 8707

tetramethyl-pyrrolic aminoxylys, chemical and electrochemical study of their interaction with superoxide anion, 11257

tilivalline, a pyrrolo[2,1-c][1,4]benzodiazepine isolated from *Klebsiella pneumonia* var. *oxytoca*, epimerisation of, 13521

$\alpha,\alpha$ -bis(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-bis(4-fluorophenyl)-1*H*-pyrrole-2-methanamine, singlet oxygen oxidation of, synth of 4,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)imidazoline analogues, 11153

1-ureido-3-propargyl-2,3-dihydropyrrol-2-ols, 1-ureido-3-propargylpyrroles and 1-ureido-3-propargyl-3-phosphono-1*H*-pyrrol-2(3*H*)-ones, synth and transition metal catalysed reactions of, 3997

### **Pyrrolidines/pyrrolidinones**

3-alkylpyrrolidines, synth by cyclisation of  $\alpha$ -aminocarbanions onto unactivated alkene, 12541

alkyne-containing *N*-hydroxypyrrolidines, cascade cyclisation of, 11601

3-aminopyrrolidin-2-ones, synth from *N*-substituted aziridinecarboxamides, 9909

4-aminopyrrolidinones by rearrangement of homochiral  $\beta$ -lactams derived from (+)-(1*S*, 2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, 8989, 9005

2-(12'-aminotridecyl)-pyrrolidine, defensive alkaloid from the Mexican bean beetle *Epilachna varivestis*, synth and absolute configuration, 6859

by ring closure of glyoxal monohydrazone with  $\beta$ -ketoesters in a solvent-free reaction, subsequent conversion to pyridazinones, 5819

*N*-cycloalkylpyrrolidines by cascade cyclisation of  $sp^3$  carbon-centred radicals onto the C-atom of imines, 11445

disubstituted 3-trifluoromethyl-pyrrolidines, synth by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of *N*-benzylazomethine ylid with trifluoropropene derivs, 4383

enantiopure 3-substituted pyrrolidines, synth from *N*-alkoxycarbonyl-2-(2'-bromoethyl)oxazolidines derived from norephedrine by transformation into lithium derivs and subsequent cyclisation and aldol reaction, 10761

2-formylpyrrolidines, synth by rearrangement of  $\alpha,\delta$ -dichloroaldimines, overall  $\alpha,\alpha$ -azacyclobisalkylation of aldehydes, 3303

functionalised 3,4-dehydropyrrolidin-2-one and 1,2-dehydropyrrolizidine-3-one, synth by intramolecular nitrile oxide cycloaddition of substituted amido-oximes followed by reduction, 14323

functionalised hydroxymethylpyrrolidinones,

synth from (*S*)-pyroglutamic acid derived lactam enolates by hemiaminal ether cleavage, 3719, corrig. 14079

fused pyrrolidines, synth by tandem intermolecular [4+2]/intramolecular [3+2] cycloaddition of nitroalkenes bearing a pendant olefin via hydrogenolysis of nitroso acetals, 11579

homochiral functionalised pyrrolidinone and pyrrolizidinone systems by intramolecular oxime-olefin cycloaddition, 7875

*N*-isopropyl-2-phenylpyrrolidine, *N*-phenyl-3-pyrroline, *N*-phenyl and methyl tetrahydroisoquinoline, reductive opening of, synth of functionalised organolithium compds, 8545

*N*-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-pyrrolidinonesoxidation to *N*-(4-methoxybenzoyl)-2-pyrrolidinones, direct access to 5-alkyl analogues of the cognition activating agent Aniracetam, 12521  
1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(tetrazol-5-yl-methyl)pyrrolidin-2-one, reaction with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, 10169

peripentadenine and dinorperipentadenine alkaloids, synth *via* chemoselective transformation of the vinylogous amide (*E*)-2-benzoylmethylene-1-(2-cyanoethyl)pyrrolidine, 2199  
pyrrolidin-2-one, starting materials for synth of bicyclic guanidines *via* an *N*-acyliminium ion coupling reaction with silyl enol ethers and direct guanylation, 2629

pyrrolidino[3,4-*c*]carbazoles, synth from *N*-benzyl-2-formyl-5- and 7-methoxyindole, 6373  
spiro(pyrrolidinyl-2,3'-benzodiazepines) related to MK-329, synth by cycloaddition of imines of 1-methyl-3-amino-1,3-dihydro-5-phenyl-(2*H*)-1,4-benzodiazepine-2-one to dipolarophiles, 13455

substituted fulleropyrrolidines, synth and electrochemical properties of, 5221

$C_2$ -symmetric(-)-(2*S*,5*S*)-*N*-benzyl-*trans*-2,5-bis(acetoxymethyl)pyrrolidine by lipase catalysed hydrolysis of racemic diacetate, 565

1,3,4-trisubstituted pyrrolidin-2-ones by intramolecular cyclisation of *N*-(2-alken-1-yl)amides mediated by Mn(III), use as route to biologically active amino acids containing a pyrrolidine ring, 1069

### **Pyrrolines/pyrrolinones**

2,5-dihydropyrrole derivs (3-pyrrolines), intermediates to alkaloids, synth from hydroxy amides or carbamates involving tandem Wittig-Horner/intramolecular Michael reaction follo-



wed by retro Diels-Alder cleavage, 6943

7-indolyl-pyrrolines and tetrahydropyridines from 4,6-dimethoxyindoles, 4687

*N*-phenyl-3-pyrroline, *N*-isopropyl-2-phenylpyrrolidine, *N*-phenyl and methyl tetrahydroisoquinoline, reductive opening of, synth of functionalised organolithium compds, 8545  
pyrrolo[3,2*b*]pyrrolone derivs from *in situ* reduction of oximes derived from 1,5 dihydro-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ones with Raney nickel, 12919

#### **Pyrrolizines/pyrrolizidines**

functionalised 1,2-dehydropyrrolizidine-3-one systems, synth by intramolecular nitrile oxide cycloaddition of substituted amido-oximes followed by reduction, 14323

homochiral functionalised pyrrolidinone and pyrrolizidinone systems by intramolecular oxime-olefin cycloaddition, 7875

pyrrolam A, a pyrrolizidine alkaloid from *Streptomyces olivaceus*, total synth involving intramolecular coupling between a bromoalkyl and ynamide group, 869

pyrrolizidine ring system *via N*-acyl anion cyclisation as the key step, extension to 2-methyl substituted pyrrolizidines, 3757

#### **Pyrylium ions**

corands incorporating a thiopyrylium ring, effect of alkali cations on the methoxide ion addition to, 3509

deacetalisation of photoinduced electron transfer with a pyrylium salt, effect of limiting the amounts of water, oxygen and sensitiser, 4911  
intramolecular pyrylium ylid-alkene cyclisations for synth of taxane precursors, 14081, 14103, 14147

#### **Quinanes**

angular triquinanes by Pauson-Khand intramolecular cyclisation of 1-(3-alkoxy-2-propynyl-oxy)methylcyclopentenes and 1-(5-alkoxy-4-pentynyl)cyclopentenes, 14021

angularly and linearly fused tetraquinanes *via* triplet sensitised photoreaction of appropriately appended tricyclo[5.2.2.0<sup>2,6</sup>]undecane systems followed by aldol condensation, 14287  
structurally complex oxygen-containing tetraquinane networks, rapid generation by addition of 2,3-dihydro-5-furanylithium to diisopropyl squarate, 3075

#### **Quinolines**

8-aminoquinolines, synth from *o*-anisidine, condensation of, synth of mono- and dialkylsubsti-

tuted 1,10-phenanthrolines, 2937

3-aminothieno[3,4-*c*]quinoline, reactivity toward electron-poor olefins and acetylenes, 11915

3-aryl- and 3-vinylquinolines, synth by palladium catalysed hydroarylation and hydrovinylation of 3,3-dialkoxy-1-aryl-1-propynes, 10225

chiral bipyridine and biquinoline ligands, synth using Mn-salen catalysed asymmetric epoxidation as a key step, application to synth of *trans*-whisky lactone, 3905

3,4-dihydroisoquinolines, 2-alkyl(acyl)-1(2*H*)-3,4-dihydroisoquinolinones, 2-alkyl-1(2*H*)-isoquinolinones and 1-alkyl-2(2*H*)-quinolinones by oxidation with potassium permanganate, 1451

3-fluoro-2-quinolones, synth from *N*-(fluoro-3-methoxyacryloyl)anilines by cyclisation accompanied by elimination of methanol, 3223

furo[2,3-*g*] or furo[3,2-*g*]quinoline-4,9-diones by Diels-Alder reactions of 5- or 6-bromobenzo-furan-4,7-diones with azadienes, 9499

fused quinolines, quinolones and coumarins, synth from dihydrothiophenes *via O*-quinodimethane intermediates, 3107

polycationic species derived from 9-hydroxy and 9-aminothiazolo[5,4-*b*]quinolines, protonation constants, 11929

pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinolines, synth by reaction of *N*-methylaminoquinolones with various acrylate derivs in the presence of NaH, 8471

pyrimidoquinoline derivs by reaction of anilines with 5-benzoyl ethyl barbituric acid, 10147

quinolines, indoles, indolines and tetrahydroquinolines, synth from *N*-(cyclohexylidene)-amines, 3705

quinolinetriones, hetero Diels-Alder reactions of, synth of antitumour triones related to the antibiotic diazaquinomycin A, 5933

reduction to 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro derivs using a combination of sodium cyanoborohydride and boron trifluoride etherate, 1631

1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolines, recent progress in synth of, 15031

tetramethyl-quinolinic aminoxylys, chemical and electrochemical study of their interaction with superoxide anion, 11257

2-(trifluoromethyl)quinolines, synth by reaction of anilines with 4-*t*-trifluorobut-3-en-2-one followed by cyclisation and dehydration, 4637  
tripodal iron chelating agents based on 8-hydroxyquinoline linked by tris(2-aminoethylamine), synth and NMR study, 4659

virantmycin, tetrahydroquinoline alkaloid from

*Streptomyces nitrosporeus*, synth and stereochemistry of ( $\pm$ )-virantmycin and unnatural (+)-virantmycin, 10609, 10631

quinolines, dihydro- and tetrahydroquinolines, synth by hydroalkylation of secondary anilines, pyrolysis of the resulting *o*-aminobenzyl alcohols and electrocyclic reaction of the resulting *o*-quinone methide imines, 11705

#### Quinolizines/quinolizidines

1-aminoindolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizidine, synth by cyclisation of 3-amino-2-(2-indolyl)piperidin-4-one, subsequent closure of ring E provides a 17-azaburnamine compd, 8581

apogeissoschizine, degradation product of geissospermine, prep of pentacyclic ring system by addition of enolate derived from methyl 1-indolepropionate to  $\gamma$ -position of pyridinium salt followed by cyclisation, 8601

biogenetic-type cyclisation of van Tamelen in prep of the sarpagan ring using indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizidines, 15225

indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizine ring system, synth using the thermal decarboxylative ring-opening of 3-carboxyl isoxazoles into  $\alpha$ -cyano aldehydes, 987  
isosaraine-3 and saraine-1-3, macrocyclic diamine alkaloids from Mediterranean sponge *Reniera sarai*, absolute stereochemistry of, 14961

quinolizine by reaction of 1,2,3-triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinium *N*2-dicyanomethylides with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 10519

1-substituted indolo[2,3-*a*]quinolizidines, epimerisation of, route to *cis*- and *trans*-deethylburnamonine, 9925

#### Quinones

4-dialkylamino-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones, reactions of in acidic media, selective *C*-alkylation or *N*-dealkylation, 7841

2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyanohydroquinone diesters of 2-substituted cinnamic acids, reduction using Zn-AcOH system, synth of saturated acids and hydrocarbons which oxidise to the corresponding tropones, 1707

epinardins A-D, pyrroloiminoquinone alkaloids of deep-water demosponges, cytotoxic activity against doxorubicin-resistant L1210/DX tumoural cells, 8899

*O*-quinone methide imines which can be converted to quinolines, dihydro- and tetrahydroquinolines, synth by pyrolysis of *O*-aminobenzyl alcohols derived from secondary anilines, 11705

nor quinone methide triterpenes (pristimerin and tingonone) possessing one enol double bond, oxidation with dimethyl dioxirane, 10667  
quinone monoketals, photochemical rearrangement of, 5707

thioquinone-*S*-oxides, synth by retro-Diels-Alder reaction of benzo-oxathiin-*S*-oxides, 12233, 12247

1,2,3-tri-*t*-butyl-6,13- and 8,9,10-tri-*t*-butyl-5,14-pentacenequinones, synth from 2,3,4-tri-*t*-butylcyclopenta-2,4-dien-1-one, photochromic behaviour, 4269

10,15,20-tritolylporphyrins linked to high acceptor strength cyano quinones as models for the photosynthetic reactions centre, 8497

see also Anthraquinones

#### Quinonoid compds

functionalised bis-*O*-quinodimethanes, reaction with  $C_{60}$ , synth of main-chain polymers with incorporated [60]fullerene units, 5007

pyridine *o*-quinodimethane analogues generated from functionalised *o*-bis(chloromethyl)pyridines, Diels-Alder reactions of, 11889

pyrimidine *O*-quinodimethanes by heating of pyrimidine sulfones in trichlorobenzene, subsequent Diels-Alder reactions yielded tetrahydroquinazolines, 1735

*o*-quinodimethane generated by redox-mediated cathodic reduction of  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -dibromo-*o*-xylene in the presence of hindered dienophiles, trapping of, 7771

*O*-quinodimethane intermediates in synth of fused quinolines, quinolones and coumarins from dihydrothiophenes, 3107

(*ortho*-quinodimethane)Cr(CO)<sub>3</sub> intermolecular Diels-Alder reaction of, synth of nonracemic tetralins, 7363

thieno-*o*-quinodimethanes, synth *via* electrophilic substitution reactions of thieno-3-sulfolene, 12459

#### Quinoxalines

2-(2-nitrophenoxy)quinoxaline, synth from 2-chloroquinoxaline, investigation of the basic hydrolysis in aqueous solutions of non-reactive counter-ion surfactants with bulky head groups, 11665

pyrrolo[1,2-*a*]quinoxaline *via* transamination of 1-(2-aminophenyl)-2-iminomethylpyrroles, 10751

**Radicals and radical reactions**

cyclobutanoxyl radicals generated from [2+2] photoadducts of 4-hydroxy-1-phenyl[1,8]naphthyridin-2(1*H*)-one with alkenes,  $\beta$ -scission of, synth of furonaphthyridinones, 6125

heterocyclic radicals by hydrogen abstraction from 1,3-dithiane, 1,3-dithiolane and 1,3-oxathiane rings, subsequent addition of the radicals to  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters yields the cyclised products, 9713

nitronyl nitroxide or imino nitroxide radical units linked to thieno[2,3-*b*]thiophene and thieno[2,3-*b*]thieno[3',2'-*d*]thiophene chromophores, intramolecular spin-interactions between, 6893

aminyl radicals by dioxygen oxidation of lithium amides, 13255

Barton ester based radical reaction with ethyl  $\alpha$ -trifluoroacetoxy acrylate followed by treatment with phenylhydrazine, synth of 3-deoxy- $\alpha$ -hydrazono-octulosonates, 2717

benzazepine-based nitrones, cyclic analogues of the radical trap phenyl *t*-butyl nitrone, synth utilising a modified Bischler-Napieralski reaction as the key step, 6519

cascade cyclisation of  $sp^3$  carbon-centred radicals onto the C-atom of imines, new protocol for the synth of a range of nitrogen heterocycles, 11445

cascade reactions, symposia-in-print, 11385

conversion to dialkyl diselenides by Barton PTOC ester based radical chemistry using *O*-cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl-2,2,2-trichloroselenoacetate and *O*-*neo*-pentyl selenobenzoate as radical traps, 11163

(2,6-dichlorophenyl)bis(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl) methyl radical, synth, magnetic behaviour and crystal structure, 7013

flash vacuum pyrolysis of 2- and 3-thienylmethylbenzoates, mechanism involving 2-, 3-thienyl methyl and phenyl radicals, 13615

free radical scavenging activity of 4-(2*H*-1,2,4-benzothiadiazine-1,1-dioxide-3-yl)-2,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenols, 12587

free radical telomerisations of acrylamides, penultimate group effects, 4181

free-radical homolytic substitution, new methods for formation of bonds to heteroatoms, report, 13265

generation of a radical cation by anodic oxidation of the *N*-cyanomethylloxazolidine system in acetonitrile at a platinum electrode, 15127

glucosyl radicals from the photoreaction of  $\alpha$ -bromo-2,3,4,6-tetra-*O*-acetylglucose with hexabutylditin, reaction with phenols, synth of  $\alpha$ -*O*-glucosides, 10241

5-hexenyl or 6-heptenyl radicals, *exo* cyclisation of, prep of cyclohexanoids and cyclopentanoids, 8233

hydroxydiphenylmethyl radical generated during photoreduction of triplet benzophenone, effect of alcohol solvent on cross-coupling *versus* hydrogen abstraction, 10399

nitrogen dioxide radical addition to  $C_{60}$ , synth of polynitro fullerenes, subsequent hydrolysis gave the corresponding fullerenols, 4963

oxidative free-radical cyclisation of unsaturated 2-cyclohexenones with  $Mn(OAc)_3$ , synth of unsaturated  $\alpha'$ -keto radicals which cyclise to bicyclic products, 6073

palladium catalysed regio- and stereo-specific 5-, 6- and 7-*exo*-dig mono-, bis- and tris-cyclisation processes of aryl and vinyl halides and allylic acetates, 11479

pentadienyl radicals, addition of triplet oxygen to the proximal position of, synth of conjugated diene hydroperoxides, 12381

perfluoro-*t*-butyl radical addition to terminal olefins, absolute rate constant, 12351

2- and 3-phosphonyl radicals derived from the corresponding 2- and 3-halo substituted phosphonates, reaction with alkenes provides functionalised phosphonates, 13681

photochemical approach to functionalisation of open-chain and cyclic alkanes, single electron transfer oxidation and hydrogen abstraction, 5533, 5549

radical addition of perfluoroalkyl iodide to 1-*O*-allyl-1,2-diols, synth of 2-perfluoroalkylidenemethyl and 2-perfluoroalkylmethyl-1,4-dioxanes, 6187

radical cyclisation of  $\alpha$ -allenic ketone, synth of ( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -chamigrene sesquiterpene, 13181

radical cyclisation approach to pyroglutamates using dichloro- and trichloroamides as starting materials, 6739

radical cyclisation of *N*-vinylic  $\alpha$ -bromo amides, synth of 4-oxo-2-azetidinic acids, 13867

radical cyclisation in synth of spiro[benzofuran-3(2*H*),4'-piperidine] and octahydro-1*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*e*]isoquinoline fragments, 10935

4-*exo*-*trig* radical cyclisations of *N*-[2,2-bis(phenylthio)ethenyl]- $\alpha$ -bromo amides, synth of intermediates to carbapenem antibiotics, 489

- radical fission reaction of *N*-sulfonylthio-carbamates to give the corresponding *O*-alkylthiocarbamates, 2705
- radical ring expansion and cyclisation process of  $\alpha$ -iodomethylcyclopentanones, synth of angularly disubstituted *cis*-decalins, 13339
- radical substitution reaction of aromatic sulfones, new approach to organostannanes, 11329
- radical-mediated reactions of uridine 5'-mono-selenoacetals with allyltributyltin, diastereoselective homolytic C-C bond formation, 9469
- rearrangement of  $\alpha$ -aminoallyl radical in anthraquinone photosensitised reactions of *N*-allylamines with  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters, 3425
- reduction of Ag(I) by 1-acyl-2-arylhydrazines, photographic infectious development, 3961
- role of heavy atom effects in Diels-Alder reactions, 14459
- SET oxidative processes of commonly used solvents as revealed through the photochemical reaction of 1,2,4,5-benzenetetracarbonitrile, 1785
- SET-photosensitised reactions of  $\alpha$ -silylamino-enones and ynones proceeding by 6-*endo*  $\alpha$ -amino radical cyclisation pathways, 3195
- stable cation radical salt from electrooxidation of 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexamethoxybiphenyl, 4449
- tandem radical cascade strategy for one-step construction of the five fused rings of pseudocopsinine, 647
- Tempo trapping in Gif-type systems, mechanism of oxidation of Tempo by Fe<sup>V</sup> to give an oxoammonium salt and a Fe<sup>IV</sup> species, 10301
- trichloromethyl-bromo-addition reactions to *p*-Y-substituted phenylacetylenes, relative rates, correlation analysis suggests both polar and spin-delocalisation effects, 3017
- vinyl radicals generated from bromomethyl-dimethylsilyl propargyl ethers, radical cascades of, 11405
- Rearrangements**
- acid-promoted ring opening of a pentacyclo-[5.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>3,10</sup>.0<sup>5,9</sup>]undecane-spiroannulated oxetane, stereoselective intramolecular 1,5-hydride transfer, 6063
- of *O*-(2,4-alkadienyl) *S*-(2-alkenyl or alkynyl) dithiocarbonates, synth of *S*-(1-vinyl-2-alkenyl) *S*-(2-alkenyl or alkynyl) dithiocarbonates which could be converted to sulfides, 13909
- asymmetric [2,3]-sigmatropic Wittig – of chiral  $\alpha$ -allyloxy-hydrazones, synth of the corresponding  $\alpha$ -hydroxyhydrazones, 1503
- aza-Payne – epoxide ring opening reaction of 2-aziridinemethanols, regio- and stereoselective synth of diastereomerically pure *N*-protected 1,2-amino alcohols, 11739
- Beckmann or Schmidt rearrangements of 2,3,8,9-tetramethoxy-5,6,11,12-tetrahydrodibenzo [*a,e*]cycloocten-5-one, synth of 6-oxodibenzo [*b,f*]azonine, 8063
- Beckmann-type – of indolocarbazole alkaloid TAN-1030A, ring contraction to a compd closely related to metabolite K-252a, 1235
- carbocationic – of annulated bicyclo[2.2.2]-octenones, synth of 1-hydroxy[5.3.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>]undecadienones and subsequent conversion to *cis:syn:cis* tricyclopentanoids, 3693
- Claisen – of calix[4]arene triallyl ether, synth of *p*-triallylcalix[4]arene, 13189
- Claisen – and intramolecular hydroacylation of 4-pentenals, synth of cyclopentanones, 5461
- Claisen – of methyl alcohols, synth of ethylmethyl alkenoates, key step in synth of capsaicin analogues, 8439
- Claisen, for synth of (1'*E*,5'*E*)-2-(2',6'-dimethylocta-1',5',7'-trienyl)-4-furoic acid, sesquiterpene anti-inflammatory metabolite from soft coral *Sinularia* sp., 4245
- cuprate rearrangements and stannylcupration, application to the stereo- and enantiospecific synth of a stannylidene C<sub>10</sub>-C<sub>15</sub> fragment of des-epoxy-rosaramycin, 6613
- of 4-dialkylamino-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones to 3-alkylated-1,2-benzoquinones, 7841
- of the 2,6-diaryl-3,7-dioxabicyclo[3.3.0] octane skeleton of gmelinol by reaction with BF<sub>3</sub> etherate and *N,N*-dimethylaniline, subsequent reduction produced a triol epimeric with di-*O*-methyl cycloolivil, 14349
- of 1,6-diazacyclodeca-3,8-diyne to *N,N'*-diisopropyl-3,3'-bispyrrole, 10383
- of  $\alpha,\delta$ -dichloroaldimines to 2-formylpyrrolidines,  $\alpha,\alpha$ -azacyclobisalkylation of aldehydes, 3303
- of 5,6-dihydro-2-pyrone, synth of precursors to (2*S*,4*R*,5*R*)-4,5,6-trihydroxynorleucine and 5-hydroxynorvaline, 12911
- electrooxidative pinacol-type – of  $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfides, generation of 2-phenyl substituted ketones as ring expanded products, 4303
- epoxide-arene reaction involving 1,2-alkyl shift rearrangement in synth of *cis*-1 $\beta$ -acetoxy-5-methoxy-1,2,3,4,4a,10a-hexahydro-9(10*H*)-phenathrene, 15209

- of 2,3-epoxy sulfides to 3-trimethylsilyloxy-1,2-thiiranium ions which react with silylated nitrogen heterocycles and amides to form 1-substituted-3-hydroxy-2-thioethers, 3609
- ester enolate Claisen – of chelated *N*-protected amino acid allylic esters, synth of  $\alpha$ -alkylated  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated amino acids, 941
- of homochiral  $\beta$ -lactams derived from (+)-(1*S*, 2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, synth of 4-aminopyrrolidinones, 8989, 9005
- 1,2-hydride shift rearrangement in conversion of ribonucleoside to enamionucleoside by reaction with secondary amines, 4877
- of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy imines to  $\alpha$ -amino ketones, mechanism and application to the prep of (+)-1-benzyl-1-azaspiro[5.5]undecan-7-one, a precursor to (–)-perhydrohistrionicotoxin, 6647
- isoxazolidin-5-one-isoxazolidine rearrangement, route to 3-amino-3-deoxy sugars, 1411
- [1,2]-Meisenheimer rearrangement and Heck cyclisation, key steps in synth of magallanesine alkaloid from isoquinolineacetate, 14543
- of 2-(4-methylphenyl)-5-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-2-adamantanol and 2-(1-adamantyl)-2-alkanols, transformation into 2,5,7- and 1,3,5-trisubstituted adamantanes, 3983
- multiple – in bromination of *endo*-3-bromo-4-methylcamphor, prep of *endo*-3,9-dibromo-4-(bromomethyl)camphor: intermediates for triterpenoid synth, 14661
- of hexacyclo[11.2.1.0<sup>2.12</sup>.0<sup>5.10</sup>.0<sup>5.15</sup>.0<sup>10.14</sup>]hexadeca-6,8-diene-4,11-dione, mechanism and X-ray structures of products, 13531
- of optically active 2*H*-azepines to the corresponding 3*H*-isomers, 10883
- palladium(0)-catalysed vinyloxirane rearrangement, synth of  $\alpha$ -trialkylsilyl- $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated aldehydes, 7487
- palladium(II)-promoted hetero-Claisen – of chiral 4,5-di-*O*-acetyl-2*E*,6*E*-octadiene-1,4,5,8-tetraol, generation of a 2,7-di-*O*-acetyl-3*E*,5*E*-octadiene-1,2,7,8-tetraol framework, 13909
- photo- of *N*-alkanoyl  $\beta$ -enaminones, synth of  $\alpha$ -amino- $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated acid derivs, 2405
- photochemical rearrangements of quinone monoketals, 5707
- Pummerer – followed by hydrolysis for synth of  $\alpha$ -trifluoromethylated aldehydes, 199
- 1,3- and 1,4-rearrangement of silyl group from carbon to oxide in *t*-butyldimethylsilyldihalomethyl lithium, 503
- route to [1,2:3,4]bisannulated cyclohexadiene by oligocyclisation of 2-bromododeca-1,11-diene-6-yne followed by rearrangement, 11545
- semi-pinacol rearrangement of neopentyl triflates, construction of the eight-membered B-ring of the taxanes, 14147
- SeO<sub>2</sub> promoted oxidative rearrangement of 2-substituted oxazolines to dihydrooxazinones, kinetic studies and mechanism, 14475
- sigmatropic [2,3]-Wittig – of ammonium salts resulting from quaternisation of diisopropyl (*N,N*-diethyl)-aminomethylphosphonate, synth of  $\alpha$ -(*N,N*-diethylamino)-alkenylphosphonates, 2075
- of 4-substituted  $\Delta^4$ -isoxazolines to isoquinoline-fused pyrroles, 12049
- thermal and acid-catalysed sigmatropic – of 4-(*N*-methyl-*N*-allylamino)-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones and 4-(2-vinyl-aziridino or azetidino)-5-methoxy-1,2-benzoquinones, mechanisms, 13605
- thermal oxy-Cope – of ethynyl and allenyl derivs of self condensed cycloalkanones, synth of linearly fused tricyclic[5.6.5] and [6.6.6] compds, 7737
- of thiadiazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexene derivs to thiazete dioxides, 1,2,6-thiadiazine dioxides and pyrazoles, 7183
- of bis[(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)methanoyl]bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes to 2-oxabicyclo[3.3.0]octa-3,7-dienes, 5699
- unexpected – in the synth of benzylidenedithiophthalide and pentylidenedithiophthalides from thiophthalic anhydride and 2-thiophthalide, 11867
- Wolff – of  $\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto compds, synth of dienylketenes, subsequent benzannulation formed functionalised phenolic derivs, 6665
- Wolff – of  $\alpha$ -diazo- $\beta$ -keto- $\gamma,\delta$ -alkenyl- $\delta$ -aryl compds *versus* aromatic C-H insertion reaction, 10455

### Receptors

- corands incorporating a thiopyrylium ring, effect of alkali cations on the methoxide ion addition to, 3509
- malonic acid receptors with decarboxylative activity, geometry and electronic properties, 12323 *see also* Molecular recognition

### Recognition

- 2-[7-(2-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-yl)]-*N*-(2-pyridyl)acetamide, a host with two heterocyclic parts separated by a flexible arm, synth from isoquinoline involving acylation and

**Willgerodt-Kindler reaction, 10441**

molecular recognition, connection and disconnection of hydrogen bonds, a case study with dimeric and highly associated monocarboxylic acids with simple receptors, 12223

selective binding of glucose-6-phosphate and 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine with boronic acid-appended metalloporphyrin, 2817

**Reduction**

of Ag(I) by 1-acyl-2-arylhydrazines, mechanism of photographic infectious development, 3961

of 2-alkyl-4-aryl-1(2*H*)-isoquinolones, synth of 4-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetra-hydroisoquinolines, 4433

of 3-aryl-4-nitro-isoquinolones to 4-amino-3-aryl-isoquinolones, amidification and subsequent cyclisation yields dibenzo[*c,h*]-1,5-naphthyridines, 10427

of 4-arylmethylene pyrazol-5-ones or isoxazol-5-ones with 2-arylbenzimidazoline, synth of *C,C*- and *C,N*-linked dimers and 4-arylmethyl derivs, 1443

asymmetric – of 2-(*N*-arylimino)-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid esters, synth of enantiomerically enriched 3,3,3-trifluoroalanine, 233

baker's yeast mediated – of 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-but-3-en-2-one, synth of 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-butanone (Raspberry ketone), 4041

benzophenone photoreduction during laser-jet photolysis to generate a hydroxydiphenylmethyl radical, effect of alcohol solvent on cross-coupling *versus* hydrogen abstraction, 10399

of bicyclic octen- and hepten-ols and -ones catalysed by *Bacillus stearothermophilus* alcohol dehydrogenase, 1669

of (1*S*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,5-dione with baker's yeast, kinetic resolution to give (1*S*,4*S*,5*S*)-5-hydroxybicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one, 13933

borane-induced reductive ring-expansion reaction of 1-(diphenylmethylene)amino-1-cyclopropanecarbonitrile, synth of *trans*-1,2-diaminocyclobutane, 2421

diastereoselective reduction of aziridine ketones, synth of alcohols, 12117

of 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyanohydroquinone diesters of 2-substituted cinnamic acids using Zn-AcOH system, synth of saturated acids and hydrocarbons which oxidise to the corresponding tropones, 1707

of diketones and ketoacids mediated by *Pichia farinosa* IAM 4682, synth of optically active diols and (*R*)-4-pentanolide, 8113

electroreductive acylation of 3-aryl substituted  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated esters and nitriles in the presence of aliphatic carboxylic anhydrides, 1943

of  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyketones with diisopropoxytitanium(III) tetrahydroborate, synth of *anti*- (or *erythro*-)  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxy alcohols, 9137

of functionalised  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated  $\gamma,\delta$ -dioxy carboxylates with zinc, synth of substituted allyl alcohols, 4457

of functionalised pyrazolium salts, synth of functionalised pyrazolidines, 9193

*in situ* – of oximes obtained from 1,5-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrol-2-ones with Raney nickel and W7 Raney nickel, prep of pyrrolo[3,2*b*]pyrrolone derivs and amines respectively, mechanisms, 12919

of ketophosphonates, synth of diisopropyl  $\alpha$ -,  $\beta$ - and  $\gamma$ -hydroxyphosphonates, effect of the phosphoryl group, 589

of 7-methoxy-1,2,3,4,9,10-hexahydro-1-oxo-phenanthrene, acetylation and oxidation yielded *cis*-1 $\alpha$ -acetoxy-7-methoxy-1,2,3,4,4*a*,10*a*-hexahydro-9(10*H*)-phenanthrenone, 15209

microbial reduction of prochiral carbonyl compds using *Yarrowia lipolytica* strains, 3547

microbiological – of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl *ent*-kaurenes by the fungus *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 13767

of 4-nitroimidazoles, 4-nitropyrazoles and 3-nitropyridines by sodium borohydride or sodium borodeuteride, synth of oximes of 4-imidazolidinones and azoxy compds, 9541

of  $\alpha$ -oxoketene dithioacetals with Zn/ZnCl<sub>2</sub>-TMEDA in ethanol, synth of  $\beta$ -methylthiomethylene ketones,  $\beta$ -methylthioketones and  $\alpha$ -methylketones, 4679

of quinolines to 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro derivs using a combination of sodium cyanoborohydride and boron trifluoride etherate, 1631

redox-mediated cathodic – of  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -dibromo-*o*-xylene in the presence of hindered dienophiles, Diels-Alder trapping of the generated *o*-quinodimethane, 7771

reductive *N*-alkylation of anilines using ketones and  $\alpha$ -ketoesters as alkylating agents, synth of aminoacid derivs, 9777

reductive alkylation of oxoalkylphosphonates, synth of 1-aminoalkylphosphonic acids and 2-aminoalkylphosphonic acids, 10685

reductive methylation of 2,7-dihydro derivs of oxygenated indole alkaloids, 9069

reductive ring-opening of *N*-(*R*)- and (*S*)- $\alpha$ -

methylbenzylaziridine-2(*S*)- and (*R*)-carboxaldehyde, synth of both enantiomers of cathinone, 12111

of  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated nitriles and  $\alpha$ -halonitriles with sodium hydrogen telluride, synth of the corresponding saturated nitriles, 8611  
*see also* Deoxygenation, Hydrogenation

#### Reformatsky reactions

1,4-conjugate addition of the Reformatsky reagent to  $\alpha$ -nitrostyrenes, synth of ethyl 3-aryl-4-nitrobutanoates, 1425

for synth of  $\beta$ -aminoesters and  $\beta$ -lactams using (tricarbonyl( $\eta^6$ )arene)chromium(0) complexes as chiral auxiliaries, 4849

#### Regiochemistry

of addition of Grignard reagents to *N,N'*-dibenzylated 2-purinones, 12979

#### Regioselection

fine regioselective tuning in the oxidation of *sec,sec* 1,2-diols by dimethyldioxirane, 10969  
improvement of – by use of hindered bases for metalation of 3-chloro-6-methoxy pyridazine, 10417

regioselective bromination of aniline and *N*-substituted anilines encapsulated in  $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, synth of *O*-bromoaniline and *p*-bromo-*N*-methylaniline respectively, 3487

regioselectivity in the fluorination of dibenzofuran, diphenylether and biphenyl with N-F type reagents, 11341

#### Regiospecificity

regiochemistry in Stille couplings of 2,6-dihalo-purines, 5625

#### Resins

rhodium carbenoid attached to a polystyrene resin, generation by treatment of a resin-bound diazoacetamide with rhodium(II) acetate, 5999  
Rink AM, Rink Amide and Wang "flattened" resin beads for monitoring the IR bands of compds, probing solid-phase reactions, 843  
solid-phase organic reactions; literature review (Tetrahedron Report 394), 4527  
tricolorins A-E, oligosaccharide phyto-growth inhibitors from the resins of *Ipomoea tricolor* (Convolvulaceae), mass spectrometry and NMR study, 13065

#### Resolution

of (*N*-alkyl)-pipercolic acid anilides by 2*R*,3*R*-tartaric acid and *O,O'*-dibenzoyl-2*R*,3*R*-tartaric acid, formation of diastereoisomers between, 1637

of (1*S*,4*S*)-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-2,5-dione by

reduction with baker's yeast to give (1*S*,4*S*,5*S*)-5-hydroxybicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one, 13933

biocatalytic optical resolution of (2*R*,3*S*)-2-allyloxy-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-3-ol, 8123

kinetic resolution of mono- and bicyclic olefin Diels-Alder adducts *via* Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation, 7901

lipase catalysed – of chiral carboxylic acids or alcohols using mixed carboxylic-carbonic anhydrides, 4383

of D,L-Fmoc protected 4-phosphonomethylphenylalanine derivs using subtilisin Carlsberg esterase, 2021

of racemic ethyl 2,2-difluoro-3-hydroxyoctanoates using olipase/4*S* (*Rhizopus japonicus*), subsequent use of enantiomers in total synth of difluorinated [6]-gingerol, 157

C<sub>2</sub>-symmetric(–)-(2*S*,5*S*)-*N*-benzyl-*trans*-2,5-bis-(acetoxymethyl)pyrrolidine by lipase catalysed hydrolysis of racemic diacetate, 565

of ( $\pm$ )-keramaphidin B, a pentacyclic alkaloid from Okinawan sponge *Amphimedon* sp., 2319

#### Retinoids

coumarin analogue of retinal, synth by Wittig condensation, 9581

3-dehydroretinal, prep and spectroscopic properties of six new isomers of, 7809

elongated analogues of perhydroretinol, synth from 3-bromo-2-methyl-1-propanol enantiomers, neurotrophic activity on neuronal cells derived from fetal rat cerebral hemispheres, 14891

fluorinated phenylrhodopsin analogues, binding selectivity, restricted rotation and <sup>19</sup>F-NMR studies, 109

retinyl propynyl ether, Diels-Alder reactions of, synth of a tetrahydroisobenzofuran deriv by addition of the alkyne group at positions 11 and 14 of the retinoid side chain, 405

#### Rhodium and compds

4,6-*O*-benzylidene protected 2,3-bis(*O*-diphenylphosphino)-D-glycopyranosiderhodium(I)chelate catalysts for hydrogenation of methyl (*Z*)-2-*N*-acylamidoacrylates, 15079

polystyrene-supported  $\eta^5$ -cyclopentadienyl rhodium catalyst for synth of cyclopentanone derivs by hydrocarbonylative cyclisation or Claisen rearrangement, 5461

RhCl<sub>3</sub><sup>–</sup> and PtCl<sub>4</sub><sup>–</sup>-aliquat 336<sup>+</sup> ion pair catalysts for transformation of phenylated diynes to polycyclic compds, 8349

rhodium carbenoid attached to a polystyrene

resin, generation by treatment of a resin-bound diazoacetamide with rhodium(II) acetate, 5999  
rhodium(II) catalysed reactions of substituted  $\alpha$ -diazoamides and diazoimides, ligand effects, 2489

#### Ring expansions

of  $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfides by electrooxidative pinacol-type rearrangement, 4303  
followed by the reduction of the cyclobutane to allyl alcohol, 10363  
of 1-haloethynyl-2-methylcyclopentanols which are dependent on the position of the methyl and hydroxyl groups, synth of 2-(dihalomethylidene)-3- and 6-methylcyclohexanones, 10267  
of 2-oxocyclododecane-1-carbonitrile with diarylcarbodiimides, synth of macrocyclic enaminolactams, 4363  
ring expansion reaction of oxetane using a copper catalyst bearing a bipyridane or biquinoline ligand, synth of *trans*-whisky lactone, 3905  
and ring-annulations of 1,2-benzisothiazole-1,1-dioxides, 3339  
ring-enlargement of cyclohexanone and cyclododecanone, synth of muscolide, (*R*)-(-)-phoracantholide I and (*9R*)-(-)-9-tetradecanolide, 4581  
of tropnaes, route to anatoxin-*a*, 6025

#### Rotation

see Atropisomerism

#### Sakurai-Hosomi reactions

suppression of by use of sterically unhindered isocyclic allylsilanes, 6685

#### Samarium and compds

samarium diiodide, preparation from samarium metal in various nitriles, reactions of, 14225  
samarium(II) diiodide coupled with organometallic reagents, reagent for alkylation-annulation of halo esters, synth of cycloalkanols, 1953  
samarium(II) iodide mediated cascade ring-opening reactions of bicyclo[4.1.0]ketones, 11421  
SmI<sub>2</sub>-mediated intramolecular coupling between a bromoalkyl and ynamide group in total synth of pyrrolam A, 869

#### Scandium and compds

scandium trifluoromethanesulfonate as a catalyst in the decarbonylation of aromatic aldehydes, 11045

#### Schiff bases

see Imines

#### Schmidt reactions

of *N*-acetoacetyl derivs of oxazolidinones in dimethoxyethane, synth of homochiral *N*-(5-oxazolyl)oxazolidinones, 1609  
of alkyl azides with ketals and enol ethers of 1,5-azidoketones, 3403  
intramolecular – of azides with tertiary alcohols, synth of 5-( $\alpha$ -naphthyl)- and 5-( $\beta$ -naphthyl)indolizidines as potential dopamine analogues and non-opiate antinociceptive agents, 12039

#### Selenium and compds

uridine 5'-monoselenoacetals, prep by seleno-Pummerer reaction of 5'-deoxy-5'-phenylselenouridines, use as substrates for radical-mediated reactions with allyltributyltin, diastereoselective homolytic C-C bond formation, 9469  
alkyl phenyl selenide or alkyl phenyl sulfide from hydrocarbons by utilisation of the Fe<sup>II</sup>-H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> system in the presence of diphenyl diselenide, phenylselenol, diphenyl disulfide and thiophenol, 10287  
alkylidene-selenirane, by elimination of nitrogen and cyclisation of tetramethyldihydropyrazoles, 1965  
aminoammonio-selenurane, synth by reaction of *N*-benzyl derivs of 1,11-(methanoaminomethano)-5*H*,7*H*-dibenzo[*b,g*][1,5]selenazocine with *N*-bromosuccinimide, 13951  
(*E,E*)-1-arylselenobutadienes by cross-coupling reactions of selenium-containing zirconium(IV) complexes with alkenyl halides, 9819  
1-arylselenoglycosides, treatment with 4-methyl-(difluoroiodo)benzene, synth of 1-fluoroglycosides, 149  
dialkyl diselenides, synth from carboxylic acids by Barton PTOC ester based radical chemistry using *O*-cholestan-3 $\beta$ -yl-2,2,2-trichloroselenoacetate and *O*-neopentyl selenobenzoate as radical traps, 11163  
3,6-dimethylselenolo[3,2-*b*]selenophene, synth and characterisation of dimers, trimers and tetramers of, 471  
functionalised ethylenediselenotetrathiafulvalenes, synth and characterisation, comparative study with their all-sulfur analogues, 11063  
1-halo-1-selenoalkenes, synth by addition of hydrogen halides to acetylenic selenides, 9687  
hypervalent dichalcogenoselenuranes, formation



by conformational change of cyclic chalcogenides, 10375

lithium eneselenoates, trapping by alkyl halides or allylic bromides leads to ketene selenothioacetals and  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated selenothioesters respectively, 2839

phenylselenenyl bromide, reaction with alkenyl nitrones to yield ring closure products, synth of 1,2-oxazines and *N*-unsubstituted-1,2-oxazines *via* iminium salts, 6811

salts of selenoxides with sulfonic acids, synth by addition of sulfonic acid to a solution of selenoxide and removal of the solvent, use as oxidising agents for sulfides to sulfoxides, 1841

selenium containing 2-aryloxazolines, synth from amino alcohols, 7547

2,6-xylyl isoselenocyanate, reaction with organolithium compds, synth of carbophilic and/or selenophilic products, 12165

#### Selones

*see* Selenoaldehydes

#### Sharpless reactions

Sharpless sulfoxidation of 2-substituted-1,3-dithianes, subsequent deacylation allows prep of 2-alkyl-1,3-dithiane 1-oxides, 2125

#### Shikimic acid and derivs

(-)-3(*R*)-amino-4(*R*),5(*R*)-dihydroxy-1-cyclohexene-1-carboxylic acid, 3(*R*)-amino analogue of (-)-shikimic acid, synth from the parent acid, 8565

(-)-3-*epi*-shikimic acid and halogenated derivs using (-)-shikimic acid as starting material, 10547

shikimic acid, isolation from liverwort *Blasia pusilla* L., 14487

#### Siderophores

salicylamide and bipyridine containing ligands for iron(II) and iron(III) coordination, 12197

tripodal iron chelating agents based on 8-hydroxyquinoline linked by tris(2-aminoethylamine), synth and NMR study, 4659

#### Silicon and compds

$\alpha$ -alkyl- $\alpha$ -aminosilanes, metalation and alkylation between silicon and nitrogen,  $^2\text{H}$  NMR study of organolithium stabilisation by silicon and by phenyl in solution, 5669, 5683

allylic silanes and enoxysilanes, reaction with iminium ions derived from condensation of glyoxal and *N*-methyl (*R*)-phenylglycinol, synth of  $\alpha$ -amino acid derivs, 9079

aminosilyl anions as hydroxy anion equivalents through allylic substitution, addition to vinyl-

oxirane and addition to acetylene followed by oxidative cleavage of the silicon-carbon bonds, 5765

arylstyrylsilanes, controlling silanucleophile reactivity in acylation, 861

$\alpha$ -bromo- $\alpha$ -silyl ketones and  $\alpha$ -bromoacylsilanes from *t*-butyldimethylsilyldibromomethane and carbonyl compds, 14533

*t*-butyldimethylsilyldihalomethyl lithium as a dihalomethylene dianion synthon, 1,3- and 1,4-rearrangement of silyl group from carbon to oxide, 503

bis-*t*-butyldiphenylsilyl ethers as intermediates for synth of partially *O*-methylated  $\alpha$ -D-mannopyranosides, 10785

cyclosilanes, photochemical reaction with  $\text{C}_{60}$ , functionalisation of  $\text{C}_{60}$ , 4995

$\omega$ -haloacylsilanes, transformation *via* thioacylsilanes into *Z*-silyl-enethiols or into 2-silyl-thiacycloalk-2-enes, 4803

*O,S*-ketene silyl acetals, design and diastereoselective Mukaiyama-Michael reaction of, 9409, 9419

oxidation of the carbon-silicon bond, Tetrahedron report, 7599

silica-alumina gel catalysts prepared by the sol-gel method, use for cleavage of ethers, 9387

silyl enol ethers and silyl ketene acetals, addition to ferrocenylmethyl ethers, synth of precursors to chiral bridged ferrocenophanes, 1461

1,2- and 1,3-*O*,*O*-silyl migration reactions of fluorine-containing monosilylated diols, synth of alkoxides stabilised by strongly electronwithdrawing fluorine-containing methyl groups, 11753

$\alpha$ -silylamino-enones and ynones, SET-photosensitised reactions proceeding by 6-*endo*  $\alpha$ -amino radical cyclisation pathways, 3195

sterically unhindered isocyclic allylsilanes, Lewis acid-induced reaction with 3-butyne-2-one, 6685

$\alpha$ -trialkylsilyl- $\beta,\gamma$ -unsaturated aldehydes, stereocontrolled synth *via* palladium(0)-catalysed vinyloxirane rearrangement, 7487

trialkylsilylenaminones and  $\alpha'$ -silylated  $\beta$ -diketones, synth by reaction of  $\beta$ -(monoalkylamino)  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones with trialkylchlorosilanes and subsequent hydrolysis, 9179

3-trimethylsilyl-2-thiabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes and derivs, protiodesilylation of, stereochemical study, 3553

unsubstituted and substituted allyl 1,1-hetero- and homobimetallic compds where M=Sn or Si, synth by palladium-catalysed reduction using ammonium formate, 7221

vinyl radicals generated from bromomethyl-dimethylsilyl propargyl ethers, radical cascades of, 11405

#### Silver and compds

Ag(I), reduction of by 1-acyl-2-arylhydrazines, mechanism of photographic infectious development, 3961

#### Solid-supported reactions

monitoring of a three-step solid phase synth involving a Heck reaction using magic angle spinning NMR spectroscopy, 12209

resin bound 3-oxobutyramide, condensation with aliphatic amines, synth of 3-amino-2-butenic acid amides, key step in solid-supported synth of 1,2,3-triazoles, 10823

solid-phase organic reactions; literature review (Tetrahedron Report 394), 4527

synth of 1,2,3-triazoles on a solid support involving condensation of a resin bound 3-oxobutyramide with aliphatic amines, 10823

#### Solvents and solvent effects

in asymmetric hetero Diels-Alder and ene reactions of alkyl glyoxylates with dienes in nitroalkane solvents, 7287

on cheletropic reaction of 3,4-dimethyl-2,5-dihydrothiophen-1,1-dioxide, 6241

conformers of the 1,2,3-propanetriol triacetate in gas phase and in aqueous solution, 677

on cross-coupling *versus* hydrogen abstraction of the excited hydroxydiphenylmethyl radical generated during photoreduction of benzophenone, 10399

on Diels-Alder reaction of vinylpyrazoles, synergy between microwave irradiation and solvent-free conditions, 9237

on dimerisation of  $\alpha$ -methylstyrene and 1-aryl-1-phenylethylenes induced by aminium salt, 13971

dimethoxyethane as an alternative solvent for Schmidt reactions of ketones and  $\beta$ -ketoesters with sodium azide and methanesulfonic acid, 1609

effect on enzyme chemoselectivity in enzymatic acylation of L-Ser- $\beta$ -naphthylamide, 4867

effect of traces of trapped solvent on the thermal decomposition of fullerenes, 5143

on enantioselectivity of lipase-catalysed hydrolysis, 5397

influence of solvent on the regioselectivity of

palladium(0)-catalysed allylation of uracils and thiouracils, 9521

on the mechanism of addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 1-methyl-2-vinyl pyrrole, 10693

micellar solutions as reaction media, report, 11113

pH, solvent and concentration dependence of fluorescence and CD spectroscopic sugar sensing by a cyanine dye bearing two boronic acids, 1195

on pig liver esterase catalysed hydrolysis of *trans*-2,5-bis(acetoxymethyl)pyrrolidine, 589

SET oxidative processes of commonly used solvents as revealed through the photochemical reaction of 1,2,4,5-benzenetetracarbonitrile, 1785

solid-liquid phase synth of 1,1'-bi-2-naphthols by oxidative coupling of 2-naphthols suspended in aqueous Fe<sup>3+</sup> solutions, 1005

various nitriles as solvents for prep and reactions of samarium diiodide, 14225

on Vilsmeier-Haack reaction with *O*-hydroxy acetophenones, synth of 3-formyl chromones, 3669

water to activate the conjugate addition of amines to  $\alpha,\beta$ -ethylenic substrates, 13557

*see also* Water, reactions in

#### Solvolytic

of 2- and 3-oxo-1-norbornyl triflates, participation of  $\sigma$ ,  $\pi$  and  $n$  orbitals, 14041

#### Spiro compds

aryl spiroacetals related to the papulacandin antifungal agents, synth involving addition of *ortho*-lithiated diethylbenzamides to lactones followed by cyclisation of the resulting ketoalcohols, 9553

(+)-1-benzyl-1-azaspiro[5.5]undecan-7-one, precursor to (-)-perhydrohistrionicotoxin, synth involving rearrangement of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy imines to  $\alpha$ -amino ketones, 6647

diepoxins, spiroketal-linked naphthodiepoxy-decalinones from fungus LL-07F275 which grows as a mycelium sterillum, stereochemistry of, 435

dioxaspiro compds which constitute structural units of prehispanolone and 14,15-dihydroprehispanolone diterpenes, synth employing intramolecular Michael addition, 12137

dispiro-1,3-dioxanes with axial and helical chirality, synth and stereochemistry of, 12783  
fredericamycin A, antitumour agent with a spirodiketone unit, synth of analogues in which

ring C is expanded to six atoms, examination of the diastereoselectivity of radical spiro-cyclisation, 6085

pentacyclo[5.4.0.0<sup>2,6</sup>.0<sup>3,10</sup>.0<sup>5,9</sup>]undecane-spiroannulated oxetane, mechanism of acid-promoted ring opening of, stereoselective intramolecular 1,5-hydride transfer, 6063

pheromones with spiroketal structure of *Bactrocera nigrotibialis*, *Andrena wilkella* and *Andrena haemorrhoa* F, synth from chiral nitro alcohol, 6139

spiro[benzofuran-3(2*H*),4'-piperidine], tricyclic morphine fragment, synth by intramolecular radical cyclisation of 4-[(2'-bromo-6'-methoxyphenoxy)methyl]-1-methyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydropyridine, 10935

bis-2-spirocoumaranoylidene-tetrathiane, synth by coupling of 3(2*H*)-benzofuranone with disulfur dichloride, 1961

spirocyclic amines by cascade cyclisation of sp<sup>3</sup> carbon-centred radicals onto the C-atom of imines, 11445

spirodienones by hypervalent iodine oxidation of phenolic dibenzylbutyrolactones, intermediates in the biosynth of tetrahydrodibenzocyclooctene, 1303

spiro(fluorene-9,1'-cyclohexadienones) from electrooxidation of 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexamethoxybiphenyl and 2,2',3,3',4,4'-hexamethoxybiphenyl, 4449

spiroindolinopyrans with unsaturated side-chains in benzopyran site, synth by Wittig reaction under Phase Transfer Catalysis, 8755

spiroisoxazoline derivs, synth by oxidative cyclisation of *o*-phenolic oxime-acid derivs using phenyliodonium diacetate, 14713

*N,O*-spiroketal formation in synth of (+)-hydantocidin from D-fructose and in one-step synth from D-isoascorbic acid and urea, 1177

spiro(pyrrolidinyl-2,3'-benzodiazepines) related to MK-329, synth by cycloaddition of imines of 1-methyl-3-amino-1,3-dihydro-5-phenyl-(2*H*)-1,4-benzodiazepine-2-one to dipolarophiles, 13455

spirotryprostatins A and B, diketopiperazine alkaloids produced by *Aspergillus fumigatus*, structures and biological activity, 12651

tautomycin, pseudoenantiomeric heteroconjugate addition approach to synth of spiro segment of, 2877

$\alpha$ -vinyl oxygen- and nitrogen heterocycles from hydrostannylation of  $\delta$ - and  $\omega$ -allenyl aryl hal-

ides followed by mono or bis cyclisation, 13441

#### Staudinger reactions

of  $\alpha$ -azidoacetonitriles  $\alpha$ -phenyl substituted with triphenylphosphine, synth of phosphazine, an aminophosphonium carbanion salt and a phosphazide, 9629

of homochiral ketenes, synth of *cis*- $\beta$ -lactams, 5579, 5585

$\beta$ -lactams *via* ketene-imine cycloaddition using different chiral auxiliaries, steric effects, 3741

reaction of phosphines with conjugated azides, synth of *N*-vinylic phosphazenes, subsequent reaction with carbonyl compds, reactivity of the vinyl side-chain *versus* aza-Wittig reaction, 4857

#### Stereochemistry

absolute – of saraine-1 and -2, macrocyclic diamine alkaloids from Mediterranean sponge *Reniera sarai*, 14961

of alcohol oxidase from defensive secretion of larvae of leaf beetle *Phaedon armoraciae*, 6601 of C-1 in ginkgolide B and C by ROESY NMR, 4505

of chalcomycin, neutral 16-membered macrolide antibiotic, by X-ray crystallography and correlation with other polyoxo macrolide antibiotics, 3857

of diepoxins, spiroketal-linked naphthodiepoxy-decalinones from fungus LL-07F275 which grows as a mycelium sterillum, 435

exciton coupling in various substituted aryl-phthalimide bichromophoric systems, 13201

of intramolecular Diels-Alder reactions of a series of ether-tethered trienes, effect of nature of dienophile-activating group and substituents in linking chain on, 695

of the intramolecular pyrylium ylid-alkene cyclisation for synth of taxane precursors, 14081

pseudoenantiomeric heteroconjugate addition approach to synth of spiro segment of tautomycin, 2877

stereochemical aspects of intramolecular palladium-catalysed [3+2] cycloadditions of methylenecyclopropanes, 4883

stereochemical study of the protiodesilylation of 3-trimethylsilyl-2-thiabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes and derivs, 3553

of thuriferic and epithuriferic acid, 4903

#### Stereocontrol

stereocontrolling effect of the trifluoromethyl group in asymmetric aldol reactions of trifluoromethyl ketones with a chiral Ni(II) complex of glycine, 12433

**Stereoisomerism**

classification scheme of isomers of organic molecules, 12941

of dispiro-1,3-dioxanes with axial and helical chirality, 12783

**Stereoselection**

effects of counterion coordination and hydrogen bonding on— in C-C coupling of 1,5-dibromo-2,6-dihydroxynaphthalene with alkali 2-naphthoxide, synth of *cis*- and *trans*-1,1':5',1''-ternaphthyls, 11013

penultimate group effects in free radical telomerisations of acrylamides, 4181

reversal of stereoselectivity in Evans aldol reaction of  $\alpha,\alpha$ -difluoro and  $\alpha,\alpha,\alpha$ -trifluoro carbonyl compds, 71

*endo*-selective Diels-Alder reactions of (*E*)-1-phenylsulfonyl-3-alken-2-ones with vinyl ethers, synth of 2,4-*cis*-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans, 1205

selectivities in electrophilic addition to cyclobutene compds, 15103

stereoselective epoxidations in flexible systems, conformational analysis of, 6699

*see also* Diastereoselection

**Steric and strain effects**

electronic effects and steric hindrance in complexation of macrolactones and crown ethers with alkali cations and  $\text{Hg}(\text{SCN})_2$ , 3683

electronic structure of fullerenes, comparison with bridged annulenes, 5207

in Staudinger reaction using different chiral auxiliaries, 3741

steric effects on the acidity of bimacrocyclic and acyclic *m*-terphenylsulfonic acids, 599

steric and electronic effects of the  $\text{CF}_3$  group in cycloadditions using trifluoromethylalkenes, 59

steric and electronic effects in imine-hemiaminal ring-chain tautomerism, 7679

**Steroids and sterols**

12-oxo-estrane derivs, synth involving dialkylation of 2,3-butanedione diketal with 1,8-bis(trimethylsilyl)-2,6-octadiene *via* 1-acetyl-1-methyl-2,5-divinylcyclopentane, 9093

2-dehydro-3-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone, 3-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone and 2-*epi*-3-deoxy-5 $\alpha$ -20-hydroxyecdysone, synth from 20-hydroxyecdysone, moulting hormone activity of, 10673

17 $\beta$ -hydroxy-17 $\alpha$ -methyl-androsta-1,4-dien-3-one and androsta-1,4-diene-3,17-dione, bioconversion in cultures of green alga *T76 Scenedesmus quadricauda*, 13981

11 $\beta$ -arylandrost-4-en-3-one and the correspond-

ing 9 $\beta$ ,19-cyclo deriv, synth, role of the 11 $\beta$ -region in steroid progesterone receptor interaction, 1529

4-azacholest-5-en-3-one, 6-azacholest-4-en-7-one and their N-methyl derivs, reactions with electrophilic reagents such as bromine, acetyl nitrate or  $\text{CrO}_3$ , 14057

brassinosteroid analogues with a 2 $\beta$ ,3 $\beta$ -diol and a A/B *cis* and *trans* ring junction, synth and structure/activity relationship, 2435

*ceveratum* alkaloids, compds consisting of C-nor-D-homosteroid based cevanine skeleton isolated from *Veratrum*, synth of DEF ring system of germine by intramolecular nitrile oxide cycloaddition, 4133

2-deoxy-20-hydroxyecdysone and derivs, synth from 20-hydroxyecdysone, moulting hormone activity of, 12623

24-epiteasterone, 24-epityphasterol, 2-deoxy-3, 24-diepibrassinolide and 2-deoxy-24-epibrassinolide, synth from ergosterol, 1997

erylusamine TA, erylusine and erylusidine, cytotoxic glycolipids from Red Sea sponge *Erylus cf. lendenfeldi*, structures, 7921

(20*R*,22*R*,23*S*)-2 $\beta$ ,3 $\beta$ ,14 $\alpha$ ,20,22,23,25-heptahydroxy-5 $\beta$ -cholest-7-en-6-one, zooecdysteroid gerardiasterone, synth employing asymmetric dihydroxylation of an *E*-olefin, 14515

25-hydroxy-brassinolide and 25-hydroxy-24-epibrassinolide, synth by oxyfunctionalisation of brassinosteroids by methyl(trifluoromethyl)dioxirane, 10653

19-methyl and 19-nor-5,10-secosteroids, structure-reactivity relationship in, intramolecular nitrene 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions, 11995

4-oxa-5 $\alpha$ - and 4-oxa-5 $\beta$ -androstan-17-ones, synth and study of shielding effect of ether C-O bond obtained from proton chemical shifts of, 2325

polyhydroxysteroids and steroidal oligoglycosides from Antarctic starfish of *Echinasteridae* family, structures and biological activities, 10997

reptansterone, 28-*epi*-sengosterone, 5,29-dihydroxycapitasterone, 2- and 3-dehydroajugalactone, phytoecdysteroids from *Ajuga reptans*, structures, 10137

17-substituted 13 $\beta$ -ethyl-11 $\beta$ -hydroxy-gona-4,9-dien-3-ones, hydrogenation of, prep of the corresponding 11 $\beta$ -hydroxy-gon-4-en-3-ones, NMR study, 4495

4,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)imidazoline analogues as

cholesterol acyltransferase and cholesterol biosynthesis inhibitors, 11153

(2 $\alpha$ ,3 $\alpha$ ,22 $S$ )-trihydroxy-5 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one and (2 $\alpha$ ,3 $\alpha$ ,22 $R$ )-trihydroxy-5 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one, synth involving the coupling of aldehyde with arsenic ylids, 5525

vitamin D<sub>3</sub> CD-ring fragment, synth involving diastereoselective allylation of norephedrine/dihydrocitronellal acid-derived oxazolidinone, and intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction of a sulfonyl-substituted dienyne, 4769

#### Strain effects

see Steric and strain effects

#### Strecker reactions

of D-glyceraldehyde derivs, synth of (2 $S$ ,3 $S$ )- and (2 $R$ ,3 $S$ )-2-amino-3,4-dihydroxybutyric acid, 9563

#### Structure activity

see Linear free energy relations

#### Substituent effects

ammonolysis of secondary amides assisted by unsubstituted vicinal amide group, 4141

comparison of sensorially active compds with fluorine and methyl substituted analogues of 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)butan-2-one, 99

in diastereoselective  $\beta$ -elimination of chiral  $\alpha$ -arylsulfinyl acetals, asymmetric desymmetrisation of *meso*-1,2-diols, 6527

effect of nature of dienophile-activating group and substituents in linking chain on the selectivity in Diels-Alder reactions of ether-tethered trienes, 695

effect of *ortho*-hydroxy substituent in cycloadditions of benzonitrile oxide with cyanophenols, 7885

effect of substitution pattern on site of attack in reaction of angularly and linearly fused 1,2- and 1,3-disubstituted [1,2,4]triazolium salts with nucleophiles, 1399

effect of tetra-*ortho*-substitution on the acidity of bimacrocyclic and acyclic *m*-terphenylsulfonic acids, 599

electronwithdrawing-substituted methanofullerenes, effect of cyano substitution in the 61 position of methanofullerenes, 5149

on the feasibility of azomethine-azomethine isomerisation: synthetic opportunities for biomimetic transamination, 14701

in 11 $\beta$ -hydroxy-gon-4-en-3-ones, 4495

neighbouring group effects on promotion of substitution reactions over elimination, route to chloramphenicol from 3-bromo-*N*-*t*-butyl-

*N* <sup>$\alpha$</sup> -phthaloyl-*p*-nitrophenylalaninamide, 7025  
shielding effect of ether C-O bond obtained from proton chemical shifts of 4-oxa-5 $\alpha$ - and 4-oxa-5 $\beta$ -androstan-17-ones, 2325

on the solvolysis rates of 2- and 3-oxo-1-norbornyl triflates, 14041

on thermolysis of peroxyacetals and peroxyketals, 8263

#### Substitution

aminosilyl anions as hydroxy anion equivalents through allylic substitution, 5765

dihalo-de-oxo-bisubstitution and halo-de-hydroxylation reactions of benzylic alcohols, benzaldehydes, acyloins and epoxides using tungsten hexachloride, 14929

electrophilic-of 1-[3-methyl-2-(2-thiolanylthio)butyl]piperidine, prep of semicyclic dithioacetals which readily undergo dethioacetalisation, 12745

electrophilic - of thieno-3-sulfolene, synth of thieno-*o*-quinodimethanes after thermolysis of the resulting substituted 3-sulfolenes, 12459

electrophilic substitution of benzene by C<sub>70</sub>Cl<sub>10</sub>, synth of C<sub>70</sub>Ph<sub>10</sub> and C<sub>70</sub>Ph<sub>8</sub>, 5235

electrophilic substitution between acyl cations and arylstyrylsilanes, 861

free-radical homolytic substitution, new methods for formation of bonds to heteroatoms, report, 13265

intramolecular homolytic - in the decomposition of methacrylic-type peroxidic compds, stereoselectivity of, 14855

intramolecular palladium-catalysed aryl amination and aryl amidation, 7525

lithiation-substitution reactions of *N*-Boc *N*-alkyl cyclopropyl amines, 12333

mono-*S*-*ipso*-substitution of 3,4-dibromofuran, prep of 3,4-disubstituted furans, 4065

neighbouring group effects on promotion of substitution reactions over elimination, route to chloramphenicol from 3-bromo-*N*-*t*-butyl-*N* <sup>$\alpha$</sup> -phthaloyl-*p*-nitrophenylalaninamide, 7025

nucleophilic - between 2-bromo-3-nitrotoluene and *o*-thiocresol, synth of substituted diphenyl sulfide which undergoes Pschorr-type reaction to yield 4,6-dimethyldibenzothiophene, 3953

radical substitution reaction of aromatic sulfones, new approach to organostannanes, 11329

reactions of 4-amino-5-chloroimidazoles, 7939

S<sub>N</sub>2' reaction of dimethyl 2-(tosylmethyl)fumarate with carbonucleophiles or sodium meth-

- oxide, synth of itaconate ester derivs, 1035
- $S_N2$  substitution reactions at sterically crowded centres using imidazole-1-sulfonates as leaving groups, 10557
- $S_N2$ -like mechanism for annulation of hydroxy vinyl ethers, synth of 1-hydroxy-2-oxabicyclo-[n.4.0]alkane, 2-oxabicyclo[n.4.0]alk-1(6)-ene and 2-oxabicyclo[n.4.0]alk-1(6+n)-ene which lead to polyfunctionalised cyclic compds, 7287
- $S_NAr$  reactions of 3-fluoro-4-chloronitrobenzene and 3,5-difluoro-4-chloronitrobenzene with hard and soft nucleophiles, effect of activating nitro group, 2557
- synth of ( $\omega$ -1)-fluoroalkan- $\omega$ -olides from alk- $\omega$ -enoic acids via an  $S_N2$ -reaction, 5469
- vicarious nucleophilic substitution of hydrogen proceeding via heterocyclic ring opening, 3189
- vinylc – of vinyl triflates with  $\beta$ -substituted- $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated carbonyl compds, application to synth of cardenolides, 6983
- Sulfamic acids and derivs**
- N*-sulfamoyloxazolidinones and -perhydrooxazinones, synth and use as 2-chloroethylsulfamoyl donors in 2-chloroethylnitrososulfamide synth, 14217
- Sulfenamides**
- reaction with *N*-hydroxypyridine-2(1*H*)-thione derivatives of carboxylic acids, synth of carboxamides, 9347
- Sulfenic acids and derivs**
- benzenesulfenamides, LDA-promoted decomposition of, route to aminyl radicals by dioxygen oxidation of lithium amides, 13243
- enantiomerically enriched  $\alpha$ -sulfenylated aldehydes, diastereoselective 1,2-addition of carbon nucleophiles to, synth of vicinal thioether alcohols, 2893
- 2-oxoazetidine-4-sulfenic acid derivs, synth by ozonolysis of  $\Delta^2$ -cephem derivs, 10205
- N,N*-bis(trimethylsilyl)-1-alkenesulfenamides, synth by reaction of 1-alkenesulfenate anions with TMSCl and LiHMDS, conversion to 1-alkenesulfenimines, 8387
- Sulfides**
- 2,4-alkadienyl 2'-(alkenyl or alkynyl) sulfides, synth by heating of *S*-(1-vinyl-2-alkenyl) *S*-(2-alkenyl or alkynyl) dithiocarbonates, subsequent Diels-Alder reactions gave hydrobenzo-[c]thiophene, 13909
- alkyl phenyl selenide or alkyl phenyl sulfide from hydrocarbons by utilisation of the  $Fe^{II}$ - $H_2O_2$  system in the presence of diphenyl di-
- selenide, phenylselenol, diphenyl disulfide and thiophenol, 10287
- catalytic asymmetric oxidation of – using Mn(III)-salen complex as catalyst, 13895
- cyclenphosphine sulfide, synth by reaction of molecular sulfur on cyclenphosphorane, fluxional behaviour and ambident reactivity, 2995
- cyclic sulfonium salts by  $Me_3SiI$ -promoted intramolecular displacement of hydroxide or methoxide by sulfide, ring contraction thiepane to thiolane, 5989
- 2,3-epoxy sulfides, rearrangement to 3-trimethylsilyloxy-1,2-thiiranium ions which react with silylated nitrogen heterocycles and amides to form 1-substituted-3-hydroxy-2-thioethers, 3609
- heterocyclic allyl sulfides, cross-coupling of with organomagnesium compds, synth of optically active alkenes, regio- and enantioselection, 10799
- $\beta$ -hydroxy sulfides, electrooxidative pinacol-type rearrangement of, generation of 2-phenyl substituted ketones as ring expanded products, 4303
- $\alpha$ -ketosulfides of benzothiazoles, reaction with allylic carbonates affords  $\alpha$ - and  $\alpha,\alpha$ -diallylated ketosulfides, intermediates for stereoselective synth of allyl ketones, allyl thiiranes and dienes, 2155
- S*-nucleosidyl *S*-aryl disulfides, synth from the corresponding thioesters and their reaction with phosphites, 1027
- phenylsulfides and dithiolane derivs, desulfurative fluorination using nitrosonium tetrafluoroborate and pyridinium poly(hydrogen fluoride), 9
- $\alpha$ -sulfide deriv of 3,3,3-trifluoropropene, synth and reactivity in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions, 4383
- see also Thioethers, Thiols
- Sulfines**
- see Thiocarbonyl oxides
- Sulfinic acids and derivs**
- benzenesulfinic acid, 1,4-elimination of from  $\beta$ -keto phenylsulfone tosylhydrazone via  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketone tosylhydrazones, 10705
- bimacrocyclic and acyclic *m*-terphenylsulfinic acids, synth and steric effects on acidity of, 599
- chiral  $\alpha$ -arylsulfinyl acetals, diastereoselective  $\beta$ -elimination of, asymmetric desymmetrisation of *meso*-1,2-diols, 6527
- sulfinamoyl-esters, -sulfonamides and -sulfones, aminolysis of, thiooxamate and thiourea forma-

tion *via* a sulfine intermediate, 14865

### Sulfonamides

5-amino-4-sulfonamidoimidazole nucleosides and an imidazothiadiazine dioxide analogue of adenosine, synth, 9219

sulfenamoyl-esters, -sulfonamides and -sulfones, aminolysis of, thiooxamate and thiourea formation *via* a sulfine intermediate, 14865

### Sulfones

(alkoxyallyl)sulfones as enal  $\beta$ -anion equivalents, synth of 5-substituted 2(*5H*)-furanones and mono-, di- and trisubstituted furans by reaction with aldehydes, 15267, 15289

aromatic sulfones, radical substitution reaction of –, new approach to organostannanes, 11329

cyclopentane  $\beta$ -ketoxime sulfones, synth and selected transformations of, 6903

dilithiated 3-tosylpropanal dimethyl acetal as  $\beta,\beta$ -acylvinyl dianion or homoenolate dianion equivalent, 4111

dimethyl 2-(tosylmethyl)fumarate, synth and use as electrophilic reagent for the synth of itaconate ester derivs, 1035

(*E*- and (*Z*)-fluorovinyl sulfones, treatment with tributyltin hydride and catalytic AIBN, synth of (fluorovinyl)stannanes which can be converted to 1-fluoro olefins, 45

$\beta$ -hydroxy sulfones, bioisosteres of oxisuran metabolites, synth from 2-ethoxycarbonylpyrazine, conformational study, 11239

pyrimidone and pyrimidine sulfones, synth and heating to give 5,6-dimethylenepyrimidin-4-ones and pyrimidine *o*-quinodimethanes respectively, subsequent Diels-Alder reactions of, 1723, 1735

sulfenamoyl-esters, -sulfonamides and -sulfones, aminolysis of, thiooxamate and thiourea formation *via* a sulfine intermediate, 14865

sulfone deriv of 3,3,3-trifluoropropene, synth and reactivity in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions, 4383

2-vinyl or 2-aryl allyl sulfones by carbopalladation-sulfonylation of allenes, 9101

vinyl sulfones derived from allyl sulfones and cyclopentenones, Michael addition reactions of, synth of 6-*endo*-methyl substituted bicyclo-[2.2.1]heptane derivs, 8795

### Sulfonic acids and derivs

$\alpha$ -aminosulfonopeptides as functional analogues of penicillin, synth using Curtius rearrangement, 5303

(2,4-dimethoxybenzylthio)-4-methylphenyl sulf-

onate, use as a sulfonylating agent in prep of (*2R,3R*)-3-mercaptoaspartic acid from L-aspartic acid, 12839

*N,N*-dimethylacrylamide-triflic anhydride complex as a bifunctional electrophile in reactions with electron-rich aromatics, 12993

1,1-diphenoxy-2-(phenylsulfonyl)cyclopropane, reactions of the lithio deriv of – with acyl chlorides and acyl imidazoles, synth of dihydrofurans which could be transformed into the corresponding furans, 7149

imidazole-1-sulfonate, synth and nucleophilic displacement reactions of, 10557

salts of selenoxides with sulfonic acids, synth by addition of sulfonic acid to a solution of selenoxide and removal of the solvent, use as oxidising agents for sulfides to sulfoxides, 1841

scandium trifluoromethanesulfonate as a catalyst in the decarbonylation of aromatic aldehydes, 11045

sulfonic peracids, behaviour towards olefins, allylic and homoallylic alcohols and  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones, 2957

*p*-toluenesulfonic peracid generated *in situ* by oxidation of compds containing nitrogen/or sulfur, heteroatom oxidation and chemoselectivity, 5773

### Sulfonimides

*N*-fluorobenzenesulfonimide, conversion to  $\alpha$ -fluoro ketone, a key intermediate for synth of a fluorinated tribactam, 263

### Sulfonium salts

cyclic sulfonium salts by  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiI}$ -promoted intramolecular displacement of hydroxide or methoxide by sulfide, ring contraction thiepane to thiolane, 5989

### Sulfonyl compds

arenesulfonyl iodides, addition reaction with alkynols, synth of cyclic enol ethers, 7779

methanesulfonyl- and toluenesulfonyl isothiocyanates, reaction with alcohols to give *N*-sulfonylthioxocarbamates, subsequent radical fission reaction of, synth of *O*-alkylthioxocarbamates, 2705

methyl *N-p*-methoxybenzenesulfonylindole-2-(2-propenoate), Diels-Alder reaction of, synth of advanced intermediates for the synth of ( $\pm$ )-andranginine alkaloid, 11291

(*E*)-1-phenylsulfonyl-3-alken-2-ones, Diels-Alder reactions with vinyl ethers, synth of 2,4-*cis*-3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrans, 1205

*N*-sulfonyl-alkylamines, application in [2+4]

cycloadditions, 725

### Sulfoxides

aryl  $\alpha$ -haloalkyl sulfoxides, ligand exchange reaction with alkylmetals, synth of  $\alpha$ -halo carbanions, 2349

by aerobic oxidation of penicillin and cephalosporin derivs in the presence of cobalt(III) acetylacetonate and an aldehyde, 2343

by oxidation of sulfides using salts of selenoxides with sulfonic acids, 1841

sulfoxide deriv of 3,3,3-trifluoropropene, synth and reactivity in 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions, 4383

sulfoxides of 2-substituted-1,3-dithianes, synth by Sharpless sulfoxidation, subsequent deacylation allows prep of 2-alkyl-1,3-dithiane 1-oxides, 2125

### Sulfur and compds

1-arylamino-1-methylthio-2-nitroethene, intriflic acid yields a conjugated dication with aryliminium and hydroxynitrilium sites, 9509

sulfur containing 2-aryloxazolines, synth from amino alcohols, 7547

### Sulfur heterocycles

*N'*-arylthiocarbamoyl-*N,N*-dialkylamidines, prep by treatment of 5-(arylimino)-4-(dialkylamino)-5*H*-1,2,3-dithiazoles with NaOH, 8413

benzylidenedithiophthalide and pentylidenedithiophthalides, unexpected rearrangement in their synth from thiophthalic anhydride and 2-thiophthalide, 11867

diethyl 3-thienylmalonate, oxidative dimerisation by high valent metal salts, synth of benzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b'*]dithiophene derivs, 13227

4,6-diphenylthianthrene and 1-tetrathiafulvalenylnaphthalene, synth and X-ray crystal structures, 4745

functionalised ethylenediselenotetrathiafulvalenes, synth and characterisation, comparative study with their all-sulfur analogues, 11063

macrocyclic dithiatetralactams and derivs, synth involving dissymetrisation of the reactivity of a diacid via its cyclic anhydride and the activation-cyclisation of the intermediate diamide diacid, 9793

monocyclic 1,2-dithiines, synth *via* (*Z,Z*)-1,4-difunctionalised butadienes, structure and reactivity of, 12677

2-silylthiacycloalk-2-enes, synth from  $\omega$ -haloacylsilanes *via* thioacylsilanes, 4803

bis-2-spirocoumaronylidene-tetrathiane, synth by coupling of 3(*2H*)-benzofuranone with di-

sulfur dichloride, 1961

12,13,25,26-tetraaza-2,15-dithia[3.3]phenanthroline, synth by cyclisation of 2,9-bis-(bromomethyl)phenanthroline, 4673

thieno-3-sulfolene, electrophilic substitution of, synth of thieno-*o*-quinodimethanes, 12459

2- and 3-thienylmethylbenzoates, mechanism of flash vacuum pyrolysis of involving 2-, 3-thienyl methyl and phenyl radicals, 13615

3-trimethylsilyl-2-thiabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes and derivs, protodesilylation of, stereochemical study, 3553

*see also* the individual ring systems

### Sultams

3-hydroperoxy sultams and corresponding isothiazol-3(*2H*)-one 1,1-dioxides, synth by oxidation of isothiazolium salts, 783

Oppolzer sultam, homochiral ketenes derived from, use in ketene-imine cycloaddition reaction (Staudinger reaction), synth of *cis*- $\beta$ -lactams, 5579

### Supported reagents

KF adsorbed on alumina as promoter of the epoxidation of electron deficient alkenes with anhydrous *t*-BuOOH, 3659

photolabile supports for solid phase synth of oligonucleotides containing 3'-alkyl amines, 3827

probing solid-phase reactions by monitoring the IR bands on a single "flattened" resin bead, 843

rhodium carbenoid attached to a polystyrene resin, generation by treatment of a resin-bound diazoacetamide with rhodium(II) acetate, 5999

silica-alumina gel catalysts prepared by the sol-gel method, use for cleavage of ethers, 9387

supported chiral amino alcohols and diols functionalised with aluminium and titanium as catalysts for Diels-Alder reactions, 9853

### Supported reagents/reactions

*see also* Polymer supported synthesis

### Surfactants

nature of head groups of surfactant and length of hydrophobic chain on regioselectivity of bromination of *N,N*-dimethylaniline, 2465

### Tandem reactions

computerised search using HOLOWin, application to the taxane framework, 14625

tandem Diels-Alder retro Diels-Alder reaction of 6-amino-3-methylpyrimidin-4(*3H*)-ones with



DMAD, 13721

### Tannins

profisetinidin triflavanoid related phlobatannins, synth by biomimetic reaction *via* the repetitive formation of the interflavanyl bond and pyran ring rearrangement of the chain extender, 6003

### Tautomerism

keto-enol tautomerism in aqueous solution, theoretical study, 11325

steric and electronic effects in imine-hemiaminal ring-chain tautomerism, 7679

### Tellurium and compds

allylic diisobutyltelluronium ylids, reaction with alkylidene or arylmethylidene malonic esters, synth of vinyl and ethynylcyclopropane 1,1-dicarboxylic esters, 8747

3*H*(3*R*)-benzo-2,1-oxatelluroles as synthons in synth of *o*-alkyltellurophenyl carbonyl compds, 3365

### Terpenes and terpenoids

(+)-aphidicolin, tumour inhibiting tetracyclic diterpenoid antibiotic from *Cephalosporium aphidicola* and *Nigrospora sphaerica*, synth from 4-ethylidene-2-(5-hydroxy-2-pentynyl)cyclohexane ethylene acetal, 10347

taxanes, fluorine-containing analogues of paclitaxel and docetaxel, synth by coupling of (3*R*, 4*S*)-1-acyl- $\beta$ -lactams with baccatin III, 10-deacetyl baccatin III and 14 $\beta$ -hydroxy-10-deacetyl baccatin III, 209

africanane, seco- and nor-seco-africanane, guaiane and germacrane type sesquiterpenoids from the liverwort *Porella swartziana*, structures, 6339

antifouling sesquiterpene isocyanides from nudibranchs of the *Phyllidiidae* family, structures and activity, 9447

bacteriohopanepentols with acyclic pentol side-chains from *Nostoc* PCC 6720, structures by circular dichroism, 2759, 2777

briareolate esters and briareolides, diterpenes from the Caribbean gorgonian octocoral *Briareum asbestinum*, structures, 9953

( $\pm$ )- $\alpha$ -chamigrene, spirocyclic sesquiterpene containing a spiro[5.5]undecane skeleton, synth by radical cyclisation of  $\alpha$ -allenic ketone, 13181

chicory (*Cichorium intybus*), source of guaiane sesquiterpene lactones, use for biotransformation of (*E,E*)-cyclodeca-1,6-dienols, 11273

chiral(salen) manganese(III) complex bearing a sesquiterpene salicylaldehyde and (*R,R*)-1,2-cyclohexanediamine moieties as a catalyst for

epoxidation of unfunctionalised olefins, 12031  
cotylenol, fusicoccane diterpenoid having 5-8-5-membered tricyclic framework possessing leaf growth activity, synth from condensation of two iridoid synthons, 3921

(+)- $\beta$ -cyperone and (-)-eudesma-3,5-diene, bioactive compds against *Locusta migratoria*, synth from santonin, 10507

( $\pm$ )-demethyl salvicanol, a rearranged 9(10 $\rightarrow$ 20)-abeo-8,11,13-triene diterpene, synth involving zinc-promoted coupling of benzyl bromide with ketone and alkylation of ketone with iodide, 10659

*endo*-3,9-dibromo-4-(bromomethyl)camphor, intermediate for triterpenoid synth: synth by unexpected rearrangement of *endo*-3-bromo-4-methylcamphor, 14661

(22*R*)-30a,30b-dihomohopan-30b-yl and tetrahymanyl esters of pyropheaeophorbide a, triterpenoid chlorin esters, water column transformation products of chlorophyll *a* resulting from zooplankton herbivory, 13427

dihydroxy-3-friedelanone triterpenes from the leaves and the stem bark of the Cameroonian medicinal plant *Lepidobotrys staudtii*, structures, 14989

(1'*E*,5'*E*)-2-(2',6'-dimethylocta-1',5',7'-trienyl)-4-furoic acid, sesquiterpene anti-inflammatory metabolite from soft coral *Sinularia* sp., synth involving Claisen rearrangement, 4245  
13,14-dioxo-11-hydroxy-7-methoxy-hassane-8,11,15-trien-(22,6)-olide, a C<sub>23</sub> terpenoid from *Salvia apiana* Jeps, structure and biosynthetic origin, 12309

dolasta-1(15),8-diene and derivs by *in vitro* cyclisation of dolabellatriene diterpenes, 1549  
dorisenones, cytotoxic spongian diterpenoids from nudibranch *Chromodoris obsoleta*, structures, 8187

forskolin, synth of (3*aS*,6*aR*,9*aS*,9*bS*,9*cS*)-1,1,6,8,8,9*c*-hexamethyl-2,3,3*a*,5,6*a*,9*a*,9*b*,9*c*-octahydro-1*H*-4,7,9-trioxo-cyclopenta[*c*]acenaphthalen-5-one as intermediate to, 7703

fourteen terpenoids from marine sponge *Acanthella cavernosa* with antifouling activity against barnacle *Balanus amphitrite*, structures, 2359

ginkgolides, highly oxidised diterpene trilactones from the leaves and bark of *Ginkgo biloba* (maidenhair tree), NMR study of C-1 stereochemistry of, 4505

( $\pm$ )-halipanicine, sesquiterpene from Okinawan sponge *Halichondria panicea*, synth involving

- Diels-Alder reaction and Martin's methodology as key steps, 6361
- (+)-heptelidic acid, sesquiterpene lactone, use of asymmetric protected 2-oxo-5-isopropylcyclohexenecarboxylates as building blocks for an EPC synth of, 1221
- (+)-*cis*-2-isopropenyl-1-methylcyclobutaneethanol ((+)-grandisol), pheromone of cotton boll-weevil, synth from (+)-citronellol by intramolecular carbenoid cyclisation, 3879
- isovalerenol, sesquiterpene alcohol isolated from a soft coral, synth using intramolecular aldol and hydrogenation reactions of the corresponding hydrindenone deriv, 9999
- jaspiferals A-G, cytotoxic isomalabaricane-type nortriterpenoids from Okinawan marine sponge *Jaspis stellifera*, structures, 5745
- 5-ketogermacren-6,12-olides, acid cyclisation of three related-, reactivity and conformational study, 11827
- labiatamides A-B and labiatins A-C, diterpenoids from Senegalese gorgonian *Eunicella labiata*, structures and cytotoxic activity, 2735
- (+)-limonene, (-)- $\beta$ -pinene, (+)-sabinene, (+)-aromadendrene and camphene, ozonolysis of, 14813
- linearly fused *cis:anti:cis* tricyclopentanoids and protoilludane framework having fused four, six and five membered rings, synth, 7087
- merulidial and isovelleral, fungal antibiotic terpenoids, reactivity of towards triacetic acid lactone, 1473
- (-)-mitsugashiwalactone, (+)-iridomyrmecin, (-)-isoiridomyrmecin and (+)-teucriumlactone, iridoid cyclopentapyranones, synth by Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction on enolisable cyclopentanones, 3435
- 1,6,17,21-octahydrobotryococcene and sacredicene, triterpenoid hydrocarbons from sediments of Sacred Lake, Mount Kenya, structures, 6973
- pantofuranoids A-F, tetrahydrofuran monoterpenes from Antarctic *Pantoneura plocamioides*, structures and stereochemistry, 5899
- ( $\pm$ )- $\beta$ -punguisene and ( $\pm$ )-punguisenol, sesquiterpenes from *Porella* liverworts, synth via hydroazulene involving Amberlyst 15-catalysed cyclisations of allyl- and propargylsilanes, 7475
- prehispanolone and 14,15-dihydroprehispanolone, labdane diterpenes from *Leonurus heterophyllus*, synth of dioxaspiro compds which constitute structural units of -, 12137
- pseudoguaianolides, sesquiterpenoid tricyclic lactones classified as helenanolides or ambrosanolides, synth from ketal ester intermediates, 6307
- nor quinone methide triterpenes (pristimerin and tingenone) possessing one enol double bond, oxidation with dimethyl dioxirane, 10667
- taxanes: canadensene, baccatin III, paclitaxel and taxa-4(5),11(12)-diene, NMR and molecular modelling study of, 8957
- taxanes, computerised search of tandem reactions using HOLOWin, application to the taxane framework, 14625
- taxanes, "hydrophobic collapse" conformation of paclitaxel in non-aqueous environment, crystal structure of 10-deacetyl-7-epitaxol, 2291
- taxanes, intramolecular pyrylium ylid-alkene cyclisations for synth of taxol precursors, synth of the 7-deoxy ABC skeleton and formation of the 8-membered B-ring by pinacol rearrangement, 14081, 14103, 14147
- taxanes, left and right-half taxoid building blocks from (S)-(+)-Hajos-Parrish ketone, 12443
- taxanes, synth of  $\beta$ -benzoylamino-phenylalanine, an analogue of the taxol side chain, 10279
- taxanes, synth of *cis*-3-hydroxy-4-phenyl- $\beta$ -lactams, precursor of the taxol side-chain, from ketenes via Staudinger reaction, 5579, 5585
- taxanes, synth of a homochiral taxoid BC-unit by combination of enzymatic hydrolysis and aldol-annulation-fragmentation sequence, 6215
- taxanes, taxuspines K-M, taxane diterpenes from the stems of Japanese yew *Taxus cuspidata* Sieb. et Zucc, structures, 2337
- taxanes, taxuspines N-P, taxoids from Japanese Yew *Taxus cuspidata*, structures, 5391
- taxanes, taxuspines Q-T, taxoids from Japanese Yew *Taxus cuspidata*, structures, 12159
- taxanes, taxuspines U-W, taxane and related diterpenoids from the Japanese yew *Taxus cuspidata*, structures, 13145
- taxanes, 2 $\alpha$ ,5 $\alpha$ ,10 $\beta$ ,14 $\beta$ -tetra-acetoxy-4(20),11-taxadiene, selective deacetylation and hydroxylation of by the fungus *Cunninghamella echinulata*, 8739
- (+)-taylorione, sesquiterpene from liverwort *Mylia taylorii*, synth from (+)-2-carene by modified Pauson-Khand reaction, 7391
- terpenoic acid glycerides from dorid nudibranchs *Archidoris odhneri* and *A. montereyensis*, stable isotope incorporation evidence for the *de novo* biosynth of, 6869

trichothecane sesquiterpenes with antifungal, antibacterial, antiviral, tumour inhibition and insecticidal activities, general route to A-ring aromatic trichothecane from allyl alcohols, 10363

triterpene dimers from *Maytenus scutioides* (Celastraceae), structures and absolute configuration, 9597

xenia diterpenoids containing a cyclononane skeleton from soft coral *Xenia* sp., structures, 13121

see also Gibberellins, Iridoids, Limonoids, Retinoids, Steroids and sterols, Vitamins A and D

#### Tetramic acids

see Pyrrolidinones

#### Tetrazines

3-aryl-1,2,4,5-tetrazine *N*-1-oxides, synth by oxidation with methyl(trifluoromethyl)dioxirane, 2377

#### Tetrazoles

1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(tetrazol-5-yl)azetidin-2-one and 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(tetrazol-5-yl-methyl)pyrrolidin-2-one, reaction with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, 10169

substituted 1*H*-tetrazoles and 1,2,3-triazoles, synth via reactions of 3(,5)-(di)chloro-2*H*-1,4-(benz)oxazin-2-ones with sodium azide or diazocomps, 8813

#### Tetronic acids

see Furans

#### Theoretical calculations

*ab initio* calculations for assessment of structure and reactivity of 4,9-dihydro-4,6-dimethyl-9-oxo-3-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]purine (Wytosine), 1597

*ab initio* and density functional theoretical studies on nonclassical furoxans, 743

*ab initio* investigation on the reactivity of mixed LiMe/KOMe complexes as bases, model for Schlosser LICKOR superbase, 7053

*ab initio* studies on 6-*endo*- and 5-*exo*-digonal cyclisation of *o*-hydroxyphenyl ethynyl ketones, 9427

AM1 methodology to compute reaction pathways, isomerisation of cyclobutene and [2+2] cycloaddition to ethylene, 2279

AM1 and PM3 calculations for 1,8-di(3'-pyridyl)naphthalene, 8703

analysis of the aromatic character of aza-analogues of benzenoid hydrocarbons, 13795

analysis of the electrophilic amination of

1,3,2-oxazaphospholanes using (1*R*),(2*S*)-1,3-diphenyl-2-(*N*-isopropylamino)-1-propanol as the chiral auxiliary, 13783

application of group additivity parameters to the prediction of the enthalpies of formation of heteroaromatic compds, 14335

cleavage of the tropenoid rings of mesylate and tosylate of tropone oxime by nucleophiles, 8439

computational studies of effective asymmetric alkylation utilising a chiral Schiff base derived from 2-hydroxy-3-pinaneone, 5961, 5971, corrig. 7807

density functional calculations to analyse Li<sup>+</sup> selectivity of aza-12-crown-4 with a functionalised arm, 8199

determination of p*K*<sub>a</sub> values for polycationic species derived from 9-hydroxy and 9-amino-thiazolo[5,4-*b*]quinolines, 11929

electronic structure of fullerenoids with the  $\pi$ -orbital axis vector (POAV) analysis and 3D-HMO theory, comparison with bridged annulenes, 5207

fluorine as a hydrogen bond acceptor, 12613

HOLOWin; computerised searching system for tandem reactions, application to the taxane framework, 14625

imbalanced Kekule structure contributions in the ring in 1,3,5-trisubstituted benzene derivs, X-ray study on 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene and *ab initio* study on 1,3,5-triformylbenzene and trimethoxybenzene, 11379

*meta* substitution with respect to the activating nitro group in 3,4-dihalogenonitrobenzenes, 2557

patterns of addition to buckyballs and buckytubes, 5247

PM3 semiempirical, reactivity of 6-amino-3-methylpyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones towards DMAD, tandem Diels-Alder retro Diels-Alder reaction, 13721

prediction of tautomeric equilibrium constants for a series of aliphatic ketones in aqueous solution using the quantum chemical self-consistent reaction field approach, 11325

reasons for opposite diastereoselectivities of benzyl lithium compds containing lithium amide and lithium alkoxide functionalities, 10025

relationship of classical and magnetic criteria of aromaticity, 9945

semi-empirical and *ab initio* 3-21G level calculations, hydrolysis of bicyclic orthoesters having

a six or a seven-membered orthoester ring, 14841

semiempirical calculations to determine charge distribution and reactivity of benzanthrenyl and 1-hydroperyllenyl anions, 2647

separation of the energetic and geometric contributions of  $\pi$ -electron carbocyclics, 1713

separation of the energetic and geometric contributions to the aromaticity, a general model for the  $\pi$ -electron systems, 10255

Strecker reaction of D-glyceraldehyde derivs, synth of (2*S*,3*S*)- and (2*R*,3*S*)-2-amino-3,4-dihydroxybutyric acid, 9563

study of conformers of the 1,2,3-propanetriol triacetate in gas phase and in aqueous solution, 677

theoretical and electrochemical studies to investigate the electronic structure and redox property of two silylmethylated C<sub>60</sub> compds, 5053

theoretical model of solvated lithium dienediolates of methyl substituted 2-butenic acids, 11105

theoretical study of the solvent effects on the mechanism of addition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to 1-methyl-2-vinyl pyrrole, 10693

*see also* Molecular modelling/mechanics

**Thermochemistry**

*ab initio* calculations for assessment of structure and reactivity of 4,9-dihydro-4,6-dimethyl-9-oxo-3-( $\beta$ -D-ribofuranosyl)imidazo[1,2-*a*]purine (Wuosine), 1597

*ab initio* calculations on hydrogenated C<sub>60</sub>, patterns of addition to, 5247

*ab initio* and density functional theoretical studies on nonclassical furoxans, 743

*ab initio* investigation on the reactivity of mixed LiMe/KOMe complexes as bases, model for Schlosser LICKOR superbases, 7053

*ab initio* and PM3 transition states for reactions of 4- or 5-substituted-2,4-pentadienyl allyl sulfides, 13909

*ab initio* studies on 6-*endo*- and 5-*exo*-digonal cyclisation of *o*-hydroxyphenyl ethynyl ketones, 9427

AM1 calculations, photohydrodehalogenation of 3,4-dibromobiphenyl, formation of 4-bromobiphenyl and 3-bromobiphenyl, 8397

application of group additivity parameters to the prediction of the enthalpies of formation of heteroaromatic compds, 14335

basic hydrolysis of 2-(2-nitrophenoxy)quinoxal-

ine in aqueous solutions of non-reactive counter-ion surfactants with bulky head groups, relation between rate and surfactant concentration, 11665

conformational analysis of stereoselective epoxidations in flexible systems, 6699

conformational dynamics of 4-aryl-1,4-dihydropyridine calcium channel antagonists by NMR and saturation transfer, 9665

conformational energetics of sugar thioureas, synth of glycosyl thioureido sugars, 12947

density functional calculations to analyse Li<sup>+</sup> selectivity of aza-12-crown-4, 8199

determination of pK<sub>a</sub> values for polycationic species derived from 9-hydroxy and 9-aminothiazolo[5,4-*b*]quinolines, 11929

enantiotopomerisation and conformational analysis of hindered aryl alkyl ketones investigated by dynamic and solid state NMR, 2471

FMO analysis of 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons with 3,5-dichloro-2,4,6-trimethyl- and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzonitrile oxide, 13027

heats of formation and steric energy of epithuriferic acid, 4903

HOMO and LUMO energy for photochemical reactions between nitroarenes and arylalkenes, 14253

imbalanced Kekule structure contributions in the ring in 1,3,5-trisubstituted benzene derivs, X-ray study on 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene and *ab initio* study on 1,3,5-triformylbenzene and trimethoxybenzene, 11379

intramolecular spin-interactions between nitronyl nitroxide or imino nitroxide radical units linked to thieno[2,3-*b*]thiophene and thieno[2,3-*b*]thieno[3',2'-*d*]thiophene chromophores, 6893

Marcus approach to study competition between nucleophilic addition and electron-transfer in the reaction of 9-diazo-10-anthrone with Grignard reagents, 6795

photochemical approach to functionalisation of open-chain and cyclic alkanes, single electron transfer oxidation and hydrogen abstraction, 5533, 5549

"physiological size" of fluorine substituents on 4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)butan-2-one, principal flavour substance of raspberries, comparison with methyl substituted analogues, 99

pK<sub>a</sub>s of <sup>13</sup>C<sub>13</sub>H-labelled adipic, succinic and malonic acids, 5319

PM3 calculations for functionalisation of [60]-fullerene by Diels-Alder reactions, 4983

PM3 MO calculations on cyclisation of 3-alkynyl- and 3-allenyl-2-(substituted amino)-1-imidazolin-4-ones, 6581

PM3 semiempirical approach to structures of solvated lithium dienediolates of methyl substituted 2-butenic acids, 11105

PM3 semiempirical investigation of the reactivity of 6-amino-3-methylpyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones towards DMAD, tandem Diels-Alder retro Diels-Alder reaction, 13721

prediction of tautomeric equilibrium constants for a series of aliphatic ketones in aqueous solution using the quantum chemical self-consistent reaction field approach, 11325

rate constants and half lives for rearrangement of (*S*)-7-butyl-2-methyl-2*H*-azepine, 10883

reasons for opposite diastereoselectivities of benzyl lithium compds containing lithium amide and lithium alkoxide functionalities, 10025

relationship of classical and magnetic criteria of aromaticity, 9945

resonance energies, p*H*<sub>a</sub>, electron affinities and ionisation potentials of pyridine and diazines, cycloaddition of benzonitrile oxide to, 6421

semi-empirical MO calculations using PM3 method for the ene reaction of *N*-methyl imine, 13097, 13111

semi-empirical molecular orbital (MO) calculations to investigate the electronic structure and redox property of two silylmethylated C<sub>60</sub> compds, 5053

semiempirical calculations on glycoamidines, 9263

semiempirical quantum chemical calculations and *ab initio* treatment of bis-(pyrimidinium-olates), 5475

separation of the energetic and geometric contributions of  $\pi$ -electron carbocyclics, 1713

SINDO1 investigations on the low-lying states of cyclopropenyl anion, azirene, oxirene and thiirene, three membered antiaromatic systems, 4709

stereodynamics of a series of *N,N*-dialkyl-9-triptylamines, 12409

study of conformers of the 1,2,3-propanetriol triacetate in gas phase and in aqueous solution, 677

thermodynamic driving forces for fullerene formation in flames, 5161

### Thiadiazoles

1,4-dithiafulvene-substituted 1,2,3-thiadiazoles,

cleavage with base and dimerisation of the resulting alkyne-1-thiolate yields tetrathiafulvalene-type vinylogue extended  $\pi$ -donors, 3171

### Thiadiazolines

5-imino-1,2,4-thiadiazolidine-3-ones, reaction with [60]fullerene, synth of 1,2-(3-aryl-2-aryl-imino-tetrahydrothiazolo)-[60]fullerenes, 8733

### Thiafulvalenes

functionalised ethylenediselenotetrathiafulvalenes, synth and characterisation, comparative study with their all-sulfur analogues, 11063

1-tetrathiafulvalenylnaphthalene, synth and X-ray crystal structure, 4745

### Thiazetes

thiazete dioxides, 1,2,6-thiadiazine dioxides and pyrazoles by rearrangement of thiadiazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexene derivs, 7183

### Thiazines

2-methylthio-4-oxo-3-phenylpyrido[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]-triazinium iodide, reaction with various amino-heterocycles, synth of conjugated mesomeric betaines, 11349

### Thiazoles

(1*R*,2*S*,3*R*)-2-acetyl-5-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydrobutyl)thiazole, asymmetric synthesis from 2-acetylthiazole, 14069

1,2-(3-aryl-2-arylimino-tetrahydrothiazolo)-[60]fullerenes, synth by reaction of 5-imino-1,2,4-thiadiazolidine-3-ones with [60]fullerene, 8733

2-azidobenzothiazole, reaction with 1-azido-4-(3',5'-dimethyl-1'-pyrazolyl)tetrafluorobenzene and C<sub>60</sub>, synth of imino[60]fullerenes,  $\sigma$ -azaridinefullerene and  $\pi$ -azafulleroid, 6733

isothiazole dioxides, cycloaddition of azides to -, synth of thiadiazabicyclo[3.1.0]hexene derivs, subsequent rearrangement to thiazete dioxides, 1,2,6-thiadiazine dioxides and pyrazoles, 7183

isothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-3(2*H*)-one derivs, molecular modelling of, 8947

MDL 62,879 (GE 2270A), a peptide produced by *Planobispora rosea* and belonging to the thiazolyl peptide group of antibiotics, chemical modifications of, 8763

polycationic species derived from 9-hydroxy and 9-aminothiazolo[5,4-*b*]quinolines, protonation constants, 11929

thiazolo[3,2-*a*]benzimidazoles, synth by cyclisation of 2-benzimidazolylthioacetophenones, 10485

1-*C*-(2-thiazolyl)- $\alpha$ -*D*-galactopyranosyl acetate and 1-*C*-(2-thiazolyl)- $\alpha$ -*D*-mannofuranosyl acetate, glycosidation of, synth of  $\alpha$ -linked

ketodisaccharides, 3057

### Thiazolidines

(*Z*)-5-[[3-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-[(phosphonoxy)methyl]-4-pyridinyl]methylene]-2-thioxo-4-thiazolidinone, synth by condensation of pyridoxal 5'-phosphate with rhodanine, 14787

### Thiolenes

curacin A, antimetabolic agent from Caribbean cyanobacterium *Lyngbya majuscula*, synth and biological activity, 14543

### Thienes

thieno-*o*-quinodimethanes, synth via electrophilic substitution reactions of thieno-3-sulfolene, 12459

2- and 3-thienylmethylbenzoates, mechanism of flash vacuum pyrolysis of involving 2-, 3-thienyl methyl and phenyl radicals, 13615

### Thiiranes/thiirenes

allyl thiiranes, synth from  $\alpha$ -ketosulfides of benzothiazoles by reaction with allylic carbonates via  $\alpha$ - and  $\alpha,\alpha$ -diallylated ketosulfides, 2155

thiirene, cyclopropenyl anion, azirene and oxirene, three membered antiaromatic systems, SINDO1 investigations on the low-lying states of, 4709

3-trimethylsilyloxy-1,2-thiiranium ions from rearrangement of 2,3-epoxy sulfides, reaction with silylated nitrogen heterocycles and amides forms 1-substituted-3-hydroxy-2-thioethers, 3609

### Thioacetals

ketene selenothioacetals by trapping of lithium eneselenoates with alkyl halides, 2839

ketenedithioacetal by reaction of 2-lithio-2-vinyl-1,3-dithiane with an aryl halide, subsequent transmetalation generates an alkyl halide and a 2-indanyl-2-lithio-1,3-dithiane, 14951

2-norbornanone dithioacetals, synth by reaction of 1,3-dithiane and 1,3-dithiolane derivs of 3-substituted 2-cyclopentenones with dienophiles, 9979

$\alpha$ -oxoketene dithioacetals, 1,2-addition of  $\alpha$ -lithio-xylenes onto – followed by cyclodehydration of the resulting carbinols, synth of substituted 1-methyl- and 2-methylnaphthalenes, 14049

$\alpha$ -oxoketene dithioacetals, reduction with Zn/ZnCl<sub>2</sub>-TMEDA in ethanol, synth of  $\beta$ -methylthiomethylene ketones,  $\beta$ -methylthioketones and  $\alpha$ -methylketones, 4679

bis(phenylthio)methane and [1,3]-dithiane, deprotonation of by NaNH<sub>2</sub>/Et(OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-

ONa, mechanisms, 15147

silylketene thioacetals, Lewis acid promoted condensation with imines, synth of  $\beta$ -lactams, 2573, 2583

### Thioacids

thiocarboxylic acids, reaction with azoalkenes, synth of hydrazone 1,4-adducts leading to widely substituted pyrrole and pyrazole rings by internal cyclisation, 1579

### Thioalkenes

(*Z*)-1-ethylthio-1-trimethylsilyloxypropene, tin(II) Lewis acid-mediated aldol reactions of with aldehydes, synth of 2-methyl-3-hydroxythioesters, 7277

$\alpha$ -thioalkenes, intramolecular carbolithiation of, synth of 1,2-dialkyl-1-phenyl cyclopentanes, 7435, 7465

### Thiocarbonyl compds

6-amino-5-thioformyluracils, synth from 6-amino-1,3-disubstituted uracils, stability of, 9971

3-amino-*N*-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)-5-methylthio-2-piperidones, conformationally restricted analogues of methionine, synth from *N*-(2-acetoxy-1-phenylethyl)- $\Delta^5$ -piperidin-2-one, 7727

2-benzimidazolylthioacetophenones, synth by reaction of 2-mercaptobenzimidazole with aromatic ketones, subsequent cyclisation gives the thiazolo[3,2-*a*]benzimidazoles, 10485

4-methylsubstituted 1,2,4-triazoline-3-thiones, conversion to thiazolo[2,3-*c*]-1,2,4-triazolium-3-acylamminides and imidazo[2,1-*c*]-1,2,4-triazoline-3-thiones, 791

$\beta$ -methylthiomethylene ketones,  $\beta$ -methylthioketones and  $\alpha$ -methylketones, synth by reduction of  $\alpha$ -oxoketene dithioacetals with Zn/ZnCl<sub>2</sub>-TMEDA in ethanol, 4679

thioacylsilanes as intermediates in synth of *Z*-silyl-enethiols and 2-silylthiacycloalk-2-enes from  $\omega$ -haloacylsilanes, 4803

thioquinone-*S*-oxides, synth by retro-Diels-Alder reaction of benzo-oxathiin-*S*-oxides, 12233, 12247

4-and6-trifluoromethyl-3-cyano-2(1*H*)-pyridine-thiones, regioselective synth based on condensation reactions of trifluoroacetylacetone and its methyl enacetal with cyanothioacetamide, 10841

3-trimethylsilyl-2-thiabicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-enes and derivs, protiodesilylation of, stereochemical study, 3553

see also other specific thiono-compds, Xanthates

**Thiocarbonyl oxides**

$\alpha$ -oxosulfines by RDA reactions of 1,4-oxathiin-*S*-oxides, subsequent Diels-Alder reactions yields thioquinone-*S*-oxides, 12233, 12247

**Thioesters**

2-fluoropropanethioate lithium enolate, condensation with imines, synth of *trans*-3-fluoro-3-methyl-2-azetidinone derivs, 255

2-methyl-3-hydroxythioesters, prep of both enantiomers of by tin(II) Lewis acid-mediated aldol reactions of (*Z*)-1-ethylthio-1-trimethylsilyloxypropene with aldehydes, 7277

2-pyridylthioesters, Lewis acid promoted condensation with imines, synth of  $\beta$ -lactams, 2573, 2583

(*S*)-thioesters by acid-catalysed hydrolysis of *S,N*-ketene acetals, 11095

$\omega$ -thiohydroxyesters, Michael-type addition to butenolides or  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated lactams, cyclisation to *S*-heterocycles and perhydrogenated thieno[2,3-*c*]furan, 9035

thiooxamate and thiourea formation from aminolysis of sulfinamoyl-esters, -sulfonamides and -sulfones *via* a sulfine intermediate, 14865

$\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated selenothioesters by trapping of lithium eneselenoates with allylic bromides, 2839

**Thioethers**

1-substituted-3-hydroxy-2-thioethers by reaction of 3-trimethylsilyloxy-1,2-thiiranium ions with silylated nitrogen heterocycles and amides, 3609

vicinal thioether alcohols by diastereoselective 1,2-addition of carbon nucleophiles to enantiomerically enriched  $\alpha$ -sulfenylated aldehydes, 2893

*see also* Sulfides

**Thiofurans**

polysubstituted 3-thiofurans, synth by regio-specific mono-*ipso*-substitution and *ortho*-metalation from 3,4-dibromofuran, 4065

**Thioglycosides**

1-arylthio and 1-arylselenoglycosides, treatment with 4-methyl(difluoroiodo)benzene, synth of 1-fluoroglycosides, 149

as glycosyl donors in glycosidation promoted by combinations of iodobenzene and various acids, 3897

**Thiolanes/thiolenes**

2-benzhydrylidene-4,4-diphenyl[1,3]oxathiolan-5-one, synth by reaction between electrogenerated diphenylketene, 2-bromo-2,2-diphenyl-

acetyl bromide and sulfide ion, 1259

dithiolane derivs, desulfurative fluorination using nitrosonium tetrafluoroborate and pyridinium poly(hydrogen fluoride), 9

1-[3-methyl-2-(2-thiolanylthio)-butyl]piperidine synth from L-valine, electrophilic substitution of, dethioacetalisation of semicyclic dithioacetals, 12745

thiolanes by ring contraction of thiepane, 5989

**Thiols**

*trans* 2-(*N*-acylamino)-1-arylthiocyclohexane, synth by ring opening of symmetrical *N*-acylaziridines with thiols catalysed by chiral dialkyl tartrate-diethylzinc complexes, 7817

conjugated thiolato(selenolato)nitriles, reaction with *N*-cyanochloroacetamide provides products which can be involved in the Thorpe reaction resulting in diaminopyrimidines *via* enamino-cyanamides, 1011

phosphonamidic, phosphonamidothioic and phosphonamidodithioic acids, synth and pKa evaluation, 6117

*Z*-silyl-enethiols, synth from  $\omega$ -haloacylsilanes *via* thioacylsilanes, 4803

**Thiones**

benzylidenedithiophthalide and pentylidenedithiophthalides, unexpected rearrangement in their synth from thiophthalic anhydride and 2-thiophthalide, 11867

*N*-hydroxypyridine-2(1*H*)-thione derivatives of carboxylic acids, reactions with amine, sulfenamide and  $\alpha$ -amino acid esters, synth of carbamides and simple dipeptides, 9347, 9367  
*see* Thiocarbonyl compds

**Thiophenes**

3-aminothieno[3,4:3',4']benzo[*b*]pyranone, 3-aminothieno[3,4-*c*]quinoline and 5-amino-7-substitutedthieno[3,4-*d*]pyridazinone, reactivity toward electron-poor olefins and acetylenes, 11915

benzo[1,2-*b*:4,5-*b'*]dithiophene derivs, synth by oxidative dimerisation of diethyl 3-thienylmalonate by high valent metal salts, 13227

dihydrothiophenes, precursors to fused quinolines, quinolones and coumarins *via* *O*-quinodimethane intermediates, 3107

3,4-dimethyl-2,5-dihydrothiophen-1,1-dioxide, solvent effects on rate of, 6241

4,6-dimethyldibenzothiophene, synth involving coupling of two aromatic rings by nucleophilic substitution followed by Pschorr-type reaction, synth from 2-bromo-3-nitrotoluene and *o*-thio-

- cresol, 3953
- 3,6-dimethylthieno[3,2-*b*]thiophene and 3,6-dimethylselenolo[3,2-*b*]selenophene, synth and characterisation of dimers, trimers and tetramers of, 471
- 3,4-dinitrothiophene, ring opening with diethylamine to 1,4-bis(diethylamino)-2,3-dinitro-1,3-butadiene, subsequent Grignard reactions give 2,3-diaminobutanes *via* dinitrobutadienes, 3313
- hydrobenzo[*c*]thiophene derivs by Diels-Alder reactions of 2,4-alkadienyl 2'-(alkenyl or alkynyl) sulfides, 13909
- nitronyl nitroxide or imino nitroxide radical units linked to thieno[2,3-*b*]thiophene and thieno[2,3-*b*]thieno[3',2'-*d*]thiophene chromophores, intramolecular spin-interactions between, 6893
- 2,2':5',2''-terthiophene-5-derivs which can be linked to proteins or other carrier molecules by using different functional groups, synth and conjugation with proteins and antibodies, 11281

#### Thiopyrans

- 2-chloro-1,4-benzodithiin-*S,S'*-tetraoxide, cycloaddition of in alternative to benzyne cycloaddition, 14247
- 5,6-dihydro-1,4-dithiins, coupling with chiral aldehydes, synth of polyhydroxylated compds, 11857
- fluorine bearing benzothiopyranones, synth using methyl ester of 2-fluoro-3-methoxyacrylic acid as building block, 4403
- monocyclic 1,2-dithiines, synth *via* (*Z,Z*)-1,4-difunctionalised butadienes, structure and reactivity of, 12677
- 1,4-oxathiin-*S*-oxides, Diels-Alder reaction of, synth of  $\alpha$ -oxosulfines, subsequent Diels-Alder reactions yields thioquinone-*S*-oxides, 12233, 12247

#### Thiouracils

- palladium(0)-catalysed allylation of, influence of solvent on the regioselectivity of, 9521

#### Thioureas

- glycosyl thioureido sugars, synth, conformational energetics of sugar thioureas, 12947
- thiooxamate and thiourea formation from aminolysis of sulfinamoyl-esters, -sulfonamides and -sulfones *via* a sulfine intermediate, 14865
- thiourea derivs of  $\alpha$ -aminoacids, synth and characterisation of, crystal structure of methyl L-valinate and L-leucinate derivs, 6233

#### Thorpe reactions

- as route to fused diaminopyrimidinones using *N*-cyanochloroacetamide as a building block, 1011

#### Tin and compds

- active zinc and tin powder, synth in liquid ammonia and use as promoters in synth of  $\beta$ -hydroxyesters, homoallylic and homopropargylic alcohols, 9575
- alkynes or alkynyl- and vinyltrialkyltin derivs, coupling with *N*-protected 4-haloimidazoles, and coupling of 4-trimethylstannylimidazole with aryl and vinyl iodides, synth of 4-substituted imidazoles, 13703
- aryltributylstannane, cross-coupling reactions with 3-alkyl, 3-aryl and 3-alkoxycarbonyl substituted (*E*)-2,3-dibromopropenoates, 4095
- Bu<sub>3</sub>SnSiMe<sub>3</sub>-F<sup>-</sup> for 1,1-, 1,2- and 1,4-eliminations from dihalogenated compds, synth of alkylidene carbene, benzyne and *o*-quinodimethane, 8143
- hydrostannylation of  $\delta$ - and  $\omega$ -allenyl aryl halides followed by mono or bis cyclisation, synth of  $\alpha$ -vinyl oxygen- and nitrogen heterocycles, 13441
- organostannanes by intermolecular radical substitution reactions of aromatic sulfones, 11329
- $\gamma$ -stannylated (*E*)-allylamines, synth by stannylcupration of  $\gamma$ -functionalised (*E*)-allylic amines, 10985
- stannylcupration and cuprate rearrangements, application to the stereo- and enantiospecific synth of a stannylidene C<sub>10</sub>-C<sub>15</sub> fragment of des-epoxy-rosaramycin, 6613
- tin(IV) chloride and lead tetraacetate for chlorination of aromatic compds, 8863
- tributyltin hydride, treatment of (*E*)- and (*Z*)-fluoroolefins with tributyltin hydride and catalytic AIBN, synth of 1-fluoroolefins *via* (fluorovinyl)stannanes, 45
- unsubstituted and substituted allyl 1,1-hetero- and homobimetallic compds where M=Sn or Si, synth by palladium-catalysed reduction using ammonium formate, 7221

#### Tishchenko reactions

- of mono- or dialdehydes using (pentamethylcyclopentadienyl)<sub>2</sub>LnCH(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> complexes as catalysts, 4291

#### Titanium and compds

- chiral binaphthol-derived titanium complex as catalyst for carbonyl-ene and aldol reactions with fluoral, 85



diisopropoxytitanium(III) tetrahydroborate as reducing reagent for  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxyketones, synth of *anti*- (or *erythro*-)  $\alpha,\beta$ -epoxy alcohols, 9137  
lithium and chlorotitanocene enolates derived from camphor, diastereoselectivity of oxidation of, 5487

$\alpha$ -pinene-derived  $\eta^3$ -allyltitanium complex, reaction with electrophiles, synth of 3,10-disubstituted  $\beta$ -pinene derivs, 4377

supported chiral amino alcohols and diols functionalised with aluminium and titanium as catalysts for Diels-Alder reactions, 9853

titanium(IV)-palladium(II) complex based on (*R,R*)-*N,N*-bis(3-diphenylphosphino-2-hydroxybenzylidene)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diamine (salenophos), 14599

Ti(VI)-enolate formed from methyl phenylglyoxylate, acylation of by acyl halides and anhydrides, synth of  $\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\beta$ -ketoesters, 11037

### Toxins

anatoxin-*a*, freshwater blue-green algae from *Anabaena flos aqua*, synth of the azabicyclo-[4.2.1]nonane ring system of anatoxin-*a* involving anionically induced small ring opening/ring closure/ring opening cascade, 11637  
anatoxin-*a*, synthetic approaches to, 6025

ciguatoxin, principal toxin causing ciguatera from the moray eel *Gymnothorax javanicus*, synth of both enantiomers of the BC-ring part of ciguatoxin from D-galactose, 12091

gliotoxin, synth of the 7-hydroxy-2,3,7,7a-tetrahydroindole ring of gliotoxin from tyrosine *via* methyl-1-benzyloxy-carbonyl-3a-hydroxy-6-oxo-2,3,3a,6,7,7a-hexahydroindol-2-carboxylate, 14403

kawaguchipeptin A, cyclic undecapeptide from cyanobacterium *Microcystis aeruginosa* (NIESS-88), structure and absolute stereochemistry, 9025

lactone substituted derivs of digitoxigenin, synth and inhibitory activity of the cardiac Na<sup>+</sup> pump and the ionotropic effect, 12723

(+)-orthosporin, phytotoxic metabolite from culture filtrate of *Rhynchosporium orthosporum*, synth from (*S*)-ethyl 3-hydroxybutyrate, 7159

(-)-perhydrohistrionicotoin, synth of (+)-1-benzyl-1-azaspiro[5.5]undecan-7-one as a precursor to-, 6647

podophyllotoxin, aryltetralin lignan from *Podophyllum peltatum* and *P. emodi*, synth of an A-ring pyridazine analogue from (-)-podo-

phyllotoxin using the Stille reaction, 14235  
*thaxtomines*, phytotoxins from *Streptomyces*, synth by cross-coupling reactions of lithiated 2,5-piperazinedione anions with gramine methosulfate, 8525

valinopine, epileucinopine, isoleucinopine and phenylalaninopine, opine type amino acids from poisonous mushroom *Clitocybe acrometalga*, structures, 877

### Transition metals

complexes with  $\beta$ -dicarbonyl compds, reactions with carbon and oxygen electrophiles, 3377

### Trapping reactions

Diels-Alder trapping of *o*-quinodimethane generated by redox-mediated cathodic reduction of  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -dibromo-*o*-xylene in the presence of hindered dienophiles, 7771

of lithium eneselenoates by alkyl halides or allylic bromides leads to ketene selenothioacetals and  $\gamma,\delta$ -unsaturated selenothioesters respectively, 2839

trapping of samarium(III) enolates from ring-opening reactions of cyclopropyl ketones with samarium(II) iodide, 11421

### Triazines

2,4-disubstituted pyrrolo[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazines and pyrazolo[5,1-*c*]pyrimido[4,5-*e*][1,2,4]triazines, synth, 3037

1,2,4-triazine, synth by reaction of 2-methyl-1,4-dinitroimidazole with hydrazine, 14905

### Triazoles

angularly and linearly fused 1,2- and 1,3-disubstituted [1,2,4]triazolium salts, synth and reaction with nucleophiles, 1399

2*H*-benzotriazoles derivs, chemistry and non-linear optical properties of, 14607

1-butyl-3-[1,2,4-triazol-5(3)-ylmethyl]pyridinium salts, chemical stability to oxidation, 15197  
pyrazolo[5,1-*c*]-1,2,4-triazine, 1,2,4-triazolo[5,1-*c*]-1,2,4-triazine and 1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-*a*]-benzimidazole derivs, synth from 3-(benzothiazolo-2-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile *via* hydrazones, 7893

substituted 1*H*-tetrazoles and 1,2,3-triazoles, synth *via* reactions of 3,(5)-(di)chloro-2*H*-1,4-(benz)oxazin-2-ones with sodium azide or diazocompds, 8813

1,2,3-triazoles, synth on a solid support involving condensation of a resin bound 3-oxobutyramide with aliphatic amines, 10823

1,2,3-triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinium *N*2-dicyanomethylides, prep, structure and reactivity with

acetylenic dipolarophiles, 10519

[1,2,4]triazolo[3,4-*a*]isoquinolines and pyrrolo-[2,1-*a*]isoquinolines, synth by reaction of  $\alpha$ -keto hydrazonoyl halides with 3,4-dihydro-6,7-dimethoxyisoquinoline, 3451

### Triazolines

4-methallylsubstituted 1,2,4-triazoline-3-thiones, conversion to thiazolo[2,3-*c*]-1,2,4-triazolium-3-acylaminides and imidazo[2,1-*c*]-1,2,4-triazoline-3-thiones, 791

4-phenyl-4*H*-1,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione, Diels-Alder reactions of morphinan-6,8-dienes with, 2449

triazolino- $C_{60}$  and 1,2-(3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyrrolo)- $C_{60}$ , synth by [3+2] cycloaddition of  $C_{60}$ , 5407

### Trienes

2-azaheptatrienyl lithium compds, 1,7-electrocyclisation of, synth of 1-acyl-2,3-dihydroazepines, 14801

carbon acetal-tethered trienes, Diels-Alder reactions of, 8937

( $\pm$ )-demethyl salvicanol, a rearranged 9(10 $\rightarrow$ 20)-*abeo*-8,11,13-triene diterpene, synth involving zinc-promoted coupling of benzyl bromide with ketone and alkylation of ketone with iodide, 10659

(*Z,E*)-dienes and trienes by ring-opening of 4-alkyl-2-cyclobutene-1-carbaldehydes *via* (*2Z,4E*)-alka-2,4-dienals, 3631

ether-tethered trienes, effect of nature of dienophile-activating group and substituents in linking chain on the selectivity in Diels-Alder reactions of, 695

(*Z,Z,Z*)-trienes by reaction of the mesylate of tropone oxime by nucleophiles, 8439

1,4-unsymmetrically substituted butatrienes, addition of lithium metal to, synth of 3,4-dilithio-1,2-butadienes, 6149

### Triols

*D-ribo*- $C_{18}$ -phytosphingosine ((2*S*,3*S*,4*R*)-2-amino-octadecane-1,3,4-triol), synth from divinylcarbinol *via* Sharpless asymmetric epoxidation and dihydroxylation, 2187

1,2,3-propanetriol triacetate, conformation of in gas phase and in aqueous solution, 677

### Triones

5-benzoyl ethyl barbituric acid and 1,3-dimethyl barbituric acid derivs, synth and reactions with anilines, synth of pyrimidoquinoline derivs and benzazoles respectively, 10147

quinolinetriones, hetero Diels-Alder reactions of, synth of antitumour triones related to the

antibiotic diazaquinomycin A, 5933

### Troponoids

by oxidation of the hydrocarbons resulting from reduction of 2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyanohydroquinone diesters of 2-substituted cinnamic acids using Zn-AcOH system, 1707

*exo*- and *endo*-7,8- and 6,7-epoxyhomotropanes, synth and approach to synth of scopine and pseudoscopine, 11947, 11963, 11977

mesylate and tosylate of tropone oxime, cleavage of the troponoid rings by nucleophiles, 8439

### Tungsten and compds

tungsten hexachloride for halo-de-hydroxylation and dihalo-de-oxo-bisubstitution reactions of benzylic alcohols, benzaldehydes, acylolins and epoxides, 14929

[WZnMn(II)<sub>2</sub>(ZnW<sub>9</sub>O<sub>34</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]<sup>12-</sup> polyoxometalate as catalyst for oxidations with hydrogen peroxide, 8781

### Ugi reactions

with trifunctional  $\alpha$ -amino acids, aldehydes, isocyanides and alcohols, synth of 1,1'-iminodicarboxylic acid derivs, 11657

### Ultrasound effects

*see* Sonochemistry

### Ultraviolet spectra

*see* Electronic spectra

### Uracils

6-amino-5-thioformyluracils, synth from 6-amino-1,3-disubstituted uracils, stability of, 9971

5-*t*-butyl-1-methyluracil, photoirradiation of, synth, structure and properties of 1,2-dihydropyrimidin-2-one, 10159

5-fluorouracil derivs by tin(IV) chloride mediated ring opening of alkoxy-1,4-diheteroepanes, 8907

palladium(0)-catalysed allylation of, influence of solvent on the regioselectivity of, 9521

### Ureas

calix[4]arene ethers fixed in the cone conformation and substituted at the upper rim by various urea residues, synth by reaction of amino calix[4]arenes with isocyanates, 8489

### Uridines

5'-*O*-benzoyl-2'-keto-3'-deoxy- $\alpha$ -uridine, characterisation and use to establish anomeration of 2'-ketouridines under basic conditions, 1767

2'-deoxy-2'-alkoxylaminouridines, synth by ring-opening of 2,2'-*O*-anhydrouridines, 14385

2'- and 3'-difluoromethyleneuridine, prep of

3'- and 2'-phosphoramidites of, 7929  
 5'-*O*-trityl-3'-*O*-mesyluridine deriv, reaction with secondary amines produces the enamino-nucleosides *via* 1, 2-hydride shift, 4877  
 uridine 5'-monoselenoacetals, prep by seleno-Pummerer reaction of 5'-deoxy-5'-phenylselenouridines, use as substrates for radical-mediated reactions with allyltributyltin, diastereoselective homolytic C-C bond formation, 9469

### Vaccines

pyruvated tetrasaccharide 5-aminopentyl glycoside, the repeating unit of the immunodominant capsular polysaccharide of *Streptomyces pneumoniae* type 27, synth, 2925  
 synth of fatty acylamino-trisaccharides, 10771  
 tetrameric fragments corresponding to phenolic glycolipids of *Mycobacterium kansasii* serovars I, II and IV, 3575, 3593

### Vanadium and compds

O<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-vanadium complex-pyrazine-2-carboxylic acid as reagent for oxidation of alkanes, 13051

### Vilsmeier reactions

of 4,6-dimethoxy-2,3-diphenylindole with 3-substituted indolin-2-ones and either phosphoryl chloride or triflic anhydride, synth of 2,7'-biindolyl, 7,7';2,7'-terindolyls and 7,7'-biindolyl, 7003

Vilsmeier reagents generated from *N,N*-dimethylformamide and oxalyl chloride for cyclisation of *N*-acylanthranilic acid, synth of 2-(2'-dimethylamino)ethenyl-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazin-4-ones, 753

### Vilsmeier-Haack reactions

with *O*-hydroxy acetophenones, synth of 3-formyl chromones, investigation of different solvent systems, 3669

### Vinylation

palladium catalysed hydroarylation and hydro- of 3,3-dialkoxy-1-aryl-1-propynes, synth of 3-aryl- and 3-vinylquinolines, 10225

### Vitamins

A, 3-dehydroretinal, prep and spectroscopic properties of six new isomers of, 7809  
 B, (*Z*)-5-[[3-hydroxy-2-methyl-5-[(phosphonoxy)methyl]-4-pyridinyl]methylene]-2-thioxo-4-thiazolidinone, vitamin B<sub>6</sub> coenzyme, synth by condensation of pyridoxal 5'-phosphate with rhodanine, 14787  
 D, vitamin D<sub>3</sub> CD-ring fragment, synth involving

diastereoselective allylation of norephedrine/dihydrocitronellal acid-derived oxazolidinone, and intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction of a sulfonyl-substituted dienyne, 4769

D, vitamin D metabolites and analogues, 2D  
 NMR study of solution conformations and complete <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C chemical shift assignments, 1239

### Wacker reactions

Wacker-type oxidation reaction of 4-trimethylsilyl-3-alkyn-1-ols, synth of  $\gamma$ -butyro-lactones, 10405

### Water, reactions in

*see* Solvents and solvent effects

### Williamson reactions

in biphasic solid/liquid, slightly hydrated medium, allows transformation of primary or secondary polyoxyalkylene alcohol functions, 8245

### Wittig reactions

aza-Wittig – of triphenylphosphoranylidene-amino-1,4-benzoquinone with aryl isocyanates and aroyl chlorides, synth of oxazolo[5,4-*b*]phenoxazine and benzoxazole derivs, 6781

aza-Wittig of phosphazenes derived from diphenylmethylphosphine, formation of substituted 2-azadiene, 4857

of substituted and unsubstituted diphenylphosphonium diylides, reactivity, 2005

tandem Wittig [2+3] cycloaddition of 5-azidomethyl-2,4-tetrahydro-2-hydroxy-3,4-(*O,O*)-isopropylidene furan, synth of nonracemic homo-1-deoxyzasugars with *D-talo* and *L-allo* configuration, 14745

Wittig olefination of indolinospirobenzopyrans catalysed by 18-crown-6, 8755

Wittig olefination of methyl (1*S*,2*R*)-1-benzamido-2-formylcyclopropanecarboxylate, synth of conformationally constrained cyclopropyl amino acids, 5881

### Wittig rearrangements

*see* Rearrangements

### Wittig-Horner reactions

*see* Horner-Wittig reactions

### X-ray crystal structures

2-amino-4*H*-pyrimidones with various dicarboxylic acid guests, 3153

3,6-dimethyl-6-(dimethylamino)-2-(methylthio)-3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridine-5-carbonitrile, 10095  
*N*-acetyl 1 $\alpha$ ,5-epoxyimino-19-nor-5 $\alpha$ -androstane-

- 3 $\beta$ , 17 $\beta$ -diyl diacetate, 11995  
 (9*S*)-(*S*)-*O*-acetylactyl ester, *cis-syn-cis*-tricyclic enone and a homochiral taxoid BC-unit, 6215  
 active zinc and tin powder, 9575  
 adducts from C<sub>60</sub> reaction with piperazine, 5021  
 5-alkylidene-4,5-dihydro-3*H*-1,2,4-diazaphosphole and 4,5-dihydro-1*H*-1,2,4-diazaphosphole, 10053  
 6-amino-3-methyl-1-phenyl-5-thioformyluracil, 9971  
*N,N'*-bis-Boc-2-[1-(amino-imino-methyl)-pyrrolidin-2-yl]-3-hydroxybutyric acid methyl ester and 2-[1-(amino-imino-methyl)-pyrrolidin-2-yl]-3,3-dimethoxybutyric acid methyl ester, 2629  
 aminoammonioselenurane bromide, 13951  
 1-aminocarbonyl-3-methyl-4-benzoylthio-1*H*-pyrazol-5(2*H*)-one, 1-phenylaminocarbonyl-3-methyl-4-benzoylthio-1*H*-pyrazol-5(2*H*)-one, 1579  
 (2*R*,3*S*,6*R*,3'*R*,4'*S*)-*N*-[1'-(*p*-anisylazetidid-2'-one-3'-yl)]-2,10-camphorsultam, 5579  
 2-(benzimidazole-2-ylidenamino)-4-oxo-3-phenylpyrido[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazinium salts, 11349  
 5'-*O*-benzoyl-2'-keto-3'-deoxy- $\alpha$ -uridine, 1767  
 4-benzoyl-3-(4-benzoyl-5-phenyl-2(3*H*)-furanon-3-ylidene)-5-phenyl-2(3*H*)-furanone and 4-benzoyl-5-phenyl-1-triphenylphosphoranylidene-4-cyclopentene-2,3-dione, 5427  
 benzyl 2-(*N*-camphorsulfonylamino)-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoate, 233  
 benzyl (3*S*,6*S*)-6c-[(5'*S*)-5'-(*t*-butyloxycarbonyl)-2'-oxo-pyrrolidin-''-yl]-3*r*-methyl-3,6-dihydro-2*H*-1,2-oxazine-2-carboxylate, 3283  
 2-(2'-benzyl-3'-phenyl-3'-oxo)propanoyl-3-phenyl-*l*-menthopyrazole, 10335  
 (4*R*,5,5*RS*)-1-benzyl-5-(*t*-butylamino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydropyrido[1',2':1,2]pyrimido[4,5-*b*]azepin-6(1*H*)-one, 13081  
 (2*R*,5,4*RS*,10*RS*)-1-benzyl-6,7-dimethyl-10-phenyl-1,4-dihydro-2,4-ethano-2*H*-pyrido[4,3-*d*][1,3]oxazin-5(6*H*)-one, 13081  
 (1*R*,2*S*)-1-benzylamino-1-phenyl-2-propanol, 13137  
 (-)-(1'*S*,2'*S*,3'*R*,4*R*)-4-(2'-benzyloxy-3'-*t*-butyldimethylsilyloxy-1'-hydroxy-3'-phenylpropyl)-2-buten-4-olide, 6547  
*N*-(benzyloxycarbonyl)-3 $\alpha$ ,4 $\alpha$ -epoxy-6-aza-7-oxabicyclo[3.2.2]non-8-ene, 11977  
 2,2'-bi[3,6-dimethylselenolo[3,2-*b*]selenophene], 471  
 1,1'-bicyclohexylidene-4-one oxime, 1,1'-bicyclohexylidene-4,4'-dione and its dioxime, 1773  
 briareolate ester D, 9953  
 bridged dithia[*n*]paracyclophanes, 10043  
 (3*S*,4*S*,5*S*)-3-(3-bromobutoxy-3-ene)-4-hydroxy-5-hydroxymethyl-5-methyl-3-oxamido- $\gamma$ -lactone, 833  
 chalcomycin, a neutral 16-membered macrolide antibiotic, 3857  
 (1*S*,2*S*,3*R*,6*S*)- and (1*R*,2*S*,3*R*,6*R*)-3-chloro-3-methyl-6-isoprenyl-1,2-cyclohexanediol, 4645  
 2-chloro-6,7,9,10,12,13-hexahydro-19*H*-dibenzo[*b,n*][1,4,7,10,13]-monoaza-tetraoxacyclopentadecin, 6713  
*N*-chloromethylated analogue of 7,7-diphenylindolizino-[3,4-*b*]quinoline, 955  
 2-chloro-6,7,9,10,12,13,15,16-octahydro-22*H*-dibenzo[*b,q*][1,4,7,10,13,16]-monoaza-pentaoxacyclopentadecin, 6713  
 (3*R*,4*S*)-3-(2-chloropyridin-5-yl-methyl)-*N*-(2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl)piperidin-2-one, 7719  
 2-chloro-6,7,9,10-tetrahydro-16*H*-dibenzo[*b,k*][1,4,7,10]-monoaza-trioxacyclopentadecin, 6713  
 2,3-*cis*-3,4-*trans*  $\gamma$ -lactone, 3497  
 complex of (-)-(5*S*)-3,4,4,5-tetramethylcyclohexa-2-enone and (-)-*trans*- $\alpha,\alpha'$ -(2,2-dimethyl-1,3-dioxolane-4,5-diyl)bis(diphenylmethanol), 14177  
 complex of bis-cyclic crown ethers derived from biphenyl with mercury dithiocyanate, 669  
 crystal density modelling of epoxide-functionalised polycarbocyclic systems and epoxy-derivatives of tetrahydro- and hexahydromethanonaphthalenes, 9703  
 2-cyano-2-(3-cyano-1-methyl-2-oxo-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-indol-3-yl)-*N*-methyl-*N*-phenylacetamide, 2489  
 (3*S*,4*R*)-4-[cyano(*N*-(2,2-dimethyl-4-(*S*)-phenyl-1,2-dioxan-5-(*S*)-yl)-*N*-methylamino)(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-3-[(trimethylsilylmethyl)allyl]tetrahydropyran-2-one, 10083  
 cyclohexyl selenoxide/*p*-bromobenzene sulfonic acid salt, 1841  
 (3*a-cis*)-2-(1-cyclopenten-1-yl)-5,7-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-3*a*,9*a*-dihydro-1*H*-cyclopenta[*b*][1,4]benzodioxin, 4029  
 10-deacetyl-7-epitaxol, 2291  
 3'-deoxy-3'-*S*-(2-nitrophenyldisulfanyl)thymidine, 1027  
 9-*N*-[(2'-deoxy- $\beta$ -D-ribo-pentofuranosyl)methyl]adenine, 1-*N*-[(2'-deoxy- $\beta$ -ribo-pentofuranosyl)methyl]cytosine and 1-*N*-[(2'-deoxy- $\beta$ -D-ribo-pentofuranosyl)methyl]thymine, 5563  
 (E)-1,2-di[3-(di-chloromethyl)-1-adamantyl]eth

- ene, 825
- 1,4-di-(*N,N*-dimethylcarbamoyl)-2,3-diphenyl-1,4-diaza-1,3-butadiene, 3939
- $\mu$ -diacetato- $\mu$ -[2,6-bis(2-pyridin-2-yl-ethylimino-methyl)phenolato]bisnickel(II).perchlorate. methanol, 3521
- (1'*R*,2*R*,3*R*,4*R*,5*R*)-6,8-diaza-3,4-dihydroxy-2-(1',2'-dihydroxyethyl)-1-oxa-8-*N*-phenyl-spiro [4.4]nonane-7,9-dione, 10721
- bis-diazocarbonyl compd, *N*-benzyl-2-diazo-*N*-(3-methoxyphenyl)malonic acid ethyl ester, and decomposition compds of diazoamides and diazoimides, 2489
- (2,6-dichlorophenyl)bis(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl) methyl radical, 7013
- dichotomin A, cyclic peptide from roots of *Stellaria dichotoma*, 1165
- diethyl[2-(5-methylpyridyl)]borane, 13933
- diethyl 13-methoxy-9-methoxycarbonyltetracyclo-[7.4.0.0<sup>1,10</sup>.0<sup>2,6</sup>]tridec-2(6)-ene-4,4-dicarboxylate, 11545
- diethyl 6a,6b,12a,12b-tetrahydro-*exo,endo*-6,12-diethoxy-*endo,exo*-6,12-dioxo-6*H*,12*H*-cyclobuta[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c'*]bis[1,2]benzoxaphosphorine-*trans*-6a,12a-dicarboxylate, 12597
- diethyl 6a,6b,12a,12b-tetrahydro-*exo,exo*-6,12-diethoxy-*endo,endo*-6,12-dioxo-6*H*,12*H*-cyclobuta[1,2-*c*:3,4-*c'*]bis[1,2]benzoxaphosphorine-*trans*-6a,12a-dicarboxylate, 12597
- 2,6-diethyl-3,6-dihydro-5-methyl-3-phenylsulfonyl-2*H*-1,3-oxazine and 2,6-diethyl-4,5-dihydroxy-5-methyl-3-tosyl-tetrahydro-1,3-oxazine, 3135
- 2[[3,3-diethylthioureido]phenylmethyl]amino]-3-methylbutyric acid methyl ester and -4-methylpentanoic acid methyl ester, 6233
- 17 $\beta$ H-digitoxigenin and 3 $\beta$ ,14-dihydroxy-21-((*R*)-hydroxybenzyl)-5 $\beta$ ,14 $\beta$ ,21(*R*)-card-20(22)-enolide, 12723
- 1,4-dihydro-2,6-dimethyl-4-(2'-chloro-6'-methylphenyl)-3,5-pyridine-dicarboxylic acid dimethyl ester, 9665
- 13,18-dihydro-6b,12b[9',10']-anthracenoacenaphth[1,2-*a*]acenaphthylene and a methanobridged [4.3.3]propellane, 14777
- 9,10-dihydro-9-(1,3-diphenyl-2-propynyliden)-anthracene, 8349
- 8c,14-dihydro-13b-phenylbenzo[4,5]pentaleno[10,9-*l*]phenanthren-9-one, 8349
- 1,4-bis[1,2-dihydro-61-[(triiisopropylsilyl)ethynyl]-1,2-methanofullerene[60]-61-yl]buta-1,3-diyne, 4925
- (*S*)-diisopropyl 1-hydroxy-(1-naphthyl)chlorophosphonate, 589
- dimethyl 3,6-dimethyl-6-(dimethylamino)-2-(methylthio)-3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridine-4,5-dicarboxylate, 10095
- dimethyl 6-(dimethylamino)-6-methyl-2-(methylthio)-3,4,5,6-tetrahydropyridine-4,5-dicarboxylate, 10095
- (3*aR*,4'*R*,5*S*,6*S*,6*aR*)-5-(2,2'-dimethyl-1',3'-dioxolane-4'-yl)-6-hydroxy-3*a-N*-phenylcarboxamidotetrahydrofuro[2.3-*d*]-1,2-oxazolidine-2-one, 10721
- (5*S*,8*R*,10*S*)-8,10-dimethyl-1,6-dioxaspiro[4,5]decanylidene-2-(pentacarbonylchromium), 1617
- (1*S*,2*R*,3*S*,5*R*)-2,5-dimethyl-1-(phenylsulfonyl)-bicyclo[3.2.0]heptan-2,3-diol, 3879
- 1,2-dimethyl-4-methylthio-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyrimidin-5-yl-triphenylphosphoniumperchlorate, 8835
- 5,5-dimethyl-6-*endo*-methyl(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylbicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one, 8795
- syn*-3,6-dimethyl-6-methoxy-2-oxa-1-adamantanol, 5867
- (1*R*,3*R*,5*S*,6*S*,10*R*)-3,5-dimethyl-10-hydroxy-2-oxabicyclo[4.4.0]decane, 7287
- 2-(2'-dimethylamino-1'-phenyl)ethenyl-4*H*-3,1-benzoxazin-4-ones, 753
- 11 $\beta$ -[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-17 $\beta$ -hydroxy-9,19-cyclo-9 $\beta$ -androst-4-en-3-one and 17 $\beta$ -hydroxy-11 $\beta$ -(4-methoxyphenyl)androst-4-en-3-one, 1529
- 4,6-dimethyldibenzothiophene, synth involving coupling of two aromatic rings by nucleophilic substitution followed by Pschorr-type reaction, synth from 2-bromo-3-nitrotoluene and *o*-thiocresol, 3953
- 3,6-di(morpholinomethyl)-1,2-dithiine and 3,6-di(4-cyclohexylphenyl)-1,2-dithiine, 12677
- threo*-1-(3',5'-dinitrobenzoyloxy)-2-acetoxy-1,2-di(1-adamantyl)ethane, 825
- [1,1-dioxo-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(4-methoxy- and nitro-phenyliminomethyl)-1,4-dihydro-[1,2]-thiazet-3-yl]-diethylamine, 7183
- 4,5-diphenylbenzo[*a*]cyclopenta[*l,m*]pyrene, 8349
- 4,6-diphenylthianthrene and 1-tetrathiafulvalenyl-naphthalene, 4745
- dolabriferyl, polypropionate from anaspidean mollusc *Dolabrifera dolabrifera*, 12831
- doubly-caged sterically-congested tetraol, 6325
- 20-epidasycarpidone, 3563
- (2*aS*,3*R*,4*R*,5*R*,5*aR*,6*S*,8*aS*,8*bS*)-4,6-epoxy-3,5-dihydroxy-3,5*a*,6,8*b*-tetramethyl-decahydro-naphtho[1,8-*bc*]furane-2-one, 7703

- trans,trans*-3-ethoxycarbonyl-2-ethyl-5-methyl-4-nitro-1-phenylpyrazolidine, 9193
- 5-ethoxycarbonyl-5-(triphenylphosphoranylidene-amino)-5,6-dihydroimidazo[2,1-*a*]isoquinoline, 13671
- (3*aS*,5*S*,12*S*)-12-ethoxycarbonyl-7,9-dimethyl-4-[(*R*)-(+)-1-(1-naphthyl)ethyl]-1,2,3,3*a*,4,5-hexahydro-3*a*,5-ethanopyrrolo[*b*]pyrimido[4,5-*d*]pyrimidine-6,8(5*H*,7*H*,9*H*)-dione, 13111
- ethyl 1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2-triisopropylsilyloxyindole-3-carboxylate, ethyl 2-benzyl-3-oxo-1,2,3,3*a*-tetrahydrocyclohepta[*c*]pyrrole-3*a*-carboxylate, 2489
- ethyl-hydroxy-4-phenyl-2-naphthalenecarboxylate, 10455
- ethyl 2-hydroxy-6,7-dimethoxy-3-oxo-1,2,3,4,5,10,11,12,13,13*a*-decahydro-3*a*-aza-benzo[*d*]phenanthrene-2-carboxylate, 2489
- ethyl *N*-[2'-[1'-(2-nitropyrryl)]phenyl]-*N*-toluene-4-sulfonyl-glycinate, 4485
- ethyl 7,8,9-trifluoro-1-methyl-5-oxo-1,5-dihydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinoline-4-carboxylate, 8471
- (3*RS*,3*aRS*,4*SSR*)-ethyl 7,8,9-trifluoro-3-methoxycarbonyl-4-(2-methoxycarbonyl)ethyl-1-methyl-5-oxo-1,2,3,3*a*,4,5-hexahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]quinoline-4-carboxylate, 8471
- (2*R*,3*S*)-3-ferrocenyl-2-methylbutyrophenone, 1461
- 2-fluoro-2-(6-methoxynaphth-2-yl)propanoic acid, 12761
- fluoromethylenephosphonate moiety of cyclohexylammonium salts of (1*RS*,3*S*)-3,4-dihydroxy-1-fluorobutylphosphonic acid and (*S*)-difluoro-3,4-dihydroxybutylphosphonic acid, 165
- N*-[2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1-methyl-5,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-imidazol-5-yl]-*N*-methylacetamide, 11153
- forbaglin A from *Aglaia forbesii*, 6931
- 1-formyl-2-phenyl-3-tolyl-2,3-dihydroazepine, 14801
- fused oxazolidine-4,5-dione, 753
- haliclonylamines A, 9111
- hexacyclo[11.2.1.0<sup>2,12</sup>.0<sup>5,10</sup>.0<sup>5,15</sup>.0<sup>10,14</sup>]hexadeca-6,8-diene-4,11-dione and its rearrangement products, 13531
- [2*S*-(2*β*,3*aβ*,6*α*,7*α*,7*aβ*)]-2,3,3*a*,6,7,7*a*-hexahydro-6-acetyloxy-3*a*-benzoyloxy-7-(*t*-butyldimethylsilyloxy)-1*H*-indole-2-carboxylic acid methyl ester, 14403
- Hg(SCN)<sub>2</sub> complex with a bis-cyclic crown ether derived from biphenyl, 12499
- $\mu$ -hydroxo- $\mu$ -[2,6-bis[*N*-(*S*)-1-benzyl-2-yl-pyrrolidine]-formimidoyl]phenolato]bisnickel(II) bisperchlorate, 3521
- 5-hydroxy-3,4-dimethoxycarbonyl-2,5-dimethyl-6-phenylamino-3*a*,4,5,6*a*-tetrahydrofuro[2,3-*b*]pyrrole and 5-hydroxy-2,4-dimethoxycarbonyl-3-(dimethylhydrazonomethyl)-5-ethyl-6-methyl-cyclohexan-1-one, 5819
- (3*RS*,4*SR*)-4-hydroxy-3-(1-chloro-isopropenyl)-tetrahydropyran, 4645
- 1,1'-bis( $\alpha$ -hydroxybenzyl)ferrocenes and 1,1'-bis(3-[3-phenylpropanoic acid])ferrocene, 1461
- (2*R*,5*S*)-5-hydroxyhomopipercolic acid and methyl (2'*R*,5'*S*,2*R*)-2-amino-5'-hydroxy-1'-methoxycarbonyl-2'-piperidinyl acetate hydrochloride, 6409
- (6*aR*,9*aS* $\alpha$ *R*)-7-(1-hydroxymethyl-propyl)-6*a*-methylpyrrolo[3,2-*b*]-1,4-benzothiazinone, 9035
- 7*α*-hydroxyspongian-16-one, 8187
- imbalanced Kekule structure contributions in the ring in 1,3,5-trisubstituted benzene derivs, X-ray study on 1,3,5-trimethoxybenzene and *ab initio* study on 1,3,5-triformylbenzene and trimethoxybenzene, 11379
- (+)-(9*S*,13*S*)- and (+)-(9*S*,13*R*)-isocyclocelabenzene, 14189
- cis,cis,bis*- $\beta$ -lactam derived from (+)-(1*S*,2*S*)-2-amino-1-phenylpropan-1,3-diol, 9005
- (4*aβ*,10*aβ*)-5-methoxy-10*a*-hydroxy-3,4,4*a*,9,10-hexahydro-1(2*H*)-phenanthrenone, 15209
- (2*S*,3*S*)-3-(2-methoxyethyl)-3-methyl-2-(phenylsulfonyl)cyclopentanone, 3879
- 4*α*-methoxy-1,3,5-trioxo-2,3,3*aβ*,4,5,10*bβ*-hexahydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[[3,4-*a*]-carbazole-10-carboxylic acid ethyl ester, 3029
- methyl[(1*S*,4*R*)- and (1*S*,4*S*)-4-benzenesulfonyl-4-[(*S*)-1-hydroxy-2-methyl-propyl]-2-cyclopenten-1-yl]acetate, 14827
- methyl 2-amino-2-deoxy-3,4-di-*O*-*t*-butyldimethylsilyl-6,7-*O*-isopropylidene- $\beta$ -D-*gluco*-2-heptulofuranosonate, 10711
- methyl 2-oxo-7-phenyl-8-oxa-3-azatricyclo[4.2.1.0<sup>3,7</sup>]nonane-1-carboxylate, 3247
- methyl 4(*S*)-benzoyloxy-3(*S*)-bromo-5(*R*)-methoxy-1-cyclohexene-1-carboxylate, 8565
- methyl 6,8-di-*O*-acetyl-3,7-anhydro-2,4,5-trideoxy-2,2-dimethyl- $\beta$ -D-erythro-oct-4-enoate, 6397
- (1*R*,2*S*,3*R*)-2-(2-methyl-1,3-dioxolanyl-5-[3,4-*O*-(2'-propylidene)-3,4-dihydroxybutyl]thiazole, 14069
- 2-(2-methyl-1,3-dioxolanyl)-5-(hydroxymethyl)-thiazole, 14069

- (2*R*,3*S*,8*S*)-3-methyl-3-(1-cyano-2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)-2,3-dihydro-2-hydroxy-1*H*-indole-1-carboxylate, 5339
- (3*R*,5*R*)-4-methyl-3-(2-methyl-allyl)-5-phenylmorpholine-2-one, 9079
- 2-methyl-4,6-dioxo-5-triphenylphosphoranylidene-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrimidine, 8835
- 2-methyl-4-oxo-6-thioxo-5-triphenylphosphoranylidene-1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrimidine, 8835
- [1*R*,5*S*,6*S*,9*R*]-1-methyl-5-(phenylsulfonyl)-9-(prop-2-yl)bicyclo[4.3.0]nonane, 4769
- 2-methyl-6-methylthio-4-oxo-5-triphenylphosphoranylidene-4,5-dihydropyrimidine, 8835
- 1-methyl-7,7-dimethyl-2,4-diaza-bicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1,5-diene-3-one, 10159
- (+)-[1*R*,2'*R*,5*R*,6*R*,9*R*]-1-methyl-9-(6-methylhept-2-yl)-5-(phenylsulfonyl)-bicyclo[4.3.0]nonane, 4769
- 17-methyl-9-oxo-10-nor-4,5-epoxymorphinan, 8209
- cis*-8-methyl-bicyclo[4.2.0]octane-*cis*-1,8-diol, 11783
- (3*aS*/*R*,6*R*/*S*,6*aS*/*R*)-6-methyl-hexahydro-thieno[2,3-*c*]furan-3,4-dione, 9035
- (1*S*,2*R*,6*S*,7*R*, *exo*)-*N*-((3'*R*,4'*S*,5'*S*,6'*R*)-5'-methylbicyclo[2.2.1]heptene-4'-carbonyl)-3-oxa-5-aza-7,10,10-trimethyltricyclo[5.2.1.0<sup>2,6</sup>]-decan-4-one, 4079
- (2*R*)- $\alpha$ -methylisoserine, 687
- 2-methylisothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-3(2*H*)-one, the 1-oxide and 1,1-dioxide derivs and isothiazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-3(2*H*)-one 1,1-dioxide, 8947
- MM2 force field parameterisation, modelling and structure prediction of salen-type monomeric and hydrogen-bonded dimeric manganese complexes, 10193
- (+)-( $\alpha$ *R*,2*aS*,5*aR*,10*bS*(and10*bR*)10*cR*)-1,2*a*,3,4,5,5*a*,10*b*,10*c*-octahydro-1-( $\alpha$ -phenylethyl)xantheno[9,1-*cd*]isoxazole, 11849
- (3*aR*,6*aS*,6*bR*,9*S*,10*bR*)-5,6,6*a*,6*b*,7,8,9,10*b*-octahydro-9,10*b*-dihydroxy-1,2-diisopropoxydicyclopent[*a,b*]inden-3(4*H*)-one, 11625
- orthobenzoate, 14841
- 12-oxa-2-oxo-11-phenyl-3,4,5,6-tetrahydro-2*H*-1,5-methanobenzo[*b*]azocine-3-carboxylic acid *t*-butyl ester, 3247
- S*-*trans*-(2*E*)-14-oxo-1-phenyl-2-(phenylamino)-1-azacyclotetradec-2-ene-3-carbonitrile and its *S*-*cis*-(2*Z*)-dimer, 4363
- 4-oxo-3-phenylpyrido[2,1-*f*][1,2,4]triazinium-2-azolates, 11349
- 2-oxo-5-isopropyl-cyclohexenecarboxylates, 8725
- (1'*S*,2'*R*,3*R*, $\alpha$ *S*)-*N*-(2'-phenyl-2'-hydroxy-1'-methylethyl)-3-( $\alpha$ -hydroxyethyl)-pyrrolidine, 10761
- 2-phenyl-3-[(1'*R*,2'*R*)-1'-(2',3'-*O*-isopropylidene-1',2',3'-trihydroxypropyl)]-5,6-dihydro-1,4-dithiin, 11857
- 2-phenyl-3-[(1'*R*,2'*S*)-1'-(2'-*N*,3'-*O*-isopropylidene-2'-*N*-Boc-amino-1',3'-dihydroxypropyl)]-5,6-dihydro-1,4-dithiin, 11857
- 3-phenyl-4-[10-(phenylethynyl)phenanthren-9-yl]-2-(5*H*)furanone, 8349
- 5-phenyl-10*H*-dibenz[3,4:6,7]cyclohepta-[1,2-*b*]naphthalene, 8349
- (*Z*)-2-(9-phenylbenzo[4,5]pentaleno[9,10-*l*]phenanthren-9-yl)-2-butenedioic acid dimethyl ester, 8349
- 1,2-bis(phenylethynyl)acenaphthylene, 8349
- [2-(phenylethynyl)phenanthren-1-yl]-2-phenyl-3,4,5,6-benzenetetracarboxylic acid tetramethyl ester, 8349
- polypyrazolopyridines, 11075
- product from acid-catalysed dimerisation of 2-prenylindoles, 9455
- pusilatin A hexa-acetate, 14487
- 5*H*-pyrrolo[1,2-*a*][3,1]benzoxazin-5-ones, X-ray structure and reverse Diels-Alder reaction of, 12475
- quadrupolar [1<sub>4</sub>](*meta-ortho*)<sub>2</sub>azolophanes, 15189
- a right half taxoid building unit from Hajos-Parrish ketone, 12443
- spiro[[1,2,3,6,7,8-hexamethoxyfluorene-9,1',2',3'-dimethoxy-6'-(3'',4'',5''-trimethoxyphenyl)]cyclohexa-2',5'-dien-4'-one]], 4449
- structurally complex oxygen-containing tetraquinane networks generated by addition of 2,3-dihydro-5-furanyl lithium to diisopropyl squarate, 3075
- swartzianin C and D, germacraswartzianin and norsesoswartzianin, 6339
- meso*-tetrakis[1-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl]pyrazol-5-yl]-porphyrin, 10811
- 1,1,10,10-tetramethyl[3.3]metacyclophane-2,11-dione, 2847
- Z*-1,2,4,5-tetrathiane-3,6-bis-spiro-2',2''-bis-3(2*H*)-benzofuranone, 1961
- titanium(IV)-palladium(II) complex based on (*R,R*)-*N,N*-bis(3-diphenylphosphino-2-hydroxybenzylidene)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diamine (salenophos), 14599
- trans*-3-(toluene-4-sulfonyl)amino-4-hexyl-5,5-di(ethoxycarbonyl)pyrrolidin-2-one, 9909

*trans* ethyl 1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-oxo-4-phenyl-3-carboxylate, ethyl-6-methoxy-3-oxo-2-phenyl-1,2,3,3a-tetrahydrocyclohepta[c]pyrrole-3a-carboxylate, 2489

tricarboyl[(1-4- $\eta$ )-4a,9a-dihydro-6-methoxy-7,8,9-trimethyl-9*H*-carbazole]iron, 7345

(+)-tricarboyl[*N*-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3,3-dimethyl-4(2-methylphenyl)azetidino-2-one]chromium, 4849

2-[4,4-bis(trifluoromethyl)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-imidazol-5-ylidene]-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1-ethanone, 11153

26,27,28-trimethoxy-5,17-dimethylcalix[4]arene and 17-*t*-butyl-26,27,28-trimethoxy-5,11-23-trimethylcalix[4]arene, 2301

2,3,5-trimethyl-3*H*-1-benzazepine, 4423

1,5,11-trioxo-2,4;8,10;14,16-tribenzo-6,12,18-trioxacyclooctadecane, 4291

*N*-(triphenylmethyl)-2-methyleneaziridine, 7037

triphenylphosphinazine derived from  $\alpha$ -diazophenylacetone nitrile and an aminotriphenylphosphonium salt derived from phenylmalononitrile, 9629

volutamide D, 5371

#### X-ray crystallography

$\alpha$ -hydroxy- $\delta$ -valerolactams and lactams conjugated to 2,4,6-triiodoisophthalamides, X-ray contrast agents, synth from 2-tetrahydrofuroamides, 11177

#### Xanthates

*O*-(2,4-alkadienyl) *S*-(2-alkenyl or alkynyl) dithiocarbonates, [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of prep of *S*-(1-vinyl-2-alkenyl) *S*-(2-alkenyl or alkynyl) dithiocarbonates which could be converted to sulfides, 13909

#### Xanthenes

(9-amino-substituted) 1,2,3,4,4a,9a-hexahydro-9*H*-xanthen-1-ols, synth by cycloaddition of a nitrene derived from 2-(cyclohexen-3-yloxy)-benzaldehyde, 11849

echinotinctone (2,6-dihydroxy-1,8-dimethyl-3*H*-xanthen-3-one), fluorone orange pigment from the wood-rotting polypores *Echinodontium tinctorium* and *Pyrofomes albomarginatus*, 5783

xanthene derivs by acid catalysed condensations of 2-substitute 1,3-oxazinanes and 1,3-oxazolindines with cyclic carbon nucleophiles, 14273

#### Ylids

2-alkyl(aryl)-4-hydroxy(mercapto)-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyrimidin-5-yl-triphenylphosphonium chloride suitable for prep of phosphonium

ylid-betaines, synth by reaction of  $\text{Ph}_3\text{P}^+\text{C}^-\text{HCN}$  with acylisocyanates and thio analogues, 8835

allylic diisobutyltelluronium ylids, reaction with alkylidene or arylmethylidene malonic esters, synth of vinyl and ethynylcyclopropane 1,1-dicarboxylic esters, 8747

ammonium and phosphonium perfluorocyclobutane ylids, synth from perfluorocyclobutene and tertiary amines or phosphines, use as masked fluoride anion source, 9755

ammonium- and phosphoniumperfluorocyclobutane ylids, reaction with primary or secondary alcohols and carboxylic acids, synth of alkyl fluorides or acyl fluorides respectively, 2977

arsenic ylids, use in synth of (2 $\alpha$ ,3 $\alpha$ ,22*S*)-trihydroxy-5 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one and (2 $\alpha$ ,3 $\alpha$ ,22*R*)-trihydroxy-5 $\alpha$ -cholestan-6-one, 5525

*N*-benzyl-azomethine ylid, 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition with trifluoropropene derivs, synth of disubstituted 3-trifluoromethyl-pyrrolidines, 4383

C-element-substituted phosphorus ylids, chemistry of, 1855

3-(4-halogenophenyl)pyridazinium ylids, 3 + 2 dipolar cycloadditions to acrylate and propiolate of ether, synth of pyrrolopyridazine heterocycles, 8853

intramolecular pyrylium ylid-alkene cyclisations for synth of taxane precursors, 14081, 14103, 14147

substituted and unsubstituted diphenylphosphonium diylides, reactivity towards carbonic anhydride derivs such as phenylisocyanate and dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, 2005

sulfur ylids, reaction with  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated alkoxychromiumcarbene complexes, synth of vinylenol ethers, cyclopropanes and vinylcyclopropanes, 13215

1,2,3-triazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridinium *N*2-dicyanomethylides, prep, structure and reactivity with acetylenic dipolarophiles, 10519

#### Zeolites

acid zeolites, treatment of  $\alpha$ -alkynols with, synth of conjugated enynes and  $\alpha,\beta$ -unsaturated ketones, 8287

zeolite-based heterogeneous photosensitisers containing triphenylpyrylium and dibenzotropylium cations, modifications of product selectivity in cyclodimerisation of 1,3-cyclohexadiene, 7755



*see also* Clays and earths, Supported reagents/reactions

#### Zinc and compds

active zinc and tin powder, synth in liquid ammonia and use as promoters in synth of  $\beta$ -hydroxyesters, homoallylic and homopropargylic alcohols, 9575

allylzincation and propargylzincation of various  $\gamma$ -heterosubstituted vinyl metals, 7235

aryl or 1-alkynylzinc chlorides, cross-coupling reactions with 3-alkyl, 3-aryl and 3-alkoxycarbonyl substituted (*E*)-2,3-dibromopropenoates, 4095

chiral dialkyl tartrate-diethylzinc complexes as catalysts for ring opening of symmetrical *N*-acylaziridines with thiols, 7817

dialkyl zinc for catalytic enantioselective dialkylation of tere-, iso- and phthalaldehydes, synth of chiral diols, 13355

Knochel's (dialkoxyboryl)methylcopper reagents, addition to aldehydes, olefination and hydroxymethylation of aldehydes *via*  $\beta$ -hydroxyalkylboronates, 915

polyfunctional aryl and alkenyl zinc halides, synth from functionalised unsaturated organolithiums and their reactivity in cross-coupling and conjugated addition reactions, 7201

reaction of 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane with aldehydes in the presence of -, synth of  $\alpha$ -(1-bromo-1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)alcohols and  $\alpha$ -(1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)alcohols, 12667

synthetic zinc chlorins, aggregation of with several esterified alkyl chains as models of bacteriochlorophyll-*c* homologues, 12421

tetrahalozincate reagents for cleavage of MEM ethers, 15257

$[\text{WZnMn(II)}_2(\text{ZnW}_9\text{O}_{34})_2]^{12-}$  polyoxometalate as catalyst for oxidations with hydrogen peroxide, 8781

*see also* Reformatsky reactions

#### Zirconium and compds

organochlorozirconocene complexes, synthetic applications of, 12853

#### Zwitterions

*see also* Betaines, Ylids